STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2024-10-11

# MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING

# WEDNESDAY, 2024-10-16 AT 10:00

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO** | The Executive Mayor, Ald G Van Deventer |
| | The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr J Fasser |
| **COUNCILLORS** | JC Anthony |
| | R du Toit |
| | X Kalipa |
| | L Nkamisa |
| | R Pheiffer |
| | N Olayi |
| | M Slabbert |
| | J Williams |

Notice is hereby given that a Mayoral Committee Meeting will be held **in Council Chamber** on **Wednesday, 2024-10-16 at 10:00** to consider the attached agenda.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR, ALD GM VAN DEVENTER

**CHAIRPERSON**

**AGENDA**

**MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING**

**2024-10-16**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| ITEM | SUBJECT | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **OPENING AND WELCOME** | |
| **2.** | **COMMUNICATION** | |
| **3.** | **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS** | |
| **4.** | **APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE** | |
| **5.** | **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING** | |
| 5.1 | The minutes of the Mayoral Committee meeting: 2024-09-26 refers attached as **APPENDIX 1**. **FOR CONFIRMATION** | 4 |
| **6.** | **STATUTORY MATTERS** | |
| 6.1 | MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2024 | 39 |
| 6.2 | OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR QUARTER 1 (01 JULY 2024 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2024) | 43 |
| 6.3 | GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025 | 66 |
| 6.4 | MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO SEPTEMBER 2024 | 141 |
| **7.** | **CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]** | |
| **7.1** | **PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: J FASSER]** | |
| 7.1.1 | SURRENDER AND DESTRUCTION OF FIREARMS IN TERMS OF THE FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, ACT 60 OF 2000 | 198 |
| **7.2** | **SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]** | |
| | NONE | 201 |
| **7.3** | **CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]** | |
| 7.3.1 | WAY FORWARD: STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB: LEASE AREA 502N | 201 |
| 7.3.2 | POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE DISPOSAL OF ERF 347 GROENDAL (LE ROUX) | 236 |
| 7.3.3 | POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 11 AND 12 WEMMERSHOEK | 247 |
| 7.3.4 | A PORTION OF ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: APPILCATION TO LEASE COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES | 252 |
| 7.3.5 | PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK: COL'CACCHIO | 270 |
| 7.3.6 | PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 16367 (4 PLEIN STREET), BAE-GOALS CAFE | 329 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7.3.7 | RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH | 341 |
| 7.3.8 | ORTION OF FARM 528 AND PORTION OF FARM 529C ALSO FORMERLY KNOWN AS MOUNTAIN BREEZE CARAVAN PARK | 369 |
| 7.3.9 | POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK) | 379 |
| 7.3.10 | REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX) | 400 |
| 7.3.11 | FARM 502L: STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB APPLICATION EXTENSION OF LEASE AGREEMENT | 426 |
| **7.4** | **FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]** | |
| | NONE | 459 |
| **7.5** | **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]** | |
| | NONE | 549 |
| **7.6** | **INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: R PHEIFFER]** | |
| 7.6.1 | STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – OCTOBER 2024 | 460 |
| 7.6.2 | ROLL – OUT OF RECYCLING DROP OFF POINTS | 468 |
| 7.6.3 | REPORT ON THE PROMOTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-MOTORIZED TRANSPORT (NMT) IN STELLENBOSCH | 479 |
| 7.6.4 | REQUEST TO USE INTERNAL FUNDING FOR ALTERNATIVE ACCOMMODATION FOR LANGRUG DAM RESIDENTS ON ERF 3229, MOOIWATER **(ITEM WILL BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER IN DUE COURSE**) | |
| **7.7** | **PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]** | |
| | NONE | 536 |
| **7.8** | **PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]** | |
| 7.8.1 | APPROVAL OF THE CORE FESTIVE PERIOD AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING OF LAND USE AND BUILDING PLAN APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 536 |
| **7.9** | **COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]** | |
| | NONE | 540 |
| **7.10** | **RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]** | |
| | NONE | 540 |
| **7.11** | **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | |
| | NONE | 540 |
| **8.** | **REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR** | |
| | NONE | 540 |
| **9.** | **URGENT MATTERS** | |
| | | 540 |
| **10.** | **MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE** | |
| | NONE | |

# APPENDIX 1

# Confirmation of Minutes: Mayoral Committee Meeting: 2024-09-26

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2024-09-26

# MINUTES

# MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING:

# 2024-09-26 AT 10:00

**MINUTES**

**MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING**

**2024-09-26**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| ITEM | SUBJECT | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **OPENING AND WELCOME** | |
| **2.** | **COMMUNICATION** | |
| **3.** | **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS** | |
| **4.** | **APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE** | |
| **5.** | **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING** | |
| 5.1 | The minutes of the Mayoral Committee meeting: 2024-08-14 refers attached as | 2 |
| **6.** | **STATUTORY MATTERS** | |
| | NONE | 2 |
| **7.** | **CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]** | |
| **7.1** | **PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: J FASSER]** | |
| 7.1.1 | APPOINTMENT AS VICE PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MS JOAN FELIX | 3 |
| 7.1.2 | REVIEW OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN | 5 |
| **7.2** | **SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]** | |
| | NONE | 6 |
| **7.3** | **CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]** | |
| 7.3.1 | RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION FOR LEASE AGREEMENT: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON FARM 1653 LA MOTTE | 6 |
| 7.3.2 | RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: FRANSCHHOEK TENNIS CLUB: ERF 1693, FRANSCHHOEK | 8 |
| 7.3.3 | POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK) | 10 |
| 7.3.4 | REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX) | 12 |
| 7.3.5 | RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 1281 STELLENBOSCH (cnr RYNEVELD AND CHURCH STREETS), MERAKI | 15 |
| **7.4** | **FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]** | |
| | NONE | 18 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7.5** | **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]** | |
| 7.5.1 | B/SM 102/21: APPROVAL OF PROPOSED CONCEPT SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ERF 412 (INCLUDING ERF 217) AND ERF 284, GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK 26 | 18 |
| **7.6** | **INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: R PHEIFFER]** | |
| 7.6.1 | STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – SEPTEMBER 2024 | 20 |
| **7.7** | **PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]** | |
| | NONE | 23 |
| **7.8** | **PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]** | |
| 7.8.1 | TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE PROPOSED SITE TO PILOT THE BICYCLE PARK AND WALK FACILITIES INITIATIVE WITHIN THE WC024 AREA FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS | 23 |
| **7.9** | **COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]** | |
| | NONE | 25 |
| **7.10** | **RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]** | |
| 7.10.1 | STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE RESERVE AND NATURE AREA BY-LAW | 25 |
| 7.10.2 | EXTENSION OF CURRENT LEASE AGREEMENT WITH 7 YEARS 11 MONTHS: STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY FARM 502 BH 1 AND BH 2, STELLENBOSCH | 27 |
| **7.11** | **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | |
| 7.11.1 | FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S | 29 |
| **8.** | **REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR** | |
| | NONE | 31 |
| **9.** | **URGENT MATTERS** | |
| | | 31 |
| **10.** | **MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE** | |
| | **SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION** | |

**PRESENT:** Deputy Executive Mayor,J Fasser **(Chairperson)**

**Councillors:** R du Toit
X Kalipa
L Nkamisa
R Pheiffer
N Olayi
M Slabbert
J Williams

**Also Present:** Councillor P Crawley (Chief Whip)
Councillor Q Smit (Speaker)

**Officials:** Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
Director: Infrastructure Services (S Chandaka)
Director: Corporate Services (A de Beer (Ms))
Director: Community & Protection Services (G Boshoff)
Director : Planning and Economic Development (A Barnes)
Chief Financial Officer (K Carolus)
Senior Administration Officer (B Mgcushe (Ms))

**********

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.** | **OPENING AND WELCOME** |

The Chairperson, The Deputy Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present at the Mayoral Committee Meeting.

| | |
|---|---|
| **2.** | **COMMUNICATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR** |

- Yesterday we celebrated Heritage Day across South Africa. Stellenbosch is a place where different cultures, beliefs, religions, backgrounds, races, and sexualities come together in a beautiful mosaic. Our heritage is not just about where we come from, but also about how we come together as one — respecting, understanding, and embracing the differences that enrich our lives. When we do this, we build a stronger, more inclusive community that reflects the best of who we are. However, we tend to forget that we can also build a heritage through a clean environment.

- Verlede week was herwinningsweek, en as inwoners moet ons nie net wag vir herwinningsweek om ons deel te doen nie. Ek vra inwoners van Klapmuts om deel te neem aan die Afvalbewustheid en Opruimingsveldtog soos ons lenteseisoen binnegaan. Hierdie veldtog sal om 09h00 op Donderdag, 27 September 2024 in Klapmuts begin.

- Illegal dumping remains a major problem in many of our wards, and the municipality cannot keep up with the amount of illegal dumping that takes place. A site is cleared one day, just to discover that the same site is covered with illegal dumping the next day. This is everyone’s problem. It is illegal to drop, throw, deposit, spill, dump, store, discard, or

otherwise dispose of any litter or waste into or onto any public place or on any place to which the public has access. Please help us to prevent illegal dumping:

- take your waste to the right place.
- report illegally dumped waste.
- when someone disposes of waste on your behalf get proof of disposal, for example get tip dockets from your contractor.

- It's that time of the year again! Grant-in-Aid call for proposals are now OPEN for 2025/2026. If your organisation is making a difference in our community, don't miss this opportunity to apply! Please check the municipal website for all the details on criteria and how to submit your proposal. Let's continue working together to build a stronger, more resilient Stellenbosch.

- Vanaf 28 September tot 6 Oktober is Stellenbosch weer besig met die jaarlikse Woordfees! Honderde vertonings, lesings, debatte, gesprekke, toneelstukke, konserte en kunsuitstallings wag op jou onder die pragtige groen skaduwees van die Eikestad. Ek versoek inwoners om ag te slaan op ekstra verkeer die komende week, en versoek aaseblief alle besoekers aan die dorp om nie onwettig te parkeer nie. Dra u deel by om die fees te geniet.

## 3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NONE

## 4. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules and Order By-law of Council: -

Executive Mayor, Ald GM Van Deventer

Councillor JC Anthony

## 5. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

5.1 The minutes of the Mayoral Committee Meeting held on 2024-08-14 were **confirmed as correct without any amendments.**

## 6. STATUTORY MATTERS

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.** | **CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.1** | **PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR J FASSER)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.1.1** | **APPOINTMENT AS VICE PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MS JOAN FELIX** |

**Collaborator No: 773710**
**IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date: 26 September 2024**

**1. SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AS VICE PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MS JOAN FELIX**

**2. PURPOSE OF REPORT**

For Council to take cognisance of the election and appointment of Ms Joan Felix as Vice President and National Council Office Bearer for 2024-2026 of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA).

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Municipal Council

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Ms Felix has been elected and appointed as Vice President and National Council Office Bearer for 2024 -2026 of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA).

The appointment of Ms Felix is in line with the criteria set by SALGA for the recognition of municipal professional institutes towards the transformation of local government which embraces democracy, transparency, ethical conduct and equity.

As the Vice President and National Council Office Bearer for the 2024 - 2026 of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA), Ms Felix will be required to attend, at the municipalities cost, at most four (4) National Council meetings held at various municipalities during the term of office.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.1.1**

(a) that Council takes cognisance of the election and appointment of Ms Felix as Vice President and National Council Office Bearer for the 2024-2026 of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA);

(b) that permission be granted for Ms Felix attends the four (4) National Council meetings held annually at various municipalities in South Africa as well as any other related meetings to fulfil her duties in terms of the above;

(c) that the attendance of the meetings be subject to prior approval by the Director Community and Protection Services in terms of his delegated authority;

(d) that the applicable travel and subsistence allowance be paid to Ms Felix when attending meetings; and

(e) that provision be made in future for operational budgets for this expense.

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | *Gary Boshoff* |
| ***POSITION*** | *Director* |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | *Community and Protection Services* |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | *021 808 8437* |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | *Gary.Boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za* |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | *7 June 2024* |

| 7.1.2 | REVIEW OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No: 773711**
**IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date: 26 September 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

## 2. PURPOSE

To notify Council of the recently reviewed Disaster Management Plan.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality, as prescribed by the Disaster Management act, do have a disaster plan. Due to the dynamic nature of disaster management, an annual review of the disaster plan is necessary. The disaster section therefore embarked on a consultative process and engaged widely with various stakeholders and institutions to collect and verify information and data needed to amend the current plan, where required.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.1.2**

that Council approves and adopts the revised Disaster Management Plan.



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | Wayne Smith |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Manager: Fire Services and Disaster Management*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Community and Protection Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***Ext 8771*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2 May 2024*** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.2** | **SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.3** | **CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.3.1** | **RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION FOR LEASE AGREEMENT: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON FARM 1653 LA MOTTE** |

**Collaborator No:** **774310**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **26 September 2024**

**1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION FOR LEASE AGREEMENT: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON FARM 1653 LA MOTTE**

**2. PURPOSE**

To provide feedback to the Mayoral Committee after the public participation process in respect of the request from SBA Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd for the lease of a portion of Council-owned land for a new Telecommunications Base Station.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated authority to consider applications for Lease agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has delegations to approve leases for a period of three (3) years.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

An application has been received from SBA Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd to lease a portion of Farm 1653 La Motte with the intention of erecting a Telecommunications Base Station. This will be a new telecommunications base station. According to the applicant there are currently no towers in a 2km radius from this property and the community of La Motte and surrounding farms are struggling with the cellphone services in the area.

To the knowledge of the administration no such need has been identified by the community during IDP meetings or in any other communication through the ward committee to the municipality.

Farm 1653 La Motte is a large portion of land which has several properties on it, some being used for municipal services and other properties being occupied by members of the public. As you drive into La Motte the proposed site is situated on your right behind the existing buildings which are being used for residential purposes. The building plans have been approved by the Planning department whilst using an old power of attorney given to them by the previous manager Property Management in 2019.

The application served before the Executive Mayoral Committee in May 2024 and was approved in principle. An Official Notice was published in Die Burger to call on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. The deadline for these comments, objections and alternative proposals was 7 August 2024 and no comments were received.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.1**

**RESOLVED**

(a) that the Executive Mayoral Committee takes note that no comments, objections or alternative proposals were received after the publication of the Official Notice;

(b) that it is confirmed that the portion of Farm 1653 La Motte requested to lease be identified as land not needed to provide basic municipal services;

(c) that the application to lease a portion of Farm 1653 La Motte for a new telecommunications tower be approved for 9 years 11 months; and

(d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to determine the market related rental after a valuator determine the fair market related rental.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Annalene de Beer*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088073*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-09-09*** |

| 7.3.2 | RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: FRANSCHHOEK TENNIS CLUB: ERF 1693, FRANSCHHOEK |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 774311
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT:RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: FRANSCHHOEK TENNIS CLUB: ERF 1693, FRANSCHHOEK

## 2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to the Executive Mayoral Committee after the public participation process was followed in the application for the renewal of the Lease Agreement of Franschhoek Tennis Club.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has the delegated authority to enter into lease agreements on behalf of the municipality.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Franschhoek Tennis Club and Stellenbosch Municipality concluded a 25-year Lease Agreement in 1989. The contract lapsed in 2014.

The agreement continued on a month-to-month basis as the club continued to pay.

The item served before council on more than one occasion in 2020 and 2021. A copy of the Constitution of the club that was requested which they provided.

The item served before Mayco in February 2021 and was referred back to enable Council to first deal with the sport association. That matter is now concluded, and the club has over the years requested that a longer-term lease agreement be considered. The matter was before the Executive Mayoral Committee in October 2023 where it was resolved that, *inter alia*, the lease be approved in principle for a period of 9 years 11 months subject to a public participation process being followed and that a valuator be appointed to determine the market related monthly rental payable.

An Official Notice was published in Die Burger calling on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals by 6 September 2024 – **APPENDIX 1**. No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received. A valuator was also appointed to determine the market related monthly rental, and the valuation report is provided as an **APPENDIX 2** to the item.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.2**

**RESOLVED**

(a) that the Executive Mayoral Committee takes note of the Official Notice which was published in Die Burger and that no comment, input or alternative proposals were received;

(b) that a portion of Erf 1693, Franschhoek, identified as land not needed for own use during the period for which such rights are to be granted, as provided for in Regulation 36 of the Asset Transfer Regulations;

(c) that the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee approve the request for a lease agreement of 9 years 11 months;

(d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to determine the monthly rental payable as 10 % of the valuation report;

(e) that the lease be subject to the club implementing empowerment projects for disadvantaged communities and children and proof thereof be submitted to Council on an annual basis.

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ANNALENE DE BEER |
| ***POSITION*** | ***DIRECTOR*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***CORPORATE SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | Annalene.deBeer@stellenobosch.gov.za |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-09-11*** |

| 7.3.3 | POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK) |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 774312
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT: POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)

## 2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval to review and rescind the Council resolution on the future plans of Erf 9194 Stellenbosch (Technopark) alternatively to obtain guidance on the implementation of the previous Council resolution.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 27 February 2019 Council resolved, *inter alia*, that Council should buy back the property as per the Municipal valuation and that Erf 9194 Stellenbosch be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch area.

Erf 9194 Stellenbosch was purchased from the Municipality in February 2008 for a price of R8 436 000.00. Clause 11 of the sales agreement states that "if building operations in respect of the development of the Property have not commenced within 3 (three) years after the date of transfer…. then the SELLER shall have the right/option to repurchase the property at the same price that the PURCHASER has bought from the SELLER, plus a fair escalation thereon…. to be determined by an independent valuer."

*a)* In April 2016 the purchaser requested consent from the Municipality to allow him to sell the undeveloped erf. The matter was brought to Council and it was resolved that the Municipality repurchase the property. The property was repurchased at a price of R17 250 000.00 and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2019. Council resolved inter alai as follows: *That Council resolves to buy back the property as per the Municipal evaluation and that this property be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch Municipal area;*

It further needs to be note that Technopark has its own provisions limiting the type of use that the purchaser of such a property can use it for. For the municipality to move forward a decision is needed as to determine the manner in which the property must be "earmarked". The section is seeking guidance on the intention of Council in terms of the implementation of the 2019 resolution. It is unclear if the property should be disposed of and if so, if it should be done by way of tender or auction. As the municipality as a rule would not do a development on the land it is assumed that it was meant to be sold. We do however require a method of disposal and if there should be special conditions that must be adhered to if the property is developed going forward over and above the provisions in the Technopark development scheme. Should the involvement of black entrepreneurs be a use for any development on the property and therefore be included in the title deed or should it be sold to a company consisting of Black Entrepreneurs. The latter may

be problematic as it may be seen as discriminatory and double application of a preference to a certain group. The municipality already apply the BBEEE principles when for instance evaluating a company in a tender process, but those points are not limited to Black people and there is no manner of knowing whether they are entrepreneurs or not when awarding the BEE points. The principles of BEE also do not apply to an auction situation.

The property is situated next to the offices of Bester Voer & Graan in Technopark and is currently vacant and being used as a parking lot for the overflow of cars in the area.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.3**

**RESOLVED**

that this item be referred back to Administration for clarification.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene De Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088189*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024 – 09 – 09*** |

| 7.3.4 | REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX) |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **26 September 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX)

## 2. PURPOSE

Is to report to Council on the status of Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) and to obtain guidance on the way forward.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For consideration and decision by Municipal Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) is an unregistered erf which has been sub-divided from Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux), which was acquired from the Western Cape Government in terms of Section 19 of the Western Cape Housing Development Act. Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux) is registered in the name of the Municipality (mother erf). Erf 286 is an unregistered portion of erf 233 and the portion on which Kabouterland is build. As erf 286 is not registered as a separate entity it is not officially recognised in the deeds office as a separate erf and will only become a registered erf after registration. Kabouterland creche, who has been occupying the premises since at least the early 2000's disputes the Municipality's ownership of this portion.

During 2000 the Franschhoek/Belgian Development Trust (Belgian Trust) made available R206 000.00 for the purpose of converting one of the existing buildings in Mooiwater into a creche. The former Franschhoek Council accepted the donation on the condition that a trilateral agreement be entered into between Council, The Belgian Trust and Kabouterland creche. On 27 March 2001 Council resolved, *inter alia*, that Council approves the signing of a trilateral agreement. During this time attorneys were appointed to attend to the registration of Erf 286 Groendal in the name of the Municipality and the negotiations with Kabouterland to enter into a lease agreement started. During these negotiations and on suggestion of the attorneys acting on behalf of the Municipality it was decided that the property be registered in the name of Kabouterland and that it then de donated to the Municipality since there was an existing building on it. The registration from Province to Kabouterland and from Kabouterland to the Municipality would have been done on the same day. There are several letters between the attorneys acting for the Belgian Trust, the attorneys acting on behalf of the municipality and the State's attorneys. In 2003 the correspondence stopped and the registration to Kabouterland did not proceed. The property therefore remains part of the mother erf which belongs to the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Since 2002 Kabouterland has been stating that they are the owners of the property. However, in terms of the agreement between the Belgian Trust, Kabouterland and the municipality, the trust would only make the donation on the condition that the property be registered in the name of the Municipality and that the Municipality will attend to the maintenance of the property. The administration has not been able to obtain a copy of the signed agreement however this was the condition on which the 2001 Council resolution was based and the correspondence between the attorneys as well as the

Trust confirms the agreement. The donation of the money was accepted and the upgrades to Kabouterland was attended to. This is seen as Phase 1 of the building.

During 2017 a request was received from Cape Winelands Biosphere to allow them to make an offer to build the second phase on Erf 286 Groendal. The offer was accepted by the Municipality, building works proceeded, the occupation certificate was issued and in April 2019 Efata Creche moved into the building.

Since almost the start of Efata taking occupation there has been numerous issues with Kabouterland. Kabouterland has locked the premises (there is only one access gate for both ECD facilities) and they are refusing a key to Efata and completely control the access to the property for both the staff as well as the children attending Efata. They have also on numerous occasions refused access to the Municipality as well as our consultants. The Directorate Community and Protection services is busy with a capital expenditure project which includes the upgrades to this ECD facility. Due to the refusal of Kabouterland to grant access to our consultants on our own property the project cannot continue for these ECD's. It therefore has a direct influence on the capital expenditure of the Municipality.

Efata has applied for a formal lease agreement which at this stage can't be processed as we are unable to provide them access to the property as and when needed. Kabouterland on the other hand refuses to apply for a lease agreement stating on the one hand that they are in fact the owners of the property and on the other hand that there is already a lease agreement in place. We have not been able to find any records of an existing lease agreement and Kabouterland has never paid to make use of the premises. Despite Mr Smit previously indicating that there is a lease agreement, he when pressured acknowledged that no formal written agreement ever existed and claims he referred to a verbal agreement. The content of this verbal agreement cannot be determined and as such is therefore in law regarded as illegal. It is also a known fact that when a municipality wants to dispose of land it must be in writing. Leases are also seen as a form of disposal and therefore Kabouterland has no legal footing for their allegations of ownership. Especially as the land is part of a bigger property registered in the name of the Municipality.

The Property Management Section as well as the Community Development Department has had several engagements with Kabouterland over the last 18 months to try and reach an amicable solution, however we have been met with hostility and no effort from Kabouterland to reach an agreement. It has now reached a stage where not only are they refusing access to Efata, but they have also applied for an interdict against Efata and they are refusing access to the public who makes donations to the Efata school. Last week when a food delivery arrived they were refused access and could not deliver the food to the school.

Council must consider the way forward with Kabouterland as at this stage it appears that they are hi-jacking Municipal property by refusing the Municipality and Efata access and further by refusing to apply for a lease agreement and pay for their usage of the property.

The municipality must also continue to subdivide the property and register all in the Municipality's name.

The administration suggests that Kabouterland receives a formal notice to apply for a lease agreement within 30 days failing which an attorney be appointed to proceed with eviction proceedings against them and that Kabouterland received a formal notice to

immediately grant full access to Efata creche. That Kabouterland immediately grant access to the Municipality and the contractors of the Municipality to proceed with the renovations.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.4**

**RESOLVED**

that this item be referred back to Administration for clarification.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-09-09*** |

| 7.3.5 | RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 1281 STELLENBOSCH (cnr RYNEVELD AND CHURCH STREETS), MERAKI |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 774313
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 1281 STELLENBOSCH (cnr RYNEVELD AND CHURCH STREETS), MERAKI

## 2. PURPOSE

Is to provide the Executive Mayoral Committee with feedback after the Public Participation Process was followed.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has the delegation to enter into lease agreements on behalf of the Municipality.

## 5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application to continue to use a portion of the street reserve for Outdoor Dining purposes has been received from the owner of Meraki trading of erf 1221, Stellenbosch. The application is in line with the provisions /requirements of the Outdoor Dining Policy. The applicant does have a lease agreement with the municipality which is terminating on 30 September 2024, and they are paying for the use of the sidewalk. The lease agreement was signed in terms of a resolution taken by the Mayoral Committee and is for a period of three years. The applicants have applied for a new lease agreement which was approved in principle by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 May 2024 and the item should be brought back after a public participation process was followed.

The area they are interested in is 113 m².

The applicant has not submitted a new diagram as their current use is in line with the approved usage from three years ago and they have not indicated that they wish to make any changes. There is an erected and existing deck which is used for the outdoor dining purposes and for which they have planning permission. This was the first outdoor dining approval that was granted and the applicants got all permissions in place prior to putting up the deck. They are only using the space as approved and have not ventured out of the area in the last three years. They have added the rolling blinds(awnings) as protection against wind and rain. They only use it when it is rainy and windy and even then in the evenings roll up the awnings. They will be informed to apply for permission for these awnings.

An Official Notice was published in Die Burger calling on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. The closing date for these comments, objections or alternative proposals was 14 August 2024.

No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received. The item is returned for final consideration.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.5**

**RESOLVED**

5.1. That the Mayoral Committee takes note of the public participation process and that no comments, objections or alternative proposals were received;

5.2 That the land ( erf 1281) measuring approximately 113m² in extent, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services during the period that the rights are awarded;

5.3 That the application for outdoor dining be approved for a further period of 5 years;

5.3.1 That no changes are made to the deck without the prior written consent of council, including approved building plans and approval from the Heritage Advisory Committee.

5.3.2 A minimum of 1.5m (unobstructed walkway) be left open for pedestrian use, adjacent to the street kerb. The impact of proposed outdoor dining on pedestrian movements, is subject to an assessment in terms of the Municipality's Sidewalk Accessibility Policy and the Municipal Manager is mandated to amend the layout and demarcation of the area when assessing applications.

5.3.3 Demarcation must be maintained by the lessee.

5.3.4 No advertising signs (including A- frames) to be placed on the sidewalk or displayed against the building without the prior approval of council the Municipal Manager or delegate and if such signs is displayed, it must be within the demarcated area. All signs displayed outside the demarcated area may be removed by law enforcement and outdoor dining furniture outside the demarcated area can be confiscated and repeated offences may result therein that the lease be cancelled forthwith after a 30-day notice period.

5.3.5 All umbrellas to be used has to be at least 2.2m high.

5.3.6 Any awnings will require pre-approval from council.

5.3.7 Council is indemnified against all possible 3rd party claims.

5.3.8 The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services within the leased area. For planned maintenance and repairs, upgrades or new installations, the applicant will be provided with a 5-day written notice to remove all furniture for the municipality and any other public service provider to gain access. For emergency work the applicant will be required to remove everything immediately for the municipality or other public service providers to gain access.

5.3.9 The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased area is required for municipal or other public

services purposes or when the applicant refuses the municipality or other public service providers access if required.

5.4 That the rental amount be determined as per the annual approved tariffs for outdoor dining.

5.5 Where the lessee does not comply with the conditions attach to the lease within 30 days after receipt of the approval, the approval may be withdrawn and the lease ended after a 30-day notice period. Such establishment will not be allowed to trade on Municipal Property until they comply and then re-apply for approval.

5.6 The lease agreement with the municipality must be signed within 30 days after receipt of the letter of approval and the draft agreement.

5.7 Where the lessee put furniture or signs outside the demarcated agreed areas such furniture and signs will be removed by Law Enforcement without further notice after a notice was served on the establishment.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***CORPORATE SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088073*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-09-09*** |

| 7.4 | FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY) |
|---|---|

NONE

| 7.5 | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT) |
|---|---|

| 7.5.1 | B/SM 102/21: APPROVAL OF PROPOSED CONCEPT SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ERF 412 (INCLUDING ERF 217) AND ERF 284, GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK 26 |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **773727**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **26 September 2024**

**1. SUBJECT: B/SM 102/21: APPROVAL OF PROPOSED CONCEPT SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ERF 412 (INCLUDING ERF 217) AND ERF 284, GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK**

**2. PURPOSE**

Is for Council to express their preference in terms of the proposed concept site development plans for Erf 412 (including Erf 217) and Erf 284, Groendal, Franschhoek. The preferred concept site development plans will then be used for the subsequent tender Request for Proposals.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In order to follow a tender Request for the Proposals for the development on Erf 412 (including Erf 217) and Erf 284, Groendal, Franschhoek the Section: Housing Development appointed a service provider to design conceptual site development plan options for Erf 412 (including Erf 217) and Erf 284, Groendal, Franschhoek.

The preferred concept site development plans will be used in the tender Request for Proposals in the procurement process. In other words, Council's preference will be used by all the bidders as the guiding/ benchmark concept site development plans for the submission of their costing. The costing will form part of the tender Request for Proposals of the procurement process which will contain the specific bid specifications.

On 19 April 2022, the Executive Mayoral Committee resolved, that this item stands over for further discussion with the two ward Councillors concerned. During the process of consultation with the affected Ward Councillors, a meeting with the Franschhoek Chambers of Commerce and Franschhoek Heritage & Ratepayers Association were held on 11 November 2022. Subsequently to the meeting, a memorandum (attached as **ANNEXURE 1**) was received from the representatives at the meeting regarding the proposed development of Erf 412 (including Erf 217) and Erf 284, Groendal.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.5.1**

(a) that Council selects the most suitable Conceptual Subdivisional Plan for Erf 412 (including Erf 217) as depicted in options 1-6 (see **ANNEXURE 2**);

(b) that Council selects the most suitable Conceptual Subdivisional Plan for and Erf 284, Groendal, Franschhoek as depicted in options 1-4 (see **ANNEXURE 3**);

(c) that Council should note that the regulatory processes for obtaining development rights on Erf 412 (including Erf 217) and Erf 284, Groendal, Franschhoek can impact on the final Site Development Plan and yield of opportunities; and

(d) that if Council has any further comments pertaining to the concept Site Development Plan mentioned in (a) and (b) above, the input/s will be incorporated to form part of the Request for Proposals.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Lester van Stavel** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Manager: Housing Development*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Planning and Economic Development*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021- 808 8462*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***05.09.2024*** |

| 7.6 | INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER) |
|---|---|

| 7.6.1 | STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – SEPTEMBER 2024 |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 773774
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance and Compliance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – SEPTEMBER 2024

## 2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the loadshedding mitigation which is underway to reduce the impact of electricity loadshedding in the Municipality.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**4.1** The draft application for load curtailment was submitted to Eskom on 07 March 2024 and is due to serve at the Eskom Loadshedding Committee. Though the indication from Eskom was that this application would serve at the April 2024 Loadshedding Committee, meeting confirmation has been received from Eskom that the application has not yet served. At the meeting held on 31 July 2024, further proposals were provided by Eskom for the Municipality to amend the current application so they Eskom's Loadshedding Committee can take it into consideration. A revised application was submitted to Eskom on 22 August 2024.

**4.2** A tender for the possible purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), that was advertised closed on 28 March 2024 and is currently at evaluation and adjudication phase. The tender evaluation report served at the BEC for a second time on the 26th of August 2024 and was approved with recommendations. The evaluation report with the BEC recommendations is scheduled to serve at the BAC on the 6th of September 2024.

**4.3** The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project is on track with the implementation of remote viewing at six of the seven main substations completed under Phase 1 of the project in the 2023/2024 financial year. Phase 2 of the project will commence in September 2024 and will include the complete plant to master station verification/testing and implementation of remote switching at Golf, Jan Marais-, Markotter, Suidwal- and Cloetesville substations as well as the installation of the SCADA system and implementation of remote viewing and remote switching at Franshoek substation which could not be completed in Phase 1. The two remaining main substations (Main and

University) can only be completed once the project to replace the 66kV switchgear at the two substations are completed. According to the project programme submitted by the appointed contractor responsible for implementing the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations, the project is planned to be completed in March 2025.

**4.4** All municipal buildings that require alternative energy supplies are being investigated as part of the AEG initiatives. The municipality has successfully applied for grant funding of R5 million from DMRE Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management for 2024/25 financial year. This funding will be utilized for the installation of energy efficient lighting in Municipal offices and buildings, retrofitting of LED streetlights and the installation of two PV installations on critical plant buildings. These initiatives are driven by the South African National Energy Development Institute (SANEDI) & Department Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). This grant funding will also be utilized to ensure compliance to energy performance certificates (EPC's). The EPC have been completed and registered on the SANEDI website.

**4.5** The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system is awarded with a contractual completion date of end of November 2024. The Main (Neethling Huis Building) and NPK buildings have been earmarked for Business Continuity Initiatives, which entails the installation of BESS, Hybrid Inverters and PV, investigations are currently underway. An assessment report including estimated costs to establish the feasibility of the implementation of the projects was submitted and presented to the user department by the consultant on the 26 August 2024. There were certain recommendations made by the user department which the consultant is adding to the proposal before submission to the AEG Committee.

**4.6 Provincial Initiatives**

**4.6.1 Provincial Initiative to Establish a 50MW Solar Plant**

- Feasibility Study has been completed and is currently presented to various internal structures including Council. The 50 MW MIPPP item has serve at Council in August 2024.
- The 50 MW MIPPP item that served at council received the go-ahead to proceed to the next stage.
- The Transactional Advisory Team "Cresco" met with Stellenbosch Municipality and Eskom to determine the next procurement steps. It was agreed in the meeting that an Expression of Interest will be advertised, the advert was placed on the 7th of September 2024.
- On the 24th of July 2024 the office of the Premier drafted a letter to Eskom regarding the MIPPP projects in the province and the Eskom areas of concern. Eskom acknowledged the letter form the Premier's office but did not adequately address any of the issues, however agreed to an engagement with the Western Cape Government. The Cresco team met with the Municipality to scrutinize the Eskom response in detail. Cresco was alarmed by the response from Eskom. No proper answers were given by Eskom, and they (Eskom) suggested that the Municipality cannot be treated as a load curtailment customer. The Premier's letter request was for a clear written response from Eskom.

- At a follow up meeting with Cresco and Pegasys attended by the Municipality, the different steps (technical, financial and legal) were discussed and considered. A risk assessment was suggested, which must include legal and finance elements must be formulated to assist in the drafting of the Request for Proposal (RFP). At this meeting the CFO recommended that the formal SCM processes and BSC will be followed. The RFP document is planned to be completed January 2025.
- Eskom's stance is a concern for Pegasys and Cresco and further engagements with Eskom are planned to unpack wheeling generation capacity. All the risks indicated in the letter from Eskom will be prepared by prepared Cresco which will be served in the next Council's Alternative Enenergy Generation Programme item.
- An extreme concern is that there are no decisive answers from Eskom. The Council must be informed that the project cannot be supported without clear answers. This could result in wasteful and fruitless expenditure. Updates on the project are crucial to keep Council informed. The Premier was asked to intervene on behalf of the Municipality.

**4.6.2 Provincial Project: Municipal Pooled Buying initiative:**

Following Stellenbosch' input after reviewing the Pool Buying report it was recently indicated by Province that this project has been put on hold until further notice.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.6.1**

that Council notes the Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Nombulelo Zwane / Mark Benson*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Senior Manager: Electrical Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Infrastructure Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za / mark.benson@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***18 September 2024*** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.7** | **PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: (PC: N OLAYI)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.8** | **PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM :(PC: CLLR M SLABBERT)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.8.1** | **TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE PROPOSED SITE TO PILOT THE BICYCLE PARK AND WALK FACILITIES INITIATIVE WITHIN THE WC024 AREA FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS** |

**Collaborator No:** **774011**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **26 September 2024**

**1. SUBJECT:TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE PROPOSED SITE TO PILOT THE BICYCLE PARK AND WALK FACILITIES INITIATIVE WITHIN THE WC024 AREA FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS**

**2. PURPOSE**

Is to provide feedback to Council for the approval of the proposed site to pilot the Bicycle Park and Walk Facilities concept within the WC024 for a period of twelve (12) months.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Municipal Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Stellenbosch Municipality aims is to promote and prioritise Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), in line with the outcomes from the IDP consultative processes and as part of the Municipality's and National Government's Strategic Planning.

The objective is to change the character of the Central Business District and the behaviour of motorists to create 'living streets' that would prioritise pedestrians and cyclists.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.8.1**

(a) that Council takes note of the site that has been identified for the Bicycle Park and Walk Pilot;

(b) that Council approves the proposed site to pilot the Bicycle Park and Walk facilities initiative for a period of twelve (12) months;

(c) that building plans be submitted by STF in accordance with the National Building Regulations (NBR) and Standards Act, 103 of 1977 for the proposed structure;

(d) that the necessary wayleaves applications be submitted (if applicable);

(e) that an application for electricity connection be submitted to the electrical services (if applicable);

(f) that an application for signage be submitted to Heritage for approval;

(a) that a new agreement be drawn up between Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch Trail Fund as the current MOU will not be extended for the purpose of the Bicycle Park and Walk Facilities;

(i) that milestones be put in place for the submission of the above-mentioned items within the 12-month trial period; and

(j) that failure to adhere to the above-mentioned conditions will result in the pilot to be terminated and the facility to be removed with remedial action.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Name*** | *Joh-ne Jansen* |
| ***Position*** | *Senior Economic Development Officer* |
| ***Directorate*** | *Planning and Economic Development* |
| ***Contact Numbers*** | *021 808 8144* |
| ***E-mail Address*** | *joh-ne.jansen@stellenbosch.gov.za* |
| ***Report Date*** | *19 September 2024* |

| 7.9 | COMMUNITY SERVICES:(PC: CLLR X KALIPA) |
|---|---|

NONE

| 7.10 | RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS) |
|---|---|

| 7.10.1 | STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE RESERVE AND NATURE AREA BY-LAW |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No: 773712**
**IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date: 26 September 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE RESERVE AND NATURE AREA BY-LAW

## 2. PURPOSE

A Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law (August 2024) (**ANNEXURE A**) has been prepared to give effect to the rights contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) and numerous other legislations. The purpose of this item is to acquire Council's approval to advertise and request public comment on the above draft by-law.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council of Stellenbosch Municipality.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality owns a number of properties throughout the WC024 area. Among these properties are areas formally declared as nature reserves and areas historically used for forestry, nature areas. These areas cover an area of approximately 2 850 ha of vacant land managed by the Section: Environmental Management (Directorate: Community and Protection Services, Department: Community Services).

A Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law (August 2024) has been prepared to give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996), the municipality's responsibilities as prescribed by the National Environmental Management: Protected Area Act (57 of 2003), the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10 of 2004) and the Veld and Forest Fire Act, among other legislation, and to ensure that Stellenbosch Municipality's nature reserves and nature areas are managed and used in a responsible- and sustainable manner.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.10.1**

(a) that Council approves the Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law (August 2024) to be advertised for public input; and

(b) that the inputs received during the above public participation process be worked into a final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law to be presented to Council for approval.

| 7.10.2 | EXTENSION OF CURRENT LEASE AGREEMENT WITH 7 YEARS 11 MONTHS: STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY FARM 502 BH 1 AND BH 2, STELLENBOSCH |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 774098
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance and Compliance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF CURRENT LEASE AGREEMENT WITH 7 YEARS 11 MONTHS: STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY FARM 502 BH 1 AND BH 2, STELLENBOSCH

## 2. PURPOSE

To consider the application from Dr. Leslie Van Rooi on behalf of Stellenbosch University for the extension of their lease agreement to a 9 years 11 months period.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 1 June 2023 a lease agreement was concluded between Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch University in relation to farm 502 BH 1 and BH 2.

The current lease agreement is expiring 30 July 2025, and the applicant has therefore applied to have the lease extended to 9 years 11 months.

The applicants have been using the premises for just over a year and they have used their own funds for land preparation, planting operations and fertilisation. Since the commencement of their lease, they have created seventy-nine (79) employment opportunities for individuals within the WC024 area.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.10.2**

(a) that Farm 502 BH 1 and BH 2, be identified as land not needed for any other municipal service;

(b) that the lease be extended by 7 years and 10 months, resulting in a total lease term of 9 years and 11 months; and

(c) that the monthly rental structure be maintained as specified in the existing lease agreement (see **APPENDIX A**).

| | |
|---|---|
| *NAME* | *Mark Harris* |
| *POSITION* | *Senior: Economic Development Officer* |
| *DIRECTORATE* | *Corporate Services* |
| *CONTACT NUMBERS* | *(021) 808-8159* |
| *E-MAIL ADDRESS* | *mark.harris@stellenbosch.gov.za* |
| *REPORT DATE* | *2024-09-10* |

.

| 7.11 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER |
|---|---|

| 7.11.1 | FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** 773632
**IDP KPA Ref No:** Good Governance and Compliance
**Meeting Date:** 26 September 2024

## 1. SUBJECT: FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S

## 2. PURPOSE

To consider and discuss the feedback received in response to the communication sent to Grant in Aid recipients resulting from the Stellenbosch Council Meeting on 23 November 2022.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

GiA donations are approved by council as part of the budget documents.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Three grant receiving organisations were found to be in contravention of the Grant in Aid policy and signed MOA as discovered from their feedback reports. The discovery was documented and served at the Grants Committee on 15-08-2022 where it was supported and again on 14-11-2022 where the committee recommended that the decision relating to Smart Mission Entertainment and Ubuntu Hiking to be barred from participating in the Grant in Aid Programme stands and that more information must be requested from Franschhoek Rugby Club. On 23-11-2022 the item served at the Stellenbosch Council meeting where the recommendations were upheld, and the Department was mandated to communicate the results of the Council decision to the applicable organisations. The circulated communication to the organisations is attached as **ANNEXURE 1-3.** Written responses were received from Franschhoek Rugby Club and Ubuntu Hiking.

At the Grants Committee meeting of 23-11-2023 it was recommended that the item be discussed with the Portfolio Councillor and Executive Mayor. On 28/11/2023 the item was discussed with the MMC, Cllr X Kalipa who in turn discussed the item with the Executive Mayor. Both the MMC and the Executive Mayor acknowledged the item without additional comment by signing the route form **(ANNEXURE 15)**.

At the Grants Committee meeting of 30-01-2024 the recommendations were approved for submission to the Mayoral Committee. **(ANNEXURE 16)** The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 20-03-2024 **(ANNEXURE 17)** that the item is withdrawn and referred back for refinement and will be considered after the new policy was approved. The new Grant in Aid Policy was approved on 21-02-2024 **(ANNEXURE 18).**

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.11.1**

**RESOLVED**

that this item be referred back to the Administration for further discussions.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | Michelle Aalbers |
| ***POSITION*** | Manager Community Development |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | Community and Protection Services |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | 8408 |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | 26-03-2024 |

| 8. | REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR |
|---|---|

NONE

| 9. | URGENT MATTERS |
|---|---|

NONE

| 10. | MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE |
|---|---|

**SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION**

The meeting adjourned at 10:45

**CHAIRPERSON:** ……

**DATE:** ……

**Confirmed on** ……

| | |
|---|---|
| **6.** | **STATUTORY MATTERS** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **6.1** | **MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2024** |

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

**1. SUBJECT:MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2024**

**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2024/2025 to report the deviations to the Council.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

**Council**

For noting.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2024/2025) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during August and September 2024.

**5. RECOMMENDATION**

that Council notes the deviations listed for the month of August and September 2024.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

**6.1. Background/Legislative Framework**

The regulation applicable is as follows:

**GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**

**Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes**

**36.** (1) A supply chain management policy may **allow the accounting officer**.
(*a*) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only
(i) in an emergency.
(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.
(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
(*b*) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (*a*) and (*b*) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

**6.2. <u>Discussion</u>**

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for August and September 2024:
The following deviations were approved with the reasons as indicated below:

| DEVIATION NUMBER | CONTRACT DATE | NAME OF CONTRACTOR | CONTRACT DESCRIPTION | REASON | SUBSTANTIATION WHY SCM PROCESS COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED | TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D/SM 7/25 | 2024/08/12 | ATC t/a CBI Electric African Cables | Main Substation to Markotter 66Kv cable low oil pressure trip on 23 July 2024 | Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes | On the 23rd of July 2024, the Superintendent: Substations reported to the Manager: Operations & Maintenance that the 66kV feeder between Main Substation and Markotter Substation tripped because of low oil pressure. The Manager: Operations & Maintenance instructed the Principal Technician: Operations & Maintenance to monitor the load on the entire 66kV network through the SCADA system. Based on the gathered information, the Superintendent: Substations was further instructed to reconfigure the network by closing the ring between Golf Substation and the University Substation to ensure network stability. The network reconfiguration was ultimately carried out on the 24th of July 2024. A preliminary investigation was conducted immediately after the fault was reported on the 23rd of July 2024, and the oil pressure readings were taken on both oil feeder cables from the Main Substation (Main to Markotter and Main to University) and recorded by the Superintendent: Substations. It was | R132,810.67 excl VAT |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | confirmed after an investigation that the oil pressure on the cables between the Main Substation and Markotter Substation were indeed below the minimum trip set point of 2 bar, which caused the trip. Additionally, the oil pressure reading on the 66kV oil cable between the Main Substation and the University was 1.65 bar, approaching the alarm set point of 1.45 bar and the trip set point of 1.24 bar. Based on the investigation, it was confirmed that the cause of the trip was because of the drop in oil pressure oil and not because of a cable fault. This issue can be remedied by an oil refill; however, the task requires specialized expertise and cannot be performed with internal resources. Therefore, a specialist external service provider must be urgently appointed to refill the cable oil to return it to service and to prevent the second cable from tripping, which could compromise network redundancy (alternative supply points) and stability and could potentially result in a prolonged wide-area blackout. | |
| D/SM8/25 | 2024/08/23 | NEC Xon | Certificate of emergency: Failed computer room air conditioning (CRAC) units | Emergency | Stellenbosch Municipality's ICT Data Centre experienced failures to 2 of the 3 air-conditioning units carrying out thermal management (cooling) needed to protect the critical hardware systems and services running Municipal applications required to service the public and deliver on its mandate.<br><br>The 3rd and only working unit was in an error state with continuous unit system alarms being presented on the management system. This unit may fail at any time to provide cooling as there is insufficient refrigerant in the unit, therefor the only procurement process is to appointed a service provider on an emergency deviation. | R77 340,83 incl. VAT |

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The regulation applicable is:

**GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.**

**6.5 Staff Implications:**

No staff implications

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**
None

**6.7 Risk Implications**

That the market may not be tested.
The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level.
The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager

**6.8.1 Municipal Manager**

Supports the recommendations.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Dalleel Jacobs*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Senior Manager SCM*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Finance*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021 808 8137*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***03 October 2024*** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **6.2** | **OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR QUARTER 1 (01 JULY 2024 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2024)** |

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR QUARTER 1 (01 JULY 2024 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2024)

## 2. PURPOSE

To submit to Council a report for the period 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

## 3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2024/2025, determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council notes the report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and

(b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

## 6 DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background

The Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of quarter report on the implementation of the SCM System.

### 6.2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

Paragraph 2(1) of Council's SCM Policy determines that all officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the Municipality must implement the SCM Policy in a way that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution and Part 1 of Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) and other applicable provisions of the Act; is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective; complies with the Regulations and any norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the MFMA; is consistent with other applicable legislation; does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

Paragraph 6(1) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality reserves the right to maintain oversight over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved and amended from time to time. Paragraph 6(3) of the above stated Policy determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

### 6.3 Environmental implications

None.

### 6.4 Financial Implications

The financial implications are the transactions for the procurement of goods and services that were processed during the 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024 and the payments that will derive from these commitments.

The transaction for the procurement of good and services that were processed during 01 July 2024 to 30 September 2024 were provided for in the Municipality's approved budget.

### 6.5 Legal Implications

The Municipal Finance Management Act (section 112) stipulates that the SCM Policy should comply with a prescribed framework as set out in section 112(1) and section 112(2) that stipulates that the regulatory framework for the municipal supply chain management must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost-effective. Reporting back in terms of paragraph 6(3) of the SCM Policy 2024/2025 to the Executive Mayor and Council on the implementation of the supply chain management system and processes enables the Executive Mayor and Council to maintain the oversight role over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved by Council.

### 6.6 Staff Implications

None.

### 6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

### APPENDICES

ANNEXURE A: Report for the period 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024 on the Implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy

### FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | *Dalleel Jacobs* |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | *8137* |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | *Dalleel.Jacobs@Stellenbosch.gov.za* |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | *Supply Chain Management* |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | *03 October 2024* |

# ANNEXURE A

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

**IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM – SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

**SECTION 6 (3) OF SCM REGULATIONS:**
**OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SCM POLICY**

**PERIOD: 01 JULY 2024 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3(1)(a) | Prepare and submit a draft supply chain management policy complying with regulation 2 to the council of the municipality for adoption. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Done |
| 3(1)(b) | Review at least annually the implementation of the policy. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Done |
| 3(1)(c) | Submit when considered necessary, proposals for amendment of the policy by the Council. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | The SCM Policy are part of the budget related policies that are annually reviewed. |
| 3(2)(a) | Make use of any Treasury guidelines determining standards for municipal supply chain management policies and submit to the council that guidelines standard or modified version therefore, as a draft policy. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | All NT guidelines are included in standard documents and the municipalities SCM policy is aligned with the Model SCM policy of NT. |
| 3(2)(b) | Ensure that a draft policy submitted to council that differs from the guideline standard complies with Regulation 2. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Not Applicable |
| 3(1)(c) | Report any deviation from the guideline standard to the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Not Applicable |
| 3(4) | Must, in terms of section 62(1)(f) ((iv) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and implements a supply chain management policy as set out in Regulation 2 | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Done |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5(2)(a) | Make a final award above R10 million (VAT included) | Accounting Officer (after considering recommendation of Bid Adjudication Committee) | | YES | In the first quarter, there were three (8) final awards above R10 million. |
| 5(2)(b) | Make a final award above R 300 000(VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included). | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | In the first quarter, there were (21) final awards above R300 000 but not exceeding R10 million. |
| 5(2)(c) | Make a final award not exceeding R300 000(VAT included) including the appointment of consultants | Accounting Officer | CFO and Senior Manager - SCM and Senior Accountants | YES | Operational Delegations are in place with clear segregation of duties as stipulated in MFMA section 115 (b) |
| 5(3) | Submit to the officials referred to in regulation 5(4) within five days of the end of each month a written report containing particulars of each final award, except procurements made from petty cash, made during that month, including –<br>(a) the amount of the award.<br>(b) the name of the person to whom the award was made.<br>(c) the reason why the award was made to that person; and<br>(d) the BEE/HDI status of that entity/person. | Bid Adjudication Committee (refer regulation 5(4)(a)<br><br>Chief Financial Officer – 5(4)(b) | Chief Financial Officer<br><br>Senior Manager SCM | YES | **The awards made were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:**<br>05 August 2024<br>03 September 2024<br>03 October 2024 |
| 6(1) | Maintain oversight over the implementation of the supply chain management policy | Municipal Council | | YES | The Supply Chain Management policy was submitted to council in the last quarter of the previous financial year as part of the Budget Related policies. |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6(2)(a)(i) | Submit a report to council within 30 days of the end of each financial year on the implementation of the supply chain management policy of the municipality. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done |
| 6(2)(a) | Immediately submit a report to council whenever there are serious and material; problems in the implementation of the supply chain management policy, including such a report from any municipal entity as envisaged by this Regulation 6(2)(a)(iii) | Accounting Officer | | N/A | To date no serious or material problems have occurred in implementing the SCM policy. |
| 6(3) | Submit a report to the mayor of the municipality within ten days of each quarter on the implementation of the supply chain management policy. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Done. |
| 7(1) | Establish a supply chain management unit. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Unit operates under direct supervision of CFO |
| 12(1) | Direct that:<br>a) cash purchases up to transaction value as defined I Council's Petty Cash policy<br>b) one verbal quotation be obtained for any specified procurement of a transaction value lower than R2,000 (VAT included).<br>c) written or verbal quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 2, 000.00 and R 10 000.00 (VAT included)<br>d) formal written price quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 10,000.00 and R 200,000.00<br>e) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value higher than R200 000. | Accounting Officer | Operational delegations in place | YES | The SCM unit is responsible for procurement within these thresholds. Delegations approved and signed by the relevant officials. |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12(2)(a) | Allow the Accounting Officer to lower, but not to increase, the different threshold values specified in sub regulation (1). | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Delegated officials act within delegated thresholds. |
| 14(1)(a)(ii) | Invite prospective providers of goods and services at least once a year through newspaper commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality | Accounting Officer | Senior: Manager SCM | YES | To be advertised in quarter three |
| 14(1)(b) | Specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Listing criteria is contained within the registration form. |
| 14(1)(c) | Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector. | Accounting Officer | | YES | SCM consult National Treasury's database of defaulters before awarding of tenders and quotations |
| 14(2) | Update the list of prospective providers at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. | Municipal Council | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Done |
| 15 | Requesting reconciliations on petty cash purchases monthly. | Chief Financial Officer | Manager: Expenditure section | YES | Done |
| 16(c) | If it is not possible to obtain at least three written quotations, record and report quarterly to the accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, the reasons for this. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | This section has been repealed |
| 16(e) | Record the name of potential providers requested to provide written quotation with their quoted prices. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | This section has been repealed |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17(1)(c) | Approve the recorded reasons for not obtaining at least three written price quotations. | Chief Financial Officer | Senior Manager SCM & CFO: below R200,000<br><br>Accountants: Acquisitions, Contracts and SCM: Accountant Demand and Chief Buyer**:** below R200,000 | YES | **Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:**<br>05 August 2024<br>03 September 2024<br>03 October 2024 |
| 17(1)(d) | Record the names of the potential formal written price quotation providers and their written quotations. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | |
| 17(2) | Report to the CFO within three days at the end of the month on any approvals given during that month by that the designed official referred to in sub-regulation (1) (c). | Chief Financial Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | |
| 18 (a) | All requirements in excess of R30,000 (VAT included) by means of formal written price quotations should be advertised for at least 7 days on the website and municipal official website. | Chief Financial Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Done |
| 18 (b) | When using the list of accredited prospective providers, it should promote ongoing competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotational basis. | Chief Financial Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Done |
| 18(c) | Must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through written quotations or formal written price quotations is not abused. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Quotations and Formal written quotations are placed on the website and only opened on the closing date and time and mitigate the risks during the calling for quotations. |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18(d) | Notify the Accounting Officer or CFO in writing monthly of all written quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by the official acting in terms of a sub-delegation | Chief Financial Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | **Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:**<br>05 August 2024<br>03 September 2024<br>03 October 2024 |
| 22 (b) (i) | The publication notice must contain the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 3 weeks in case of transactions over R10m (VAT included), or which are of long-term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper. | Accounting Officer | Bid Specifications Committee | YES | For quarter one, (41) tenders specifications served before the Bid Specifications committee. |
| 22(2) | The Accounting Officer may determine the closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 days or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process. | Accounting Officer | | YES | None |
| 23(a) (i)(ii) | The handling, opening and recording of bids should be<br><br>(i) be opened in public<br>(ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired; | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Done |
| 23 (c) | (ii) make the register available for public inspection<br>(iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website of the municipality | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Done |
| 24(1) | Negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation – | Accounting Officer | Relevant user department Head of Department or Director | YES | Provision for the signing of a Form of Tender/Service Level Agreement with successful vendors is being made in |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity.<br>(b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and<br>(c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid submitted.<br>Minutes of such negotiations must be kept. | | | | the tender documents |
| 26(1)(b) | Appoint the members of the bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees, taking into account Section 117 of the MFMA. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done |
| 26(1)(c) | Appoint a neutral or independent observer to a bid specification, evaluation or adjudication committee for an attendance and oversight process when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency. | Accounting Officer | | N/A | Not Applicable |
| 26(3) | Apply the committee system to formal written price quotations. | Accounting Officer | | N/A | Committee system is applied for goods/services above R300 000 |
| 27(1) | Compile specifications for the procurement of goods and services by the municipality. | Accounting Officer | Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department | YES | The Director signs for items to serve on Specification committee. |
| 27(2)(g) | Approve specifications compiled by the bid specification committee prior to publication of the invitation for bids. | Accounting Officer | Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department | YES | The specifications are accompanied with a questionnaire that the relevant department must complete. Meetings are held according to pre-determined schedule. |
| 28(1)(a) | Evaluate bids in accordance with –<br>(i) the specifications for a specific procurement; and<br>(ii) the points system as must be set out in the supply chain management policy of the municipality in terms of Regulation 27(2)(f) | Accounting Officer | Bid Evaluation Committee upon advice of the relevant user department. | YES | Have regular BEC scheduled meetings. |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | and a prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act. | | | | |
| 28(1)(b) | Evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract. | Accounting Officer | Bid Evaluation Committee, upon advice from SCM | YES | Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report |
| 28(1)(c) | Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears. | Accounting Officer | Bid Evaluation Committee | YES | Has a screening list that has to be completed. |
| 28(1)(d) | Submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter. | Bid Evaluation Committee | | YES | Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report |
| 29(1)(a) | Consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee where the award value exceeds R200 000 (VAT incl.) and make the award up to value of R10m (as per delegated authority) | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | In the first quarter there were thirteen (13) BAC meetings |
| 29(1)(b)(i) | For bids above R10 million, the SCM BAC will make recommendation to the Municipal Manager to make the final award. | Accounting Officer | | YES | In the first quarter there were (8) final awards above R10 million. |
| 29(1)(b)(ii) | Make another recommendation to the accounting officer on how to proceed with the relevant procurement. | Accounting Officer | | YES | None. |
| 29(3) | Appoint the chairperson of the bid adjudication committee. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Delegations given is kept for record purposes |
| 29(5)(a) | If a bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –<br><br>(i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears; and<br><br>(ii) notify the accounting officer. | Bid Adjudication Committee | | YES | None |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29(5)(b) | (i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in Regulation 29(5)(a); and<br><br>(ii) If the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration. | Accounting Officer | | YES | None |
| 29(6) | Refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation. | Accounting Officer | | YES | (2) tender was referred back from the BEC in the first quarter |
| 29(7) | Comply with Section 114 of the MFMA within ten working days. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Not applicable |
| 31(1) | Request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist the municipality with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | Not Applicable |
| 31(2) | Enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments made to, SITA. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Not Applicable |
| 31(3) | Notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs of the municipality if –<br><br>(a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required by the municipality in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT incl); or<br><br>(b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured by the municipality whether for one | Accounting Officer | | YES | Not Applicable |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | or more years exceeds R50 million. | | | | |
| 31(4) | Submit to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General the SITA comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments if the municipality disagrees with SITA's comments. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Not Applicable |
| 32(1) | To procure goods or services for the municipality under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –<br>(a) The contract has been secured by that organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state.<br>(b) The municipality has no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured.<br>(c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits for the municipality; and<br>that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | None |
| 35(1) | Procure consulting services above the value of R200 000 (VAT incl.) provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services or CIDB guidelines in respect of services related to the build environment and construction works are considered when such procurements are made. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | Tender in place. |
| 35(4) | Ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant during the consultancy service is vested in the municipality. | Municipal Council | Relevant user Department | YES | Not Applicable |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 36(1)(a) | Dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –<br><br>(i) in an emergency.<br>(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.<br>(iii) for the acquisition of special worker of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.<br>(iv) acquisition of animals or zoos; or<br>(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes<br>(vi) any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by or on behalf of the municipality<br>(vii) any purchase on behalf of the municipality at a public auction<br>(viii) any contract with an organ of state, local authority or a public utility corporation or company<br>(ix) any contract in respect of which compliance therein would not be in the public interest or interest of Council<br>(x) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids<br>(xi) workshop strip & quote | Accounting Officer | BAC considers deviations and recommend to the Accounting Officer. | YES | Delegations are in place for BAC to recommend deviations to the Accounting Officer. Records and recordings are kept of all meetings. Departments draft memorandums and table items at BEC for consideration and recommendation to the BAC. The BAC upon approval will recommend deviation to the Accounting –Officer. |
| 36(1)(b) | Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | technical nature. | | | | |
| 36(2) | Record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Regulations 36(1)(a) and (b); and<br><br>Report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements. | Municipal Council | Accounting Officer | YES | Done |
| 37(2) | Decide to consider an unsolicited bid but only if –<br><br>(a) the product or service offered is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept.<br>(b) The product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages for, the municipality.<br>(c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and<br><br>(d) The reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer. | Accounting Officer | | NO | None |
| 37(4) | Submit written comments received pursuant to Regulation 37(3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment. | Accounting Officer | | NO | None |
| 37(5) | Consider and may award the bid or make recommendations to the accounting officer depending on the delegations to the adjudication committee. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee | YES | None |
| 37(7) | When considering an unsolicited bid, take into account were considering an unsolicited bid – | Accounting Officer | | NO | None |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (i) any comments submitted by the public; and<br><br>any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury. | | | | |
| 37(8) | Submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury regarding the unsolicited bid. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | NO | None |
| 38(1)(a) | Take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | The National Treasury Code of Conduct has been circulated and communicated to municipal staff at various formal and informal meetings. |
| 38(1)(b) | Investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favoritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with the supply chain management policy, and when justified –<br><br>(i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or<br>(ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service. | Accounting Officer | Internal Audit | YES | None |
| 38(1)(c) | Check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | The National Treasury website information of the List of Defaulters is currently used to verify. |
| 38(1)(d) | Reject any bid from a bidder –<br><br>(i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any directors to the municipality are in arrears for | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee<br>Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Bid Evaluation checklist is in place |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | more than three months.<br><br>(ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory. | | | | |
| 38(1)(e) | Reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee<br>Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Bid Evaluation checklist is in place |
| 38(1)(f) | Cancel a contract awarded to a person if –<br>the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or<br><br>(i) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person. | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee<br>Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Bid Evaluation checklist is in place |
| 38(1)(g) | Reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –<br><br>(i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system.<br><br>(ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the last five years.<br><br>(iii) has willfully neglected or reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee<br>Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Bid Evaluation checklist is in place |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | other public sector contract during the past five years; or<br><br>(iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004). | | | | |
| 38(2) | Inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of Regulation 38(1)(b)(ii), (e) | Accounting Officer | Bid Adjudication Committee<br>Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | Bid Evaluation checklist is in place |
| 40(1) | The Supply chain policy must provide for an effective system of disposal management for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14&90 of MFMA | Municipal Council | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Delegations are in place |
| 40(2) a | A Supply Chain management policy must specify the ways in which assets may be disposed of, including by –<br>(i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the MFMA enabling the transfer of assets<br><br>(ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge<br><br>(iii) Selling the asset<br><br>(iv) Destroying the asset | Municipal Council | Chief Financial Officer | YES | As per delegations |
| 40(2) (b) | Stipulate that – | Municipal Council | | YES | Not Applicable |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Immoveable property may be sold only at market related prices except when public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise | | | | |
| 40(2)(b)(ii) | Movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous to the municipality | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | As per delegations |
| 40(2)(b)(iii) | In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the Provincial Department of Education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | N/A | Not Applicable |
| 40(2)(b)(iv) | In the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic | Accounting Officer | | N/A | Not Applicable |
| 40(2)(c)(ii) | All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed | Municipal Council | | YES | Not Applicable |
| 40(2)(d) | Ensure that where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in is negotiated | Municipal Council | | N/A | None |
| 40(2)(b)(iii) | In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment. | | | N/A | Not Applicable |
| 41(1) | A Supply chain management policy must provide for | Accounting Officer | Internal Audit | YES | Busy implementing a system for risk |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system | | | | management |
| 42 | Establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on a retrospective analysis, whether the authorized supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this policy were achieved. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Implemented a system for performance management in SCM |
| 43(2) | Check with SARS whether a person's tax matters are in order before making an award to such person. | Municipal Council | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | The Tax Clearance of vendors registered on the Central Supplier Database are checked regularly and before awards are made. |
| 45 | Disclose in the notes to the annual financial statements of the municipality particulars of any award of more than R2,000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –<br>(a) the name of that person.<br>(b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and<br>(c) the amount of the award. | Municipal Council | Chief Financial Officer | YES | This information was disclosed within financial statements of the municipality. |
| 46(3)(a) | Keep a register of all declarations in terms of Regulation 46(2)(d) and (e). | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | SCM keeps records of it. |
| 46(3)(b) | Declarations must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Declarations are kept in the SCM section and hard copy on file. |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46(4) | Adopt the National Treasury's code of conduct and Schedule 2 of the Systems Act for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management Council's Speaker | YES | Code of conduct are circulated annually to all officials |
| 47(2) | Report any alleged contravention of Regulation 47(1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediate through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector. | Accounting Officer | Chief Financial Officer | YES | Not Applicable |
| 48 | Disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted to the municipality whether directly or through a representative or intermediate, by any person who is –<br>(a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality; or<br>(b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed, of by the municipality. | Accounting Officer | Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management | YES | None. |
| 49 | Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or compliant against the decision or action. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Have an administrative process in place. |
| 50(1) | Appoint an independent and impartial person to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other people and to deal with objections, complaints or queries as described more fully in Regulation 49. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done. |
| 50(1)(a) | Responsible to assist the person appointed in terms | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done |

| REG. NO. | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY | POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING | DELEGATED | IMPLE-MENTED | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | of Regulation 50(1) to perform his or her functions effectively. | | | | |
| 50(4)(b) | Appointed must submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved. | Accounting Officer | | YES | The appointed official is responsible for the submission of the monthly report to the Municipal Manager. |
| 51 | Service provider that acts on behalf of municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to service provider, contract must stipulate a cap on compensation payable to the service provider; that such compensation must be performance based. | Accounting Officer | | YES | Done |

| 6.3 | GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025 |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025

## 2. PURPOSE

To table the adjustments budget for the 2024/2025 financial year to Council for approval. The adjustments budget emanates from the reduction in the Integrated Urban development Grant (IUDG) allocation per the Government Gazette No 51233 dated 12th September 2024 by National Treasury.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

**FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An error was discovered in the performance data utilized for determining allocations from the incentive component of the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) formula. This resulted in inaccurate allocations for all nine intermediate cities that receive funding through the IUDG grant. The issue has been resolved with the revision of the formula using correct data to revise allocations against the nine municipalities, which includes Stellenbosch Municipality.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;

(b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and

(c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

**In terms of section 28 (2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:**

*"(2) An adjustments budget—*

*(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and*

*above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate*

*spending programmes already budgeted for;*

**According to regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:**

*"23. (3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues"*

## 6.2 Discussion

This adjustments budget addresses the reduction in the integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) allocation to Stellenbosch Municipality for the 2024/2025 financial year. This reduction is due to an error that was discovered in the performance data utilized for determining allocations from the incentive component of the IUDG formula. This error resulted in inaccurate allocations for all nine intermediate cities that receive funding through the IUDG grant. The issue has been resolved with the revision of the formula using correct data to revise allocations against the nine municipalities, which includes Stellenbosch Municipality.

### Capital Adjustments Budget

Council approved an amended Capital Budget (roll-over) for the 2024/2025 financial year amounting to R 634 147 943 in August 2024. These adjustments budget effectively changes the approved roll-over adjustments budget by means of the reduction in the capital budget which emanates from a reduction of the IUDG allocation for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

### Operating Revenue Adjustments Budget

The approved amended Operating Revenue Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year amounted to R2 633 750 145 in August 2024. These adjustments budget effectively changes the approved amended revenue budget by means of a reduction in grant revenue/ transfer and subsidies (capital and operating) for the 2024/2025 financial year, which emanates from the reduction of the IUDG allocation.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

### Operating Expenditure Adjustments Budget

Council adopted an Operating Expenditure Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year amounting to R2 511 734 132 in August 2024. These adjustments budget effectively changes the approved operating expenditure budget by means of a reduction in the operating budget for the 2024/2025 financial year, which emanates from the reduction of the IUDG allocation.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

## 6.3 Financial Implications

Financial impact is reflected in the appendices.

**6.4 External Loans**

None.

**6.5 Legal Implications**

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

**6.6 Staff Implications**

None.

**6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

25th Council Meeting on 23rd August 2024 - Item 8.2

**6.8 Risk Implications**

None.

**6.9 Comments from Senior Management:**

The item was not circulated for comment except to the Municipal Manager

**6.9.1 *Municipal Manager:***

Supports the recommendations.

**ANNEXURES**

Appendix 1: Executive Summary

Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects

Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B)

Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules

Appendix 5: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **MONIQUE STEYL** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***FINANCIAL SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021 808 8512*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***09 October 2024*** |

# APPENDIX 1-4

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

## GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

## OCTOBER 2024

## Contents

1. Appendix 1: Executive Summary……..……..……...3

2. Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects……..7

3. Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B)..……20

4. Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....……....31

5. Appendix 5: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification...……...66

**APPENDIX 1**

# Executive Summary

## Overview

This adjustments budget emanates from the reduction in the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) allocation per the Government Gazette No 51233 by National Treasury.

Enoch Godongwana, in his capacity as the Minister of Finance, published on the 12th September 2024, in accordance with section 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), the explanatory memorandum, schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks pertaining to additional allocations for disaster funds, stopping and reallocation of grants and correction of errors on allocated Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Integrated Urban development Grant (IUDG).

National Treasury therefore implements section 15(2) of 2024 DoRA to correct this. This is necessitated by errors found in the allocations gazetted in terms of section 15(1) of DoRa (Gazette No. 50825). The reduction in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

## Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG):

The breakdown of the reduction in the current grant allocation is as follow:

| Grants | Type | Approved Budget | Grant Adjustments | Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | Capital | 62 000 000 | - 1 753 600 | 60 246 400 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | Operational | 2 495 000 | -440 400 | 2 054 600 |
| | | **64 495 000** | **-2 194 000** | **62 301 000** |

## Capital Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025

| | 2024/2025 Approved Budget | 2024/2025 Adjustments Budget | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Budget | 634 147 943 | 632 394 343 | -0.003% |

## Adjustments to Funding

The funding sources to the capital budget are as follows:

| Funding | 2024/2025 Approved Budget | % | 2024/2025 Adjustments Budget | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Own Funding** | | | | |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | 280 944 412 | 44% | 280 944 412 | 44% |
| Development Contribution | 42 306 722 | 7% | 42 306 722 | 7% |
| **External Funding** | | | | |
| External Loans | 209 300 060 | 33% | 209 300 060 | 33% |
| National Grants | 72 056 000 | 12% | 70 302 400 | 11% |
| Provincial Grants | 29 540 749 | 5% | 29 540 749 | 5% |
| | **634 147 943** | | **632 394 343** | |

## Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital budget per directorate is as follows:

| Directorate | Total Approved Budget (R) | % | Total Adjustments Budget (R) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | 40 000 | 0% | 40 000 | 0% |
| **Planning and Development Services** | 21 923 845 | 3% | 21 923 845 | 3% |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 476 298 433 | 75% | 475 298 433 | 75% |
| **Corporate Services** | 60 688 523 | 9% | 60 688 523 | 10% |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 73 797 142 | 12% | 73 043 542 | 12% |
| **Financial Services** | 1 400 000 | 0% | 1 400 000 | 0% |
| **TOTALS** | **634 147 943** | | **632 394 343** | |

## Adjustments to Operating Revenue

The operating revenue budget per directorate is as follows:

| Directorate | Total Approved Budget (R) | % | Total Adjustments Budget (R) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | - | 0% | - | 0% |
| **Planning and Development Services** | 35 583 102 | 1% | 35 583 102 | 1% |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 748 882 842 | 66% | 1 746 688 842 | 66% |
| **Corporate Services** | 12 642 310 | 0% | 12 642 310 | 0% |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 199 917 110 | 8% | 199 917 110 | 8% |
| **Financial Services** | 636 724 781 | 24% | 636 724 781 | 24% |
| **TOTALS** | **2 633 750 145** | | **2 631 556 145** | |

## Adjustments to Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

| Directorate | Total Approved Budget (R) | % | Total Adjustments Budget (R) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | 17 202 891 | 1% | 17 202 891 | 1% |
| **Planning and Development Services** | 98 091 073 | 4% | 98 091 073 | 4% |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 541 782 409 | 61% | 1 541 342 009 | 61% |
| **Corporate Services** | 216 623 591 | 9% | 216 623 591 | 9% |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 510 981 472 | 20% | 510 981 472 | 20% |
| **Financial Services** | 127 052 696 | 5% | 127 052 696 | 5% |
| **TOTALS** | **2 511 734 132** | | **2 511 293 732** | |

## High Level Adjustments Budget Summary for 2024/2025

The total budget is summarized as follows:

| Directorate | Operating Revenue Budget | Operating Expenditure Budget | Capital Budget | Total Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | - | 17 202 891 | 40 000 | 17 242 891 |
| **Planning & Development Services** | 35 583 102 | 98 091 073 | 21 923 845 | 120 014 918 |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 746 688 842 | 1 541 342 009 | 475 298 433 | 2 016 640 442 |
| **Corporate Services** | 12 642 310 | 216 623 591 | 60 688 523 | 277 312 114 |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 199 917 110 | 510 981 472 | 73 043 542 | 584 025 014 |
| **Financial Services** | 636 724 781 | 127 052 696 | 1 400 000 | 128 452 696 |
| **Total Budget** | **2 631 556 145** | **2 511 293 732** | **632 394 343** | **3 143 688 075** |

**APPENDIX 2**

## Capital Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025

The following funds per directorate are to be adjusted:

| Directorate | Approved Budget | Grant adjustments | Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | 40 000 | - | 40 000 |
| **Planning and Development Services** | 21 923 845 | - | 21 923 845 |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 476 298 433 | - 1 000 000 | 475 298 433 |
| **Corporate Services** | 60 688 523 | - | 60 688 523 |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 73 797 142 | - 753 600 | 73 043 542 |
| **Financial Services** | 1 400 000 | - | 1 400 000 |
| **TOTALS** | **634 147 943** | - **1 753 600** | **632 394 343** |

The Capital projects to be adjusted are as follows:

| | **Projects** | **Fund** | **Approved Budget** | **Grant adjustments** | **Adjustments Budget** | **Motivation** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure Services** | | | **3 000 000** | **-1 000 000** | **2 000 000** | |
| **Roads and Stormwater** | | | **3 000 000** | **-1 000 000** | **2 000 000** | |
| | Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024) | IUDG | 3 000 000 | -1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | Reduction in grant funding allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (National Treasury). |
| | | | | | | |
| **Community and Protection Services** | | | **5000 000** | **-753 600** | **4 246 400** | |
| **Community Development** | | | **5000 000** | **-753 600** | **4 246 400** | |
| | Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land | IUDG | 5 000 000 | -753 600 | 4 246 400 | Reduction in grant funding allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (National Treasury). |
| | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL - Capital** | | | **8 000 000** | **-1 753 600** | **6 246 400** | |

## Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operating expenditure budget per Directorate is as follows:

| Directorate | Approved Budget | Grant adjustments | Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | 17 202 891 | - | 17 202 891 |
| **Planning and Economic Development** | 98 091 073 | - | 98 091 073 |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 541 782 409 | - 440 400 | 1 541 342 009 |
| **Corporate Services** | 216 623 591 | - | 216 623 591 |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 510 981 472 | - | 510 981 472 |
| **Financial Services** | 127 052 696 | - | 127 052 696 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **2 511 734 132** | **- 440 400** | **2 511 293 732** |

The detailed list of the expenditure adjustments made is as follows:

| Department | Description | Fund | Approved Budget | Grant Adjustments | Adjusted Budget | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure Services** | | | | | | |
| Develop Services and Project Management | Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages | IUDG | 2 495 000 | - 440 400 | 2 054 600 | Reduction in grant funding allocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (National Treasury). |
| **Sub Total: Infrastructure Services** | | | **2 495 000** | **-440 400** | **2 054 600** | |
| | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL - Operational Expenditure** | | | **2 495 000** | **-440 400** | **2 054 600** | |

## Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per Directorate is as follows:

| Directorate | Approved Budget | Grant adjustments | Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager** | - | - | - |
| **Planning and Economic Development** | 35 583 102 | - | 35 583 102 |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 748 882 842 | -2 194 000 | 1 746 688 842 |
| **Corporate Services** | 12 642 310 | - | 12 642 310 |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 199 917 110 | - | 199 917 110 |
| **Financial Services** | 636 724 781 | - | 636 724 781 |
| **Total Revenue** | **2 633 750 145** | **-2 194 000** | **2 631 556 145** |

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

| Department | Description | Fund | Approved Budget | Grant Adjustments | Adjusted Budget | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure Services** | | | | | | |
| Develop Services and Project Management | Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: National Government: Integrated Urban Development Grant | IUDG | 62 000 000 | -1 753 600 | 60 246 400 | Reduction in grant funding allocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (National Treasury). |
| Develop Services and Project Management | Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Governments: Integrated Urban Development Grant | IUDG | 2 495 000 | -440 400 | 2 054 600 | Reduction in grant funding allocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (National Treasury). |
| **Sub Total: Infrastructure Services** | | | **64 495 000** | **-2 194 000** | **62 301 000** | |
| | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL - Operational Revenue** | | | **64 495 000** | **-2 194 000** | **62 301 000** | |

**APPENDIX 3**

## Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 3) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

| Table name | Table reference |
|---|---|
| Adjustments Budget Summary | B1 |
| Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification | B2 |
| Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote | B3 |
| Adjustments Budget Financial Performance | B4 |
| Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding | B5 |
| Adjustments Budget Financial Position | B6 |
| Adjustments Budget Cash Flows | B7 |
| Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation | B8 |
| Asset Management | B9 |
| Basic Service Delivery Measurement | B10 |

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 4.

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 509 116 | 509 116 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 509 116 | 539 663 | 572 043 |
| Service charges | 1 450 081 | 1 450 081 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 450 081 | 1 592 062 | 1 748 493 |
| Investment revenue | 44 232 | 44 232 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 232 | 44 674 | 45 121 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 245 198 | 283 230 | 340 093 |
| Other own revenue | 283 086 | 283 086 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 283 086 | 292 692 | 305 860 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and** | **2 532 153** | **2 532 153** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 531 713** | **2 752 322** | **3 011 611** |
| Employee costs | 656 455 | 655 904 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 655 464 | 671 808 | 713 731 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 23 422 | 23 422 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 422 | 24 828 | 26 317 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 249 408 | 259 395 | 269 782 |
| Interest | 71 259 | 71 259 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 71 259 | 84 773 | 97 687 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 827 038 | 826 955 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 826 955 | 924 476 | 1 033 896 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 20 739 | 20 739 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 739 | 21 493 | 22 276 |
| Other expenditure | 663 413 | 664 047 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 664 047 | 688 064 | 753 368 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 20 419 | 20 419 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 419 | 77 484 | 94 553 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 99 123 | 101 597 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 99 843 | 113 777 | 122 172 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &** | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 599 345 | 634 148 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 632 394 | 586 442 | 562 080 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 137 551 | 143 903 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 142 150 | 147 277 | 134 372 |
| Borrowing | 200 000 | 209 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 209 300 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 261 795 | 280 944 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 280 944 | 239 165 | 227 708 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 894 865 | 860 145 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 859 705 | 910 604 | 969 862 |
| Total non current assets | 6 680 375 | 6 715 178 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 6 713 424 | 7 007 421 | 7 299 719 |
| Total current liabilities | 486 366 | 483 975 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 483 535 | 480 400 | 474 394 |
| Total non current liabilities | 1 076 572 | 1 076 572 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 076 572 | 1 234 062 | 1 374 900 |
| **Community wealth**/Equity | **6 012 302** | **6 014 776** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 013 023** | **6 203 563** | **6 420 288** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 461 634 | 461 634 | – | – | – | – | (2 194) | (2 194) | 459 440 | 543 947 | 572 235 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (689 247) | (729 270) | – | – | – | – | 2 017 | 2 017 | (727 253) | (674 408) | (646 392) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 136 080 | 136 080 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 136 080 | 122 388 | 104 095 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **529 941** | **489 918** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(177)** | **(177)** | **489 740** | **521 868** | **669 827** |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 529 941 | 489 918 | – | – | – | – | (177) | (177) | 489 740 | 521 868 | 669 827 |
| Application of cash and investments | 103 590 | 106 267 | – | – | – | – | (550) | (550) | 105 717 | (154 637) | 158 301 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **426 351** | **383 651** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **373** | **373** | **384 024** | **676 505** | **511 526** |
| **Asset Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 6 675 776 | 6 710 579 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 6 708 825 | 7 002 823 | 7 295 121 |
| Depreciation | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 249 408 | 259 395 | 269 782 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 344 932 | 366 702 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 364 949 | 319 930 | 254 518 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 120 048 | 120 433 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 433 | 128 918 | 143 108 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 124 007 | 124 007 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 124 007 | 135 908 | 148 998 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 48 315 | 48 315 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 315 | 51 214 | 54 287 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| Energy: | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | – |
| Refuse: | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | – | – |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 09/10/2024**

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **649 367** | **649 367** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **649 367** | **686 241** | **726 452** |
| Executive and council | | 987 | 987 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 987 | 692 | 725 |
| Finance and administration | | 648 380 | 648 380 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 648 380 | 685 549 | 725 727 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **220 431** | **222 111** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **222 111** | **248 111** | **263 415** |
| Community and social services | | 17 872 | 17 872 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 872 | 18 150 | 18 968 |
| Sport and recreation | | 257 | 257 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 257 | 269 | 281 |
| Public safety | | 180 261 | 180 261 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 180 261 | 188 337 | 196 776 |
| Housing | | 22 041 | 23 721 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 721 | 41 354 | 47 389 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **120 984** | **121 778** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **119 584** | **127 290** | **169 860** |
| Planning and development | | 106 067 | 106 861 | – | – | – | – | (2 194) | (2 194) | 104 667 | 112 141 | 154 044 |
| Road transport | | 13 422 | 13 422 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 422 | 13 586 | 14 180 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 494 | 1 494 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 494 | 1 563 | 1 635 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 640 495** | **1 640 495** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 640 495** | **1 804 456** | **1 974 056** |
| Energy sources | | 1 122 237 | 1 122 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 122 237 | 1 251 119 | 1 382 988 |
| Water management | | 215 225 | 215 225 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 215 225 | 228 114 | 241 800 |
| Waste water management | | 159 519 | 159 519 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 159 519 | 171 841 | 185 157 |
| Waste management | | 143 514 | 143 514 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 143 514 | 153 383 | 164 112 |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **2 631 276** | **2 633 750** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **2 631 556** | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **353 721** | **353 721** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **353 721** | **367 549** | **385 614** |
| Executive and council | | 33 196 | 33 196 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 196 | 34 627 | 36 494 |
| Finance and administration | | 314 934 | 314 934 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 314 934 | 327 145 | 343 018 |
| Internal audit | | 5 591 | 5 591 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 591 | 5 777 | 6 102 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **518 969** | **518 953** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **518 953** | **536 170** | **563 678** |
| Community and social services | | 55 692 | 55 692 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 55 692 | 56 001 | 58 708 |
| Sport and recreation | | 75 133 | 75 163 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 163 | 79 247 | 83 596 |
| Public safety | | 345 534 | 345 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 345 504 | 355 555 | 366 387 |
| Housing | | 42 611 | 42 595 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 42 595 | 45 367 | 54 988 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **228 743** | **228 759** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **228 319** | **252 418** | **302 158** |
| Planning and development | | 84 954 | 84 970 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 84 529 | 111 506 | 154 424 |
| Road transport | | 124 698 | 124 698 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 124 698 | 120 857 | 126 643 |
| Environmental protection | | 19 092 | 19 092 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 19 092 | 20 056 | 21 090 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 410 302** | **1 410 302** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 410 302** | **1 518 700** | **1 665 607** |
| Energy sources | | 839 839 | 839 839 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 839 839 | 945 869 | 1 064 003 |
| Water management | | 178 797 | 178 797 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 178 797 | 191 890 | 202 608 |
| Waste water management | | 230 551 | 230 551 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 230 551 | 243 910 | 256 276 |
| Waste management | | 161 114 | 161 114 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 161 114 | 137 031 | 142 720 |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 09/10/2024**

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **649 367** | **649 367** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **649 367** | **686 241** | **726 452** |
| Executive and council | | 987 | 987 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 987 | 692 | 725 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 987 | 987 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 987 | 692 | 725 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 648 380 | 648 380 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 648 380 | 685 549 | 725 727 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 29 | 29 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 | 30 | 32 |
| *Asset Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Finance* | | 636 404 | 636 404 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 636 404 | 673 009 | 712 599 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 152 | 152 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 152 | 159 | 167 |
| *Human Resources* | | 1 041 | 1 041 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 041 | 1 090 | 1 141 |
| *Information Technology* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Legal Services* | | 30 | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Property Services* | | 10 556 | 10 556 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 556 | 11 052 | 11 572 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 168 | 168 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 168 | 176 | 185 |
| *Valuation Service* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **220 431** | **222 111** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **222 111** | **248 111** | **263 415** |
| Community and social services | | **17 872** | **17 872** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **17 872** | **18 150** | **18 968** |
| *Aged Care* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 1 220 | 1 220 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 220 | 1 274 | 1 332 |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 5 132 | 5 132 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 132 | 5 368 | 5 614 |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Disaster Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Education* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 11 439 | 11 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 439 | 11 470 | 11 984 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Population Development* | | 81 | 81 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 81 | 38 | 38 |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | **257** | **257** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **257** | **269** | **281** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | 147 | 147 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 147 | 154 | 161 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | 110 | 110 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 110 | 115 | 121 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | **180 261** | **180 261** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **180 261** | **188 337** | **196 776** |
| *Civil Defence* | | 35 | 35 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 | 36 | 37 |
| *Cleansing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 201 | 201 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 201 | 210 | 220 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 180 024 | 180 024 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 180 024 | 188 091 | 196 519 |
| *Pounds* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **22 041** | **23 721** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **23 721** | **41 354** | **47 389** |
| *Housing* | | 22 041 | 23 721 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 721 | 41 354 | 47 389 |
| *Informal Settlements* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | **–** | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Ambulance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Food Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Vector Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **120 984** | **121 778** | – | – | – | – | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **119 584** | **127 290** | **169 860** |
| Planning and development | | **106 067** | **106 861** | – | – | – | – | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **104 667** | **112 141** | **154 044** |
| *Billboards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | 2 687 | 2 687 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 687 | 185 | 194 |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,* | | 9 175 | 9 175 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 175 | 9 583 | 10 012 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | 94 205 | 94 998 | – | – | – | – | (2 194) | (2 194) | 92 804 | 102 373 | 143 838 |
| *Provincial Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | **13 422** | **13 422** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **13 422** | **13 586** | **14 180** |
| *Public Transport* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | 33 | 33 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 | 34 | 36 |
| *Roads* | | 13 390 | 13 390 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 390 | 13 551 | 14 144 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | **1 494** | **1 494** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 494** | **1 563** | **1 635** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | 1 439 | 1 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 439 | 1 506 | 1 575 |
| *Coastal Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | | 55 | 55 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 55 | 58 | 60 |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 640 495** | **1 640 495** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 640 495** | **1 804 456** | **1 974 056** |
| Energy sources | | **1 122 237** | **1 122 237** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 122 237** | **1 251 119** | **1 382 988** |
| *Electricity* | | 1 122 237 | 1 122 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 122 237 | 1 251 119 | 1 382 988 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | **215 225** | **215 225** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **215 225** | **228 114** | **241 800** |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | 215 225 | 215 225 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 215 225 | 228 114 | 241 800 |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | **159 519** | **159 519** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **159 519** | **171 841** | **185 157** |
| *Public Toilets* | | 9 207 | 9 207 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 207 | 9 934 | 10 728 |
| *Sewerage* | | 67 861 | 67 861 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 67 861 | 73 024 | 78 587 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | 1 782 | 1 782 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 782 | 1 864 | 1 950 |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | 80 669 | 80 669 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 669 | 87 019 | 93 891 |
| Waste management | | **143 514** | **143 514** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **143 514** | **153 383** | **164 112** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 3 400 | 3 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 400 | 3 634 | 3 885 |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 140 115 | 140 115 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 140 115 | 149 749 | 160 227 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **2 631 276** | **2 633 750** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **2 631 556** | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **353 721** | **353 721** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **353 721** | **367 549** | **385 614** |
| Executive and council | | 33 196 | 33 196 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 196 | 34 627 | 36 494 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 28 693 | 28 693 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 693 | 29 861 | 31 446 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | 4 504 | 4 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 504 | 4 766 | 5 048 |
| Finance and administration | | 314 934 | 314 934 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 314 934 | 327 145 | 343 018 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 20 416 | 20 411 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 411 | 21 626 | 22 910 |
| *Asset Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Finance* | | 114 750 | 114 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 114 750 | 117 693 | 123 780 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 2 633 | 2 633 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 633 | 2 726 | 2 823 |
| *Human Resources* | | 73 272 | 73 277 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 73 277 | 76 917 | 80 771 |
| *Information Technology* | | 50 360 | 50 360 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 360 | 52 009 | 53 726 |
| *Legal Services* | | 7 344 | 7 344 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 344 | 7 709 | 8 092 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-* | | 3 169 | 3 169 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 169 | 3 335 | 3 526 |
| *Property Services* | | 29 613 | 29 613 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 613 | 30 937 | 32 329 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 13 376 | 13 376 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 376 | 14 194 | 15 061 |
| *Valuation Service* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internal audit | | 5 591 | 5 591 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 591 | 5 777 | 6 102 |
| *Governance Function* | | 5 591 | 5 591 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 591 | 5 777 | 6 102 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **518 969** | **518 953** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **518 953** | **536 170** | **563 678** |
| Community and social services | | **55 692** | **55 692** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **55 692** | **56 001** | **58 708** |
| *Aged Care* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 6 264 | 6 264 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 264 | 6 608 | 6 973 |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 7 290 | 7 290 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 290 | 7 779 | 8 291 |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Disaster Management* | | 7 606 | 7 606 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 606 | 7 995 | 8 404 |
| *Education* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 13 520 | 13 520 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 520 | 13 688 | 14 349 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Population Development* | | 21 011 | 21 011 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 011 | 19 931 | 20 691 |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | **75 133** | **75 163** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **75 163** | **79 247** | **83 596** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | 52 195 | 51 475 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 51 475 | 54 775 | 57 712 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | 2 882 | 2 881 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 881 | 3 260 | 3 454 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | 20 055 | 20 806 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 806 | 21 213 | 22 430 |
| Public safety | | **345 534** | **345 504** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **345 504** | **355 555** | **366 387** |
| *Civil Defence* | | 104 266 | 104 236 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 104 236 | 102 391 | 100 708 |
| *Cleansing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 43 825 | 43 825 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 825 | 46 465 | 49 271 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 197 443 | 197 443 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 197 443 | 206 699 | 216 408 |
| *Pounds* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **42 611** | **42 595** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **42 595** | **45 367** | **54 988** |
| *Housing* | | 26 686 | 26 670 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 670 | 27 545 | 28 686 |
| *Informal Settlements* | | 15 925 | 15 925 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 925 | 17 822 | 26 302 |
| Health | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Ambulance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Food Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Vector Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **228 743** | **228 759** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **228 319** | **252 418** | **302 158** |
| Planning and development | | **84 954** | **84 970** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **84 529** | **111 506** | **154 424** |
| *Billboards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | 20 771 | 20 771 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 771 | 20 570 | 21 417 |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,* | | 40 432 | 40 448 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 448 | 43 293 | 46 754 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | 23 750 | 23 750 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 23 310 | 47 643 | 86 253 |
| *Provincial Planning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | **124 698** | **124 698** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **124 698** | **120 857** | **126 643** |
| *Public Transport* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | 15 615 | 15 615 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 615 | 7 117 | 7 552 |
| *Roads* | | 109 083 | 109 083 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 109 083 | 113 740 | 119 091 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | **19 092** | **19 092** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **19 092** | **20 056** | **21 090** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | 17 391 | 17 477 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 477 | 18 267 | 19 208 |
| *Coastal Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | | 1 701 | 1 614 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 614 | 1 789 | 1 882 |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 410 302** | **1 410 302** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 410 302** | **1 518 700** | **1 665 607** |
| Energy sources | | **839 839** | **839 839** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **839 839** | **945 869** | **1 064 003** |
| *Electricity* | | 839 839 | 839 839 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 839 839 | 945 869 | 1 064 003 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | **178 797** | **178 797** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **178 797** | **191 890** | **202 608** |
| *Water Treatment* | | 18 922 | 18 922 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 922 | 19 916 | 20 968 |
| *Water Distribution* | | 150 207 | 150 207 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 207 | 161 783 | 170 898 |
| *Water Storage* | | 9 668 | 9 668 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 668 | 10 191 | 10 743 |
| Waste water management | | **230 551** | **230 551** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **230 551** | **243 910** | **256 276** |
| *Public Toilets* | | 10 065 | 10 065 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 065 | 12 386 | 12 984 |
| *Sewerage* | | 109 601 | 109 601 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 109 601 | 114 117 | 118 829 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | 22 387 | 22 387 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 387 | 23 389 | 24 445 |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | 88 498 | 88 498 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 88 498 | 94 018 | 100 017 |
| Waste management | | **161 114** | **161 114** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **161 114** | **137 031** | **142 720** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 79 013 | 79 013 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 79 013 | 62 655 | 64 451 |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 61 099 | 61 099 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 61 099 | 64 318 | 67 869 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | 21 002 | 21 002 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 002 | 10 057 | 10 400 |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 09/10/2024**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 33 903 | 35 583 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 583 | 51 123 | 57 595 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 1 748 089 | 1 748 883 | – | – | – | – | (2 194) | (2 194) | 1 746 689 | 1 920 380 | 2 132 039 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 199 917 | 199 917 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 199 917 | 208 354 | 217 696 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 12 642 | 12 642 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 642 | 12 896 | 13 502 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 636 725 | 636 725 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 636 725 | 673 345 | 712 950 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **2 631 276** | **2 633 750** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **2 631 556** | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 17 203 | 17 203 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 203 | 18 018 | 19 029 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 98 091 | 98 091 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 091 | 103 225 | 116 856 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 1 541 782 | 1 541 782 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 1 541 342 | 1 678 709 | 1 869 557 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 510 981 | 510 981 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 510 981 | 517 885 | 537 233 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 216 624 | 216 624 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 216 624 | 226 265 | 236 773 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 127 053 | 127 053 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 127 053 | 130 736 | 137 609 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 09/10/2024**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** | | **33 903** | **35 583** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 35 583 | **51 123** | **57 595** |
| 2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3 | | 9 077 | 9 077 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 077 | 9 486 | 9 913 |
| 2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4 | | 96 | 96 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 96 | 97 | 99 |
| 2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5 | | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | – |
| 2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7 | | 2 687 | 2 687 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 687 | 185 | 194 |
| 2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10 | | 9 652 | 9 652 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 652 | 9 354 | 9 389 |
| 2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10 | | 12 389 | 14 069 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 069 | 32 000 | 38 000 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES** | | **1 748 089** | **1 748 883** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | (2 194) | 1 746 689 | **1 920 380** | **2 132 039** |
| 3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58 | | 1 122 237 | 1 122 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 122 237 | 1 251 119 | 1 382 988 |
| 3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61 | | 152 721 | 152 721 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 152 721 | 163 317 | 174 841 |
| 3.4 - 6620 ROADS | | 15 172 | 15 172 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 172 | 15 415 | 16 094 |
| 3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK | | 148 530 | 148 530 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 148 530 | 160 043 | 172 478 |
| 3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK | | 215 225 | 215 225 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 215 225 | 228 114 | 241 800 |
| 3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT | | 94 205 | 94 998 | – | – | – | – | (2 194) | (2 194) | 92 804 | 102 373 | 143 838 |
| 3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES** | | **199 917** | **199 917** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 199 917 | **208 354** | **217 696** |
| 4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20 | | 5 250 | 5 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 250 | 5 490 | 5 742 |
| 4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22 | | 201 | 201 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 201 | 210 | 220 |
| 4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23 | | 180 057 | 180 057 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 180 057 | 188 125 | 196 555 |
| 4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27 | | 35 | 35 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 | 36 | 37 |
| 4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY | | 1 635 | 1 635 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 635 | 1 710 | 1 788 |
| 4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44 | | 1 220 | 1 220 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 220 | 1 274 | 1 332 |
| 4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47 | | 11 439 | 11 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 439 | 11 470 | 11 984 |
| 4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6 | | 81 | 81 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 81 | 38 | 38 |
| **Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | **12 642** | **12 642** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 12 642 | **12 896** | **13 502** |
| 5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81 | | 29 | 29 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 | 30 | 32 |
| 5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82 | | 1 041 | 1 041 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 041 | 1 090 | 1 141 |
| 5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84 | | 30 | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| 5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86 | | 987 | 987 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 987 | 692 | 725 |

| Vote Description<br>[Insert departmental structure etc]<br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25<br>Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>3<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>4<br>B | Multi-year capital<br>5<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid.<br>6<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>7<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>8<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>9<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>10<br>H | Budget Year +1 2025/26<br>Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2026/27<br>Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12 | | 10 556 | 10 556 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 556 | 11 052 | 11 572 |
| 5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | **636 725** | **636 725** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 636 725 | **673 345** | **712 950** |
| 6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93 | | 636 404 | 636 404 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 636 404 | 673 009 | 712 599 |
| 6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94 | | 168 | 168 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 168 | 176 | 185 |
| 6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22 | | 152 | 152 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 152 | 159 | 167 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **2 631 276** | **2 633 750** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | (2 194) | 2 631 556 | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | | **17 203** | **17 203** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 17 203 | **18 018** | **19 029** |
| 1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1 | | 6 010 | 6 010 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 010 | 6 355 | 6 726 |
| 1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2 | | 4 068 | 4 068 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 068 | 4 170 | 4 406 |
| 1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES | | 3 169 | 3 169 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 169 | 3 335 | 3 526 |
| 1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89 | | 3 794 | 3 794 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 794 | 3 991 | 4 199 |
| 1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | | 162 | 162 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 162 | 167 | 172 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** | | **98 091** | **98 091** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 98 091 | **103 225** | **116 856** |
| 2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3 | | 10 825 | 10 841 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 841 | 11 898 | 13 466 |
| 2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4 | | 10 745 | 10 745 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 745 | 11 401 | 12 097 |
| 2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5 | | 11 160 | 11 160 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 160 | 11 826 | 12 529 |
| 2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5 | | 7 702 | 7 702 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 702 | 8 168 | 8 662 |
| 2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7 | | 16 815 | 16 815 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 815 | 16 413 | 17 047 |
| 2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8 | | 43 | 43 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 | 45 | 46 |
| 2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10 | | 24 170 | 24 170 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 170 | 24 800 | 25 818 |
| 2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10 | | 16 632 | 16 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 616 | 18 675 | 27 191 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES** | | **1 541 782** | **1 541 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | (440) | 1 541 342 | **1 678 709** | **1 869 557** |
| 3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL | | 9 555 | 9 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 555 | 10 089 | 10 654 |
| 3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58 | | 809 166 | 810 247 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 810 247 | 913 693 | 1 030 176 |
| 3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61 | | 143 359 | 143 359 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 143 359 | 132 268 | 137 929 |
| 3.4 - 6620 ROADS | | 131 470 | 131 470 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 131 470 | 137 129 | 143 536 |
| 3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK | | 198 100 | 198 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 198 100 | 208 135 | 218 847 |
| 3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK | | 178 797 | 178 797 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 178 797 | 191 890 | 202 608 |
| 3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES | | 7 175 | 7 245 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 245 | 7 476 | 7 793 |
| 3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS | | 13 935 | 12 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 784 | 14 603 | 15 372 |
| 3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT | | 23 750 | 23 750 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 23 310 | 47 643 | 86 253 |
| 3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS | | 26 475 | 26 475 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 475 | 15 782 | 16 389 |
| **Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES** | | **510 981** | **510 981** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 510 981 | **517 885** | **537 233** |
| 4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20 | | 17 569 | 17 667 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 667 | 18 654 | 19 799 |
| 4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22 | | 43 825 | 43 825 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 825 | 46 465 | 49 271 |
| 4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23 | | 212 958 | 212 958 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 212 958 | 213 707 | 223 843 |
| 4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26 | | 7 606 | 7 606 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 606 | 7 995 | 8 404 |
| 4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27 | | 104 266 | 104 236 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 104 236 | 102 391 | 100 708 |
| 4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY | | 63 890 | 63 071 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 63 071 | 67 215 | 70 749 |
| 4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36 | | 20 055 | 20 806 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 806 | 21 213 | 22 430 |
| 4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44 | | 6 264 | 6 264 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 264 | 6 608 | 6 973 |

| Vote Description<br>*[Insert departmental structure etc]*<br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25<br>Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>3<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>4<br>B | Multi-year capital<br>5<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid.<br>6<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>7<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>8<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>9<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>10<br>H | Budget Year +1 2025/26<br>Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2026/27<br>Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47 | | 13 520 | 13 520 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 520 | 13 688 | 14 349 |
| 4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6 | | 21 028 | 21 028 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 028 | 19 948 | 20 709 |
| **Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | **216 624** | **216 624** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 216 624 | **226 265** | **236 773** |
| 5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81 | | 4 035 | 4 030 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 030 | 4 254 | 4 485 |
| 5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82 | | 67 565 | 67 570 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 67 570 | 70 847 | 74 314 |
| 5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82 | | 5 719 | 5 719 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 719 | 6 082 | 6 469 |
| 5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83 | | 16 370 | 16 370 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 370 | 17 360 | 18 413 |
| 5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84 | | 7 444 | 7 444 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 444 | 7 817 | 8 209 |
| 5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86 | | 28 693 | 28 693 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 693 | 29 861 | 31 446 |
| 5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91 | | 50 360 | 50 360 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 360 | 52 009 | 53 726 |
| 5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12 | | 16 412 | 16 412 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 412 | 17 067 | 17 754 |
| 5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13 | | 20 027 | 20 027 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 027 | 20 968 | 21 957 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | **127 053** | **127 053** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 127 053 | **130 736** | **137 609** |
| 6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93 | | 111 043 | 111 043 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 111 043 | 113 816 | 119 725 |
| 6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94 | | 1 946 | 1 946 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 946 | 2 063 | 2 186 |
| 6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94 | | 11 430 | 11 430 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 430 | 12 131 | 12 875 |
| 6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22 | | 2 633 | 2 633 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 633 | 2 726 | 2 823 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | (440) | 2 511 294 | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | (1 754) | 120 262 | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| **Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 1 029 705 | 1 029 705 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 029 705 | 1 142 973 | 1 268 700 |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 182 522 | 182 522 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 182 522 | 193 474 | 205 082 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 122 772 | 122 772 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 122 772 | 132 593 | 143 201 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 115 082 | 115 082 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 115 082 | 123 022 | 131 511 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 24 654 | 24 654 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 654 | 25 775 | 26 953 |
| Agency services | | 3 794 | 3 794 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 794 | 3 965 | 4 144 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 18 173 | 18 173 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 173 | 18 990 | 19 845 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 44 232 | 44 232 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 232 | 44 674 | 45 121 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 13 649 | 13 649 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 649 | 14 272 | 14 924 |
| Licence and permits | | 8 386 | 8 386 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 386 | 8 763 | 9 157 |
| Operational Revenue | | 47 692 | 47 692 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 692 | 46 806 | 48 914 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 509 116 | 509 116 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 509 116 | 539 663 | 572 043 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 163 380 | 163 380 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 163 380 | 170 694 | 178 337 |
| Licences or permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 245 198 | 283 230 | 340 093 |
| Interest | | 3 359 | 3 359 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 359 | 3 426 | 3 587 |
| Fuel Levy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Discontinued Operations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and** | | **2 532 153** | **2 532 153** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 531 713** | **2 752 322** | **3 011 611** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 656 455 | 655 904 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 655 464 | 671 808 | 713 731 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 23 422 | 23 422 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 422 | 24 828 | 26 317 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 714 397 | 714 397 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 714 397 | 805 126 | 907 377 |
| Inventory consumed | | 112 641 | 112 558 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 112 558 | 119 350 | 126 520 |
| Debt impairment | | 74 031 | 74 031 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 74 031 | 77 629 | 81 395 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 249 408 | 259 395 | 269 782 |
| Interest | | 71 259 | 71 259 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 71 259 | 84 773 | 97 687 |
| Contracted services | | 297 434 | 296 027 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 296 027 | 306 001 | 356 515 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 20 739 | 20 739 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 739 | 21 493 | 22 276 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 121 383 | 121 383 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 121 383 | 126 845 | 132 553 |
| Operational costs | | 169 885 | 171 925 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 171 925 | 176 959 | 182 325 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Losses | | 680 | 680 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 680 | 630 | 580 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **2 511 734** | **2 511 734** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **20 419** | **20 419** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 419** | **77 484** | **94 553** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 99 123 | 101 597 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 99 843 | 113 777 | 122 172 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| Income Tax | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax** | | 119 542 | 122 016 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 120 262 | 191 261 | 216 725 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | 119 542 | 122 016 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 120 262 | 191 261 | 216 725 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **119 542** | **122 016** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 40 | 40 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 18 294 | 19 974 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 19 974 | 53 470 | 60 015 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 444 684 | 468 578 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 467 578 | 408 931 | 458 035 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 54 148 | 56 090 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 090 | 61 271 | 7 750 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 56 420 | 60 609 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 609 | 50 970 | 12 550 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 100 | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **573 686** | **605 390** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **604 390** | **574 782** | **538 500** |
| **Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 1 950 | 1 950 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 950 | 1 300 | 1 330 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 4 800 | 7 721 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 721 | 4 200 | 7 400 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 17 609 | 17 708 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 16 954 | 4 860 | 13 550 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 | – | – |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 1 300 | 1 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **25 659** | **28 758** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **28 004** | **11 660** | **23 580** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **57 860** | **62 129** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **62 129** | **52 410** | **14 000** |
| Executive and council | | 40 | 40 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| Finance and administration | | 57 820 | 62 089 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 089 | 52 370 | 13 950 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **82 931** | **87 363** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **86 610** | **117 291** | **81 040** |
| Community and social services | | 39 069 | 40 005 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 39 252 | 44 481 | 8 750 |
| Sport and recreation | | 13 800 | 15 125 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 125 | 6 900 | 7 350 |
| Public safety | | 11 943 | 12 435 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 435 | 12 500 | 5 000 |
| Housing | | 18 119 | 19 799 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 19 799 | 53 410 | 59 940 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **106 734** | **118 621** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **117 621** | **105 185** | **76 221** |
| Planning and development | | 18 131 | 24 040 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 040 | 9 785 | 9 915 |
| Road transport | | 85 953 | 91 984 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 90 984 | 95 150 | 66 106 |
| Environmental protection | | 2 650 | 2 598 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 598 | 250 | 200 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **351 820** | **366 035** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **366 035** | **311 556** | **390 819** |
| Energy sources | | 87 035 | 87 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 87 400 | 131 256 | 196 219 |
| Water management | | 156 882 | 159 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 159 555 | 86 450 | 73 950 |
| Waste water management | | 77 504 | 77 955 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 77 955 | 67 300 | 93 900 |
| Waste management | | 30 400 | 41 124 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 41 124 | 26 550 | 26 750 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 72 056 | 72 056 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 70 302 | 56 821 | 59 216 |
| Provincial Government | | 27 067 | 29 541 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 541 | 56 956 | 62 956 |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 38 428 | 42 307 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 42 307 | 33 500 | 12 200 |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | 4 | **137 551** | **143 903** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **142 150** | **147 277** | **134 372** |
| **Borrowing** | | 200 000 | 209 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 209 300 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 261 795 | 280 944 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 280 944 | 239 165 | 227 708 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 09/10/2024**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | | **40** | **40** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 40 | **40** | **50** |
| 1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1 | | 40 | 40 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| 1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** | | **18 294** | **19 974** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 19 974 | **53 470** | **60 015** |
| 2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4 | | 100 | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 125 | 150 |
| 2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5 | | 75 | 75 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 | 85 | 95 |
| 2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7 | | 1 800 | 1 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10 | | 15 319 | 16 999 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 999 | 51 260 | 57 770 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES** | | **444 684** | **468 578** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | (1 000) | 467 578 | **408 931** | **458 035** |
| 3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL | | 85 | 85 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 85 | 80 | 65 |
| 3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5 | | 85 950 | 86 315 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 86 315 | 129 676 | 190 154 |
| 3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61 | | 30 400 | 41 124 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 41 124 | 26 250 | 26 750 |
| 3.4 - 6620 ROADS | | 78 158 | 81 928 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 80 928 | 91 150 | 65 106 |
| 3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK | | 77 204 | 77 655 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 77 655 | 66 900 | 93 500 |
| 3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK | | 156 882 | 159 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 159 555 | 86 450 | 73 950 |
| 3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEI | | 16 006 | 21 915 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 915 | 8 425 | 8 510 |
| 3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES** | | **54 148** | **56 090** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 56 090 | **61 271** | **7 750** |
| 4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL | | 250 | 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 285 | 500 | 500 |
| 4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22 | | 4 700 | 4 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 700 | 8 000 | 500 |
| 4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23 | | 45 | 45 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45 | – | – |
| 4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27 | | 6 243 | 6 735 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 735 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| 4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY | | 8 850 | 8 891 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 891 | 3 000 | 2 200 |
| 4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36 | | 2 800 | 3 732 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 732 | 3 000 | 1 000 |
| 4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44 | | 30 000 | 30 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 000 | 42 321 | – |
| 4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47 | | 850 | 1 090 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 090 | 400 | – |
| 4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6 | | 410 | 612 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 612 | 550 | 50 |
| **Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | **56 420** | **60 609** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 60 609 | **50 970** | **12 550** |
| 5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91 | | 9 270 | 9 720 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 720 | 10 270 | 9 250 |
| 5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES | | 47 150 | 50 888 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 888 | 40 700 | 3 300 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | **100** | **100** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 100 | **100** | **100** |
| 6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22 | | 100 | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | | **573 686** | **605 390** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | (1 000) | 604 390 | **574 782** | **538 500** |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** | **–** |
| 1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** | | **1 950** | **1 950** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 1 950 | **1 300** | **1 330** |
| 2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5 | | 75 | 75 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 | 75 | 80 |
| 2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7 | | 75 | 75 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 75 | 75 | 80 |
| 2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10 | | 1 800 | 1 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 800 | 1 150 | 1 170 |
| 2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES** | | **4 800** | **7 721** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 7 721 | **4 200** | **7 400** |
| 3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 500 | 6 000 |
| 3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | – |
| 3.4 - 6620 ROADS | | 3 500 | 6 421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 421 | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| 3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK | | 300 | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | 400 | 400 |
| 3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEI | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES** | | **17 609** | **17 708** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | (754) | 16 954 | **4 860** | **13 550** |
| 4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23 | | 4 250 | 3 590 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 590 | 2 000 | – |
| 4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 600 | 1 000 |
| 4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY | | 1 100 | 1 048 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 048 | 350 | 4 100 |
| 4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36 | | 3 700 | 4 052 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 052 | 200 | 250 |
| 4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44 | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | 1 000 |
| 4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47 | | 730 | 1 190 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 190 | 710 | 200 |
| 4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6 | | 6 329 | 6 329 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 5 575 | – | 6 000 |
| **Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | **–** | **80** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 80 | **–** | **–** |

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL | 80-81 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES | 81-82 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY | 82 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES | 82-83 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES | 84 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES | 85-86 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 90-91 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT | 11-12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES | | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | **1 300** | **1 300** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 1 300 | **1 300** | **1 300** |
| 6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL | 92-93 | 1 150 | 1 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 150 | 1 150 | 1 150 |
| 6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES | 94 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM | 94 | 150 | 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT | 22 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **25 659** | **28 758** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | (754) | 28 004 | **11 660** | **23 580** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | (1 754) | 632 394 | **586 442** | **562 080** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 529 941 | 489 918 | – | – | – | – | (177) | (177) | 489 740 | 521 868 | 669 827 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactior | 1 | 283 068 | 283 068 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 283 068 | 317 772 | 240 204 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 1 | 27 565 | 27 565 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 27 565 | 16 927 | 5 955 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | | 36 429 | 36 512 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 36 512 | 35 799 | 35 219 |
| VAT | | 11 901 | 17 121 | – | – | – | – | (263) | (263) | 16 858 | 12 276 | 12 696 |
| Other current assets | | 5 961 | 5 961 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 961 | 5 961 | 5 961 |
| **Total current assets** | | **894 865** | **860 145** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **859 705** | **910 604** | **969 862** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 426 452 | 426 452 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 426 452 | 425 994 | 425 518 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 6 238 418 | 6 273 087 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 6 271 333 | 6 567 115 | 6 861 130 |
| Biological assets | | 5 743 | 5 877 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 877 | 5 743 | 5 743 |
| Living and non-living resources | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | 1 313 | 1 313 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 313 | 1 312 | 1 312 |
| Intangible assets | | 3 850 | 3 850 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 850 | 2 658 | 1 418 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactior | | 4 582 | 4 582 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 582 | 4 582 | 4 582 |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio | | 17 | 17 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current assets** | | **6 680 375** | **6 715 178** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 713 424** | **7 007 421** | **7 299 719** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **7 575 239** | **7 575 323** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **7 573 129** | **7 918 025** | **8 269 582** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | | 62 457 | 62 457 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 457 | 62 457 | 62 457 |
| Consumer deposits | | 23 689 | 23 689 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 689 | 23 689 | 23 689 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 308 387 | 308 470 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 308 030 | 293 914 | 270 141 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transact | | 21 235 | 18 761 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 761 | 21 235 | 20 726 |
| Provisions | | 59 899 | 59 899 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 59 899 | 61 635 | 72 415 |
| VAT | | 10 699 | 10 699 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 699 | 17 471 | 24 966 |
| Other current liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **486 366** | **483 975** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **483 535** | **480 400** | **474 394** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Liabilities | 1 | 720 635 | 720 635 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 720 635 | 843 023 | 947 118 |
| Provisions | 1 | 355 936 | 355 936 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 355 936 | 391 039 | 427 782 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **1 076 572** | **1 076 572** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 076 572** | **1 234 062** | **1 374 900** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **1 562 937** | **1 560 547** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **1 560 106** | **1 714 462** | **1 849 293** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | **6 012 302** | **6 014 776** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 013 023** | **6 203 563** | **6 420 288** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 5 967 595 | 5 970 069 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 5 968 316 | 6 385 565 | 6 375 581 |
| Funds and Reserves | | 44 707 | 44 707 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 707 | (182 001) | 44 707 |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 6 012 302 | 6 014 776 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 6 013 023 | 6 203 563 | 6 420 288 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 488 755 | 488 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 488 755 | 518 080 | 549 165 |
| Service charges | | 1 608 400 | 1 608 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 608 400 | 1 770 737 | 1 943 635 |
| Other revenue | | 210 077 | 210 077 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 210 077 | 207 372 | 211 831 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 245 198 | 283 230 | 339 584 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 99 123 | 99 123 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 97 369 | 113 777 | 122 172 |
| Interest | | 44 232 | 44 232 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 232 | 44 674 | 45 121 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (2 156 820) | (2 156 820) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (2 156 820) | (2 302 169) | (2 534 113) |
| Finance charges | | (57 032) | (57 032) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (57 032) | (70 261) | (82 885) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (20 739) | (20 739) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (20 739) | (21 493) | (22 276) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **461 634** | **461 634** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **459 440** | **543 947** | **572 235** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (689 247) | (729 270) | – | – | – | – | 2 017 | 2 017 | (727 253) | (674 408) | (646 392) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(689 247)** | **(729 270)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 017** | **2 017** | **(727 253)** | **(674 408)** | **(646 392)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 200 000 | 200 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (63 920) | (63 920) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (63 920) | (77 612) | (95 905) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **136 080** | **136 080** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **136 080** | **122 388** | **104 095** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **(91 533)** | **(131 556)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(177)** | **(177)** | **(131 733)** | **(8 073)** | **29 938** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 621 473 | 621 473 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 621 473 | 529 941 | 639 889 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 529 941 | 489 918 | – | – | – | – | (177) | (177) | 489 740 | 521 868 | 669 827 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 529 941 | 489 918 | – | – | – | – | (177) | (177) | 489 740 | 521 868 | 669 827 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **529 941** | **489 918** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(177)** | **(177)** | **489 740** | **521 868** | **669 827** |
| **Applications of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 21 332 | 18 858 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 858 | 21 332 | 20 823 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | | (1 202) | 4 019 | – | – | – | – | (263) | (263) | 3 756 | 5 195 | 12 270 |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (21 146) | (21 216) | | | | | (287) | (287) | (21 503) | (60 797) | 8 086 |
| Other provisions | | 59 899 | 59 899 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 59 899 | 61 635 | 72 415 |
| Long term investments committed | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 44 707 | 44 707 | | | | | – | – | 44 707 | (182 001) | 44 707 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | **103 590** | **106 267** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(550)** | **(550)** | **105 717** | **(154 637)** | **158 301** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **426 351** | **383 651** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **373** | **373** | **384 024** | **676 505** | **511 526** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position*

*2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Other working capital requirements** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors | | 329 533 | 329 533 | | | | | | | 329 533 | 354 711 | 262 055 |
| Creditors due | | 308 387 | 308 317 | | | | | | | 308 030 | 293 914 | 270 141 |
| Total Other working capital requirements | | 21 146 | 21 216 | | | | | | | 21 503 | 60 797 | (8 086) |
| ***Debtors collection assumptions:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance outstanding - debtors | | 315 232 | 315 232 | | | | | | | 315 232 | 339 298 | 250 758 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | | 104.54% | 104.54% | | | | | | | 104.54% | 104.54% | 104.50% |
| **Long term investments committed** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificate | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Deposit Taking Institutions | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Bank Repurchase Agreements | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Derivative Financial Assets | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking) | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Municipal Bonds | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| National Government Securities | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Unamortised Debt Expense | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Unamortised Preference Share Expense | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Interest Rate Swaps | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Total Long term investments committed | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| **Reserves to be backed by cash/investments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | 9 396 | 9 396 | | | | | | | 9 396 | 9 396 | 9 396 |
| Capital replacement | | (185 760) | (185 760) | | | | | | | (185 760) | (412 468) | (185 760) |
| Self-insurance | | 9 885 | 9 885 | | | | | | | 9 885 | 9 885 | 9 885 |
| Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Employee Benefit | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Non-current Provisions | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Valuation | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Investment in associate account | | – | – | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Capitalisation | | 211 185 | 211 185 | | | | | | | 211 185 | 211 185 | 211 185 |
| Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 44 707 | 44 707 | | | | | | | 44 707 | (182 001) | 44 707 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **254 413** | **267 446** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **267 446** | **266 511** | **307 562** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 35 050 | 39 930 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 930 | 38 550 | 25 600 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 4 000 | 5 975 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 975 | 2 600 | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 53 170 | 53 535 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 53 535 | 93 493 | 130 291 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 77 833 | 72 460 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 72 460 | 58 460 | 99 520 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 27 600 | 38 055 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 38 055 | 25 700 | 26 500 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 4 000 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| **Infrastructure** | | **201 653** | **213 954** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **213 954** | **222 803** | **283 911** |
| Community Facilities | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 200 | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 200 | 2 000 | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **1 700** | **1 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 700** | **2 000** | **–** |
| **Heritage Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 150 | 2 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 150 | 8 500 | 500 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | 6 | **2 150** | **2 150** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 150** | **8 500** | **500** |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **4 270** | **4 720** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 720** | **5 270** | **3 500** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **1 910** | **2 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 076** | **1 825** | **1 365** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **22 730** | **22 713** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22 713** | **14 613** | **7 686** |
| **Transport Assets** | | **20 000** | **20 133** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 133** | **11 500** | **10 600** |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*** | 2 | **40 520** | **43 175** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **42 175** | **54 460** | **78 812** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 8 000 | 10 268 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 9 268 | 11 800 | 8 000 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 20 670 | 20 670 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 670 | 30 660 | 56 562 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 6 000 | 6 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 000 | 6 000 | 8 000 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 5 750 | 5 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 750 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | **40 420** | **42 688** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **41 688** | **54 460** | **78 562** |
| Community Facilities | | 50 | 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 165 | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 50 | 322 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 322 | – | 250 |
| **Community Assets** | | **100** | **487** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **487** | **–** | **250** |
| **Heritage Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | 6 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Transport Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*** | 2a | **304 412** | **323 527** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **322 773** | **265 471** | **175 706** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 30 808 | 28 703 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 703 | 38 450 | 32 656 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 200 | 300 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 9 953 | 9 953 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 953 | 6 250 | 6 250 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 101 368 | 116 968 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 116 968 | 73 750 | 30 250 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 62 354 | 62 805 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 805 | 54 900 | 87 500 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 2 500 | 2 769 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 769 | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 2 500 | 2 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 750 |
| **Infrastructure** | | **209 533** | **223 749** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **223 749** | **176 050** | **159 706** |
| Community Facilities | | 47 679 | 47 815 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 47 061 | 44 421 | 8 400 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 650 | 5 582 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 582 | 1 200 | 1 000 |
| **Community Assets** | | **52 329** | **53 397** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **52 643** | **45 621** | **9 400** |
| **Heritage Assets** | | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | 38 150 | 39 375 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 375 | 40 300 | 2 600 |
| Housing | | 3 650 | 3 650 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 650 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| **Other Assets** | 6 | **41 800** | **43 025** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **43 025** | **43 300** | **5 600** |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **250** | **384** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **384** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **500** | **500** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **500** | **500** | **1 000** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Transport Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 73 858 | 78 901 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 77 901 | 88 800 | 66 256 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 4 050 | 6 025 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 025 | 2 800 | 300 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 83 793 | 84 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 84 158 | 130 403 | 193 104 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 185 202 | 195 428 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 195 428 | 138 210 | 137 770 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 68 104 | 68 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 68 555 | 60 900 | 93 500 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 30 100 | 40 824 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 824 | 25 700 | 26 500 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 6 500 | 6 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 500 | 6 500 | 4 750 |
| **Infrastructure** | | **451 606** | **480 392** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **479 392** | **453 313** | **522 180** |
| Community Facilities | | 49 229 | 49 480 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 48 727 | 44 421 | 8 400 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 900 | 6 103 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 103 | 3 200 | 1 250 |
| **Community Assets** | | **54 129** | **55 584** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **54 830** | **47 621** | **9 650** |
| **Heritage Assets** | | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | 40 300 | 41 525 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 41 525 | 48 800 | 3 100 |
| Housing | | 3 650 | 3 650 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 650 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| **Other Assets** | | **43 950** | **45 175** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **45 175** | **51 800** | **6 100** |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **250** | **384** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **384** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **4 770** | **5 220** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 220** | **5 770** | **4 500** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **1 910** | **2 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 076** | **1 825** | **1 365** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **22 730** | **22 713** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22 713** | **14 613** | **7 686** |
| **Transport Assets** | | **20 000** | **20 133** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 133** | **11 500** | **10 600** |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** *to be adjusted* | 4 | **599 345** | **634 148** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 908 343 | 913 387 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 912 387 | 939 350 | 946 229 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 44 270 | 46 245 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 46 245 | 45 921 | 45 025 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 1 109 561 | 1 109 926 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 109 926 | 1 204 044 | 1 359 791 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 1 586 721 | 1 596 948 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 596 948 | 1 669 417 | 1 749 452 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 1 076 465 | 1 076 917 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 076 917 | 1 099 149 | 1 152 905 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 170 689 | 181 413 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 181 413 | 193 850 | 217 709 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | 6 251 | 6 251 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 251 | 6 251 | 6 251 |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 20 662 | 21 112 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 112 | 28 540 | 34 643 |
| Infrastructure | | 4 922 963 | 4 952 199 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 4 951 199 | 5 186 522 | 5 512 006 |
| Community Assets | | 206 076 | 207 530 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 206 777 | 247 465 | 250 675 |
| Heritage Assets | | 1 313 | 1 313 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 313 | 1 312 | 1 312 |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | 426 452 | 426 452 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 426 452 | 425 994 | 425 518 |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | 500 601 | 504 298 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 504 298 | 532 219 | 525 650 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 5 743 | 5 877 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 877 | 5 743 | 5 743 |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | 3 850 | 3 850 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 850 | 2 658 | 1 418 |
| Computer Equipment | | 12 624 | 12 624 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 624 | 3 758 | (4 803) |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 634 | 10 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 000 | 4 651 | (1 066) |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 35 130 | 34 913 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 913 | 45 358 | 38 084 |
| Transport Assets | | 89 819 | 89 952 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 89 952 | 85 570 | 79 012 |
| Land | | 461 571 | 461 571 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 461 571 | 461 571 | 461 571 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | **6 675 776** | **6 710 579** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 708 825** | **7 002 823** | **7 295 121** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 249 408 | 259 395 | 269 782 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by asset class** | 3 | **120 048** | **120 433** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **120 433** | **128 918** | **143 108** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 25 042 | 25 042 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 042 | 25 859 | 26 725 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 968 | 968 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 968 | 1 026 | 1 088 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 12 624 | 11 473 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 473 | 13 145 | 13 693 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 15 171 | 15 171 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 171 | 15 925 | 16 721 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 22 316 | 22 316 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 316 | 24 007 | 25 938 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 6 800 | 6 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 800 | 7 128 | 7 474 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 2 756 | 2 756 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 756 | 2 920 | 3 094 |
| Infrastructure | | 85 677 | 84 526 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 84 526 | 90 010 | 94 734 |
| Community Facilities | | 6 289 | 6 289 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 289 | 8 404 | 8 783 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 15 | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| Community Assets | | 6 304 | 6 304 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 304 | 8 419 | 8 799 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 14 292 | 15 820 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 820 | 16 075 | 24 495 |
| Housing | | 226 | 226 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 226 | 232 | 240 |
| Other Assets | | 14 518 | 16 046 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 046 | 16 308 | 24 735 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 473 | 2 482 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 482 | 2 627 | 2 783 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 834 | 834 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 834 | 885 | 938 |
| Transport Assets | | 10 241 | 10 241 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 241 | 10 670 | 11 121 |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted** | | **369 455** | **369 841** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **369 841** | **388 313** | **412 891** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *57.6%* | *57.8%* | | | | | | | *57.7%* | *54.6%* | *45.3%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *138.3%* | *147.0%* | | | | | | | *146.3%* | *123.3%* | *94.3%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *1.8%* | *1.8%* | | | | | | | *1.8%* | *1.8%* | *2.0%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *7.0%* | *7.3%* | | | | | | | *7.2%* | *6.4%* | *5.5%* |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| **Household service targets** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 40 626 | 40 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 41 | – | – |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 4 461 | 4 461 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 4 778 | 4 778 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | – | – |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 684 | 684 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 51 | 51 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 51 | – | – |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 1 170 | 1 170 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | 207 | 207 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **52** | **52** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52** | **–** | **–** |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 46 256 | 46 256 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 46 256 | – | – |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 2 165 | 2 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 165 | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | | 407 | 407 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 407 | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 1 898 | 1 898 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 898 | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 50 777 | 50 777 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 777 | – | – |
| Bucket toilet | | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 800 | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | | 300 | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | 1 150 | 1 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 150 | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 14 821 | 14 821 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 821 | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 35 003 | 35 003 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 003 | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 49 824 | 49 824 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 49 824 | – | – |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 150 | 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | | 1 953 | 1 953 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 953 | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | 2 103 | 2 103 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 103 | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | 51 927 | 51 927 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 51 927 | – | – |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 47 649 | 47 649 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 649 | – | – |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 47 649 | 47 649 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 649 | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 028 | 1 028 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 028 | – | – |
| Using own refuse dump | | 2 100 | 2 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 100 | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 750 | 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 750 | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | | 400 | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 400 | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | 4 278 | 4 278 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 278 | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 9 439 487 | 9 439 487 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 439 487 | 10 005 856 | 10 606 208 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 10 851 278 | 10 851 278 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 851 278 | 11 719 380 | 12 656 930 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 80 732 020 | 80 732 020 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 732 020 | 89 612 542 | 99 469 922 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 22 983 923 | 22 983 923 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 983 923 | 24 569 814 | 26 265 131 |
| Informal Settlements | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 9 439 | 9 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 439 | 10 006 | 10 606 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 10 851 | 10 851 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 851 | 11 719 | 12 657 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 80 732 | 80 732 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 732 | 89 613 | 99 470 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 22 984 | 22 984 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 984 | 24 570 | 26 265 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | | 124 007 | 124 007 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 124 007 | 135 908 | 148 998 |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values | | 48 315 | 48 315 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 315 | 51 214 | 54 287 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | | **48 315** | **48 315** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 315** | **51 214** | **54 287** |

**APPENDIX 4**

## Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **REVENUE ITEMS:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Non-exchange revenue by source** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 557 432 | 557 432 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 557 432 | 590 877 | 626 330 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)* | | 48 315 | 48 315 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 315 | 51 214 | 54 287 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | **509 116** | **509 116** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **509 116** | **539 663** | **572 043** |
| **Exchange revenue service charges** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Service charges - Electricity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Electricity | | 1 110 437 | 1 110 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 110 437 | 1 232 585 | 1 368 170 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | 80 732 | 80 732 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 732 | 89 613 | 99 470 |
| **Net Service charges - Electricity** | | **1 029 705** | **1 029 705** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 029 705** | **1 142 973** | **1 268 700** |
| **Service charges - Water** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Water | | 191 962 | 191 962 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 191 962 | 203 479 | 215 688 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)* | | 9 439 | 9 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 439 | 10 006 | 10 606 |
| **Net Service charges - Water** | | **182 522** | **182 522** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **182 522** | **193 474** | **205 082** |
| **Service charges - Waste Water Management** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 133 623 | 133 623 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 133 623 | 144 313 | 155 858 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | 10 851 | 10 851 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 851 | 11 719 | 12 657 |
| **Net Service charges - Waste Water Management** | | **122 772** | **122 772** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **122 772** | **132 593** | **143 201** |
| **Service charges - Waste Management** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 132 659 | 132 659 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 132 659 | 141 813 | 151 598 |
| Total landfill revenue | | 5 406 | 5 406 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 406 | 5 779 | 6 178 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)*** | | 22 984 | 22 984 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 984 | 24 570 | 26 265 |
| **Net Service charges - Waste Management** | | **115 082** | **115 082** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **115 082** | **123 022** | **131 511** |
| **EXPENDITURE ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 380 411 | 379 860 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 379 420 | 378 650 | 402 396 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 72 236 | 72 236 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 72 236 | 76 722 | 81 485 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 32 421 | 32 421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 32 421 | 34 430 | 36 565 |
| Overtime | | 50 904 | 50 904 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 904 | 54 060 | 57 411 |
| Performance Bonus | | 33 176 | 33 176 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 176 | 35 229 | 37 410 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 13 636 | 13 636 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 636 | 14 479 | 15 375 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 3 175 | 3 175 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 175 | 3 371 | 3 580 |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 433 | 3 433 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 433 | 3 645 | 3 871 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 26 549 | 26 549 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 549 | 28 194 | 29 942 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long service awards | | 2 551 | 2 551 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 551 | 2 709 | 2 877 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 35 448 | 35 448 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 448 | 37 646 | 39 980 |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Scarcity | | 1 612 | 1 612 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 612 | 1 712 | 1 818 |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 905 | 905 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 905 | 961 | 1 021 |
| In kind benefits | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***sub-total*** | | **656 455** | **655 904** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **655 464** | **671 808** | **713 731** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **656 455** | **655 904** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **655 464** | **671 808** | **713 731** |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 246 369 | 246 369 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 246 369 | 256 224 | 266 472 |
| Lease amortisation | | 1 222 | 1 222 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 222 | 1 271 | 1 322 |
| Capital asset impairment | | 1 816 | 1 816 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 816 | 1 900 | 1 987 |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **249 408** | **249 408** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **249 408** | **259 395** | **269 782** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 714 397 | 714 397 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 714 397 | 805 126 | 907 377 |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **714 397** | **714 397** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **714 397** | **805 126** | **907 377** |
| **Transfers and grants** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 15 833 | 15 833 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 833 | 16 370 | 16 928 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | 4 906 | 4 906 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 906 | 5 123 | 5 347 |
| **Total transfers and grants** | | **20 739** | **20 739** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 739** | **21 493** | **22 276** |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outsourced Services* | | 138 318 | 138 765 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 138 765 | 116 704 | 114 258 |
| *Consultants and Professional Services* | | 35 930 | 34 279 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 279 | 57 414 | 96 210 |
| *Contractors* | | 123 185 | 122 984 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 122 984 | 131 882 | 146 047 |
| **Total contracted services** | | **297 434** | **296 027** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **296 027** | **306 001** | **356 515** |
| **Operational Costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 3 857 | 3 857 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 857 | 4 050 | 4 252 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 2 845 | 2 845 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 845 | 2 845 | 2 845 |
| Audit fees | | 9 439 | 9 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 439 | 9 628 | 9 820 |
| *Other Operational Costs* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operating Leases* | | 11 447 | 11 439 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 439 | 12 084 | 12 774 |
| *Operational Cost* | | 142 297 | 144 345 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 144 345 | 148 352 | 152 634 |
| *Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Discontinued Operations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Operational Costs** | 1 | **169 885** | **171 925** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **171 925** | **176 959** | **182 325** |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item** | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | 31 035 | 30 943 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 943 | 32 094 | 33 195 |
| Contracted Services | | 89 013 | 89 491 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 89 491 | 96 824 | 109 913 |
| Other Expenditure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 15 | **120 048** | **120 433** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **120 433** | **128 918** | **143 108** |
| **Inventory Consumed** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | 42 054 | 42 054 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 42 054 | 44 577 | 47 251 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 70 588 | 70 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 504 | 74 774 | 79 268 |
| **Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material** | | **112 641** | **112 558** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **112 558** | **119 350** | **126 520** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 249 649 | 249 649 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 249 649 | 307 507 | 260 466 |
| Water | | 160 164 | 160 164 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 160 164 | 165 485 | 171 209 |
| Waste | | 51 946 | 51 946 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 51 946 | 57 135 | 55 964 |
| Waste Water | | 54 116 | 54 116 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 54 116 | 59 193 | 64 710 |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | 68 358 | 68 358 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 68 358 | 62 691 | 56 761 |
| **Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact** | | **584 233** | **584 233** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **584 233** | **652 013** | **609 109** |
| **Less: Impairment for debt** | 1 | **(301 165)** | **(301 165)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **(301 165)** | **(334 241)** | **(368 905)** |
| Impairment for Electricity | | (15 636) | (15 636) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (15 636) | (16 690) | (17 793) |
| Impairment for Water | | (129 987) | (129 987) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (129 987) | (139 446) | (149 407) |
| Impairment for Waste | | (60 094) | (60 094) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (60 094) | (71 252) | (82 924) |
| Impairment for Waste Water | | (46 126) | (46 126) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (46 126) | (54 335) | (62 921) |
| Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transa | | (49 321) | (49 321) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (49 321) | (52 517) | (55 860) |
| **Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans** | | **283 068** | **283 068** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **283 068** | **317 772** | **240 204** |
| **Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 71 149 | 71 149 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 71 149 | 93 359 | 116 898 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates | | (36 176) | (36 176) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (36 176) | (37 246) | (38 365) |
| **Net Property rates** | | **34 973** | **34 973** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **34 973** | **56 113** | **78 534** |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 270 065 | 270 065 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 270 065 | 282 082 | 294 613 |
| Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transact | | (277 473) | (277 473) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (277 473) | (321 267) | (367 192) |
| **Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | **(7 407)** | **(7 407)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **(7 407)** | **(39 185)** | **(72 579)** |
| **Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | 1 | **27 565** | **27 565** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **27 565** | **16 927** | **5 955** |
| **Inventory** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Water** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 4 138 | 4 138 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 138 | 3 458 | 2 828 |
| **System Input Volume** | | **42 054** | **42 054** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **42 054** | **44 577** | **47 251** |
| Water Treatment Works | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk Purchases | | 42 054 | 42 054 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 42 054 | 44 577 | 47 251 |
| Natural Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Authorised Consumption** | 12 | **(42 054)** | **(42 054)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 054)** | **(44 577)** | **(47 251)** |
| **Billed Authorised Consumption** | | **(42 054)** | **(42 054)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 054)** | **(44 577)** | **(47 251)** |
| **Billed Metered Consumption** | | **(42 054)** | **(42 054)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 054)** | **(44 577)** | **(47 251)** |
| Free Basic Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | (42 054) | (42 054) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (42 054) | (44 577) | (47 251) |
| **Billed Unmetered Consumption** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Free Basic Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **UnBilled Authorised Consumption** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water Losses** | | **(680)** | **(680)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(680)** | **(630)** | **(580)** |
| **Apparent losses** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Real losses** | | **(680)** | **(680)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(680)** | **(630)** | **(580)** |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | (680) | (680) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (680) | (630) | (580) |
| **Non-revenue Water** | | **(680)** | **(680)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(680)** | **(630)** | **(580)** |
| **Closing Balance Water** | | **3 458** | **3 458** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 458** | **2 828** | **2 248** |
| **Agricultural** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Agricultural** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Consumables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Standard Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 978 | 978 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 978 | 978 | 978 |
| Acquisitions | | 5 382 | 5 382 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 382 | 5 530 | 5 683 |
| Issues | 13 | (5 382) | (5 506) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (5 506) | (5 530) | (5 683) |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated** | | **978** | **855** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **855** | **978** | **978** |
| **Zero Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | (12) | (12) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (12) | (12) | (12) |
| Acquisitions | | 31 560 | 31 560 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 31 560 | 34 432 | 37 565 |
| Issues | 13 | (31 560) | (31 560) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (31 560) | (34 432) | (37 565) |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated** | | **(12)** | **(12)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(12)** | **(12)** | **(12)** |
| **Finished Goods** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Finished Goods** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Materials and Supplies** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 8 758 | 8 758 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 758 | 8 758 | 8 758 |
| Acquisitions | | 33 645 | 33 645 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 645 | 34 812 | 36 020 |
| Issues | 13 | (33 645) | (33 438) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (33 438) | (34 812) | (36 020) |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Materials and Supplies** | | **8 758** | **8 965** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **8 965** | **8 758** | **8 758** |
| **Work-in-progress** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Materials | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Work-in-progress** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Housing Stock** | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 9 100 | 9 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 100 | 9 100 | 9 100 |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Housing Stock** | | **9 100** | **9 100** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **9 100** | **9 100** | **9 100** |
| **Land** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 14 147 | 14 147 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 147 | 14 147 | 14 147 |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Land** | | **14 147** | **14 147** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **14 147** | **14 147** | **14 147** |
| **Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables** | | **36 429** | **36 512** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **36 512** | **35 799** | **35 219** |
| **Property, plant & equipment** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 8 977 860 | 9 012 529 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 9 010 775 | 9 562 402 | 10 122 495 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | (2 739 442) | (2 739 442) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (2 739 442) | (2 995 287) | (3 261 365) |
| **Total Property, plant & equipment** | 1 | **6 238 418** | **6 273 087** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 271 333** | **6 567 115** | **6 861 130** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 62 457 | 62 457 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 457 | 62 457 | 62 457 |
| **Total Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | **62 457** | **62 457** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **62 457** | **62 457** | **62 457** |
| **Trade and other payables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 308 387 | 308 470 | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | 308 030 | 293 914 | 270 141 |
| Other trade payables from exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditio | | 21 332 | 18 858 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 858 | 21 332 | 20 823 |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other | | (97) | (97) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (97) | (97) | (97) |
| VAT | | 10 699 | 10 699 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 699 | 17 471 | 24 966 |
| **Total Trade and other payables** | 1 | **340 320** | **337 930** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **337 490** | **332 620** | **315 833** |
| **Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 719 941 | 719 941 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 719 941 | 842 328 | 946 423 |
| Other financial liabilities | | 695 | 695 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 695 | 695 | 695 |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | **720 635** | **720 635** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **720 635** | **843 023** | **947 118** |
| **Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elelctricty Bulk Purchases | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Payables and Accruals - General | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Debt Relief | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payable** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Provisions - non current** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 207 202 | 207 202 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 207 202 | 229 528 | 253 238 |
| *List other major items* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 123 918 | 123 918 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 123 918 | 136 695 | 149 728 |
| Other | | 24 816 | 24 816 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 816 | 24 816 | 24 816 |
| **Total Provisions - non current** | | **355 936** | **355 936** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **355 936** | **391 039** | **427 782** |
| **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 5 573 258 | 5 573 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 573 258 | 5 967 595 | 6 385 565 |
| GRAP adjustments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Restated balance | | 5 573 258 | 5 573 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 573 258 | 5 967 595 | 6 385 565 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 119 542 | 122 016 | – | – | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 120 262 | 191 261 | 216 725 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | 274 795 | 274 795 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 274 795 | 226 708 | (226 708) |
| Depreciation offsets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other adjustments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **5 967 595** | **5 970 069** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **5 968 316** | **6 385 565** | **6 375 581** |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | 9 396 | 9 396 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 396 | 9 396 | 9 396 |
| Capital replacement | | (185 760) | (185 760) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (185 760) | (412 468) | (185 760) |
| Self-insurance | | 9 885 | 9 885 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 885 | 9 885 | 9 885 |
| Other reserves | | 211 185 | 211 185 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 211 185 | 211 185 | 211 185 |
| Revaluation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Reserves** | 2 | **44 707** | **44 707** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 707** | **(182 001)** | **44 707** |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **6 012 302** | **6 014 776** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **6 013 023** | **6 203 563** | **6 420 288** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Vote 1 - Municipal Manager** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 40 000 | 40 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40 | 80 | 80 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 17 202 891 | 17 202 891 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 203 | 34 406 | 34 406 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | - | - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 20 244 000 | 21 923 845 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 924 | 43 848 | 43 848 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 98 091 073 | 98 091 073 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 091 | 196 182 | 196 182 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | 33 903 257 | 35 583 102 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 583 | 71 166 | 71 166 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 3 - Community & Protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 71 757 329 | 73 797 142 | – | – | – | (754) | – | (754) | 73 044 | 146 841 | 146 841 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 510 981 472 | 510 981 472 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 510 981 | 1 021 963 | 1 021 963 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | 199 917 110 | 199 917 110 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 199 917 | 399 834 | 399 834 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 4 - Infrastructure services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 449 483 974 | 476 298 433 | – | – | – | (1 000) | – | (1 000) | 475 298 | 951 597 | 951 597 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 1 541 782 409 | 1 541 782 409 | – | – | – | (440) | – | (440) | 1 541 342 | 3 083 124 | 3 083 124 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | 1 748 088 938 | 1 748 882 842 | – | – | – | (2 194) | – | (2 194) | 1 746 689 | 3 495 572 | 3 495 572 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 5 - Corporate Services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 56 420 000 | 60 688 523 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 689 | 121 377 | 121 377 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 216 623 591 | 216 623 591 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 216 624 | 433 247 | 433 247 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | 12 642 310 | 12 642 310 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 642 | 25 285 | 25 285 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 6 - Financial services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - Budget Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure** | | 1 400 000 | 1 400 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 400 | 2 800 | 2 800 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure** | | 127 052 696 | 127 052 696 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 127 053 | 254 105 | 254 105 |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue** | | 636 724 781 | 636 724 781 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 636 725 | 1 273 450 | 1 273 450 |
| **And so on for the rest of the Votes** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 09/10/2024**

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 13.2% | 11.9% | 12.5% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 6.1% | 6.6% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 16.7% | 14.1% | 16.0% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.9% | 6.4% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 58.7% | 0.0% | 59.5% | 43.3% | 42.7% | 43.1% | 44.2% | 35.6% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 249.6% | 260.4% | 183.0% | 1611.9% | 1611.9% | 1611.9% | -463.2% | 2118.5% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 174.2% | 191.6% | 195.2% | 184.0% | 177.7% | 177.8% | 189.6% | 204.4% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 174.2% | 191.6% | 195.2% | 184.0% | 177.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 146.2% | 167.6% | 176.3% | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | 114.6% | 106.9% | 107.0% | 112.2% | 142.5% |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 196.5% | 187.0% | 147.7% | 142.2% | 142.2% | 142.2% | 141.5% | 140.4% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 5.0% | 4.8% | 3.2% | 13.9% | 13.9% | 13.9% | 13.6% | 9.5% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 64.2% | 69.0% | 68.9% | 63.7% | 47.2% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 383 146 654 | 386 978 121 | 390 847 902 | 390 847 902 | 390 847 902 | 390 847 902 | 390 847 902 | 390 847 902 |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 28 |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Bulk Purchase | | | | | | | | |
| | Water treatment works | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural sources | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 9 233 | 9 325 | 9 418 | 9 418 | 9 418 | 9 418 | 9 418 | 9 512 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 2 031 | 2 051 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 2 093 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.2% | 25.8% | 26.9% | 25.9% | 25.9% | 25.9% | 24.4% | 23.7% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 29.2% | 26.9% | 27.8% | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 3.3% | 4.0% | 5.6% | 4.7% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 4.8% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 11.4% | 14.5% | 13.4% | 7.3% | 7.3% | 7.3% | 7.4% | 7.4% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 0.0% | 17.0 | 18.1 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 8.7% | 8.6% | 5.6% | 1.1% | 1.1% | 1.1% | 0.6% | 0.2% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 1100.0% | 1910.0% | 380.0% | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 09/10/2024**

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2024/25 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Actual |
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | Statistics South Africa | 200 524 | 155 718 | 170 654 | 195 | 207 | 207 | 207 | – |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | Statistics South Africa | 17 865 | 11 020 | 12 077 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | – |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | Statistics South Africa | 16 352 | 11 092 | 12 157 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | – |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | Statistics South Africa | 38 791 | 33 191 | 36 374 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 45 | – |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | Statistics South Africa | 41 919 | 32 718 | 35 856 | 42 | 44 | 44 | 44 | – |
| Unemployment | | Statistics South Africa | 16 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | – |
| **Monthly household income (no. of households)** | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 3 557 | 8 961 | 9 820 | 11 375 | 12 058 | 12 299 | 12 545 | – |
| R1 - R1 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 245 | 914 | 2 065 | 2 352 | 2 493 | 2 543 | 2 594 | – |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 1 126 | 1 517 | 1 614 | 1 872 | 1 984 | 2 024 | 2 065 | – |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 3 728 | 4 415 | 4 699 | 5 448 | 5 775 | 5 891 | 6 009 | – |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 4 484 | 7 160 | 7 620 | 8 836 | 9 366 | 9 553 | 9 744 | – |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 6 463 | 6 742 | 7 176 | 8 321 | 8 821 | 8 997 | 9 177 | – |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 4 144 | 4 994 | 5 316 | 6 164 | 6 534 | 6 665 | 6 799 | – |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 2 578 | 3 671 | 3 907 | 4 530 | 4 802 | 4 898 | 4 996 | – |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 1 680 | 2 874 | 3 058 | 3 546 | 3 759 | 3 834 | 3 911 | – |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 69 | 1 432 | 1 523 | 1 766 | 1 872 | 1 910 | 1 948 | – |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 242 | 430 | 458 | 531 | 563 | 575 | 587 | – |
| > R819 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 245 | 305 | 325 | 376 | 399 | 407 | 415 | – |
| **Poverty profiles (no. of households)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | 0 | 8 656 | 15 807 | 16 824 | 19 508 | 20 678 | 21 256 | 21 850 | – |
| | 2 | 0 | – | – | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | – |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 200 524 | 155 718 | 170 654 | 198 | 210 | 210 | 210 | – |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Number of households in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 36 413 | 43 417 | 47 582 | 55 | 58 | 58 | 58 | – |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 8 656 | 15 807 | 17 323 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 | – |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | 0 | – | – | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | - |
| **Housing statistics** | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | 0 | 32 918 | 32 620 | 35 749 | 41 413 | 43 897 | 46 531 | 49 323 | - |
| Informal | | 0 | 3 | 11 | 12 | 13 707 | 14 529 | 15 401 | 16 325 | - |
| **Total number of households** | | | 36 413 | 43 417 | 47 581 | 55 119 | 58 426 | 61 932 | 65 648 | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | 0 | – | – | – | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | 0 | – | – | – | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | 0 | – | – | – | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total new housing dwellings** | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Economic** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | 4.6% | 4.0% | 4.4% | 4.9% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 10.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 8.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 7.0% | 7.3% | 6.9% | 7.0% | 0.0% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| **Collection rates** | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 0.0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 0.0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | |

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 40 626 | 40 626 | – | – | – | – | – | 40 776 | 40 826 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 4 461 | 4 461 | – | – | – | – | – | 4 769 | 4 876 |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 4 778 | 4 778 | – | – | – | – | – | 5 084 | 5 191 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 684 | 684 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 240 | 1 512 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 50 550 | 50 550 | – | – | – | – | – | 51 869 | 52 404 |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 1 170 | 1 170 | – | – | – | – | – | 896 | 820 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No water supply | 207 | 207 | – | – | – | – | – | 90 | 68 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 1 377 | 1 377 | – | – | – | – | – | 986 | 888 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 855** | **53 292** |
| | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 46 256 | 46 256 | – | – | – | – | – | 46 406 | 46 456 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 2 165 | 2 165 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 480 | 2 595 |
| | | Chemical toilet | 407 | 407 | – | – | – | – | – | 446 | 460 |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 1 898 | 1 898 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 101 | 3 652 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 50 777 | 50 777 | – | – | – | – | – | 52 433 | 53 163 |
| | | Bucket toilet | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | – | 537 | 470 |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No toilet provisions | 300 | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | 173 | 144 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 1 150 | 1 150 | – | – | – | – | – | 710 | 614 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **53 143** | **53 777** |
| | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 14 821 | 14 821 | – | – | – | – | – | 15 583 | 15 846 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 35 003 | 35 003 | – | – | – | – | – | 35 759 | 36 014 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 49 824 | 49 824 | – | – | – | – | – | 51 342 | 51 860 |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 150 | 150 | – | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other energy sources | 1 953 | 1 953 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 295 | 1 129 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 2 103 | 2 103 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 445 | 1 279 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 787** | **53 140** |
| | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | 47 649 | 47 649 | – | – | – | – | – | 49 164 | 49 680 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 47 649 | 47 649 | – | – | – | – | – | 49 164 | 49 680 |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | 1 028 | 1 028 | – | – | – | – | – | 885 | 841 |
| | | Using own refuse dump | 2 100 | 2 100 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 815 | 1 728 |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | 750 | 750 | – | – | – | – | – | 609 | 568 |
| | | No rubbish disposal | 400 | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | 268 | 234 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 4 278 | 4 278 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 576 | 3 372 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 740** | **53 052** |

| Municipal in-house services | Ref. | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 40 626 | 40 626 | | | | | | 40 776 | 40 826 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 4 461 | 4 461 | | | | | | 4 769 | 4 876 |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 4 778 | 4 778 | | | | | | 5 084 | 5 191 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 684 | 684 | | | | | | 1 240 | 1 512 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 50 550 | 50 550 | – | – | – | – | – | 51 869 | 52 404 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 1 170 | 1 170 | | | | | | 896 | 820 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | – | – | | | | | | – | – |
| | | No water supply | 207 | 207 | | | | | | 90 | 68 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 1 377 | 1 377 | – | – | – | – | – | 986 | 888 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 855** | **53 292** |
| | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 46 256 | 46 256 | | | | | | 46 406 | 46 456 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 2 165 | 2 165 | | | | | | 2 480 | 2 595 |
| | | Chemical toilet | 407 | 407 | | | | | | 446 | 460 |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 50 | 50 | | | | | | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 1 898 | 1 898 | | | | | | 3 101 | 3 652 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 50 777 | 50 777 | – | – | – | – | – | 52 433 | 53 163 |
| | | Bucket toilet | 800 | 800 | | | | | | 537 | 470 |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 50 | 50 | | | | | | – | – |
| | | No toilet provisions | 300 | 300 | | | | | | 173 | 144 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 1 150 | 1 150 | – | – | – | – | – | 710 | 614 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **53 143** | **53 777** |
| | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 14 821 | 14 821 | | | | | | 15 583 | 15 846 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 35 003 | 35 003 | | | | | | 35 759 | 36 014 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 49 824 | 49 824 | – | – | – | – | – | 51 342 | 51 860 |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 150 | 150 | | | | | | 150 | 150 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | | | | | | – | – |
| | | Other energy sources | 1 953 | 1 953 | | | | | | 1 295 | 1 129 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 2 103 | 2 103 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 445 | 1 279 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 787** | **53 140** |
| | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | 47 649 | 47 649 | | | | | | 49 164 | 49 680 |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 47 649 | 47 649 | – | – | – | – | – | 49 164 | 49 680 |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | 1 028 | 1 028 | | | | | | 885 | 841 |
| | | Using own refuse dump | 2 100 | 2 100 | | | | | | 1 815 | 1 728 |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | 750 | 750 | | | | | | 609 | 568 |
| | | No rubbish disposal | 400 | 400 | | | | | | 268 | 234 |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 4 278 | 4 278 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 576 | 3 372 |
| | | **Total number of households** | **51 927** | **51 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 740** | **53 052** |

| **Municipal entity services** | Ref. | | **2021/22** | **2022/23** | **2023/24** | **Budget Year 2024/25** | | | **2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Outcome** | **Outcome** | **Outcome** | **Original Budget** | **Adjusted Budget** | **Full Year Forecast** | **Budget Year 2020/21** | **Budget Year +1 2021/22** | **Budget Year +2 2022/23** |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Chemical toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No toilet provisions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other energy sources | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Using own refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| **Services provided by 'external mechanisms'** | Ref. | | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Names of service providers** | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Names of service providers** | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Chemical toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | No toilet provisions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Names of service providers** | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Other energy sources | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Names of service providers** | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Using communal refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |

| **Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided** | | | **Budget Year 2024/25** | | | | | | | | **Budget Year +1 2025/26** | **Budget Year +2 2026/27** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Original Budget** | **Prior Adjusted** | **Accum. Funds** | **Multi-year capital** | **Unfore. Unavoid.** | **Nat. or Prov. Govt** | **Other Adjusts.** | **Total Adjusts.** | **Adjusted Budget** | **Adjusted Budget** | **Adjusted Budget** |
| **Electricity** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **List type of FBS service** | | **Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)** | 80 732 020 | 80 732 020 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 732 | 89 612 542 | 99 469 922 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Other (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **List type of FBS service** | | **Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)** | 9 439 487 | 9 439 487 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 439 | 10 005 856 | 10 606 208 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Other (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Sanitation** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **List type of FBS service** | | **Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)** | 10 851 278 | 10 851 278 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 851 | 11 719 380 | 12 656 930 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Other (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Refuse Removal** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **List type of FBS service** | | **Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)** | 22 983 923 | 22 983 923 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 984 | 24 569 814 | 26 265 131 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Other (Rands)** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 09/10/202**

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framew | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | 1 533 578 | 2 702 229 | 621 473 | 529 941 | 489 918 | 489 740 | 521 868 | 669 827 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | 238 927 | 380 759 | 631 516 | 426 351 | 383 651 | 384 024 | 676 505 | 511 526 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | 11.00 | 19.10 | 3.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | – | – | – | 119 542 | 122 016 | – | – | – |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | 7.95% | -0.81% | -6.49% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 131.2% | 124.5% | 108.3% | 91.2% | 91.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | 5.0% | 5.5% | 5.7% | 3.7% | 3.7% | 3.7% | 3.6% | 3.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | 71.3% | 92.5% | 114.5% | 115.0% | 115.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | 58.7% | 0.0% | 59.5% | 43.3% | 42.7% | 43.1% | 44.2% | 35.6% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 100.2% | 29.3% | 29.0% | 28.7% | 26.4% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | -13.1% | 4.1% | 0.0% | -14.6% | -14.6% | -14.6% | -17.7% | -21.9% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | 1.1% | 1.5% | 2.2% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 2.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | 12.0% | 6.9% | 10.5% | 6.8% | 6.8% | 6.7% | 9.3% | 14.0% |

*References*

*1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*

*2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances*

*3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*

*4. Indicative of funded operational requirements*

*5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*

*7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision*

*8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*

*9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*

*10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*

*11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets*

*14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Macro CPIX target* | | | | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% | |
| Total service charge revenue | | | | 2 119 777 | 2 119 777 | – | – | – | |
| Total service charge revenue - previous year | | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Provincial government gazetted allocations | – | – | – | 50 335 | 52 809 | 52 809 | 103 721 | 147 688 | |
| National government DoRA allocations | – | – | – | 293 776 | 293 776 | 291 582 | 293 286 | 314 577 | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 2 197 361 | 2 213 755 | 2 142 527 | 2 307 232 | 2 307 232 | 2 307 232 | 2 496 189 | 2 704 631 | |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 1 674 761 | 1 778 303 | 1 978 068 | 2 528 795 | 2 528 795 | – | – | – | |
| Change in debtors | 24 330 | 55 736 | (48 843) | (170 776) | (170 776) | (170 776) | 18 313 | (89 177) | |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | | |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **221 720** | **221 720** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **221 280** | **236 465** | **255 361** |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 215 604 | 215 604 | – | – | – | – | 215 604 | 232 617 | 251 231 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 2 021 | 2 021 | – | – | – | – | 2 021 | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1 600 | 1 600 | – | – | – | – | 1 600 | 1 700 | 1 800 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 2 495 | 2 495 | – | – | (440) | (440) | 2 055 | 2 148 | 2 330 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **23 268** | **23 268** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **23 268** | **46 765** | **84 732** |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 11 333 | 11 333 | – | – | – | – | 11 333 | 11 359 | 11 868 |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | 249 | 249 | – | – | – | – | 249 | 249 | 260 |
| Financial Management Capability Building Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant | | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | – | 803 | 369 | – |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | 38 | 38 | – | – | – | – | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | 345 | 345 | – | – | – | – | 345 | 350 | 366 |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 10 500 | 10 500 | – | – | – | – | 10 500 | 34 400 | 72 200 |
| Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Library Support Grant | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LG Graduate Internship Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Local Government Public Employment Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| WC Financial Management Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **650** | **650** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **650** | **–** | **–** |
| Cape Winelands District Grant | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support | | 150 | 150 | – | – | – | – | 150 | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LG SETA Discretionary grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| DBSA | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Households | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **245 638** | **245 638** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **245 198** | **283 230** | **340 093** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **72 056** | **72 056** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **70 302** | **56 821** | **59 216** |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | 5 056 | 5 056 | – | – | – | – | 5 056 | 11 000 | 9 943 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 5 000 | 5 000 | – | – | – | – | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 62 000 | 62 000 | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 60 246 | 40 821 | 44 273 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **27 067** | **29 541** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **29 541** | **56 956** | **62 956** |
| EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Integrated Transport Planning | | 628 | 628 | – | – | – | – | 628 | 656 | 656 |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 6 389 | 8 069 | – | – | – | – | 8 069 | 40 300 | 46 300 |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) | | 18 550 | 19 344 | – | – | – | – | 19 344 | 16 000 | 16 000 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| RSEP | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | – | – |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sports and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Households | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **99 123** | **101 597** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **99 843** | **113 777** | **122 172** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | | **344 761** | **347 235** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **345 041** | **397 007** | **462 265** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| **EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **221 720** | **221 720** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **221 280** | **236 465** | **255 361** |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 215 604 | 215 604 | – | – | – | – | 215 604 | 232 617 | 251 231 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 2 021 | 2 021 | – | – | – | – | 2 021 | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1 600 | 1 600 | – | – | – | – | 1 600 | 1 700 | 1 800 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 2 495 | 2 495 | – | – | (440) | (440) | 2 055 | 2 148 | 2 330 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **23 268** | **23 268** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **23 268** | **46 765** | **84 732** |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 11 333 | 11 333 | – | – | – | – | 11 333 | 11 359 | 11 868 |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | 249 | 249 | – | – | – | – | 249 | 249 | 260 |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant | | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | – | 803 | 369 | – |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | 38 | 38 | – | – | – | – | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | 345 | 345 | – | – | – | – | 345 | 350 | 366 |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 10 500 | 10 500 | – | – | – | – | 10 500 | 34 400 | 72 200 |
| Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Library Support Grant | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| WC Financial Management Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Local Government Public Employment Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial Management Capability Building Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | | | – | – |
| LG Graduate Internship Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | | | – | – |
| Housing consumer education | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **650** | **650** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **650** | **–** | **–** |
| *Cape Winelands District Grant* | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| *Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support* | | 150 | 150 | – | – | – | – | 150 | – | – |
| *Other Grant Providers:* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LG SETA Discretionary grant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *DBSA* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Households* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Non-Profit Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Private Enterprises* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Corporations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Higher Educational Institutions* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parent Municipality / Entity* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **245 638** | **245 638** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **245 198** | **283 230** | **340 093** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **72 056** | **72 056** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **70 302** | **56 821** | **59 216** |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | 5 056 | 5 056 | – | – | – | – | 5 056 | 11 000 | 9 943 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 5 000 | 5 000 | – | – | – | – | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 62 000 | 62 000 | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 60 246 | 40 821 | 44 273 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **27 067** | **29 541** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **29 541** | **56 956** | **62 956** |
| EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Integrated Transport Planning | | 628 | 628 | – | – | – | – | 628 | 656 | 656 |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 6 389 | 8 069 | – | – | – | – | 8 069 | 40 300 | 46 300 |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) | | 18 550 | 19 344 | – | – | – | – | 19 344 | 16 000 | 16 000 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| RSEP | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | – | – |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sports and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Households | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Private Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **99 123** | **101 597** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **99 843** | **113 777** | **122 172** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | | **344 761** | **347 235** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **345 041** | **397 007** | **462 265** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 09/10/202**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (1 000) | (1 000) | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 000) |
| Current year receipts | | (6 116) | (6 116) | – | – | 440 | 440 | (5 676) | (3 848) | (4 130) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 6 116 | 6 116 | – | – | (440) | (440) | 5 676 | 3 848 | 4 130 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (1 000) | (1 000) | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 000) |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (7 608) | (7 608) | – | – | – | – | (7 608) | (7 608) | (7 608) |
| Current year receipts | | (23 268) | (23 268) | – | – | – | – | (23 268) | (46 765) | (84 223) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 23 268 | 23 268 | – | – | – | – | 23 268 | 46 765 | 84 732 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (7 608) | (7 608) | – | – | – | – | (7 608) | (7 608) | (7 099) |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (200) | (200) | – | – | – | – | (200) | (200) | (200) |
| Current year receipts | | (650) | (650) | – | – | – | – | (650) | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 650 | 650 | – | – | – | – | 650 | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (200) | (200) | – | – | – | – | (200) | (200) | (200) |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (7 937) | (7 937) | – | – | – | – | (7 937) | (7 937) | (7 937) |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (7 937) | (7 937) | – | – | – | – | (7 937) | (7 937) | (7 937) |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | **30 034** | **30 034** | **–** | **–** | **(440)** | **(440)** | **29 594** | **50 613** | **88 862** |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | **(16 746)** | **(16 746)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(16 746)** | **(16 746)** | **(16 237)** |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (38 162) | (38 162) | – | – | – | – | (38 162) | 1 184 | 1 184 |
| Current year receipts | | (72 056) | (72 056) | – | – | 1 754 | 1 754 | (70 302) | (56 821) | (59 216) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 72 056 | 72 056 | – | – | (1 754) | (1 754) | 70 302 | 56 821 | 59 216 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (38 162) | (38 162) | – | – | – | – | (38 162) | 1 184 | 1 184 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 34 164 | 34 164 | – | – | – | – | 34 164 | (5 182) | (5 182) |
| Current year receipts | | (27 067) | (27 067) | – | – | – | – | (27 067) | (56 956) | (62 956) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 27 067 | 29 541 | – | – | – | – | 29 541 | 56 956 | 62 956 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | 34 164 | 36 638 | – | – | – | – | 36 638 | (5 182) | (5 182) |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (147) | (147) | – | – | – | – | (147) | (147) | (147) |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (147) | (147) | – | – | – | – | (147) | (147) | (147) |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (440) | (440) | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | (440) |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance** | | (440) | (440) | – | – | – | – | (440) | (440) | (440) |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | **99 123** | **101 597** | **–** | **–** | **(1 754)** | **(1 754)** | **99 843** | **113 777** | **122 172** |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | | **(4 586)** | **(2 112)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 112)** | **(4 586)** | **(4 586)** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | **129 157** | **131 631** | **–** | **–** | **(2 194)** | **(2 194)** | **129 437** | **164 390** | **211 034** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | **(21 332)** | **(18 858)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(18 858)** | **(21 332)** | **(20 823)** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Cash transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to other Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 4 | 8 833 | 8 833 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 833 | 9 230 | 9 645 |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Transfers To Organisations** | | **8 833** | **8 833** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **8 833** | **9 230** | **9 645** |
| **Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 4 | 7 000 | 7 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 140 | 7 283 |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:** | | **7 000** | **7 000** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **7 000** | **7 140** | **7 283** |
| **TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | 5 | **15 833** | **15 833** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **15 833** | **16 370** | **16 928** |
| **Non-cash transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to other Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Operational* | 4 | 4 906 | 4 906 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 906 | 5 123 | 5 347 |
| *Capital* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:** | | **4 906** | **4 906** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **4 906** | **5 123** | **5 347** |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | 5 | **4 906** | **4 906** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **4 906** | **5 123** | **5 347** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | **20 739** | **20 739** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **20 739** | **21 493** | **22 276** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 09/10/202**

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 19 884 | 19 884 | | | – | | – | – | 19 884 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 525 | 525 | | | – | | – | – | 525 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 141 | 141 | | | – | | – | – | 141 | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 809 | 809 | | | – | | – | – | 809 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 063 | 2 063 | | | – | | – | – | 2 063 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | – | – | | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **23 422** | **23 422** | | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **23 422** | |
| **% increase** | | | **0.0%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 8 702 | 8 702 | – | | – | | – | – | 8 702 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | 1 618 | 1 618 | – | | – | | – | – | 1 618 | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 179 | 179 | – | | – | | – | – | 179 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 678 | 2 678 | – | | – | | – | – | 2 678 | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Scarcity | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Acting and post related allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| In kind benefits | 5 | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **13 178** | **13 178** | **–** | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **13 178** | |
| **% increase** | | | **0.0%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 371 358 | 370 808 | – | | – | | (440) | (440) | 370 367 | -0.3% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 71 416 | 71 416 | – | | – | | – | – | 71 416 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 32 277 | 32 277 | – | | – | | – | – | 32 277 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | 50 904 | 50 904 | – | | – | | – | – | 50 904 | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | 31 418 | 31 418 | – | | – | | – | – | 31 418 | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 12 974 | 12 974 | – | | – | | – | – | 12 974 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 996 | 2 996 | – | | – | | – | – | 2 996 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 411 | 3 411 | – | | – | | – | – | 3 411 | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 26 433 | 26 433 | – | | – | | – | – | 26 433 | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 37 999 | 37 999 | – | | – | | – | – | 37 999 | 0.0% |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Scarcity | | 1 612 | 1 612 | – | | – | | – | – | 1 612 | 0.0% |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 905 | 905 | – | | – | | – | – | 905 | 0.0% |
| In kind benefits | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **643 703** | **643 153** | **–** | | **–** | | **(440)** | **(440)** | **642 712** | |
| **% increase** | | | **-0.1%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **680 304** | **679 753** | **–** | | **–** | | **(440)** | **(440)** | **679 313** | **0.0%** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Board Fees | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Scarcity | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Acting and post related allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| In kind benefits | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | **0.0%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Scarcity | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Acting and post related allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| In kind benefits | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | **0.0%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Entertainment | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Scarcity | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| Acting and post related allowance | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| In kind benefits | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | |
| **% increase** | | | **0.0%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | – | – | – | | – | | – | – | – | **0.0%** |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **680 304** | **679 753** | **–** | | **–** | | **(440)** | **(440)** | **679 313** | |
| **% increase** | | | **-0.1%** | | | | | | | | **0.0%** |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | | **656 881** | **656 331** | **–** | | **–** | | **(440)** | **(440)** | **655 891** | **-0.2%** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 1 655 | 1 557 | 1 412 | 2 022 | 2 615 | 1 915 | 2 668 | 4 215 | 3 998 | 4 349 | 4 452 | 4 726 | 35 583 | 51 123 | 57 595 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 196 956 | 144 728 | 147 442 | 108 456 | 109 997 | 127 249 | 99 188 | 121 887 | 144 499 | 139 207 | 106 852 | 300 230 | 1 746 689 | 1 920 380 | 2 132 039 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 1 293 | 2 799 | 1 731 | 11 477 | 3 526 | 1 774 | 1 602 | 56 875 | 14 027 | 13 982 | 13 371 | 77 461 | 199 917 | 208 354 | 217 696 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 1 621 | 838 | 675 | 526 | 599 | 625 | 1 021 | 636 | 885 | 880 | 880 | 3 456 | 12 642 | 12 896 | 13 502 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 148 913 | 43 987 | 42 879 | 38 007 | 39 388 | 52 735 | 39 508 | 3 717 | 11 299 | 11 180 | 11 180 | 193 933 | 636 725 | 673 345 | 712 950 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **350 438** | **193 909** | **194 140** | **160 488** | **156 125** | **184 297** | **143 985** | **187 329** | **174 708** | **169 598** | **136 735** | **579 805** | **2 631 556** | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 24 | 223 | 112 | 1 459 | 2 775 | 1 157 | 1 352 | 1 132 | 1 362 | 1 087 | 1 079 | 5 439 | 17 203 | 18 018 | 19 029 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 261 | 5 850 | 1 345 | 6 956 | 10 928 | 8 264 | 6 648 | 6 427 | 7 210 | 6 411 | 6 420 | 31 371 | 98 091 | 103 225 | 116 856 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 1 417 | 151 524 | 120 308 | 101 510 | 113 915 | 128 627 | 98 097 | 98 860 | 97 900 | 93 133 | 91 657 | 444 394 | 1 541 342 | 1 678 709 | 1 869 557 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 1 392 | 9 641 | 9 837 | 28 079 | 40 463 | 25 731 | 28 677 | 27 777 | 26 401 | 25 331 | 20 340 | 267 312 | 510 981 | 517 885 | 537 233 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 1 875 | 10 452 | 6 137 | 15 479 | 15 547 | 11 850 | 13 618 | 16 496 | 10 460 | 10 416 | 10 407 | 93 887 | 216 624 | 226 265 | 236 773 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 9 892 | 3 954 | 2 752 | 9 517 | 14 786 | 11 150 | 8 941 | 8 545 | 8 305 | 7 973 | 7 972 | 33 266 | 127 053 | 130 736 | 137 609 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **14 861** | **181 644** | **140 491** | **163 001** | **198 413** | **186 780** | **157 334** | **159 237** | **151 637** | **144 352** | **137 875** | **875 670** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit)** | | **335 577** | **12 265** | **53 649** | **(2 513)** | **(42 288)** | **(2 482)** | **(13 348)** | **28 092** | **23 071** | **25 246** | **(1 140)** | **(295 864)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 09/10/2024**

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **150 534** | **44 825** | **43 554** | **38 533** | **39 987** | **53 360** | **40 528** | **4 353** | **12 183** | **12 060** | **12 060** | **197 389** | **649 367** | **686 241** | **726 452** |
| Executive and council | | 55 | 3 | 29 | 77 | 32 | 55 | 33 | 39 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 351 | 987 | 692 | 725 |
| Finance and administration | | 150 479 | 44 823 | 43 526 | 38 455 | 39 955 | 53 305 | 40 496 | 4 314 | 12 079 | 11 956 | 11 956 | 197 038 | 648 380 | 685 549 | 725 727 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1 892** | **3 357** | **2 310** | **12 543** | **4 584** | **2 709** | **3 315** | **60 127** | **17 036** | **17 368** | **16 834** | **80 035** | **222 111** | **248 111** | **263 415** |
| Community and social services | | 731 | 1 224 | 265 | 1 134 | 1 426 | 1 493 | 1 099 | 2 603 | 1 133 | 1 130 | 691 | 4 943 | 17 872 | 18 150 | 18 968 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 5 | 20 | – | 3 | 1 | – | 2 | 40 | 4 | 4 | 177 | 257 | 269 | 281 |
| Public safety | | 548 | 1 499 | 1 403 | 10 338 | 2 083 | 276 | 499 | 54 257 | 12 843 | 12 838 | 12 665 | 71 012 | 180 261 | 188 337 | 196 776 |
| Housing | | 613 | 629 | 622 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 938 | 1 717 | 3 264 | 3 020 | 3 397 | 3 474 | 3 904 | 23 721 | 41 354 | 47 389 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **1 619** | **4 154** | **2 778** | **9 077** | **10 916** | **10 313** | **3 345** | **10 791** | **14 984** | **10 791** | **10 678** | **30 139** | **119 584** | **127 290** | **169 860** |
| Planning and development | | 1 108 | 2 852 | 2 734 | 8 888 | 9 517 | 9 129 | 3 163 | 9 964 | 13 402 | 9 211 | 9 156 | 25 541 | 104 667 | 112 141 | 154 044 |
| Road transport | | 497 | 1 232 | – | 184 | 1 386 | 1 180 | 178 | 815 | 1 571 | 1 569 | 1 511 | 3 301 | 13 422 | 13 586 | 14 180 |
| Environmental protection | | 14 | 71 | 43 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 297 | 1 494 | 1 563 | 1 635 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **196 393** | **141 573** | **145 498** | **100 335** | **100 638** | **117 915** | **96 797** | **112 058** | **130 504** | **129 379** | **97 163** | **272 243** | **1 640 495** | **1 804 456** | **1 974 056** |
| Energy sources | | 121 760 | 109 492 | 110 274 | 69 458 | 69 087 | 79 246 | 60 708 | 67 454 | 92 365 | 91 240 | 59 398 | 191 754 | 1 122 237 | 1 251 119 | 1 382 988 |
| Water management | | 21 732 | 13 409 | 15 502 | 14 335 | 14 038 | 18 825 | 19 625 | 27 218 | 17 272 | 17 272 | 17 272 | 18 725 | 215 225 | 228 114 | 241 800 |
| Waste water management | | 26 028 | 10 291 | 11 443 | 9 123 | 9 904 | 12 190 | 8 921 | 9 830 | 10 810 | 10 810 | 10 643 | 29 526 | 159 519 | 171 841 | 185 157 |
| Waste management | | 26 873 | 8 380 | 8 278 | 7 418 | 7 608 | 7 654 | 7 543 | 7 556 | 10 057 | 10 057 | 9 850 | 32 238 | 143 514 | 153 383 | 164 112 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | | **350 438** | **193 909** | **194 140** | **160 488** | **156 125** | **184 297** | **143 985** | **187 329** | **174 708** | **169 598** | **136 735** | **579 805** | **2 631 556** | **2 866 098** | **3 133 783** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **11 783** | **13 360** | **8 903** | **26 086** | **32 508** | **23 932** | **23 579** | **25 919** | **19 683** | **19 253** | **19 236** | **129 478** | **353 721** | **367 549** | **385 614** |
| Executive and council | | 59 | 176 | 49 | 2 763 | 3 153 | 2 832 | 2 861 | 2 564 | 2 491 | 2 495 | 2 486 | 11 267 | 33 196 | 34 627 | 36 494 |
| Finance and administration | | 11 706 | 13 055 | 8 850 | 22 854 | 28 476 | 20 715 | 20 253 | 22 986 | 16 822 | 16 390 | 16 381 | 116 446 | 314 934 | 327 145 | 343 018 |
| Internal audit | | 18 | 129 | 4 | 469 | 879 | 385 | 465 | 369 | 370 | 369 | 369 | 1 765 | 5 591 | 5 777 | 6 102 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1 525** | **18 713** | **10 692** | **29 038** | **41 138** | **26 194** | **29 346** | **28 184** | **27 082** | **26 028** | **20 990** | **260 022** | **518 953** | **536 170** | **563 678** |
| Community and social services | | 1 136 | 1 177 | 961 | 4 387 | 5 894 | 4 198 | 4 123 | 4 028 | 5 022 | 4 039 | 4 173 | 16 552 | 55 692 | 56 001 | 58 708 |
| Sport and recreation | | 84 | 1 908 | 926 | 5 919 | 8 098 | 4 931 | 5 215 | 5 470 | 4 951 | 4 892 | 4 789 | 27 979 | 75 163 | 79 247 | 83 596 |
| Public safety | | 93 | 12 977 | 7 543 | 15 342 | 22 745 | 13 931 | 16 884 | 15 519 | 13 895 | 13 869 | 8 869 | 203 838 | 345 504 | 355 555 | 366 387 |
| Housing | | 212 | 2 652 | 1 261 | 3 390 | 4 401 | 3 134 | 3 123 | 3 168 | 3 214 | 3 229 | 3 159 | 11 652 | 42 595 | 45 367 | 54 988 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **469** | **5 408** | **3 010** | **12 068** | **18 231** | **13 072** | **11 277** | **11 836** | **14 562** | **12 417** | **11 779** | **114 190** | **228 319** | **252 418** | **302 158** |
| Planning and development | | 53 | 3 647 | 209 | 4 901 | 8 375 | 6 235 | 4 650 | 4 326 | 6 137 | 5 102 | 5 179 | 35 716 | 84 529 | 111 506 | 154 424 |
| Road transport | | 328 | 1 251 | 2 396 | 5 995 | 7 710 | 5 428 | 5 431 | 6 060 | 7 154 | 6 045 | 5 353 | 71 547 | 124 698 | 120 857 | 126 643 |
| Environmental protection | | 87 | 510 | 406 | 1 171 | 2 146 | 1 410 | 1 196 | 1 451 | 1 272 | 1 269 | 1 247 | 6 927 | 19 092 | 20 056 | 21 090 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 084** | **144 163** | **117 886** | **95 809** | **106 536** | **123 580** | **93 131** | **93 298** | **90 310** | **86 654** | **85 870** | **371 980** | **1 410 302** | **1 518 700** | **1 665 607** |
| Energy sources | | 553 | 118 898 | 102 054 | 65 498 | 67 649 | 70 326 | 65 459 | 66 048 | 64 899 | 64 846 | 64 543 | 89 066 | 839 839 | 945 869 | 1 064 003 |
| Water management | | 224 | 7 834 | 4 746 | 9 058 | 11 744 | 15 772 | 8 654 | 8 656 | 8 641 | 8 641 | 8 641 | 86 186 | 178 797 | 191 890 | 202 608 |
| Waste water management | | 229 | 12 764 | 3 438 | 12 147 | 15 052 | 22 145 | 11 177 | 10 539 | 10 011 | 8 796 | 8 316 | 115 937 | 230 551 | 243 910 | 256 276 |
| Waste management | | 78 | 4 667 | 7 648 | 9 107 | 12 090 | 15 338 | 7 841 | 8 055 | 6 758 | 4 370 | 4 370 | 80 791 | 161 114 | 137 031 | 142 720 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | | **14 861** | **181 644** | **140 491** | **163 001** | **198 413** | **186 780** | **157 334** | **159 237** | **151 637** | **144 352** | **137 875** | **875 670** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.** | | **335 577** | **12 265** | **53 649** | **(2 513)** | **(42 288)** | **(2 482)** | **(13 348)** | **28 092** | **23 071** | **25 246** | **(1 140)** | **(295 864)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 92 258 | 104 168 | 110 012 | 69 051 | 67 880 | 68 183 | 60 336 | 65 913 | 87 179 | 87 179 | 54 714 | 162 833 | 1 029 705 | 1 142 973 | 1 268 700 |
| Service charges - Water | | 14 537 | 11 372 | 13 967 | 13 414 | 13 015 | 17 453 | 18 631 | 26 036 | 16 242 | 16 242 | 16 242 | 5 371 | 182 522 | 193 474 | 205 082 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 15 490 | 9 141 | 11 152 | 8 867 | 9 250 | 9 240 | 8 633 | 9 368 | 9 597 | 9 597 | 9 597 | 12 840 | 122 772 | 132 593 | 143 201 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 16 774 | 7 757 | 7 898 | 7 074 | 7 131 | 7 192 | 7 184 | 7 141 | 9 779 | 9 779 | 9 779 | 17 595 | 115 082 | 123 022 | 131 511 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 2 644 | 2 362 | 2 076 | 1 480 | 2 346 | 1 315 | 1 453 | 2 272 | 1 858 | 1 821 | 1 821 | 3 206 | 24 654 | 25 775 | 26 953 |
| Agency services | | 116 | 331 | 371 | 196 | 427 | 38 | – | – | 293 | 293 | 293 | 1 436 | 3 794 | 3 965 | 4 144 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 2 007 | 2 121 | 2 081 | 1 696 | 1 664 | 1 686 | 1 730 | 1 756 | 1 310 | 1 310 | 936 | (124) | 18 173 | 18 990 | 19 845 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 4 694 | 5 473 | 5 124 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | (548) | 44 232 | 44 674 | 45 121 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 970 | 844 | 736 | 829 | 807 | 797 | 822 | 915 | 954 | 929 | 929 | 4 117 | 13 649 | 14 272 | 14 924 |
| Licence and permits | | 201 | 713 | 588 | 470 | 1 048 | 250 | 397 | 346 | 687 | 679 | 506 | 2 501 | 8 386 | 8 763 | 9 157 |
| Operational Revenue | | 2 371 | 9 433 | 643 | 231 | 2 294 | 2 655 | 684 | 2 654 | 2 519 | 2 519 | 2 517 | 19 172 | 47 692 | 46 806 | 48 914 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 113 040 | 37 929 | 37 209 | 33 755 | 35 204 | 27 339 | 35 369 | (1 032) | (6) | – | – | 190 308 | 509 116 | 539 663 | 572 043 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 25 | 19 | 38 | 9 440 | 225 | 20 | 9 | 53 908 | 11 464 | 11 462 | 11 462 | 65 308 | 163 380 | 170 694 | 178 337 |
| Licences or permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 84 945 | – | – | 1 535 | 1 535 | 34 782 | 1 402 | 1 402 | 13 762 | 13 633 | 13 220 | 78 982 | 245 198 | 283 230 | 340 093 |
| Interest | | 343 | 352 | 362 | 439 | 367 | 343 | 366 | 71 | 280 | 280 | 280 | (124) | 3 359 | 3 426 | 3 587 |
| Fuel Levy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Discontinued Operations | | (499) | (9) | (38) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 545 | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue** | | **349 915** | **192 007** | **192 220** | **152 163** | **146 880** | **174 978** | **140 700** | **174 436** | **159 603** | **159 409** | **125 982** | **563 420** | **2 531 713** | **2 752 322** | **3 011 611** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | 52 015 | 84 615 | 51 882 | 51 882 | 51 882 | 51 882 | 51 872 | 51 872 | 207 562 | 655 464 | 671 808 | 713 731 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | – | – | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 7 807 | 23 422 | 24 828 | 26 317 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | – | 98 733 | 99 860 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 59 533 | 39 539 | 714 397 | 805 126 | 907 377 |
| Inventory consumed | | 1 328 | 3 179 | 8 589 | 9 140 | 9 126 | 8 789 | 9 008 | 9 883 | 9 175 | 8 778 | 8 171 | 27 392 | 112 558 | 119 350 | 126 520 |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 74 031 | 74 031 | 77 629 | 81 395 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | – | 36 638 | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | 212 770 | 249 408 | 259 395 | 269 782 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | 28 516 | – | – | 103 | 103 | 103 | 42 434 | 71 259 | 84 773 | 97 687 |
| Contracted services | | 166 | 11 420 | 20 550 | 26 439 | 28 983 | 23 642 | 24 410 | 20 848 | 22 122 | 16 320 | 10 470 | 90 658 | 296 027 | 306 001 | 356 515 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 080 | 3 003 | 468 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 1 052 | 9 170 | 20 739 | 21 493 | 22 276 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | – | 16 140 | 156 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 0 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 105 010 | 121 383 | 126 845 | 132 553 |
| Operational costs | | 11 789 | 12 522 | 10 829 | 13 061 | 13 352 | 11 610 | 9 686 | 14 286 | 6 000 | 4 925 | 4 705 | 59 160 | 171 925 | 176 959 | 182 325 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 680 | 680 | 630 | 580 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **14 362** | **181 635** | **140 453** | **163 001** | **198 413** | **186 780** | **157 334** | **159 237** | **151 637** | **144 352** | **137 875** | **876 215** | **2 511 294** | **2 674 837** | **2 917 058** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **335 553** | **10 372** | **51 767** | **(10 838)** | **(51 533)** | **(11 801)** | **(16 634)** | **15 199** | **7 966** | **15 057** | **(11 892)** | **(312 795)** | **20 419** | **77 484** | **94 553** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | (24) | (1 894) | (1 882) | (8 325) | (9 245) | (9 319) | (3 286) | (12 893) | (15 105) | (10 189) | (10 752) | 182 756 | 99 843 | 113 777 | 122 172 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **335 529** | **8 478** | 49 885 | **(19 163)** | **(60 778)** | **(21 120)** | **(19 920)** | **2 307** | **(7 139)** | **4 868** | **(22 645)** | **(130 040)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| Income Tax | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax** | | **335 529** | **8 478** | **49 885** | **(19 163)** | **(60 778)** | **(21 120)** | **(19 920)** | **2 307** | **(7 139)** | **4 868** | **(22 645)** | **(130 040)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **335 529** | **8 478** | 49 885 | **(19 163)** | **(60 778)** | **(21 120)** | **(19 920)** | **2 307** | **(7 139)** | **4 868** | **(22 645)** | **(130 040)** | **120 262** | **191 261** | **216 725** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 335 529 | 8 478 | 49 885 | (19 163) | (60 778) | (21 120) | (19 920) | 2 307 | (7 139) | 4 868 | (22 645) | (130 040) | 120 262 | 191 261 | 216 725 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 09/10/2024**

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 164 697 | 93 415 | 90 242 | 40 729 | 40 729 | 40 729 | 40 729 | 40 733 | 40 729 | 40 729 | 40 729 | (185 437) | 488 755 | 518 080 | 549 165 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 79 337 | 105 678 | 104 918 | 74 560 | 73 549 | 74 020 | 65 020 | 71 635 | 95 553 | 95 553 | 60 128 | 228 903 | 1 128 853 | 1 258 834 | 1 397 149 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | 15 663 | 15 298 | 20 101 | 21 449 | 29 552 | 18 615 | 18 615 | 18 615 | 53 398 | 211 305 | 223 809 | 237 056 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 9 489 | 12 066 | 10 612 | 10 070 | 10 495 | 10 485 | 9 822 | 10 630 | 10 784 | 10 784 | 10 599 | 22 502 | 138 337 | 149 308 | 161 154 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 7 898 | 11 425 | 9 354 | 8 160 | 8 215 | 8 283 | 8 280 | 8 237 | 10 977 | 10 977 | 10 748 | 27 353 | 129 905 | 138 786 | 148 277 |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 29 | 27 | 25 | 1 047 | 1 002 | 979 | 1 033 | 1 228 | 1 310 | 1 258 | 1 258 | 11 161 | 20 357 | 21 293 | 22 271 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 738 | 1 219 | 1 013 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 3 686 | 11 774 | 44 232 | 44 674 | 45 121 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 6 | 3 | 6 | 3 408 | 3 498 | 3 408 | 3 402 | 3 411 | 3 402 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 13 639 | 40 982 | 42 814 | 44 728 |
| Licences and permits | | 40 | 92 | 42 | 470 | 1 048 | 250 | 397 | 346 | 687 | 679 | 506 | 3 829 | 8 386 | 8 763 | 9 157 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | 196 | 427 | 38 | – | – | 293 | 293 | 293 | 2 255 | 3 794 | 3 965 | 4 144 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | – | 1 600 | – | 1 535 | 1 535 | 34 782 | 1 402 | 1 402 | 13 762 | 13 633 | 13 220 | 162 326 | 245 198 | 283 230 | 339 584 |
| Other revenue | | 13 801 | 11 805 | 4 697 | 7 792 | 11 256 | 10 988 | 5 468 | 9 929 | 15 721 | 12 602 | 16 228 | 16 270 | 136 557 | 130 537 | 131 531 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | | **276 034** | **237 329** | **220 908** | **167 316** | **170 739** | **207 750** | **160 688** | **180 789** | **215 518** | **212 208** | **179 410** | **367 972** | **2 596 661** | **2 824 094** | **3 089 336** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers receipts - capital | | 2 000 | – | – | 8 325 | 9 245 | 8 525 | 2 507 | 11 992 | 15 105 | 10 189 | 10 752 | 18 730 | 97 369 | 113 777 | 122 172 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 16 667 | 66 667 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT Control (receipts) | | (2 720) | 1 058 | 2 769 | 6 086 | 6 622 | 7 018 | 3 334 | 5 024 | 11 353 | 8 270 | 11 898 | 3 590 | 64 302 | 58 052 | 55 764 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | | **275 314** | **238 387** | **223 678** | **198 394** | **203 273** | **239 960** | **183 196** | **214 471** | **258 642** | **247 333** | **218 727** | **456 959** | **2 958 333** | **3 195 922** | **3 467 272** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 132 | 177 | 200 | 50 746 | 83 346 | 50 613 | 50 613 | 50 613 | 50 613 | 50 350 | 49 934 | 202 893 | 640 232 | 654 378 | 695 014 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | – | – | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 7 807 | 23 422 | 24 828 | 26 317 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – | 28 516 | – | – | – | – | – | 28 516 | 57 032 | 70 261 | 82 885 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | – | – | – | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 68 463 | 273 852 | 821 557 | 925 894 | 1 043 483 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | | – | – | – | 10 012 | 10 003 | 9 606 | 9 858 | 10 720 | 9 908 | 9 257 | 8 333 | 47 107 | 124 803 | 132 088 | 139 863 |
| Contracted services | | – | – | – | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 28 504 | 114 016 | 342 049 | 351 901 | 409 992 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants - other | | – | – | – | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 852 | 13 921 | 20 739 | 21 493 | 22 276 |
| Other expenditure | | 160 559 | 153 575 | 158 260 | 16 192 | 17 269 | 16 130 | 11 545 | 16 408 | 6 807 | 5 566 | 5 319 | (362 874) | 204 757 | 213 080 | 219 443 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | **160 691** | **153 752** | **158 460** | **176 722** | **210 389** | **204 636** | **171 788** | **177 513** | **167 099** | **164 945** | **163 357** | **325 240** | **2 234 590** | **2 393 923** | **2 639 273** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | – | – | – | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 60 604 | 242 418 | 727 253 | 674 408 | 646 392 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 21 307 | 63 920 | 77 612 | 95 905 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | (25) | (4) | (4) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | | **160 666** | **153 747** | **158 456** | **242 653** | **276 320** | **270 567** | **237 719** | **243 444** | **233 030** | **230 876** | **229 288** | **588 998** | **3 025 764** | **3 145 943** | **3 381 570** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **114 648** | **84 640** | **65 222** | **(44 259)** | **(73 047)** | **(30 607)** | **(54 523)** | **(28 973)** | **25 612** | **16 457** | **(10 561)** | **(132 039)** | **(67 431)** | **49 979** | **85 702** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 621 473 | 736 122 | 820 762 | 885 984 | 841 725 | 768 678 | 738 070 | 683 547 | 654 575 | 680 186 | 696 643 | 686 082 | 621 473 | 554 043 | 604 022 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 736 122 | 820 762 | 885 984 | 841 725 | 768 678 | 738 070 | 683 547 | 654 575 | 680 186 | 696 643 | 686 082 | 554 043 | 554 043 | 604 022 | 689 724 |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 09/10/2024**

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | 5 | 3 | 26 | 11 | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | (7) | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | – | – | 400 | 810 | 815 | 710 | 1 214 | 3 256 | 2 867 | 3 213 | 3 401 | 3 288 | 19 974 | 53 470 | 60 015 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 2 112 | 4 617 | 18 599 | 23 981 | 23 773 | 30 446 | 22 085 | 38 046 | 78 723 | 71 155 | 71 246 | 82 795 | 467 578 | 408 931 | 458 035 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | – | 239 | 326 | 5 684 | 5 470 | 11 538 | 706 | 6 609 | 5 813 | 3 173 | 4 467 | 12 065 | 56 090 | 61 271 | 7 750 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | 26 | 21 | 512 | 760 | 1 480 | 725 | 4 513 | 11 344 | 11 703 | 11 663 | 17 863 | 60 609 | 50 970 | 12 550 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | – | 55 | – | 20 | – | 20 | – | 18 | 18 | 4 | (35) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **2 112** | **4 887** | **19 403** | **31 012** | **30 849** | **44 176** | **24 751** | **52 423** | **98 764** | **89 262** | **90 781** | 115 970 | 604 390 | 574 782 | 538 500 |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | – | 8 | 94 | – | 250 | 89 | – | 250 | 64 | 364 | 34 | 797 | 1 950 | 1 300 | 1 330 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | – | – | – | 745 | 900 | 757 | 150 | 250 | 2 483 | 460 | 210 | 1 765 | 7 721 | 4 200 | 7 400 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | – | 87 | 723 | 547 | 2 152 | 3 971 | – | 695 | 3 796 | 1 173 | 1 780 | 2 029 | 16 954 | 4 860 | 13 550 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 | – | – |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | – | 28 | – | 40 | – | 40 | 113 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 630 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **–** | **95** | **845** | **1 292** | **3 342** | **4 897** | **190** | **1 308** | **6 492** | **2 147** | **2 175** | 5 222 | 28 004 | 11 660 | 23 580 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | **2 112** | **4 982** | **20 248** | **32 304** | **34 191** | **49 073** | **24 941** | **53 731** | **105 256** | **91 409** | **92 956** | **121 192** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | – | – | – | **538** | **831** | **1 561** | **787** | **4 625** | **11 511** | **11 870** | **11 818** | **18 589** | **62 129** | **52 410** | **14 000** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | 26 | 11 | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | 1 | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| Finance and administration | | – | – | – | 512 | 820 | 1 560 | 785 | 4 625 | 11 511 | 11 870 | 11 818 | 18 588 | 62 089 | 52 370 | 13 950 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | – | – | – | **6 765** | **7 660** | **12 713** | **1 770** | **10 425** | **10 513** | **7 725** | **9 513** | **19 526** | **86 610** | **117 291** | **81 040** |
| Community and social services | | – | – | – | 5 045 | 5 315 | 6 939 | 405 | 2 770 | 3 546 | 3 298 | 3 000 | 8 934 | 39 252 | 44 481 | 8 750 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | 911 | 1 515 | 3 671 | 291 | 3 303 | 3 300 | 748 | 528 | 858 | 15 125 | 6 900 | 7 350 |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | 250 | 20 | 1 548 | 10 | 1 006 | 940 | 275 | 2 719 | 5 666 | 12 435 | 12 500 | 5 000 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | 560 | 810 | 555 | 1 064 | 3 346 | 2 727 | 3 403 | 3 266 | 4 068 | 19 799 | 53 410 | 59 940 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | – | – | – | **13 051** | **15 056** | **15 658** | **7 803** | **12 143** | **17 587** | **7 476** | **5 627** | **23 220** | **117 621** | **105 185** | **76 221** |
| Planning and development | | – | – | – | 4 261 | 3 466 | 3 649 | 3 193 | 2 318 | 847 | 598 | 312 | 5 397 | 24 040 | 9 785 | 9 915 |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | 8 765 | 10 818 | 10 484 | 4 610 | 9 600 | 16 715 | 6 853 | 5 315 | 17 824 | 90 984 | 95 150 | 66 106 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | 25 | 773 | 1 525 | – | 225 | 25 | 25 | – | – | 2 598 | 250 | 200 |
| ***Trading services*** | | – | – | – | **11 949** | **10 644** | **19 140** | **14 582** | **26 537** | **65 645** | **64 338** | **65 999** | **87 200** | **366 035** | **311 556** | **390 819** |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | 8 418 | 6 962 | 5 372 | 5 507 | 9 172 | 9 818 | 8 941 | 10 882 | 22 328 | 87 400 | 131 256 | 196 219 |
| Water management | | – | – | – | 492 | 458 | 2 019 | 465 | 5 046 | 37 598 | 37 598 | 37 598 | 38 281 | 159 555 | 86 450 | 73 950 |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | 10 | 4 860 | 5 115 | 8 520 | 14 630 | 14 630 | 14 630 | 15 561 | 77 955 | 67 300 | 93 900 |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | 3 039 | 3 214 | 6 890 | 3 494 | 3 799 | 3 599 | 3 169 | 2 889 | 11 030 | 41 124 | 26 550 | 26 750 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | – | – | – | **32 304** | **34 191** | **49 073** | **24 941** | **53 731** | **105 256** | **91 409** | **92 956** | **148 535** | **632 394** | **586 442** | **562 080** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7<br>A1 | 8<br>B | 9<br>C | 10<br>D | 11<br>E | 12<br>F | 13<br>G | 14<br>H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **201 653** | **213 954** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **213 954** | **222 803** | **283 911** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 35 050 | 39 930 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 930 | 38 550 | 25 600 |
| *Roads* | | 3 000 | 3 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| *Road Structures* | | 31 100 | 35 980 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 980 | 32 700 | 21 300 |
| *Road Furniture* | | 950 | 950 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 950 | 850 | 1 300 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 5 975 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 975 | 2 600 | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | 3 500 | 5 875 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 875 | 2 100 | – |
| *Attenuation* | | 500 | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 500 | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 53 170 | 53 535 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 53 535 | 93 493 | 130 291 |
| *Power Plants* | | 20 000 | 20 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 000 | 24 500 | 26 995 |
| *HV Substations* | | 16 347 | 16 347 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 347 | 42 571 | 79 992 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 400 | – |
| *MV Substations* | | 226 | 226 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 226 | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | 8 347 | 8 347 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 347 | 16 772 | 15 265 |
| *LV Networks* | | 8 000 | 8 365 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 365 | 9 000 | 7 790 |
| *Capital Spares* | | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 77 833 | 72 460 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 72 460 | 58 460 | 99 520 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | 48 613 | 37 751 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 37 751 | 6 500 | 41 000 |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | 11 739 | 13 419 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 419 | 22 460 | 29 020 |
| *Distribution* | | 16 981 | 20 790 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 790 | 29 000 | 29 000 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 27 600 | 38 055 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 38 055 | 25 700 | 26 500 |
| *Landfill Sites* | | 3 000 | 4 915 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 915 | 16 000 | 1 000 |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | 2 500 | 3 260 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 260 | 3 500 | 4 000 |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | 5 300 | 6 248 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 248 | 5 200 | 4 500 |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | 800 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 500 | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | 16 000 | 22 632 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 632 | 500 | 17 000 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | 4 000 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **1 700** | **1 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 700** | **2 000** | **–** |
| Community Facilities | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **200** | **200** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **200** | **2 000** | **–** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 200 | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 200 | 2 000 | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **2 150** | **2 150** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 2 150 | **8 500** | **500** |
| Operational Buildings | | **2 150** | **2 150** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 150** | **8 500** | **500** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 500 | 500 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | 1 150 | 1 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 150 | 8 000 | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **4 270** | **4 720** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 720** | **5 270** | **3 500** |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 270 | 4 720 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 720 | 5 270 | 3 500 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **1 910** | **2 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 076** | **1 825** | **1 365** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 910 | 2 076 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 076 | 1 825 | 1 365 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **22 730** | **22 713** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22 713** | **14 613** | **7 686** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 22 730 | 22 713 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 713 | 14 613 | 7 686 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **20 000** | **20 133** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 133** | **11 500** | **10 600** |
| Transport Assets | | 20 000 | 20 133 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 133 | 11 500 | 10 600 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** ***to be adjusted*** | 1 | **254 413** | **267 446** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **267 446** | **266 511** | **307 562** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7<br>A1 | 8<br>B | 9<br>C | 10<br>D | 11<br>E | 12<br>F | 13<br>G | 14<br>H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **40 420** | **42 688** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **41 688** | **54 460** | **78 562** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 8 000 | 10 268 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 9 268 | 11 800 | 8 000 |
| *Roads* | | 8 000 | 10 268 | – | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 9 268 | 11 800 | 8 000 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 20 670 | 20 670 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 670 | 30 660 | 56 562 |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | 2 546 | 2 546 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 546 | 5 604 | 6 694 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | 3 960 | 3 960 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 960 | 4 356 | 4 792 |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | 14 164 | 14 164 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 164 | 20 700 | 45 077 |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 6 000 | 6 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 000 | 6 000 | 8 000 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | 6 000 | 6 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 000 | 6 000 | 8 000 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 750 | 5 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 750 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | 5 750 | 5 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 750 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **100** | **487** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 487 | **–** | **250** |
| Community Facilities | | 50 | 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 165 | – | – |
| *Halls* | | 50 | 85 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 85 | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **50** | **322** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **322** | **–** | **250** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 50 | 322 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 322 | – | 250 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets** ***to be adjusted*** | 1 | **40 520** | **43 175** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 000)** | **(1 000)** | **42 175** | **54 460** | **78 812** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **85 677** | **84 526** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **84 526** | **90 010** | **94 734** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 25 042 | 25 042 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 042 | 25 859 | 26 725 |
| *Roads* | | 20 068 | 20 068 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 068 | 20 767 | 21 508 |
| *Road Structures* | | 3 000 | 3 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| *Road Furniture* | | 1 974 | 1 974 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 974 | 2 092 | 2 217 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 968 | 968 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 968 | 1 026 | 1 088 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | 968 | 968 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 968 | 1 026 | 1 088 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 12 624 | 11 473 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 473 | 13 145 | 13 693 |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | 12 624 | 11 473 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 473 | 13 145 | 13 693 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 15 171 | 15 171 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 171 | 15 925 | 16 721 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 10 339 | 10 339 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 339 | 10 804 | 11 293 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | 4 831 | 4 831 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 831 | 5 121 | 5 429 |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 22 316 | 22 316 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 316 | 24 007 | 25 938 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 17 891 | 17 891 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 891 | 19 357 | 21 050 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | 4 425 | 4 425 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 425 | 4 650 | 4 888 |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 6 800 | 6 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 800 | 7 128 | 7 474 |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | 6 800 | 6 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 800 | 7 128 | 7 474 |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 2 756 | 2 756 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 756 | 2 920 | 3 094 |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | 2 652 | 2 652 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 652 | 2 811 | 2 980 |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | 105 | 105 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 105 | 109 | 114 |
| **Community Assets** | | **6 304** | **6 304** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 6 304 | **8 419** | **8 799** |
| Community Facilities | | 6 289 | 6 289 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 289 | 8 404 | 8 783 |
| *Halls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | 270 | 270 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 270 | 275 | 281 |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | 6 016 | 6 016 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 016 | 8 125 | 8 499 |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **15** | **15** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15** | **15** | **16** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 15 | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **14 518** | **16 046** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 16 046 | **16 308** | **24 735** |
| Operational Buildings | | **14 292** | **15 820** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 820** | **16 075** | **24 495** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 14 292 | 15 820 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 820 | 16 075 | 24 495 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **226** | **226** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **226** | **232** | **240** |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | 226 | 226 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 226 | 232 | 240 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **2 473** | **2 482** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 482** | **2 627** | **2 783** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 473 | 2 482 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 482 | 2 627 | 2 783 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **834** | **834** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **834** | **885** | **938** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 834 | 834 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 834 | 885 | 938 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **10 241** | **10 241** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **10 241** | **10 670** | **11 121** |
| Transport Assets | | 10 241 | 10 241 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 241 | 10 670 | 11 121 |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted** | 1 | **120 048** | **120 433** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **120 433** | **128 918** | **143 108** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **183 705** | **183 705** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **183 705** | **191 054** | **198 696** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 54 897 | 54 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 54 897 | 57 093 | 59 377 |
| *Roads* | | 43 021 | 43 021 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 021 | 44 742 | 46 532 |
| *Road Structures* | | 7 987 | 7 987 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 987 | 8 306 | 8 639 |
| *Road Furniture* | | 3 889 | 3 889 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 889 | 4 045 | 4 207 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 1 105 | 1 105 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 105 | 1 150 | 1 196 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | 1 105 | 1 105 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 105 | 1 150 | 1 196 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 34 538 | 34 538 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 538 | 35 920 | 37 357 |
| *Power Plants* | | 11 506 | 11 506 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 506 | 11 966 | 12 445 |
| *HV Substations* | | 3 079 | 3 079 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 079 | 3 203 | 3 331 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | 33 | 33 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 | 34 | 36 |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | 57 | 57 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 57 | 59 | 62 |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | 7 903 | 7 903 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 903 | 8 219 | 8 547 |
| *MV Networks* | | 335 | 335 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 335 | 348 | 362 |
| *LV Networks* | | 10 509 | 10 509 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 509 | 10 930 | 11 367 |
| *Capital Spares* | | 1 116 | 1 116 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 116 | 1 161 | 1 207 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 53 379 | 53 379 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 53 379 | 55 514 | 57 735 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | 6 107 | 6 107 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 107 | 6 351 | 6 605 |
| *Reservoirs* | | 4 661 | 4 661 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 661 | 4 847 | 5 041 |
| *Pump Stations* | | 126 | 126 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 126 | 131 | 136 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 4 489 | 4 489 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 489 | 4 668 | 4 855 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | 6 164 | 6 164 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 164 | 6 411 | 6 667 |
| *Distribution* | | 31 830 | 31 830 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 31 830 | 33 103 | 34 427 |
| *Distribution Points* | | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 36 746 | 36 746 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 36 746 | 38 216 | 39 744 |
| *Pump Station* | | 935 | 935 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 935 | 972 | 1 011 |
| *Reticulation* | | 24 479 | 24 479 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 479 | 25 458 | 26 477 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 4 601 | 4 601 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 601 | 4 785 | 4 977 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | 6 688 | 6 688 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 688 | 6 955 | 7 233 |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | 43 | 43 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 | 45 | 47 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 441 | 2 441 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 441 | 2 539 | 2 641 |
| *Landfill Sites* | | 337 | 337 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 337 | 350 | 364 |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | 13 | 13 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 | 14 | 14 |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | 2 091 | 2 091 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 091 | 2 175 | 2 262 |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 598 | 598 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 598 | 622 | 647 |
| *Data Centres* | | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | 598 | 598 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 598 | 622 | 647 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **5 053** | **5 053** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 5 053 | **5 255** | **5 465** |
| Community Facilities | | 3 855 | 3 855 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 855 | 4 009 | 4 169 |
| *Halls* | | 30 | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| *Centres* | | 767 | 767 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 767 | 798 | 830 |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | 171 | 171 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 171 | 178 | 185 |
| *Testing Stations* | | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | 15 | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| *Libraries* | | 387 | 387 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 387 | 403 | 419 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | 76 | 76 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 76 | 79 | 83 |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | 27 | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| *Public Open Space* | | 763 | 763 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 763 | 794 | 826 |
| *Nature Reserves* | | 392 | 392 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 392 | 408 | 424 |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | 821 | 821 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 821 | 854 | 888 |
| *Markets* | | 390 | 390 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 390 | 405 | 421 |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **1 198** | **1 198** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 198** | **1 246** | **1 296** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 1 195 | 1 195 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 195 | 1 243 | 1 292 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Works of Art | | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **441** | **441** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 441 | **458** | **476** |
| Revenue Generating | | **441** | **441** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 441 | **458** | **476** |
| *Improved Property* | | 441 | 441 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 441 | 458 | 476 |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **11 690** | **11 690** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 11 690 | **12 158** | **12 644** |
| Operational Buildings | | **7 640** | **7 640** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 640** | **7 946** | **8 264** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 7 640 | 7 640 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 640 | 7 946 | 8 264 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **4 050** | **4 050** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 050** | **4 212** | **4 380** |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | 4 050 | 4 050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 050 | 4 212 | 4 380 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **1 222** | **1 222** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 222** | **1 271** | **1 322** |
| Servitudes | | 1 146 | 1 146 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 146 | 1 192 | 1 240 |
| Licences and Rights | | **76** | **76** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **76** | **79** | **82** |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 76 | 76 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 76 | 79 | 82 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **10 151** | **10 151** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **10 151** | **10 557** | **10 979** |
| Computer Equipment | | 10 151 | 10 151 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 151 | 10 557 | 10 979 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **6 566** | **6 566** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 566** | **6 828** | **7 102** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 6 566 | 6 566 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 566 | 6 828 | 7 102 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **13 812** | **13 812** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **13 812** | **14 365** | **14 939** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 13 812 | 13 812 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 812 | 14 365 | 14 939 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **16 767** | **16 767** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **16 767** | **17 449** | **18 158** |
| Transport Assets | | 16 767 | 16 767 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 767 | 17 449 | 18 158 |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Depreciation to be adjusted** | 1 | **249 408** | **249 408** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **249 408** | **259 395** | **269 782** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7<br>A1 | 8<br>B | 9<br>C | 10<br>D | 11<br>E | 12<br>F | 13<br>G | 14<br>H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **209 533** | **223 749** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **223 749** | **176 050** | **159 706** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 30 808 | 28 703 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 703 | 38 450 | 32 656 |
| *Roads* | | 29 808 | 24 455 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 455 | 37 450 | 31 656 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | 1 000 | 4 248 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 248 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 200 | 300 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 200 | 300 |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 9 953 | 9 953 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 953 | 6 250 | 6 250 |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | 2 360 | 2 360 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 360 | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | 7 343 | 7 343 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 343 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| *LV Networks* | | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 101 368 | 116 968 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 116 968 | 73 750 | 30 250 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | 75 298 | 88 798 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 88 798 | 50 000 | 3 000 |
| *Pump Stations* | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | 1 500 | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | 24 570 | 26 670 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 670 | 22 250 | 27 250 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 62 354 | 62 805 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 805 | 54 900 | 87 500 |
| *Pump Station* | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| *Reticulation* | | 300 | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | 400 | 400 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 40 500 | 44 452 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 452 | 52 500 | 85 000 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | 20 054 | 16 554 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 554 | 500 | 600 |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 500 | 2 769 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 769 | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | 500 | 769 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 769 | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | 2 000 | 2 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 000 | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 2 500 | 2 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 750 |
| *Data Centres* | | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 500 | 1 500 | 750 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **52 329** | **53 397** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **52 643** | **45 621** | **9 400** |
| Community Facilities | | 47 679 | 47 815 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 47 061 | 44 421 | 8 400 |
| *Halls* | | 3 800 | 3 841 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 841 | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | 6 329 | 6 329 | – | – | – | – | (754) | (754) | 5 575 | – | 6 000 |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | 4 350 | 4 445 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 445 | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | 30 000 | 30 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 000 | 42 321 | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | 2 300 | 2 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 300 | 1 100 | 1 200 |
| *Public Open Space* | | 900 | 900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 900 | 1 000 | 1 200 |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **4 650** | **5 582** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 582** | **1 200** | **1 000** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 4 650 | 5 582 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 582 | 1 200 | 1 000 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 472** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | 2 472 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 472 | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **41 800** | **43 025** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **43 025** | **43 300** | **5 600** |
| Operational Buildings | | **38 150** | **39 375** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 375** | **40 300** | **2 600** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 12 500 | 13 725 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 725 | 5 000 | 2 600 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | 650 | 650 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 650 | – | – |
| *Stores* | | 25 000 | 25 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 000 | 35 000 | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **3 650** | **3 650** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 650** | **3 000** | **3 000** |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | 3 650 | 3 650 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 650 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **250** | **384** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **384** | **–** | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 250 | 384 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 384 | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **500** | **500** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **500** | **500** | **1 000** |
| Computer Equipment | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 1 000 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets** *to be adjusted* | 1 | **304 412** | **323 527** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(754)** | **(754)** | **322 773** | **265 471** | **175 706** |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 09/10/2024**

| Municipal Vote/Capital project<br>R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal Code<br>3 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads and Stormwater* | Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024) Upgrading: Early Childhood Development | PC_0127 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| *Community Development* | Centres on Municipal Land | PC_0193 | Good Governance and Compliance | 6 329 | 5 575 | – | – | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity* | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Entity Name*** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project name* | | | | | | | | | |

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 09/10/2024**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E | Other Adjusts. 9 F | Total Adjusts. 10 G | Adjusted Budget 11 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

**APPENDIX 5**

## Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 5.

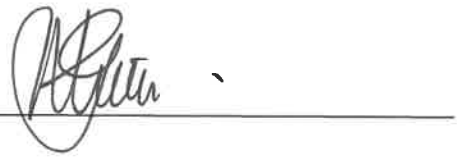
**APPENDIX 5**

# QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature 

Date: 9/10/2024.

| 6.4 | MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO SEPTEMBER 2024 |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO SEPTEMBER 2024

## 2. PURPOSE

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 1st quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

**THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL**

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

*"The mayor of a municipality—*

*(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality:"*

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility.

This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 September 2024.

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – First Quarter.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 <u>Background</u>

To comply with section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the budget; financial and service delivery budget implementation plan of the Municipality for the 1st quarter of the financial year. The report is indicated under **APPENDIX 1**.

**6.2 Discussion**

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget as well as the non-financial performance of the municipality for quarter 1.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 52(d) "*must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;*""

**6.3 Financial Implications**

None.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None

**6.7 Risk Implications**

None.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

**6.8.1 *Municipal Manager:***

Supports the recommendations.

**ANNEXURES**

**Appendix 1 : Section 52 Report – First Quarter**

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Monique Steyl** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Senior Manager Financial Management Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Financial Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBER*** | ***021 – 808 8512*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***SEPTEMBER 2024*** |

# APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

# QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

## 1st Quarter 2024/25



# QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending September 2024 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of September 2024.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature _____

Date: 30 October 2024

**To Council**

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the third quarter of the financial year 2024/25.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

…….
Advocate G M van Deventer
Executive Mayor
Date: 30 0ctober 2024

**Table of Contents**

1. Recommendations ..... 5
2. Executive Summary ..... 6
3. Operating Revenue ..... 7
4. Operating Expenditure ..... 13
5. Capital Expenditure ..... 18
6. Investments and Borrowings ..... 23
7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 1st quarter of 2024/25 ..... 25
8. Personnel Expenditure ..... 26
9. Withdrawals ..... 27
10. Cost containment reporting ..... 28
11. Quarterly Budget Statements ..... 31
12. Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP . 43
13. Actual Strategic Performance and Corrective Measures that will be implemented ..... 44
14. Strategic performance conclusion ..... 54

# 1. Recommendations

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

(a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

# 2. Executive Summary

## 2.1 Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

## 2.2 Summary of 2024/25 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

| Detail | Capital Expenditure | Operating Expenditure | Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Original Budget | 599 345 303 | 2 511 734 132 | 2 532 153 396 |
| Adjustment Budget | 634 147 943 | 2 511 734 132 | 2 532 153 396 |
| Plan to Date (SDBIP) | 52 865 408 | 479 351 295 | 670 669 009 |
| **Actual** | **27 342 746** | **336 995 607** | **734 687 474** |
| Variance to SDBIP | (25 522 662) | (142 355 688) | 64 018 465 |
| Year to date % Variance to SDBIP | **-48,28%** | **-29,70%** | **9,55%** |

# 3. Operating Revenue

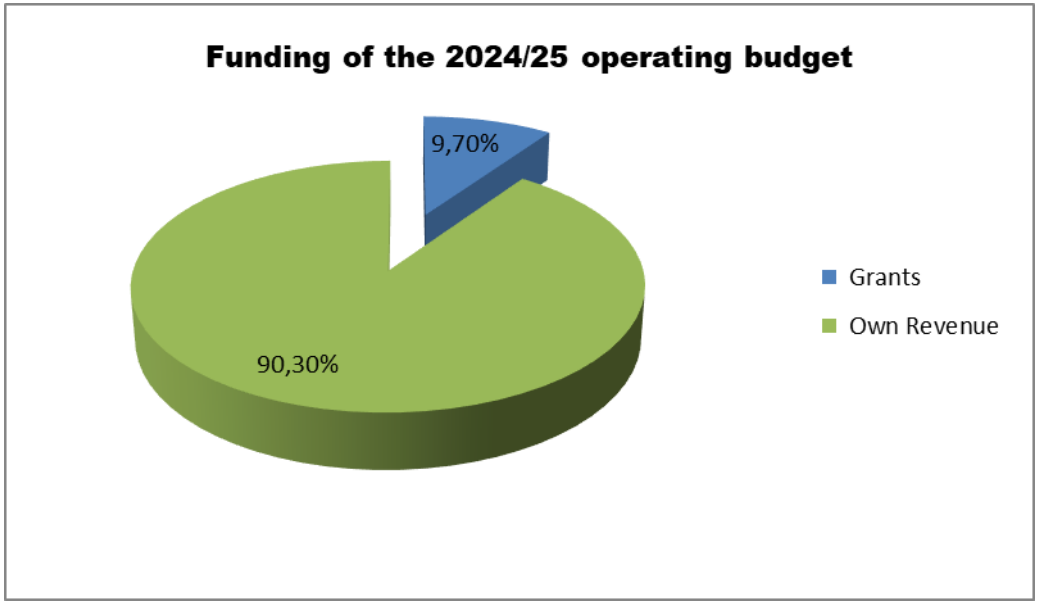
The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 1st Quarter of 2024/25.

### Operating Revenue by Source

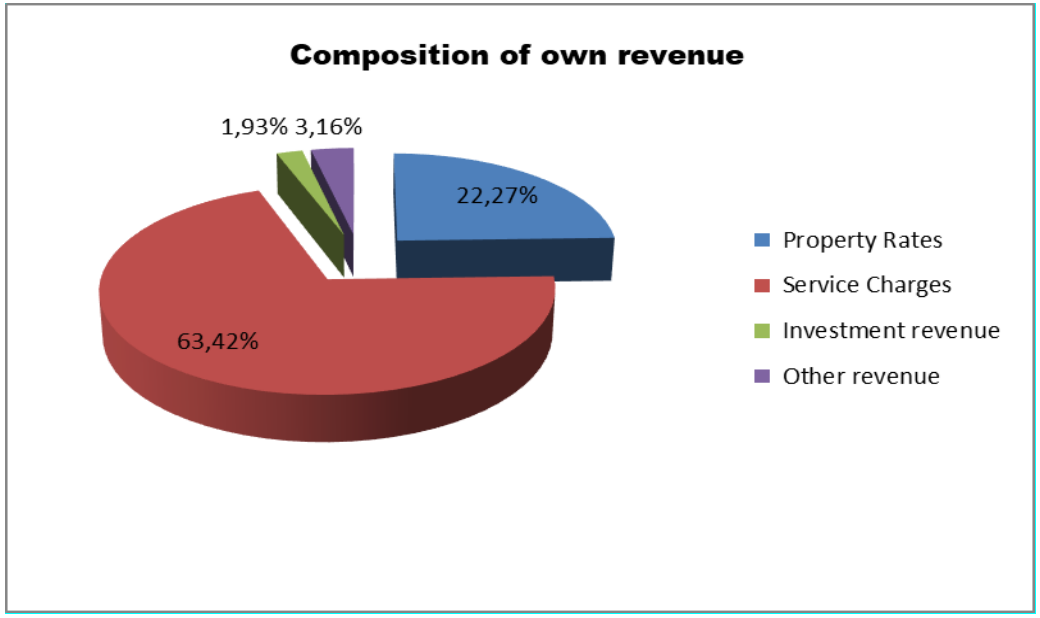
| Description | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | QUARTER 1 2024/25 | | | QUARTER 1 2023/24 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | **PLANNED** | **ACTUAL** | **VAR** | **PLANNED** | **ACTUAL** | **VAR** |
| Service charges - Electricity | 1 029 705 173,00 | 1 029 705 173,00 | 246 766 162 | 306 437 451 | -24% | 197 248 209 | 246 768 929 | -25% |
| Service charges - Water | 182 522 220,00 | 182 522 220,00 | 33 405 613 | 39 876 231 | -19% | 37 645 121 | 33 410 567 | 11% |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 122 771 630,00 | 122 771 630,00 | 31 230 499 | 35 782 585 | -15% | 29 009 775 | 31 232 443 | -8% |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 115 081 671,00 | 115 081 671,00 | 30 305 916 | 32 429 777 | -7% | 28 727 644 | 30 696 473 | -7% |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 24 653 963,00 | 24 653 963,00 | 5 267 165 | 7 081 329 | -34% | 4 847 796 | 5 738 091 | 0% |
| Agency services | 3 794 352,00 | 3 794 352,00 | 911 631 | 818 247 | 0 | 747 098 | 911 632 | -22% |
| Interest earned from Receivables | 18 172 580,00 | 18 172 580,00 | 4 712 837 | 6 208 199 | -32% | 3 101 131 | 5 014 363 | -62% |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current A | 44 232 144,00 | 44 232 144,00 | 11 058 036 | 15 292 108 | -38% | 10 298 166 | 14 282 312 | -39% |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 13 648 887,00 | 13 648 887,00 | 2 646 635 | 2 550 253 | 4% | 1 306 404 | 2 306 962 | -77% |
| Licence and permits | 8 385 504,00 | 8 385 504,00 | 2 045 375 | 1 501 829 | 27% | 1 836 969 | 2 090 950 | 0% |
| Operational Revenue | 47 692 457,00 | 47 692 457,00 | 17 834 119 | 12 447 322 | 30% | 1 784 945 | 12 853 581 | 0% |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 509 116 169,00 | 509 116 169,00 | 187 985 320 | 188 178 332 | 0% | 193 780 642 | 176 481 540 | 9% |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 163 379 995,00 | 163 379 995,00 | 22 746 061 | 81 887 | 100% | 17 523 192 | 22 811 816 | -30% |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 245 637 999,00 | 245 637 999,00 | 72 820 562 | 84 944 787 | -17% | 73 441 475 | 83 724 000 | -14% |
| Interest | 3 358 652,00 | 3 358 652,00 | 933 078 | 1 057 137 | -13% | 624 222 | 933 078 | 0% |
| Other Gains | - | - | - | - | 0% | - | - | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **2 532 153 396** | **2 532 153 396** | **670 669 009** | **734 687 474** | **-10%** | **601 922 789** | **669 256 735** | **-11,19%** |

**NB: - The “year to date” actual for income refers to the total billed and earnings for the year and not actual receipts/collections.**

Stellenbosch municipality is not dependant on grant funding to fund the operating budget as is evident in the graph below.




Own revenue consists mainly of service charges at 63.42 per cent of the 2 286 515 397 billion own revenue budget.



## Operating Revenue Variance Report

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follows:

### Revenue by Source

### 3.1 Property Rates

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R193 012 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections.

### 3.2 Service charges - Electricity

The municipality has billed R59 671 289 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance was noted for Electricity Sales: Time of use tariffs (R33 413 886) and Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid (R15 645 033). This increase is a result of the increase in tariffs and consumption because of suspended load shedding and increased demand during seasonal cold temperatures.

### 3.3 Service charges - Water revenue

The municipality has billed R6 470 618 more water charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance was noted for Water sale conventional (R3 709 281) and Industrial Water (R2 642 222). This increase in billings is a result of an increase in consumption and increases in tariffs.

### 3.4 Service charges - Waste Water Management

The municipality has billed R4 552 086 more Wastewater charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance was noted for Industrial Effluent (R1 863 406), Sanitation Charges (R1 179 377) and Industrial wastewater (R1 080 665). This increase in billings is a result of an increase in usage and increases in tariffs**.**

### 3.5 Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An over performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R4 234 072. The variance is mainly attributed to increases in the interest

rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds which has resulted in an increase in the earnings from investments.

### 3.6 Transfer and subsidies – Operational

An over performance is noted for transfers and subsidies to the amount of R12 124 225. The overperformance is due to the transfer tranche payments received.

### 3.7 Operational Revenue

An under performance is noted for operational revenue to the amount of R5 386 797. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 3.7.1 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Development Charges

An under performance of R5 450 478 has been noted. This is a result of less payments being received from developments carried out by the municipality than initially anticipated.

### 3.8 Fines, penalties, and forfeits

An underperformance was noted to the amount of R22 664 174. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system.

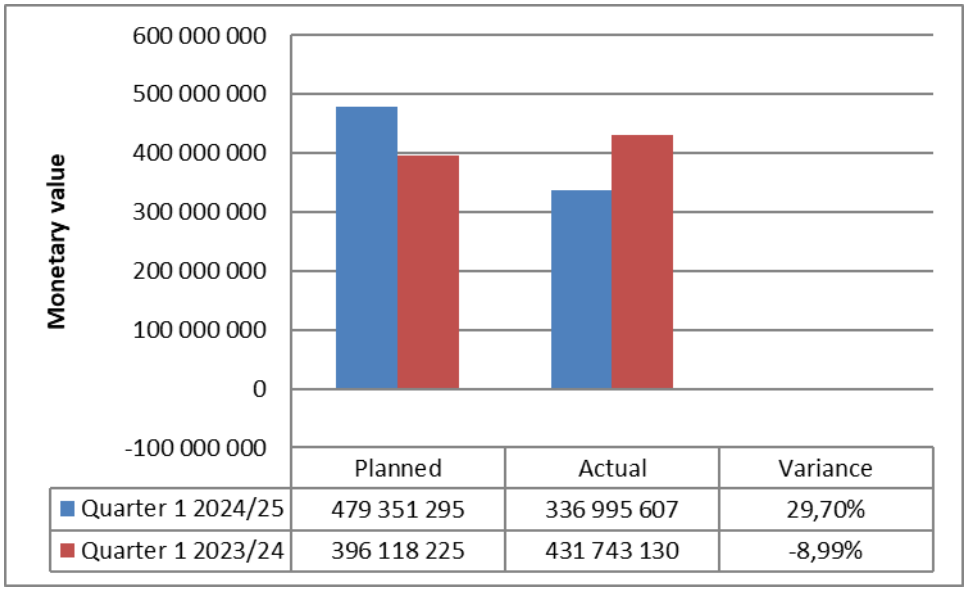
# 4. Operating Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for the 1st Quarter of 2024/25.

**Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):**

| DIRECTORATE | ORIGINAL BUDGET | AMENDED BUDGET | QUARTER 1 2024/25 | | QUARTER 1 2023/24 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PLANNED | ACTUALS | PLANNED | ACTUALS |
| **Municipal Manager** | 17 202 891 | 17 202 891 | 3 604 556 | 359 317 | 3 264 780 | 4 259 903 |
| **Planning & Development** | 98 091 073 | 98 091 073 | 26 212 909 | 7 455 880 | 18 306 540 | 22 639 694 |
| **Infrastructure Services** | 1 541 782 409 | 1 541 782 409 | 297 365 666 | 273 248 479 | 256 078 400 | 276 765 547 |
| **Community and Protection Services** | 510 981 472 | 510 981 472 | 76 942 368 | 20 870 303 | 59 240 468 | 65 103 656 |
| **Corporate Services** | 216 623 591 | 216 623 591 | 42 871 754 | 18 464 086 | 33 727 831 | 36 341 056 |
| **Financial Services** | 127 052 696 | 127 052 696 | 32 354 042 | 16 597 542 | 25 500 206 | 26 633 274 |
| **TOTALS** | **2 511 734 132** | **2 511 734 132** | **479 351 295** | **336 995 607** | **396 118 225** | **431 743 130** |

During the first quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R336 995 607, 30% less than the planned expenditure. At the same period last year, the directorate spent R431 743 130, 9% more than the planned expenditure. Due to system related challenges, amounts relating to employee related costs and councillors' remuneration could not be integrated into the financial system. Consequently, they do not reflect on the totals in system reports. The actual amounts incurred in relation to employee related costs and remuneration of councillor's amount to R150 108 009 and R5 291 085 respectively.




| | Planned | Actual | Variance |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quarter 1 2024/25 | 479 351 295 | 336 995 607 | 29,70% |
| Quarter 1 2023/24 | 396 118 225 | 431 743 130 | -8,99% |

The year on year comparison for the first quarter is 70,30%  actual spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2024/25, compared to a 108.99% actual spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

## Operating Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual operating expenditure and planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per item and are as follows:

## 4.1 Planning and Development Services

The Planning and Development Services directorate planned to spend R26 212 909 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R7 455 880 which resulted in an underperformance of R18 757 029. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

### 4.1.1 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Non-profit institutions: Tourism

The user department planned to spend R7 177 330 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 525 330. The user department indicated that they have finalised all documentation and payments will be submitted for payment. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

### 4.1.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Planning and development general).

The user department planned to spend R1 007 197 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are currently finalising the specifications for the project which are expected to serve at the Bid specifications committee in October 2024.

### 4.1.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Informal Settlements)

The user department planned to spend R437 997 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they will be utilising the funds for the repair and maintenance of ablution facilities.

### 4.1.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: GPS Licence Fees

The user department planned to spend R200 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are awaiting invoices form the service providers.

#### 4.1.5 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R14 659 279 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## 4.2 Infrastructure Services

The Infrastructure Services directorate planned to spend R297 365 666 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R273 248 479 which resulted in an underperformance of R24 117 187. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 4.2.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Refuse Removal)

The user department planned to spend R8 106 576 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 544 607. The user department indicated that they are currently waiting for invoices from the service providers that have been delayed.

#### 4.2.2 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Water

The user department planned to spend R10 513 395 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 869 157. The user department indicated that expenditure is dependent on usage and the invoice for September 2024 will only be received in October and processed for payment.

#### 4.2.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment (Sewerage purification Stellenbosch)

The user department planned to spend R2 619 999 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R923 184. The user department indicated that expenditure is incurred as and when maintenance is performed.

#### 4.2.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Hire Charges (Refuse removal)

The user department planned to spend R1 282 857 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that

they hire compactors as and when needed and expenditure will only be incurred on a need-to basis.

#### 4.2.5 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Landfill Site)

The user department planned to spend R6 562 767 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 769 306. The user department indicated that the invoices have been submitted for payment.

#### 4.2.6 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R50 774 934 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## 4.3 Community and Protection Services

The Community and Protection Services directorate planned to spend R76 942 368 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R20 870 303 which resulted in an underperformance of R56 072 065. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 4.3.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (Fire Services)

The user department planned to spend R437 748 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R195 754. The user department indicated that work is being done continuously and they are awaiting invoices for work that has been done to date.

#### 4.3.2 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Allocations In-kind: Households: Social Assistance: Social Relief

The user department planned to spend R1 176 558 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R484 115. Orders to the amount of R460 000 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting approval for the procurement of fire kits which will expediate the planned expenditure.

#### 4.3.3 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant in Aid

The user department planned to spend R2 920 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 541 999. The user department indicated that all category A donations were approved, and all payments have been made. The application for the Category B donation which is payable on a claims basis was however denied due to access space and they are currently investigating and second site.

#### 4.3.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services

The user department planned to spend R15 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R8 784 175. The user department indicated that services are rendered continuously and that they are awaiting invoices from the service providers.

#### 4.3.5 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R48 209 750 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## 4.4 Corporate Services

The Corporate Services directorate planned to spend R42 871 754 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R18 464 086 which resulted in an underperformance of R24 407 668. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 4.4.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation

The user department planned to spend R652 160 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R73 420. Orders to the amount of R296 516 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that payments are made as and when invoices are received monthly depending on whether expenditure has been incurred.

#### 4.4.2 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National

The user department planned to spend R495 790 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R267 660. The user department indicated that there are a few training sessions that have been planned and expenditure will be incurred after they commence.

#### 4.4.3 Expenditure: Operating Leases: Investment Properties

The user department planned to spend R1 880 393 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 462 716. The user department indicated that they are in the process of advertising for new leases, the current lease is being paid monthly.

#### 4.4.4 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R22 486 170 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

### 4.5 Financial Services

The Financial Services directorate planned to spend R32 354 042 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R16 597 542 which resulted in an underperformance of R15 756 500. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 4.5.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Audit Fees

The user department planned to spend R734 463 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R66 150. This was due to the audit process already being underway.

#### 4.5.2 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Third Party Vendors

The user department planned to spend R964 251 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R148 387.

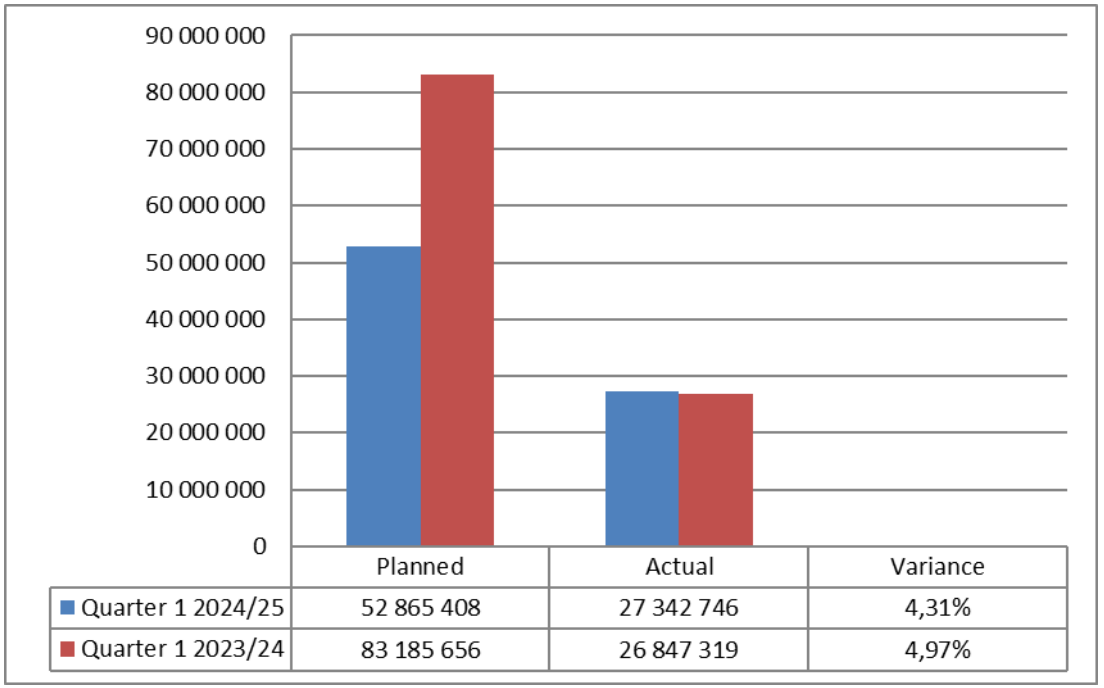
#### 4.5.3 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R16 153 950 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## 5. Capital Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 1st Quarter of 2024/25.

| DIRECTOR | ORIGINAL BUDGET | AMENDED BUDGET | QUARTER 1 2024/245 | | | QUARTER 1 2023/24 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PLANNED | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | VAR % | PLANNED | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | VAR % |
| Municipal Manager | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | 7 489 | - | - | 4 249 | 100% |
| Planning & Development | 20 244 000 | 21 923 845 | 1 281 482 | 502 321 | -61% | 572 634 | 414 839 | -28% |
| Infrastructure Services | 449 483 974 | 476 298 433 | 43 511 567 | 25 328 651 | -42% | 71 536 051 | 24 873 200 | -65% |
| Corporate Services | 56 420 000 | 60 688 523 | 40 000 | 46 746 | 17% | 4 688 873 | 1 394 020 | -70% |
| Community and Protection Services | 71 757 329 | 73 797 142 | 7 922 359 | 1 375 054 | -83% | 6 344 768 | 156 880 | -98% |
| Financial Services | 1 400 000 | 1 400 000 | 110 000 | 82 487 | -25% | 43 330 | 4 131 | -90% |
| **TOTALS** | **599 345 303** | **634 147 943** | **52 865 408** | **27 342 746** | **-48%** | **83 185 656** | **26 847 319** | **-68%** |




| | Planned | Actual | Variance |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quarter 1 2024/25 | 52 865 408 | 27 342 746 | 4,31% |
| Quarter 1 2023/24 | 83 185 656 | 26 847 319 | 4,97% |

The year-on-year comparison for the end of the first quarter is [R27 342 746/ R634 147 943] 4.31% of the total capital budget of R634 147 943 for the 2024/25 financial year compared to a [26 847 319/ R 539 909 625] 4.97% spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

## Capital Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follows:

### 5.1 Planning and Development

The Directorate planned to spend R1 281 482 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R502 321. This resulted in an underperformance of R779 161. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 5.1.1 Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area

The user department planned to spend R150 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R83 000 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a land surveyor has been appointed and the specifications for the technical proposals have been completed.

#### 5.1.2 Installation of Agricultural Irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)

The user department planned to spend R100 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R190 000 have been loaded onto the financial system The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed and they are currently busy with the required assessments for the installations.

#### 5.1.3 ISSP Kayamandi

The user department planned to spend R142 732 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that a service provider will be appointed on an existing term tender to provide possible locations for the installation of basic services, the first report is expected to be received by the end of November 2024.

#### 5.1.4 Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services

The user department planned to spend R100 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that an existing tender will be utilised to erect a security fence for the prevention of land invasion during the current relocation plan for Erf 3229 Mooiwater.

#### 5.1.5 Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi

The user department planned to spend R400 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R37 830. The user department indicated that a consultant has been appointed to draft the specifications for the construction tender.

## 5.2 Community and Protection Services

The Directorate planned to spend R7 922 359 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 375 054. This resulted in an underperformance of R6 547 305. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 5.2.1 Calcatta Memorial Park

The user department planned to spend R5 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R392 235. The user department indicated that the tender for the construction of the memorial park will be advertised at the beginning of October 2024.

## 5.3 Infrastructure Services

The Directorate planned to spend R43 511 567 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R25 328 651. This resulted in an underperformance of R18 182 916. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### 5.3.1 Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)

The user department planned to spend R3 914 952 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 339 738. Orders to the amount of R2 097 016 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that advertisements for the appointment of service providers have been drafted and are expected to close on 11 October 2024.

#### 5.3.2 Landfill Gas to Energy

The user department planned to spend R4 568 350 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 114 065. Orders to the amount of R13 585 935 have been loaded

onto the financial system. The user department indicated that construction commenced in the previous financial year and an invoice has been received and submitted for payment. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

### 5.3.3 Alternative Energy

The user department planned to spend R3 231 171 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R6 866 980. The user department indicated that commencement of the project is expected to be in November 2024.

### 5.3.4 Franschhoek Mooiwater 236

The user department planned to spend R4 100 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 744 879. Orders to the amount of R9 561 415 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the construction of the service sites is currently in progress.

### 5.3.5 New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

The user department planned to spend R8 595 258 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R212 255. Orders to the amount of R1 092 937 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that there is a delay due to a landowner objection for the routing and they will be submitting a basic assessment application prior to going out on tender.

## 5.4 Corporate Services

The Directorate planned to spend R40 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R46 746. This resulted in an overperformance of R6 746. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

### 5.4.1 Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R30 730. The user department indicated that the tender was advertised and is currently in its evaluation stage.

# 6. Investments and Borrowings

## 6.1 Investments

| ACC. NR | BANK | Type/ Period | INTEREST RATE | MATURITY DATE | OPENING BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024 | QUARTER 1 | | TOTAL INVESTMENTS/ WITHDRAWALS | INTEREST CAPITALISED FOR THE QUARTER UNDER REVIEW | INTEREST ACCRUED YTD | CLOSING BALANCE YTD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | INVEST | WITHDRAWAL | | | | |
| | **ABSA BANK** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93-6748-9415 | A#9415 | CALL | 7,000% | | **56 294 418,72** | 49 388 535,85 | - 50 000 000,00 | **(611 464,15)** | **1 969 259,19** | **1 969 259,19** | **57 652 213,76** |
| 20-8139-2381 | A#2381 | FIXED/9 MTHS | 9,660% | 07-Oct-24 | **167 283 375,34** | - | - | **-** | **3 895 758,90** | **3 895 758,90** | **171 179 134,25** |
| 20-8176-3645 | A#3645 | FIXED/6 MTHS | 9,030% | 12-Mar-25 | | 100 000 000,00 | - | **100 000 000,00** | **470 054,79** | **470 054,79** | **100 470 054,79** |
| | | | | | **223 577 794,07** | **149 388 535,85** | **- 50 000 000,00** | **(611 464,15)** | **6 335 072,89** | **6 335 072,89** | **329 301 402,80** |
| | **NEDBANK** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/7881123974/...031 | N#031 | FIXED / 12 MTHS | 10,300% | 10-Jul-24 | **116 078 362,13** | - | - 116 346 255,64 | **(116 346 255,64)** | **267 894,48** | **267 894,48** | **0,98** |
| 03/7881123974/...032 | N#032 | FIXED / 12 MTHS | 9,670% | 19-Dec-24 | **71 928 701,37** | - | - | **-** | **1 706 158,90** | **1 706 158,90** | **73 634 860,27** |
| 03/7881123974/...033 | N#033 | FIXED / 4 MTHS | 9,200% | 18-Nov-24 | | 100 611 464,15 | - | **100 611 464,15** | **1 952 689,35** | **1 952 689,35** | **102 564 153,50** |
| 03/7881123974/...034 | N#034 | FIXED / 6 MTHS | 8,845% | 12-Mar-25 | | 50 000 000,00 | - | **50 000 000,00** | **230 212,33** | **230 212,33** | **50 230 212,33** |
| | | | | | **188 007 063,50** | **150 611 464,15** | **- 116 346 255,64** | **34 265 208,51** | **4 156 955,07** | **4 156 955,07** | **226 429 227,08** |
| | **SBSA** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 258489367-041 | S#041 | FIXED 3 MNTHS | 9,150% | 12-Sep-24 | 100 426 164,38 | - | - 102 256 164,38 | **(102 256 164,38)** | **1 830 000,00** | **1 830 000,00** | **0,00** |
| | | | | | **100 426 164,38** | **-** | **- 102 256 164,38** | **(102 256 164,38)** | **1 830 000,00** | **1 830 000,00** | **0,00** |
| **INVESTMENT TOTAL** | | | | | **512 011 021,95** | **300 000 000,00** | **- 268 602 420,02** | **(68 602 420,02)** | **12 322 027,95** | **12 322 027,95** | **555 730 629,89** |

## 6.2 Borrowings

| Lending Institition | Balance 1/07/2024 | Received Quarter 1 | Interest Capitalised Quarter 1 | Capital Repayments Quarter 1 | Balance 30/09/2024 | Percentage | Sinking Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | (R'000) |
| DBSA@ 11.1% | 3 918 505 | - | - | - | 3 918 505 | 11,10% | |
| DBSA@ 10.25% | 18 576 891 | - | - | - | 18 576 891 | 10,25% | |
| DBSA @ 9.74% | 54 048 197 | - | - | - | 54 048 197 | 9,74% | |
| NEBANK @ 9.70% | 98 728 950 | - | - | - | 98 728 950 | 9,70% | |
| NEBANK @ 8.8% | 80 633 572 | - | - | - | 80 633 572 | 6,73% | |
| STANDARD BANK @ 11.00% | 126 007 906 | - | - | - | 126 007 906 | 11,00% | |
| NEDBANK @9.70% | 64 989 129 | - | - | - | 64 989 129 | 9,70% | |
| NEDBANK @10,71% | 137 446 093 | - | - | - | 137 446 093 | 10,71% | |
| TOTAL | 584 349 243 | - | - | - | 584 349 243 | | |

# 7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 1st Quarter of 2024/25

| OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS | TOTAL 2024/25 | EXPECTED ALLOCATION | OPENING BALANCE 1 JULY 2024 | CAPITAL DEBTORS | ACCUMULATED ACTUAL RECEIPTS | ACCUMULATED ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | QUARTER 1 RECEIPTS | QUARTER 1 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 30 JUNE 2025 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unconditonal Grant:Equitable Share | 215 604 000 | 215 604 000 | - | | 89 835 000 | 35 394 370 | 89 835 000 | 35 394 370 | 54 440 630 |
| **Grand Total (Unconditional Grants)** | **215 604 000** | **215 604 000** | **-** | **-** | **89 835 000** | **35 394 370** | **89 835 000** | **35 394 370** | **54 440 630** |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities | 2 021 000 | 2 021 000 | | | 505 000 | - | 505 000 | - | 505 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | | | 1 600 000 | - | 1 600 000 | - | 1 600 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 056 000 | 5 056 000 | | | 2 000 000 | - | 2 000 000 | - | 2 000 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | 64 495 000 | 64 495 000 | | | 12 899 000 | 567 097 | 12 899 000 | 567 097 | 12 331 903 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | | | 1 000 000 | - | 1 000 000 | - | 1 000 000 |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | 38 000 | 38 000 | | | 38 000 | - | 38 000 | - | 38 000 |
| Community Library Service Grant | 11 333 000 | 11 333 000 | | | 3 778 000 | - | 3 778 000 | - | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 20 248 690 | 18 568 845 | 1 679 845 | 204 170 | - | - | - | - | 1 679 845 |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces | 19 343 904 | 18 550 000 | 793 904 | 363 114 | 3 000 000 | 3 272 950 | 3 000 000 | 3 272 950 | 520 954 |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant | 803 000 | 803 000 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | 249 000 | 249 000 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 628 000 | 628 000 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | 345 000 | 345 000 | | 345 000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | | | 1 500 000 | - | 1 500 000 | - | 1 500 000 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support | 150 000 | 150 000 | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation | 360 000 | - | 360 000 | | | - | | - | - |
| **Grand total (Conditional Grants)** | **133 670 594** | **130 836 845** | **2 833 749** | **912 284** | **26 320 000** | **3 840 047** | **26 320 000** | **3 840 047** | **21 175 702** |

## 8. Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances, and benefits must be reported to council.

| Employee - Related Costs | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | Quarter 1 Budget | Quarter 1 Actual | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | YTD % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basic Salary and Wages | 380 410 739 | 379 860 333 | 94 600 083 | - | 363 922 222 | - | 0% |
| Bonus | 33 175 849 | 33 175 849 | 145 995 | | 31 242 155 | - | 0% |
| Acting and Post Related Allowances | 905 064 | 905 064 | 226 269 | - | 852 226 | - | 0% |
| Non Structured | 43 266 162 | 43 266 162 | 10 816 545 | - | 40 740 266 | - | 0% |
| Standby Allowance | 15 740 886 | 15 740 886 | 3 935 226 | - | 14 821 927 | - | 0% |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle | 13 635 637 | 13 635 637 | 3 405 162 | - | 12 826 635 | - | 0% |
| Accomodation, Travel and Incidental | 52 068 | 52 068 | 13 017 | - | 47 744 | - | 0% |
| Bargaining Council | 227 151 | 227 151 | 56 793 | - | 215 178 | - | 0% |
| Cellular and Telephone | 3 174 757 | 3 174 757 | 793 704 | - | 2 989 730 | - | 0% |
| Current Service Cost | 6 436 226 | 6 436 226 | 1 609 056 | - | 6 060 476 | - | 0% |
| Essential User | 870 292 | 870 292 | 217 575 | - | 819 483 | - | 0% |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Fire Brigade | 3 273 647 | 3 273 647 | 818 412 | - | 3 082 530 | - | 0% |
| Group Life Insurance | 6 125 321 | 6 125 321 | 1 531 338 | - | 5 767 920 | - | 0% |
| Housing Benefits | 3 432 541 | 3 432 541 | 858 147 | - | 3 232 190 | - | 0% |
| Interest Cost | 21 022 581 | 21 022 581 | 5 255 646 | - | 19 795 274 | - | 0% |
| Leave Gratuity | 7 989 130 | 7 989 130 | 1 997 280 | - | 7 522 722 | - | 0% |
| Leave Pay | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Long Term Service Awards | 2 551 160 | 2 551 160 | 637 791 | - | 2 402 222 | - | 0% |
| Medical | 32 420 645 | 32 420 645 | 8 105 175 | - | 30 528 169 | - | 0% |
| Non-pensionable | 259 243 | 259 243 | 64 812 | - | 244 107 | - | 0% |
| Pension | 69 061 237 | 69 061 237 | 17 265 315 | - | 65 030 845 | - | 0% |
| Scarcity Allowance | 1 611 775 | 1 611 775 | 402 942 | - | 1 517 679 | - | 0% |
| Shift Additional Remuneration | 4 893 835 | 4 893 835 | 1 223 463 | - | 4 608 129 | - | 0% |
| Structured | 2 743 570 | 2 743 570 | 685 893 | - | 2 583 399 | - | 0% |
| Unemployment Insurance | 3 175 159 | 3 175 159 | 791 877 | - | 2 982 569 | - | 0% |
| Totals | 656 454 675 | 655 904 269 | 155 457 516 | - | 623 835 797 | - | 0% |

During the first quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R150 108 007, (96.59%). This is less than the planned expenditure of R155 457 516. This underspending is as a result of vacant posts that is in the process of being advertised and filled. The employee related costs item is currently not reflecting on the financial system reports due to system integration challenges.

.

## 9. Withdrawals

| *Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2024 to 30/09/2024* | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Date** | **Payee** | **Amount in R'000** | **Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))** | **Authorised by (name)** |
| Monthly | Provincial Government Western Cape | 9 360 504 | The Municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licencing fees. S 11(e)(i) | Acting Director: Community and Protection Services |
| Monthly | VERSO Group Insurance and Sanlam Group Insurance | 2 209 796 | Group Insurance. S11(e) (ii) | Council |
| Ad Hoc | Investment Management | 300 000 000 | Investment in accordance with the Cash Management and Investment Policy. S11(h) | Accouting Officer (Municipal Manager) |

## 10. Cost Containment Reporting

| | Cost Containment In - Year Report | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Quarter 1 | | | YTD | | |
| Measures | Original Budget | Amended Budget | Budget | Actual | Saving/ (Over spending) | Total YTD Budget | Total YTD Actual | Saving/ (Over spending) |
| Use of consultants | 35 930 448 | 34 278 948 | 5 935 595 | 1 281 794 | 4 653 801 | 5 935 595 | 1 281 794 | 4 653 801 |
| Vehicles used for political office -bearer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accomodation, Travel and Incidental cos | 15 505 704 | 15 503 704 | 3 813 320 | 116 983 | 3 696 337 | 3 813 320 | 116 983 | 3 696 337 |
| Sponsorships, events and catering | 5 241 543 | 5 252 543 | 413 573 | 233 573 | 180 000 | 413 573 | 233 573 | 180 000 |
| Communication | 14 642 730 | 14 642 730 | 2 860 253 | 1 592 441 | 1 267 812 | 2 860 253 | 1 592 441 | 1 267 812 |
| Other related expenditure items | 50 953 967 | 50 953 967 | 12 745 791 | 725 | 12 745 066 | 12 745 791 | 725 | 12 745 066 |
| **Grand Total** | **122 274 392** | **120 631 892** | **25 768 532** | **3 225 517** | **22 543 015** | **25 768 532** | **3 225 517** | **22 543 015** |

The largest year to date spending was noted for Communication related expenditure items of which the largest component relates to Radio and TV Transmissions.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

| Item for report | Item longcode | Description | Original Budget | Amended Budget | Quarter 1 | | Saving/ (Over spending) | YTD | | Saving/ (Overspending |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Budget | Actual | | Total YTD Budget | Total YTD Actual | |
| Use of consultants | IE0030020010010000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010030000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Audit Committee | 369 000 | 369 000 | 39 125 | 66 000 | - 26 875 | 39 125 | 66 000 | - 26 875 |
| | IE0030020010050000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag | 6 322 827 | 5 121 327 | 288 060 | 524 164 | - 236 104 | 288 060 | 524 164 | - 236 104 |
| | IE0030020010060000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010070000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Communications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010080000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Human Resources | 110 000 | 110 000 | 38 400 | - | 38 400 | 38 400 | - | 38 400 |
| | IE0030020010100000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010110000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Organisational | 118 973 | 118 973 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010120000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Project Management | 12 715 406 | 12 665 406 | 4 530 559 | 139 294 | 4 391 265 | 4 530 559 | 139 294 | 4 391 265 |
| | IE0030020010130000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory | 3 084 414 | 2 684 414 | 470 307 | - | 470 307 | 470 307 | - | 470 307 |
| | IE0030020010140000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010150000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Quality Control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020010160000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors | 3 982 250 | 3 982 250 | 77 752 | 404 813 | - 327 061 | 77 752 | 404 813 | - 327 061 |
| | IE0030020010170000000000000000000000000( | Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators | 289 939 | 289 939 | - | 4 000 | - 4 000 | - | 4 000 | - 4 000 |
| | IE0030020020010000000000000000000000000( | Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020020040040000000000000000000000( | Engineering:Civil | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020020040100000000000000000000000( | Engineering:Structural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020020080000000000000000000000000( | Infrastructure and Planning:Land and Quantity Surv | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030020030040000000000000000000000000( | Laboratory Services:Water | 2 870 000 | 2 870 000 | 36 548 | 70 104 | - 33 556 | 36 548 | 70 104 | - 33 556 |
| | IE0030020040010000000000000000000000000( | Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation | 5 563 863 | 5 563 863 | 454 844 | 73 420 | 381 424 | 454 844 | 73 420 | 381 424 |
| | IE0030020040020000000000000000000000000( | Legal Cost:Issue of Summons | 503 776 | 503 776 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicles used for political office -bearers | N/A | N/A | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Accomodation, Travel and Incidental | IE0050010010010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | 142 513 | 142 513 | 33 612 | - | 33 612 | 33 612 | - | 33 612 |
| | IE0050010020010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | 304 976 | 304 976 | 67 224 | - | 67 224 | 67 224 | - | 67 224 |
| | IE0050010020010050070000000000000000000( | Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010040010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010070010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010090010050070000000000000000000( | Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010100010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010110010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010140010050070000000000000000000( | Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050010170010050050000000000000000000( | Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050020010050010000000000000000000000( | Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental | 49 643 | 49 643 | 12 411 | - | 12 411 | 12 411 | - | 12 411 |
| | IE0050020010050060000000000000000000000( | Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle | 12 974 044 | 12 974 044 | 3 239 763 | - | 3 239 763 | 3 239 763 | - | 3 239 763 |
| | IE0080010010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | 202 248 | 202 248 | 50 562 | - | 50 562 | 50 562 | - | 50 562 |
| | IE0080020010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | 20 195 | 20 195 | 5 049 | - | 5 049 | 5 049 | - | 5 049 |
| | IE0080030010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | 202 248 | 202 248 | 50 562 | - | 50 562 | 50 562 | - | 50 562 |
| | IE0080040010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0080050010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | 181 764 | 181 764 | 45 441 | - | 45 441 | 45 441 | - | 45 441 |
| | IE0080060010030000000000000000000000000( | Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling | 202 661 | 202 661 | 50 664 | - | 50 664 | 50 664 | - | 50 664 |
| | IE0100390000000000000000000000000000000( | Travel Agency and Visa's | 30 155 | 35 155 | 4 640 | 12 641 | - 8 001 | 4 640 | 12 641 | - 8 001 |
| | IE0100570010010000000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation | 394 559 | 394 559 | 86 852 | 36 912 | 49 940 | 86 852 | 36 912 | 49 940 |
| | IE0100570010020000000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance | 175 083 | 168 083 | 28 176 | 12 331 | 15 845 | 28 176 | 12 331 | 15 845 |
| | IE0100570010030000000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served) | 365 457 | 365 457 | 85 744 | 42 231 | 43 513 | 85 744 | 42 231 | 43 513 |
| | IE0100570010040000000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost | 15 889 | 15 889 | 2 758 | - | 2 758 | 2 758 | - | 2 758 |
| | IE0100570010050010000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Car Rental | 33 353 | 33 353 | 7 290 | - | 7 290 | 7 290 | - | 7 290 |
| | IE0100570010060010000000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Other Transport Provider | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 300 | - | 1 300 | 1 300 | - | 1 300 |
| | IE0100570010060020010000000000000000000( | Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport | 205 916 | 205 916 | 41 272 | 12 869 | 28 403 | 41 272 | 12 869 | 28 403 |
| Sponsorships, events and catering | IE0030030100000000000000000000000000000( | Contractors:Catering Services | 2 699 520 | 2 710 520 | 361 553 | 233 573 | 127 980 | 361 553 | 233 573 | 127 980 |
| | IE0030010060000000000000000000000000000( | Outsourced Services:Catering Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100020050000000000000000000000000000( | Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro | 35 823 | 35 823 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0030030140000000000000000000000000000( | Contractors:Event Promoters | 2 506 200 | 2 506 200 | 52 020 | - | 52 020 | 52 020 | - | 52 020 |
| Communication | IE0100150010000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and | 2 867 000 | 2 867 000 | 336 177 | 375 940 | - 39 763 | 336 177 | 375 940 | - 39 763 |
| | IE0100150020000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Licences (Radio and Television) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100150040000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions | 2 685 232 | 2 685 232 | 581 897 | 636 296 | - 54 399 | 581 897 | 636 296 | - 54 399 |
| | IE0100150030000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines | 2 632 343 | 2 632 343 | 646 749 | 95 820 | 550 929 | 646 749 | 95 820 | 550 929 |
| | IE0100150070000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service | 122 400 | 122 400 | 30 600 | - | 30 600 | 30 600 | - | 30 600 |
| | IE0100150090000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Telemetric Systems | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050020010050030000000000000000000000( | Allowances:Cellular and Telephone | 2 995 523 | 2 995 523 | 748 890 | - | 748 890 | 748 890 | - | 748 890 |
| | IE0100150080000000000000000000000000000( | Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex | 3 340 232 | 3 340 232 | 515 940 | 484 385 | 31 555 | 515 940 | 484 385 | 31 555 |
| Other related expenditure items | IE0100230030000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Senior Management | 30 000 | 30 000 | 18 200 | - | 18 200 | 18 200 | - | 18 200 |
| | IE0100230020000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100230010000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Executive Mayor | 20 400 | 20 400 | 1 690 | 725 | 965 | 1 690 | 725 | 965 |
| | IE0100230040000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100230050000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100230060000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Chief Whip | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100230070000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Executive Committee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0100230080000000000000000000000000000( | Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | IE0050020010050090120020000000000000000( | Overtime:Non Structured | 43 266 162 | 43 266 162 | 10 816 545 | - | 10 816 545 | 10 816 545 | - | 10 816 545 |
| | IE0050020010050090120040000000000000000( | Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration | 4 893 835 | 4 893 835 | 1 223 463 | - | 1 223 463 | 1 223 463 | - | 1 223 463 |
| | IE0050020010050090120030000000000000000( | Overtime:Structured | 2 743 570 | 2 743 570 | 685 893 | - | 685 893 | 685 893 | - | 685 893 |
| **Grand Total** | | | **122 274 392** | **120 631 892** | **25 768 532** | **3 225 517** | **22 543 015** | **25 768 532** | **3 225 517** | **22 543 015** |

# 11. Quarterly Budget Statements

## Table C1: Quarterly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 484 454 | 509 116 | 509 116 | 37 209 | 188 178 | 187 985 | 193 | 0% | 509 116 |
| Service charges | 1 289 135 | 1 450 081 | 1 450 081 | 143 029 | 414 526 | 341 708 | 72 818 | 21% | 1 450 081 |
| Investment revenue | 57 312 | 44 232 | 44 232 | 5 124 | 15 292 | 11 058 | 4 234 | 38% | 44 232 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | 230 231 | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | 84 945 | 72 821 | 12 124 | 17% | 245 638 |
| Other own revenue | 312 624 | 283 086 | 283 086 | 6 895 | 31 746 | 57 097 | (25 351) | -44% | 283 086 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 2 373 756 | 2 532 153 | 2 532 153 | 192 258 | 734 687 | 670 669 | 64 018 | 10% | 2 532 153 |
| Employee costs | 632 279 | 656 455 | 655 904 | – | – | 155 458 | (155 458) | -100% | 655 904 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 22 620 | 23 422 | 23 422 | – | – | 5 856 | (5 856) | -100% | 23 422 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 207 181 | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | 36 638 | 0 | 36 638 | ########## | 249 408 |
| Interest | 63 411 | 71 259 | 71 259 | – | – | – | – | | 71 259 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 724 599 | 827 038 | 826 957 | 108 449 | 211 689 | 204 943 | 6 746 | 3% | 826 957 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 21 324 | 20 739 | 20 739 | 506 | 5 097 | 11 274 | (6 177) | -55% | 20 739 |
| Other expenditure | 571 775 | 663 413 | 664 045 | 31 536 | 83 573 | 101 822 | (18 249) | -18% | 664 045 |
| Total Expenditure | 2 243 190 | 2 511 734 | 2 511 734 | 140 491 | 336 996 | 479 351 | (142 356) | -30% | 2 511 734 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 130 567 | 20 419 | 20 419 | 51 767 | 397 692 | 191 318 | 206 374 | 108% | 20 419 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 106 864 | 99 123 | 101 597 | 1 882 | 3 799 | 18 761 | (14 962) | -80% | 101 597 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 5 137 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | 191 413 | 91% | 122 016 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | 191 413 | 91% | 122 016 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 427 374 | 599 345 | 634 148 | 20 248 | 27 343 | 52 865 | (25 523) | -48% | 634 148 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 121 312 | 137 551 | 143 903 | 6 970 | 8 928 | 24 613 | (15 685) | -64% | 143 903 |
| Borrowing | 137 739 | 200 000 | 209 300 | 6 349 | 8 323 | 13 196 | (4 873) | -37% | 209 300 |
| Internally generated funds | 162 937 | 261 795 | 280 944 | 6 929 | 10 092 | 15 057 | (4 965) | -33% | 280 944 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 421 989 | 599 345 | 634 148 | 20 248 | 27 343 | 52 865 | (25 523) | -48% | 634 148 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 2 197 460 | 894 865 | 860 143 | | 2 361 425 | | | | 860 143 |
| Total non current assets | 6 291 425 | 6 680 375 | 6 715 178 | | 6 263 230 | | | | 6 715 178 |
| Total current liabilities | 1 638 888 | 486 366 | 483 973 | | 1 372 655 | | | | 483 973 |
| Total non current liabilities | 827 907 | 1 076 572 | 1 076 572 | | 827 907 | | | | 1 076 572 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 6 026 624 | 6 012 302 | 6 014 776 | | 6 497 456 | | | | 6 014 776 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 1 812 697 | 461 634 | 461 634 | 62 453 | 263 403 | 109 167 | (154 236) | -141% | 2 448 283 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (422 339) | (689 247) | (729 270) | (22 130) | (94 795) | 59 749 | 154 544 | 259% | 729 270 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (137 446) | 200 000 | 200 000 | – | – | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100% | 200 000 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 2 132 596 | 593 861 | 553 838 | – | 1 500 227 | 840 389 | (659 839) | -79% | 4 709 173 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 22 512 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 512 |

## Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance | Full Year Forecast |
| | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 664 905 | 649 367 | 649 367 | 43 554 | 238 914 | 238 599 | 315 | 0% | 649 367 |
| Executive and council | | 846 | 987 | 987 | 29 | 87 | 191 | (105) | -55% | 987 |
| Finance and administration | | 664 060 | 648 380 | 648 380 | 43 525 | 238 827 | 238 408 | 420 | 0% | 648 380 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community and public safety* | | 211 563 | 220 431 | 222 111 | 2 310 | 7 559 | 34 980 | (27 420) | -78% | 222 111 |
| Community and social services | | 21 350 | 1/ 872 | 1/ 872 | 265 | 2 221 | 5 303 | (3 082) | -58% | 1/ 872 |
| Sport and recreation | | 746 | 257 | 257 | 20 | 26 | 7 | 18 | 251% | 257 |
| Public safety | | 179 028 | 180 261 | 180 261 | 1 403 | 3 450 | 26 813 | (23 363) | -87% | 180 261 |
| Housing | | 10 440 | 22 041 | 23 721 | 622 | 1 864 | 2 857 | (993) | -35% | 23 721 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 105 313 | 120 984 | 121 778 | 2 778 | 8 550 | 25 675 | (17 125) | -67% | 121 778 |
| Planning and development | | 87 658 | 106 057 | 106 861 | 2 734 | 6 694 | 21 645 | (14 951) | -69% | 106 861 |
| Road transport | | 16 733 | 13 422 | 13 422 | – | 1 728 | 3 962 | (2 234) | -56% | 13 422 |
| Environmental protection | | 922 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 43 | 128 | 68 | 60 | 88% | 1 494 |
| *Trading services* | | 1 503 976 | 1 640 495 | 1 640 495 | 145 498 | 483 463 | 390 176 | 93 287 | 24% | 1 640 495 |
| Energy sources | | 966 730 | 1 122 237 | 1 122 237 | 110 274 | 341 526 | 264 324 | 77 202 | 29% | 1 122 237 |
| Water management | | 220 201 | 215 225 | 215 225 | 15 502 | 50 643 | 38 748 | 11 895 | 31% | 215 225 |
| Waste water management | | 170 215 | 159 519 | 159 519 | 11 443 | 47 762 | 38 490 | 9 272 | 24% | 159 519 |
| Waste management | | 146 830 | 143 514 | 143 514 | 8 278 | 43 532 | 48 614 | (5 082) | -10% | 143 514 |
| Other | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 2 485 757 | 2 631 276 | 2 633 750 | 194 140 | 738 487 | 689 430 | 49 057 | 7% | 2 633 750 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 311 209 | 353 721 | 353 721 | 8 903 | 34 046 | 78 013 | (43 967) | -56% | 353 721 |
| Executive and council | | 31 667 | 33 196 | 33 196 | 49 | 284 | 7 268 | (6 984) | -96% | 33 196 |
| Finance and administration | | 273 426 | 314 934 | 314 934 | 8 850 | 33 611 | 69 487 | (35 877) | -52% | 314 934 |
| Internal audit | | 6 117 | 5 591 | 5 591 | 4 | 151 | 1 257 | (1 106) | -88% | 5 591 |
| *Community and public safety* | | 462 724 | 518 969 | 518 953 | 10 692 | 30 930 | 77 507 | (46 576) | -60% | 518 953 |
| Community and social services | | 46 533 | 55 692 | 55 692 | 961 | 3 273 | 11 961 | (8 688) | -73% | 55 692 |
| Sport and recreation | | 60 833 | 75 133 | 75 133 | 926 | 2 918 | 14 622 | (11 704) | -80% | 75 133 |
| Public safety | | 322 791 | 345 534 | 345 534 | 7 543 | 20 613 | 43 368 | (22 755) | -52% | 345 534 |
| Housing | | 32 566 | 42 611 | 42 595 | 1 261 | 4 125 | 7 555 | (3 430) | -45% | 42 595 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 150 714 | 228 743 | 228 759 | 3 010 | 8 887 | 40 465 | (31 578) | -78% | 228 759 |
| Planning and development | | 66 937 | 84 954 | 84 970 | 209 | 3 909 | 22 156 | (18 246) | -82% | 84 970 |
| Road transport | | 68 522 | 124 698 | 124 698 | 2 396 | 3 975 | 15 098 | (11 123) | -74% | 124 698 |
| Environmental protection | | 15 255 | 19 092 | 19 092 | 406 | 1 003 | 3 211 | (2 208) | -69% | 19 092 |
| *Trading services* | | 1 318 542 | 1 410 302 | 1 410 302 | 117 886 | 263 133 | 283 367 | (20 234) | -/% | 1 410 302 |
| Energy sources | | 773 628 | 839 839 | 839 839 | 102 054 | 221 505 | 193 904 | 27 601 | 14% | 839 839 |
| Water management | | 188 776 | 178 797 | 178 797 | 4 746 | 12 804 | 27 129 | (14 326) | -53% | 178 797 |
| Waste water management | | 186 738 | 230 551 | 230 551 | 3 438 | 16 431 | 33 757 | (17 326) | -51% | 230 551 |
| Waste management | | 169 400 | 161 114 | 161 114 | 7 648 | 12 393 | 28 577 | (16 184) | -57% | 161 114 |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 2 243 190 | 2 511 734 | 2 511 734 | 140 491 | 336 996 | 479 351 | (142 356) | -30% | 2 511 734 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | 191 413 | 91% | 122 016 |

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

## Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q1 First Quarter

| Vote Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 23 224 | 33 903 | 35 583 | 1 412 | 4 623 | 5 434 | (811) | -14,9% | 35 583 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 1 595 582 | 1 748 089 | 1 748 883 | 147 442 | 489 126 | 413 206 | 75 920 | 18,4% | 1 748 883 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 202 046 | 199 917 | 199 917 | 1 731 | 5 823 | 32 191 | (26 367) | -81,9% | 199 917 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 12 856 | 12 642 | 12 642 | 675 | 3 134 | 2 162 | 972 | 45,0% | 12 642 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 652 059 | 636 725 | 636 725 | 42 879 | 235 780 | 236 437 | (657) | -0,3% | 636 725 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2 485 768 | 2 631 276 | 2 633 750 | 194 140 | 738 487 | 689 430 | 49 057 | 7,1% | 2 633 750 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 13 630 | 17 203 | 17 203 | 112 | 359 | 3 605 | (3 245) | -90,0% | 17 203 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 82 395 | 98 091 | 98 091 | 1 345 | 7 456 | 26 213 | (18 757) | -71,6% | 98 091 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 1 427 232 | 1 541 782 | 1 541 782 | 120 308 | 273 248 | 297 366 | (24 117) | -8,1% | 1 541 782 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 410 086 | 510 981 | 510 981 | 9 837 | 20 870 | 76 942 | (56 072) | -72,9% | 510 981 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 179 643 | 216 624 | 216 624 | 6 137 | 18 464 | 42 872 | (24 408) | -56,9% | 216 624 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 130 204 | 127 053 | 127 053 | 2 752 | 16 598 | 32 354 | (15 756) | -48,7% | 127 053 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 2 243 190 | 2 511 734 | 2 511 734 | 140 491 | 336 996 | 479 351 | (142 356) | -29,7% | 2 511 734 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 242 578 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | 191 413 | 91,1% | 122 016 |

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Infrastructure Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

## Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Exchange Revenue | | 1 469 210 | 1 610 661 | 1 610 661 | 154 649 | 460 425 | 386 184 | 74 241 | 19% | 1 610 661 |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 874 586 | 1 029 705 | 1 029 705 | 110 012 | 306 437 | 246 766 | 59 671 | 24% | 1 029 705 |
| Service charges - Water | | 203 271 | 182 522 | 182 522 | 13 967 | 39 876 | 33 406 | 6 471 | 19% | 182 522 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 114 952 | 122 772 | 122 772 | 11 152 | 35 783 | 31 230 | 4 552 | 15% | 122 772 |
| Service charges - Waste management | | 96 327 | 115 082 | 115 082 | 7 898 | 32 430 | 30 306 | 2 124 | 7% | 115 082 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 25 260 | 24 654 | 24 654 | 2 076 | 7 081 | 5 267 | 1 814 | 34% | 24 654 |
| Agency services | | 3 697 | 3 794 | 3 794 | 371 | 818 | 912 | (93) | -10% | 3 794 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 23 505 | 18 173 | 18 173 | 2 081 | 6 208 | 4 713 | 1 495 | 32% | 18 173 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 57 312 | 44 232 | 44 232 | 5 124 | 15 292 | 11 058 | 4 234 | 38% | 44 232 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rent on Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 11 056 | 13 649 | 13 649 | 736 | 2 550 | 2 647 | (96) | -4% | 13 649 |
| Licence and permits | | 8 149 | 8 386 | 8 386 | 588 | 1 502 | 2 045 | (544) | -27% | 8 386 |
| Operational Revenue | | 51 096 | 47 692 | 47 692 | 643 | 12 447 | 17 834 | (5 387) | -30% | 47 692 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | 904 547 | 921 493 | 921 493 | 37 609 | 274 262 | 284 485 | (10 223) | -4% | 921 493 |
| Property rates | | 484 454 | 509 116 | 509 116 | 37 209 | 188 178 | 187 985 | 193 | 0% | 509 116 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 184 354 | 163 380 | 163 380 | 38 | 82 | 22 746 | (22 664) | -100% | 163 380 |
| Licence and permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 230 231 | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | 84 945 | 72 821 | 12 124 | 17% | 245 638 |
| Interest | | 4 239 | 3 359 | 3 359 | 362 | 1 057 | 933 | 124 | 13% | 3 359 |
| Fuel Levy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | 302 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Gains | | 966 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Discontinued Operations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 2 373 756 | 2 532 153 | 2 532 153 | 192 258 | 734 687 | 670 669 | 64 018 | 10% | 2 532 153 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 632 279 | 656 455 | 655 904 | – | – | 155 458 | (155 458) | -100% | 655 904 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 22 620 | 23 422 | 23 422 | – | – | 5 856 | (5 856) | -100% | 23 422 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 626 176 | 714 397 | 714 397 | 99 860 | 198 593 | 178 599 | 19 994 | 11% | 714 397 |
| Inventory consumed | | 98 423 | 112 641 | 112 560 | 8 589 | 13 096 | 26 343 | (13 248) | -50% | 112 560 |
| Debt impairment | | 49 124 | 74 031 | 74 031 | – | – | – | – | | 74 031 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 207 181 | 249 408 | 249 408 | – | 36 638 | 0 | 36 638 | ######## | 249 408 |
| Interest | | 63 411 | 71 259 | 71 259 | – | – | – | – | | 71 259 |
| Contracted services | | 278 249 | 297 434 | 296 097 | 20 550 | 32 136 | 62 116 | (29 979) | -48% | 296 097 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 21 324 | 20 739 | 20 739 | 506 | 5 097 | 11 274 | (6 177) | -55% | 20 739 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 101 630 | 121 383 | 121 383 | 156 | 16 297 | 5 | 16 291 | 312096% | 121 383 |
| Operational costs | | 138 791 | 169 885 | 171 853 | 10 829 | 35 140 | 39 701 | (4 561) | -11% | 171 853 |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets | | 2 288 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Losses | | 1 692 | 680 | 680 | – | – | – | – | | 680 |
| Total Expenditure | | 2 243 190 | 2 511 734 | 2 511 734 | 140 491 | 336 996 | 479 351 | (142 356) | -30% | 2 511 734 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 130 567 | 20 419 | 20 419 | 51 767 | 397 692 | 191 318 | 206 374 | 0 | 20 419 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 106 864 | 99 123 | 101 597 | 1 882 | 3 799 | 18 761 | (14 962) | (0) | 101 597 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | 5 137 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | | | 122 016 |
| Income Tax | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | | | 122 016 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | | | 122 016 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 242 568 | 119 542 | 122 016 | 53 649 | 401 491 | 210 078 | | | 122 016 |

## Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q1 First Quarter

| Vote Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 39 | 40 | 40 | 3 | 7 | – | 7 | | 40 |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 3 726 | 18 294 | 19 974 | 400 | 400 | 803 | (403) | -50% | 19 974 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 353 580 | 444 684 | 468 578 | 18 599 | 25 329 | 42 077 | (16 748) | -40% | 468 578 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 26 587 | 54 148 | 56 090 | 326 | 565 | 7 522 | (6 957) | -92% | 56 090 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 29 161 | 56 420 | 60 609 | 21 | 47 | 40 | 7 | 17% | 60 609 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 1 404 | 100 | 100 | 55 | 55 | 20 | 35 | 173% | 100 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | 414 497 | 573 686 | 605 390 | 19 403 | 26 402 | 50 462 | (24 059) | -48% | 605 390 |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 556 | 1 950 | 1 950 | 94 | 103 | 479 | (376) | -79% | 1 950 |
| Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | | 2 115 | 4 800 | 7 721 | – | – | 1 435 | (1 435) | -100% | 7 721 |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES | | 3 610 | 17 609 | 17 708 | 723 | 810 | 400 | 410 | 102% | 17 708 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 1 039 | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | | 80 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 494 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 28 | 28 | 90 | (62) | -69% | 1 300 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 7 814 | 25 659 | 28 758 | 845 | 940 | 2 404 | (1 463) | -61% | 28 758 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | 422 311 | 599 345 | 634 148 | 20 248 | 27 343 | 52 865 | (25 523) | -48% | 634 148 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 37 522 | 57 860 | 62 129 | 106 | 137 | 150 | (13) | -9% | 62 129 |
| Executive and council | | 39 | 40 | 40 | 3 | 7 | – | 7 | | 40 |
| Finance and administration | | 37 484 | 57 820 | 62 089 | 104 | 129 | 150 | (21) | -14% | 62 089 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community and public safety* | | 30 806 | 82 931 | 87 363 | 1 518 | 1 852 | 8 844 | (6 992) | -79% | 87 363 |
| Community and social services | | 11 766 | 39 069 | 40 005 | 266 | 505 | 5 145 | (4 640) | -90% | 40 005 |
| Sport and recreation | | 8 194 | 13 800 | 15 125 | 73 | 160 | 600 | (440) | -73% | 15 125 |
| Public safety | | 7 584 | 11 943 | 12 435 | 687 | 687 | 2 166 | (1 479) | -68% | 12 435 |
| Housing | | 3 262 | 18 119 | 19 799 | 491 | 499 | 933 | (433) | -46% | 19 799 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 90 290 | 106 734 | 118 621 | 10 356 | 12 142 | 16 544 | (4 402) | -27% | 118 621 |
| Planning and development | | 14 453 | 18 131 | 24 040 | 1 655 | 3 279 | 5 083 | (1 804) | -35% | 24 040 |
| Road transport | | 74 697 | 85 953 | 91 984 | 8 679 | 8 841 | 11 461 | (2 620) | -23% | 91 984 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 140 | 2 650 | 2 598 | 23 | 23 | – | 23 | | 2 598 |
| *Trading services* | | 268 755 | 351 820 | 366 035 | 8 268 | 13 212 | 27 328 | (14 116) | -52% | 366 035 |
| Energy sources | | 98 459 | 87 035 | 87 400 | 1 054 | 4 010 | 7 131 | (3 121) | -44% | 87 400 |
| Water management | | 72 955 | 156 882 | 159 555 | 3 605 | 4 850 | 9 052 | (4 201) | -46% | 159 555 |
| Waste water management | | 20 885 | 77 504 | 77 955 | 852 | 886 | 931 | (45) | -5% | 77 955 |
| Waste management | | 76 457 | 30 400 | 41 124 | 2 757 | 3 465 | 10 213 | (6 748) | -66% | 41 124 |
| *Other* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 427 374 | 599 345 | 634 148 | 20 248 | 27 343 | 52 865 | (25 523) | -48% | 634 148 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 86 958 | 72 056 | 72 056 | 233 | 567 | 13 993 | (13 426) | -96% | 72 056 |
| Provincial Government | | 19 575 | 27 067 | 29 541 | 1 649 | 3 273 | 4 768 | (1 495) | -31% | 29 541 |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | 14 779 | 38 428 | 42 307 | 5 088 | 5 088 | 5 852 | (764) | -13% | 42 307 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 121 312 | 137 551 | 143 903 | 6 970 | 8 928 | 24 613 | (15 685) | -64% | 143 903 |
| Borrowing | 6 | 137 739 | 200 000 | 209 300 | 6 349 | 8 323 | 13 196 | (4 873) | -37% | 209 300 |
| Internally generated funds | | 162 937 | 261 795 | 280 944 | 6 929 | 10 092 | 15 057 | (4 965) | -33% | 280 944 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 421 989 | 599 345 | 634 148 | 20 248 | 27 343 | 52 865 | (25 523) | -48% | 634 148 |

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

## Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD Actual | Full Year Forecast |
| ASSETS | 1 | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 609 419 | 529 941 | 489 918 | 689 958 | 489 918 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 282 581 | 283 068 | 283 068 | 313 232 | 283 068 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 104 354 | 27 565 | 27 565 | 123 433 | 27 565 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | | 23 268 | 36 429 | 36 510 | 32 862 | 36 510 |
| VAT | | 1 157 916 | 11 901 | 17 121 | 1 186 918 | 17 121 |
| Other current assets | | 19 922 | 5 961 | 5 961 | 15 022 | 5 961 |
| Total current assets | | 2 197 460 | 894 865 | 860 143 | 2 361 425 | 860 143 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 422 931 | 426 452 | 426 452 | 422 862 | 426 452 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 5 853 650 | 6 238 418 | 6 273 087 | 5 825 564 | 6 273 087 |
| Biological assets | | 2 925 | 5 743 | 5 877 | 2 925 | 5 877 |
| Living and non-living resources | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | 1 313 | 1 313 | 1 313 | 1 313 | 1 313 |
| Intangible assets | | 4 098 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 4 058 | 3 850 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 6 491 | 4 582 | 4 582 | 6 491 | 4 582 |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current assets | | 6 291 425 | 6 680 375 | 6 715 178 | 6 263 230 | 6 715 178 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 8 488 885 | 7 575 239 | 7 575 321 | 8 624 655 | 7 575 321 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | | 69 853 | 62 457 | 62 457 | 69 853 | 62 457 |
| Consumer deposits | | 24 190 | 23 689 | 23 689 | 24 138 | 23 689 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 317 010 | 308 387 | 308 468 | (38 007) | 308 468 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | | 37 827 | 21 235 | 18 761 | 60 297 | 18 761 |
| Provision | | 65 196 | 59 899 | 59 899 | 62 611 | 59 899 |
| VAT | | 1 124 810 | 10 699 | 10 699 | 1 193 763 | 10 699 |
| Other current liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 638 888 | 486 366 | 483 973 | 1 372 655 | 483 973 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | 514 496 | 720 635 | 720 635 | 514 496 | 720 635 |
| Provision | | 132 874 | 148 734 | 148 734 | 132 874 | 148 734 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 180 536 | 207 202 | 207 202 | 180 536 | 207 202 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 827 907 | 1 076 572 | 1 076 572 | 827 907 | 1 076 572 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 2 466 794 | 1 562 937 | 1 560 545 | 2 200 561 | 1 560 545 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 6 022 091 | 6 012 302 | 6 014 776 | 6 424 094 | 6 014 776 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 5 754 944 | 5 967 595 | 5 970 069 | 6 225 775 | 5 970 069 |
| Reserves and funds | | 271 680 | 44 707 | 44 707 | 271 681 | 44 707 |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 6 026 624 | 6 012 302 | 6 014 776 | 6 497 456 | 6 014 776 |

## Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance | Full Year Forecast |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 1 315 228 | 488 755 | 488 755 | 90 242 | 348 354 | 122 188 | 226 166 | 185% | 488 755 |
| Service charges | | 1 081 723 | 1 608 400 | 1 608 400 | 124 884 | 350 777 | 377 400 | (26 624) | -7% | 1 608 400 |
| Other revenue | | 97 379 | 210 077 | 210 077 | 4 769 | 30 571 | 40 856 | (10 285) | -25% | 210 077 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 203 | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | 1 600 | 72 821 | (71 221) | -98% | 245 638 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | – | 99 123 | 99 123 | – | 2 000 | 18 761 | (16 761) | -89% | 99 123 |
| Interest | | 8 215 | 44 232 | 44 232 | 1 013 | 2 970 | 11 058 | (8 088) | -73% | 44 232 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (690 049) | (2 156 820) | (2 156 820) | (158 456) | (472 869) | (522 643) | (49 774) | 10% | (170 171) |
| Interest | | – | (57 032) | (57 032) | – | – | – | – | | (57 032) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | | – | (20 739) | (20 739) | – | – | (11 274) | (11 274) | 100% | (20 739) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 1 812 697 | 461 634 | 461 634 | 62 453 | 263 403 | 109 167 | (154 236) | -141% | 2 448 283 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | 1 910 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (424 249) | (689 247) | (729 270) | (22 130) | (94 795) | 59 749 | 154 544 | 259% | 729 270 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (422 339) | (689 247) | (729 270) | (22 130) | (94 795) | 59 749 | 154 544 | 259% | 729 270 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (137 446) | 200 000 | 200 000 | – | – | 50 000 | (50 000) | -100% | 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (137 446) | 200 000 | 200 000 | – | – | 50 000 | 50 000 | 100% | 200 000 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 1 252 911 | (27 613) | (67 636) | 40 322 | 168 608 | 218 915 | | | 3 377 553 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 879 684 | 621 473 | 621 473 | | 1 331 620 | 621 473 | | | 1 331 620 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 2 132 596 | 593 861 | 553 838 | | 1 500 227 | 840 389 | | | 4 709 173 |

# 12. Supporting Documentation

## Debtors Age Analysis

## Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 1900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2023/24 - totals only | | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Commercial | 2300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Households | 2400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 2500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## Creditors Age Analysis

## Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | 9 507 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 507 |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 13 005 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 005 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 0900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 22 512 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 512 |

## Investments and Borrowings

## Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q1 First Quarter

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate [3] | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A#9415 | | CALL ACCOUN | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 7,00% | No | No | 30/06/2025 | 107 105 | 548 | (50 000) | – | 57 652 |
| A#2381 | | 9M | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 9,60% | No | No | 07/10/2024 | 169 909 | 1 270 | | – | 171 179 |
| A#3645 | | 6M | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 9,03% | No | No | 12/03/2024 | | 470 | | 100 000 | 100 470 |
| N#032 | | 1Y | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 9,67% | No | No | 19/12/2024 | 73 079 | 556 | | – | 73 635 |
| N#033 | | 4M | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 9,20% | No | No | 18/11/2024 | 101 803 | 761 | | – | 102 564 |
| N#034 | | 6M | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 8,85% | No | No | 12/03/2024 | | 230 | | 50 000 | 50 230 |
| S#041 | | 3M | Deposits - Bank (03) | No | Yes | 9,15% | No | No | 12/09/2024 | 101 980 | 276 | (102 256) | – | 0 |
| | | – | | | | | | | | – | – | | – | – |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 553 876 | 4 111 | (152 256) | 150 000 | 555 731 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | | | | | | 553 876 | 4 111 | (152 256) | 150 000 | 555 731 |

## Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 209 528 | 221 720 | 221 720 | – | 91 940 | 638 | 91 302 | 14310,7% | 3 621 |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 200 488 | 215 604 | 215 604 | – | 89 835 | – | 89 835 | | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 4 519 | 2 021 | 2 021 | – | 505 | 505 | (0) | 0,0% | 2 021 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 600 | – | 1 600 | 133 | 1 467 | 1105,3% | 1 600 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 2 971 | 2 495 | 2 495 | – | – | 789 | (789) | -100,0% | 2 495 |
| Provincial Government: | | 12 516 | 23 268 | 23 268 | – | 3 816 | 3 453 | 363 | 10,5% | 23 268 |
| LIBRARY SERVICES CONDITIONAL GRANT | | 11 252 | 11 333 | 11 333 | – | 3 778 | 2 989 | 789 | 26,4% | 11 333 |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | 245 | 249 | 249 | – | – | 65 | (65) | -100,0% | 249 |
| TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT | | 317 | 803 | 803 | – | – | 399 | (399) | -100,0% | 803 |
| MAINTENANCE & CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | | – | 345 | 345 | – | – | – | – | | 345 |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY BUILDING GRANT | | 240 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| CDW OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT | | 38 | 38 | 38 | – | 38 | – | 38 | | 38 |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant | | 244 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (top structures) | | 180 | 10 500 | 10 500 | – | – | – | – | | 10 500 |
| District Municipality: | | 138 | 650 | 650 | – | – | 151 | (151) | -100,0% | 650 |
| Cape Winelands District Community Capacity and Support | | – | 150 | 150 | – | – | 26 | (26) | -100,0% | 150 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality Safety Grant | | 138 | 500 | 500 | – | – | 125 | (125) | -100,0% | 500 |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 249 | – | – | – | 22 | – | 22 | | – |
| Non-profit Institutions | | 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | 991 | – | – | – | 22 | – | 22 | | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 223 431 | 245 638 | 245 638 | – | 95 778 | 4 242 | 91 536 | 2157,6% | 27 539 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 106 572 | 72 056 | 72 056 | – | 15 899 | 13 993 | 1 906 | 13,6% | 67 056 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | 20 000 | 5 056 | 5 056 | – | 2 000 | 500 | 1 500 | 300,0% | 5 056 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | – | 5 000 | 5 000 | – | 1 000 | – | 1 000 | | – |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | 30 132 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | 56 440 | 62 000 | 62 000 | – | 12 899 | 13 493 | (594) | -4,4% | 62 000 |
| Provincial Government: | | 20 262 | 27 067 | 27 067 | 3 000 | 4 500 | 4 768 | (268) | -5,6% | 27 067 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING | | 6 175 | 628 | 628 | – | – | 50 | (50) | -100,0% | 628 |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 3 784 | 6 389 | 6 389 | – | – | – | – | | 6 389 |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) | | 9 099 | 18 550 | 18 550 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 568 | (1 568) | -34,3% | 18 550 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 203 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| RSEP/ VPUU | | 1 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | 1 500 | 150 | 1 350 | 900,0% | 1 500 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Households | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Public Corporations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 126 834 | 99 123 | 99 123 | 3 000 | 20 399 | 18 761 | 1 638 | 8,7% | 94 123 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 350 264 | 344 761 | 344 761 | 3 000 | 116 177 | 23 003 | 93 174 | 405,1% | 121 662 |

## Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YearTD Budget | YTD Variance | YTD Variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 209 528 | 221 720 | 221 720 | 10 568 | 35 394 | 1 427 | 33 968 | 2380,9% | (6 116) |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 200 488 | 215 604 | 215 604 | 10 568 | 35 394 | – | 35 394 | | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 4 519 | 2 021 | 2 021 | – | – | 505 | (505) | -100,0% | (2 021) |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 600 | – | – | 133 | (133) | -100,0% | (1 600) |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 2 971 | 2 495 | 2 495 | – | – | 789 | (789) | -100,0% | (2 495) |
| Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Provincial Government: | | 12 517 | 23 268 | 23 268 | – | – | 3 453 | (3 453) | -100,0% | (23 268) |
| LIBRARY SERVICES CONDITIONAL GRANT | | 11 252 | 11 333 | 11 333 | – | – | 2 989 | (2 989) | -100,0% | (11 333) |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | 245 | 249 | 249 | – | – | 65 | (65) | -100,0% | (249) |
| TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT | | 317 | 803 | 803 | – | – | 399 | (399) | -100,0% | (803) |
| MAINTENANCE & CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | | – | 345 | 345 | – | – | – | – | | (345) |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY BUILDING GRANT | | 241 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| CDW OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT | | 38 | 38 | 38 | – | – | – | – | | (38) |
| Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant | | 244 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (top structures) | | 180 | 10 500 | 10 500 | – | – | – | – | | (10 500) |
| District Municipality: | | 138 | 650 | 650 | – | – | 151 | (151) | -100,0% | (650) |
| CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT TOURISM GRANT | | 138 | 650 | 650 | – | – | 151 | (151) | -100,0% | (650) |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 249 | – | – | 0 | 33 | – | 33 | | – |
| Private Enterprises | | 991 | – | – | 0 | 33 | – | 33 | | – |
| Public Corporations | | 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 223 431 | 245 638 | 245 638 | 10 568 | 35 428 | 5 031 | 30 397 | 604,2% | (30 034) |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 106 572 | 72 056 | 72 056 | 233 | 567 | 13 993 | (13 426) | -95,9% | (67 056) |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | 20 000 | 5 056 | 5 056 | – | – | 500 | (500) | -100,0% | (5 056) |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | – | 5 000 | 5 000 | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | 30 132 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | 56 440 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 233 | 567 | 13 493 | (12 926) | -95,8% | (62 000) |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Provincial Government: | | 20 262 | 27 067 | 27 067 | 103 | 2 479 | 4 768 | (2 289) | -48,0% | (29 541) |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 203 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 3 784 | 6 389 | 6 389 | – | – | – | – | | (8 069) |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) | | 9 099 | 18 550 | 18 550 | 103 | 2 479 | 4 568 | (2 089) | -45,7% | (19 344) |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING | | 6 175 | 628 | 628 | – | – | 50 | (50) | -100,0% | (628) |
| RSEP/ VPUU | | 1 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | – | – | 150 | (150) | -100,0% | (1 500) |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 126 834 | 99 123 | 99 123 | 336 | 3 046 | 18 761 | (15 714) | -83,8% | (96 597) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 350 265 | 344 761 | 344 761 | 10 904 | 38 474 | 23 792 | 14 682 | 61,7% | (126 631) |

## Supporting Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – expenditure against approved roll-overs

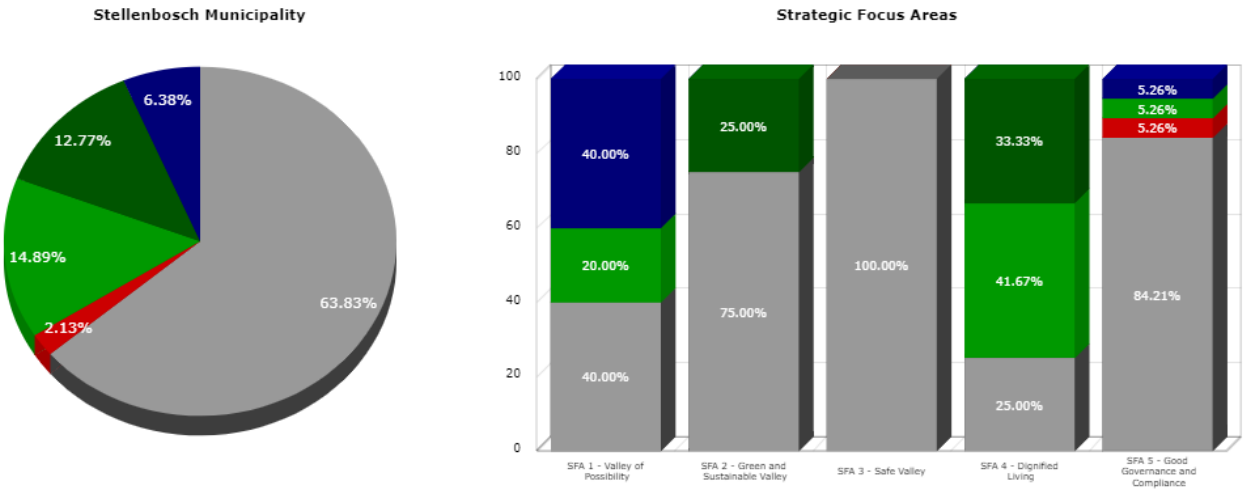
WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q1 First Quarter

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Approved Rollover 2023/24 | Monthly Actual | YearTD Actual | YTD Variance | YTD Variance |
| R thousands | | | | | | % |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | | – | – | – | |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | – | – | – | |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | | – | – | – | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | – | – | – | |
| Households | | | – | – | – | |
| Non-profit Institutions | | | – | – | – | |
| Private Enterprises | | | – | – | – | |
| Public Corporations | | | – | – | – | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | – | – | – | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | – | – | – | |
| Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | – | – | – | – | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | – | – | – | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | | – | – | – | |
| Provincial Government: | | 2 474 | 794 | 794 | (1 680) | -67,9% |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) | | 1 680 | – | – | (1 680) | -100,0% |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT | | 794 | 794 | 794 | 0 | 0,0% |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | | – | – | – | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | – | – | – | |
| Households | | | – | – | – | |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | | – | – | – | |
| Private Enterprises | | | – | – | – | |
| Public Corporations | | | – | – | – | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | – | – | – | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | – | – | – | |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | | – | – | – | |
| Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | 2 474 | 794 | 794 | (1 680) | -67,9% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS | | 2 474 | 794 | 794 | (1 680) | -67,9% |

# 12. QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2024/25, Q1 (01 July – 30 September 2024)

## 12.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

(a) Dashboard summary per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA) for the 1st Quarter **(01 July – 30 September 2024)** of the 2024/25 financial year.




| Stellenbosch Municipality | | Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility | SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley | SFA 3 - Safe Valley | SFA 4 - Dignified Living | SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance |
| KPI Not Yet Measured | 30 (63.83%) | 2 (40%) | 6 (75%) | 3 (100%) | 3 (25%) | 16 (84.21%) |
| KPI Not Met | 1 (2.13%) | - | - | - | - | 1 (5.26%) |
| KPI Almost Met | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| KPI Met | 7 (14.89%) | 1 (20%) | - | - | 5 (41.67%) | 1 (5.26%) |
| KPI Well Met | 6 (12.77%) | - | 2 (25%) | - | 4 (33.33%) | - |
| KPI Extremely Well Met | 3 (6.38%) | 2 (40%) | - | - | - | 1 (5.26%) |
| Total: | 47 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 19 |
| | 100% | 10.64% | 17.02% | 6.38% | 25.53% | 40.43% |

***Table: 1 Overall performance for Quarter 1 (01 July – 30 September 2024) per SFA***

# 13. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

## 13.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

| SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL101 | KPI002 | Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL102 | KPI003 | The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d)) | Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June | 1 100 | 1 100 | 330 | 653 | B | | |
| TL103 | KPI004 | Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application | Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application | 75% | 75% | 75% | 75% | G | During quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year, no land use applications were needed to serve at the MPT for consideration; as such, no MPT meetings were held in Q1 and no MPT decisions were issued. | |
| TL104 | KPI005 | Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) | Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | B | | |
| TL106 | KPI007 | Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo | Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |

**Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 2 |
| | KPI Not Met | 0 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 1 |
| | KPI Well Met | 0 |
| | KPI Extremely Well Met | 2 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **5** |

## 13.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

| SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL109 | KPI020 | Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities | Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL110 | KPI021 | Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects | Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL111 | KPI014 | Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt | Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt | 60% | 60% | 60% | 89.67% | G2 | 547 / 610 x 100 = 89.67% | |
| TL112 | KP022 | Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters | Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly | 70% | 70% | 70% | 73% | G2 | | |
| TL113 | KPI016 | Reduce organic waste | Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June | 20% | 20% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL141 | KPI018 | Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager | Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL143 | KPI010 | Installation of the SCADA Master Station | Number of SCADA Master Stations installed by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL145 | KPI013 | Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |

**Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 6 |
| | KPI Not Met | 0 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 0 |
| | KPI Well Met | 2 |
| | KPI Extremely Well Met | 0 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **8** |

## 13.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

| SFA 3 - Safe Valley | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL114 | KPI024 | Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL115 | KPI025 | Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL116 | KPI026 | Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |

### Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 3 |
| | KPI Not Met | 0 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 0 |
| | KPI Well Met | 0 |
| | KPI Extremely Well Met | 0 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **3** |

## 13.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

| SFA 4 - Dignified Living | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL117 | KPI028 | Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements | Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June | 25 | 25 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL118 | KPI032 | Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b) | Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | G | 6 330 / 6 330 x 100 = 100% | |
| TL119 | KPI029 | Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) x 100} | Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June | <9% | <9% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL120 | KPI030 | Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters | Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | G | | |
| TL121 | KPI031 | Limit unaccounted water to less than 25% | Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June | <25% | <25% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL122 | KPI033 | Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b) | Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | G | 6 330 / 6 330 x 100 = 100% | |
| TL123 | KPI034 | Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b) | Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | G | 6 330 / 6 330 x 100 = 100% | |

| SFA 4 - Dignified Living | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | |
| TL124 | KPI035 | Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b) | Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | G | 6 330 / 6 330 x 100 = 100% | | |
| TL125 | KPI036 | Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a)) | Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 467 | G2 | | | |
| TL126 | KPI037 | Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a)) | Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 467 | G2 | | | |
| TL127 | KPI038 | Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a)) | Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 467 | G2 | | | |
| TL128 | KPI039 | Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a)) | Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 467 | G2 | | | |

**Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 3 |
| | KPI Not Met | 0 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 5 |
| | KPI Well Met | 4 |
| | KPI Extremely Well Met | 0 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **12** |

## 13.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

| SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL97 | KPI059 | Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo | Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL98 | KPI044 | Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management | Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL99 | KPI049 | Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC | Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | B | | |
| TL100 | KPI053 | Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council | Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL107 | KPI055 | Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager | Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL108 | KPI060 | Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the MayCo | Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the MayCo by 30 November | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL129 | KPI042 | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii)) | Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation) | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |

| SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL130 | KPI043 | Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100 | (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100 | 96% | 96% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL131 | KPI040 | Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c)) | Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June | 90% | 90% | 10% | 4.31% | R | Actual Expenditure/ Amended Budget:<br>R27 342 746 / R634 147 943 x 100 = 4.31%<br><br>(Actual Expenditure / Planned Capital Budget Expenditure:<br>R27 324 297/ R52 865 408 x 100 = 51.68%) | To optimise capital expenditure, regular meetings have been established for Mondays, facilitating collaboration among directorates and the Department of Financial Services. This approach aims to address any expenditure challenges promptly and effectively. |
| TL132 | KPI045 | The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f)) | Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June | 0.20% | 0.20% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL133 | KPI046 | Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i)) | Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June | 15% | 15% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL134 | KPI047 | Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii)) | Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June | 27% | 27% | 0% | 0% | N/A | | |
| TL135 | KPI054 | Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council | Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | G | | |

| SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref | IDP Ref | KPI Name | Description of Unit of Measurement | Original Annual Target | Revised Annual Target | 01 July – 30 September 2024 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures |
| TL136 | KPI051 | Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee | Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL137 | KPI052 | Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee | Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL138 | KPI048 | Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) | Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL139 | KPI050 | Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee | Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL140 | KPI056 | Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council | Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |
| TL144 | KPI057 | Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager | Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | |

**Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 16 |
| | KPI Not Met | 1 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 1 |
| | KPI Well Met | 0 |
| | KPI Extremely Well Met | 1 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **19** |

## 14. STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE CONCLUSION

(a) Out of the 47 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) listed on the Top layer SDBIP 2024/25, 29 were not measured during quarter 1 (01 July – 30 September 2024. 02 of the measured KPIs were not achieved, 07 were met and 06 were well met.

**Summary of Results: Strategic Focus Areas 1 – 5**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | KPI Not Yet Measured | 30 |
| | KPI Not Met | 1 |
| | KPI Almost Met | 0 |
| | KPI Met | 7 |
| | KPI Well Met | 6 |
| | KPI extremely well met | 3 |
| **Total KPIs** | | **47** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.** | **CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.1** | **PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR J FASSER)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.1.1** | **SURRENDER AND DESTRUCTION OF FIREARMS IN TERMS OF THE FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, ACT 60 OF 2000** |

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Safe Valley**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: SURRENDER AND DESTRUCTION OF FIREARMS IN TERMS OF THE FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, ACT 60 OF 2000

## 2. PURPOSE

To request Council approval for the surrender and destruction of one firearm (12 bore shotgun) in terms of the Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Community and Protection Services Directorate have one Franchi 12 Bore shotgun that it wishes to surrender and destroy.

The firearm is damaged and is irreparable.

The firearm that needs to be destroyed have to be dealt with in terms of Section 149 of the Firearms Control Act 2000 read with regulation 94 of the Firearms Control Regulations 2004, which prescribes that *"firearms may only be destroyed",* after it is declared *"forfeited to the State".*

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council approves the surrender for destruction of the mentioned firearm;

(b) that the SAPS be authorized to deal with the said item in terms of Section 149 of the Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000 read with regulation 94 of the Firearms Control Regulations of 2004, that is, to destroy the said firearm;

(c) that the asset register be amended to reflect the surrender of said items, after notification by the SAPS that the said firearm had been destroyed; and

(d) that the department be allowed to replace the firearm that will be surrendered with a new firearm.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Discussion

The department has nine 12 bore shotguns that is used by law enforcement officers in the execution of their duties. One Franchi 12 bore shotgun with serial number 04505S is damaged and is irreparable. Hence the request for destruction of the firearm.

Section 149 of the Firearms Control Act 2000 states a firearm can only be surrendered to and destroyed by the State.

A firearm forfeited to the State must be destroyed by the State within six months of the date of forfeiture.

In terms of regulation 94 (1) of the Firearms Control Regulations 2004, *".....the owner of a firearm or ammunition may surrender that firearm or ammunition to the South African Police Service".* Sub-regulation (3) prescribes that "*The South African Police Service may in accordance with the provisions of this Act, dispose of a firearm or ammunition that is surrendered…"*

The mentioned firearm must be surrendered to Stellenbosch SAPS for destruction. A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.

SAPS will investigate circumstances to establish whether an offence has been committed with or in respect of the firearm. If no offence with or in respect of the firearm had been committed, SAPS will proceed with the destruction of the firearm and will notify the Responsible Person of the municipality of the destruction.

### 6.2 Financial Implications

None

### 6.3 Legal Implications

The surrender and destruction of the firearm will be dealt with in terms of the provisions of The Firearms Control Act ( Act 60 of 2000)

### 6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

### 6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

### 6.6 Risk Implications

None

**6.7 Comments from Senior Management:**

***6.7.1 Director: Infrastructure Services***

No comments required.

**6.7.2 *Director: Planning and Economic Development***

No comments required.

***6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services***

No comments required.

***6.8.4 Director: Corporate Services:***

No comments required.

***6.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:***

No comments required.

**6.8.6 *Municipal Manager:***

No comments required.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE TO THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-04: ITEM 5.1.1**

(a) that Council approves the surrender for destruction of the mentioned firearm;

(b) that the SAPS be authorized to deal with the said item in terms of Section 149 of the Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000 read with regulation 94 of the Firearms Control Regulations of 2004, that is, to destroy the said firearm;

(c) that the asset register be amended to reflect the surrender of said items, after notification by the SAPS that the said firearm had been destroyed; and

(d) that the department be allowed to replace the firearm that will be surrendered with a new firearm.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | *Daniel Jonkers* |
| ***POSITION*** | *Chief: Law Enforcement Services* |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***X8814*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Daniel.jonkers@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***8 August 2024*** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.2** | **SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.3** | **CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.3.1** | **WAY FORWARD: STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB: LEASE AREA 502N** |

**Collaborator No:** **775194**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: WAY FORWARD: STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB: LEASE AREA 502N

## 2. PURPOSE

The Stellenbosch District Riding Club's lease agreement expired on 31 March 2021 and was renewed on a month-to-month basis until the Sports Council's process was completed. The Riding Club however is not affiliated with the Sports Councils that uses the different Sport Facilities and the process regarding the sport clubs have been completed. The riding club have requested a longer lease also.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee where the lease is less than 10 years, and the value is less than R5 million. The Municipal Manager has delegations for rental agreements for three years and less. All other decisions require undelegated resolution.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch District Riding Club concluded a Lease Agreement 17 February 1992 for the period 1 April 1991 to 31 March 2021. The Club applied for a renewal of the agreement for a further period of 9 years and 11 months. On 17 February 2021 council resolved that the current lease agreement be extended on the same terms and conditions on a month-to-month basis until the process for the Sports Councils has been finalised and a property register has been compiled and considered by council to determine the future of Council properties per category. Such property register has now been adopted by council.

The Riding Club is not affiliated with the Sports Councils that uses the different Sport Facilities. That process has also been dealt with. The riding club enquired when Council will now consider their original renewal application for a longer term.

The Stellenbosch District Riding Club has applied for the renewal of the Lease Agreement for a further period of 9 years and 11 months. A copy of their latest application as well as amotivation letter is attached as **APPENDIX 2 and 2.1**

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

#### 6.1.1 Lease Agreement

Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch District Riding Club concluded a 30-year Lease Agreement on 17 February 1992. This agreement will lapse on 31 March 2021. The Lease Agreement has no automatic option of renewal. A copy of the Lease Agreement is attached as **APPENDIX 1**. On 17 February 2021 council resolved that the current lease agreement be extended on the same terms and conditions on a month-to-month basis until the process for the Sports Councils has been finalised and a property register has been compiled and considered by council to determine the future of Council properties per category. Such property register has now been adopted by council.

#### 6.1.2 Application for renewal

The Stellenbosch District Riding Club has applied for the renewal of the Lease Agreement for a period of 9 years and 11 months. A copy of their latest application as well as amotivation letter is attached as **APPENDIX 2 and 2.1.**

### 6.2 DISCUSSION

#### 6.2.1 Location and context

Lease Area 502N is situated off the R44, as indicated on Fig 1 and 2 below.

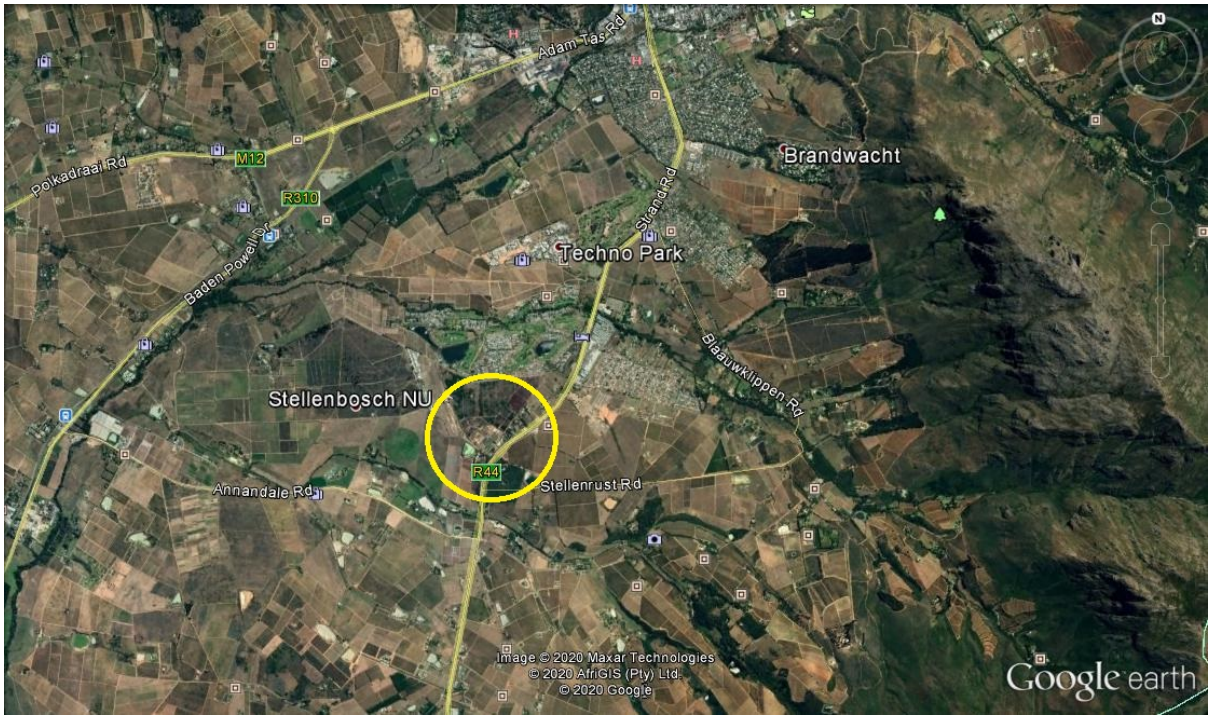



**Fig 1: Location and context**




**Fig 2: Extent of property**

### 6.2.2 Extent of property and zoning

Lease Area 502N is 4.2ha in extent. The zoning of the property is agricultural / rural and falls under the Rural Scenic Overlay Zone. There is 1,5 hectares of water rights allocated to this portion.

### 6.2.3 Ownership:

Ownership of Remainder Farm 502, Stellenbosch vest with Stellenbosch Municipality by virtue of a Title Deed STF5-34/1883. See Windeed record attached as **APPENDIX 3**.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The current rental is R11 384.31 per year. It is not market related in the opinion of the administration.

It should also be noted that since May 2024 there has been an outstanding account of R15 320.88. Finance have not been able to indicate what this is for.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

### 6.4.1 Asset Transfer Regulation

In terms of Section 34 (1) of the ATR a Municipality may grant a right to use, control or manage a capital asset only after-

**a)** The Accounting officer has concluded a public participation process*; and

**b)** The municipal council has approved in principle that the right may be granted.

*Sub regulation (1) (a) (public participation process), however, must be complied with only if-

- The capital asset in respect of which the right is to be granted has a value in excess of R10M*; and

- A long-term right is proposed to be granted (i.e. longer than 10 years).

*This property's value is not in excess of R10M and the proposed term is less than 10 years. For this reason the prescribed public participations process is not required.

In terms of Regulation 36, the municipal council must, when considering such approval, take into account:

a) whether such asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which such right is to be granted;

b) the extent to which any compensation to be received will result in a significant economic or financial benefit to the municipality;

c) the risks and rewards associated with such right to use; and

d) the interest of the local community

In terms of Regulation 41, if an approval in principle has been given in terms of regulation 34 (1)(b), the municipality (read Mayco) may grant the right only in accordance with the disposal management system* of the municipality, irrespective of:-

a) the value of the asset; or

b) the period for which the right is granted

*The policy on the Management of Council owned property is deemed to be Stellenbosch Municipality's disposal management System.

**6.4.2.1. Policy on the Management of Council owned property**

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

One of the circumstances listed in (l) is lease contracts with existing tenants of immovable properties, not exceeding ten (10) years. Such agreements may be renegotiated where the Council is of the opinion that public competition would not serve a useful purpose, subject to such renewal being advertised, calling for public comment.

Further, in terms of paragraph 9.2.2.2, the reasons for any such deviation from the competitive process must be recorded.

In terms of paragraph 22.1.4 the fair market rentals will be determined by the average of the valuations sourced from two (2) service providers, unless determined otherwise

by the Municipal Manager, taking into account the estimated rental(s) *vis-à-vis* the cost of obtaining such valuations. Under the circumstances it is suggested that one (1) valuer be appointed to determine a fair market rental.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2021-02-17: ITEM 7.2.2**

**RESOLVED**

(a) that the lease area 502N be identified as land not needed to provide basic services during the period for which such rights are to be granted, as provided for in Regulation 36 of the Asset Transfer Regulations;

(b) that the current lease agreement be extended on the same terms and conditions on a month-to-month basis until the process with the Sports Councils has been finalised and a property register has been compiled and considered by Council to determine the future of Council properties per category;

(c) that the District Riding Club pay their municipal account and that the Municipal Manager be mandated to determine the lease amount;

(d) that the Municipal Manager be mandated to take the necessary steps to ensure the drafting and finalisation of the property register and to submit it to Council by not later than December 2021; and

(e) that the item be brought back to Council as soon as the property register has been adopted by Council.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the content of the item.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

This directorate has no problem with extending or renewing the contract, but we need to ensure that all internal maintenance within any buildings is for the account of the renter. This includes also the responsibility to maintain an Electricity Certificate of Compliance as prescribed by Regulation 2(3) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupation Health and Safety Act. This was already resolved on 17 February 2021.

**6.8.2 Chief Financial Officer**

No objections against application

**6.8.3 Municipal Manager**

Takes note of the application

**ANNEXURES:**

**Annexure 1:** Lease Agreement

**Annexure 2 and 2.1:** Application from Riding Club and motivation letter

**Annexure 3:** Windeed record

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **ANNALENE DE BEER** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8086066*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***8 – 10 -2024*** |

# APPENDIX 1

# STELLENBOSCH

UNISIPALITEIT

POSBUS 17
POSKODE 7600
TELEFOON: 02231-2111
FAX: 02231-3993

MUNICIPALITY

P.O. BOX 17
POSTCODE 7600
TELEPHONE: 02231-2111
FAX: 02231-3993

| U Verw | Your Ref |
|---|---|
| My Verw 7/2/1/2/F1 (M.v.B.F. Sippel) | My Ref |

Departement van die Stadsekretaris

91-06-26

e Voorsitter
ellenbosch District Riding Club
osbus 1157
NIEUSET-VES
38

aer

JURSONTRAK VIR 30 JAAR

ingsweg vind asseblief die nuwe huurooreenkoms.

dbewe soum met twee getuies elke bladsy te parafeer en voluit te vulle
bl dag 16. Ek ontvang graag die kontrak daarna so spoedig moontli
rug saam met die besluit van u komitee waarinnae ons dienste verkr
it en 'n tjek vir R71.12 sodat u pro rata-huurgeld vir September vi
e jaar 1991-01-01 tot 1992-06-30

e Ons

B Sippel

UITVOERENDE HOOF / STADSKLERK

MEMORANDUM VAN HUUROOREENKOMS

Aangegaan deur en tussen

DIE MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

hierin verteenwoordig deur

ERASMUS PETRUS SMITH TALJAARD EN GERHARDUS MATTHYS STRYDOM

in hul onderskeie hoedanighede as Burgemeester en/of Uitvoerende Hoof/Stadsklerk van gemelde Munisipaliteit

("die VERHUURDER")

en

STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB EN HOTTENTOTS HOLLAND KENNEL CLUB JOHN ALBERT STEVENS for HOTTENTOTS HOLLAND KENNEL CLUB

hierin verteenwoordig deur MICHAEL STARCK FOR STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB as synde die gevolmagdigde verteenwoordiger ingevolge 'n besluit van die RESPECTIVE CLUBS gedateer 92.02.17 waarvan 'n afskrif as Bylae A aangeheg is

("die HUURDER")

NADEMAAL die VERHUURDER die eienaar is van die eiendom bekend as

**Perseelnommer** : 502N

**Groot** : 4,20 hektaar

soos aangedui op die aangehegte kaart

("die EIENDOM")

EN NADEMAAL die VERHUURDER begerig is om die EIENDOM aan die HUURDER te verhuur vir die uitsluitlike gebruik van 'n sportklub en om 'n gedeelte van die verhuurde eiendom van nywerheidswater te voorsien kragtens 'n ooreenkoms of ooreenkomste tussen die VERHUURDER en die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou en/of die Helderberg Besproeiingsraad (DIE OOREENKOMS), die terme en voorwaardes van die ooreenkoms waarvan aan die HUURDER bekend is.

EN NADEMAAL die HUURDER begerig is om die EIENDOM te huur en om die water wat as gevolg van sodanige ooreenkoms ten opsigte van die verhuurde eiendom verkry word, op die verhuurde eiendom aan te wend.

EN NADEMAAL die verhuring van die EIENDOM aan die HUURDER onder voorwaardes van DIE OOREENKOMS op 'n vergadering van die Stadsraad gehou op 1991-05-14 (item 5.1.B) goedgekeur is.

NOU DERHALWE KOM DIE PARTYE ONDERLING SOOS VOLG OOREEN

1. TERMYN VAN VERHURING

Die VERHUURDER verhuur hiermee aan die HUURDER die eiendom, wat deur die HUURDER in huur aangeneem word, vir 'n tydperk wat begin op die eerste (1) dag van April 1991 en afsluit op die 31ste dag van Maart 2021 - dog is steeds onderworpe aan die bepalings van subklousules 4.4 (laat betaling), 13.1 (sessie), klousule 20 (opsegging) en die bepalings van Bylae B hiervan.

2. Die VERHUURDER onderneem om alles te doen, of te laat doen, om 1,5 ha van die EIENDOM, of sodanige gedeelte wat goedgekeur mag word, soos uitgewys tussen die partye, kragtens die ooreenkoms van nywerheidswater te laat voorsien.

3. Die HUURDER sal geregtig wees om gedurende die huurtermyn in klousule 1 bepaal die water wat as gevolg van sodanige

op die verhuurde eiendom aan te wend op sodanige wyse soos goedgekeur deur die **VERHUURDER** en onderhewig aan alle terme en voorwaardes kragtens die bepalings van **DIE OOREENKOMS**, of andersins bepaal, welke terme en voorwaardes aan die **HUURDER** bekend is.

## HUURGELD, KOSTE VAN WATER, MUNISIPALE BELASTING

Die **HUURDER** betaal voor of op die eerste dag van Augustus 1991 by die kantoor van die Stadstesourier die huurgeld vir die bedrag van R100,00 (EENHONDERD RAND) (welke bedrag bereken is vir die tydperk vanaf die datum waarop die ooreenkoms 'n aanvang neem tot die 31ste dag van Maart wat daarop volg) en daarna jaarliks vooruit voor of op die 31ste dag van Maart van elke daaropvolgende jaar die huurgeld plus verhoging soos bereken volgens die voorwaardes wat as Bylae B hierby aangeheg is.

Die **HUURDER** sal verder aanspreeklik wees om op aanvraag deur die **VERHUURDER** die volgende bedrae aan die **VERHUURDER**, of sy genomineerde, te betaal, naamlik:

enige en alle belastings en vorderings gehef te word deur die Helderberg Besproeiingsraad wat jurisdiksie het oor die verhuurde eiendom. Die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou, of enige ander owerheidsliggaam, vir of ten opsigte van, maar nie uitsluitend nie -

4.2.1.1 basiese bydrae vir rente en delging van die beoogde nywerheidswatervoorsiening;

4.2.1.2 administratiewe koste;

4.2.1.3 verpligte bydraes ten opsigte van 'n reserwefonds;

4.2.1.4 verpligte bydraes tot die Waternavorsingsraad;

4.2.1.5 koste van die gelewerde water soos gemeter deur die Beproeiingsraad en bereken teen die aankoopkoste van water soos van tyd tot tyd deur die Departement van Waterwese bepaal; en

4.2.1.6 enige en alle belastings of ander heffings of vorderings, van welke aard en omvang ookal gehef deur voormelde liggame.

4.2.2 voorlopige uitgawes en tussentydse heffings wat deur die Besproeiingsraad of die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou opgelê word.

4.3 Die **VERHUURDER** beskou die voorlegging van 'n rekening van die Besproeiingsraad en/of die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou as afdoende stawende bewys van die bedrag wat deur die **HUURDER** verskuldig is, opvallende foute en weglatings uitgesluit.

4.4 Enige huurgeld of gelde verskuldig kragtens klousule 4.1 en 4.2 wat na die vervaldatum deur die **HUURDER** aangebied word ten opsigte van enige jaar, indien die **VERHUURDER** dit aanvaar, is onderworpe aan 'n rente wat maandeliks vooruit bereken sal word teen die standaardrentekoers, soos deur die Munisipale Ordonnansie, Ordonnansie nr 20 van 1974, of enige vervanging of wysiging daarvan of enige ander toepaslike Ordonnansie van tyd tot tyd bepaal ten opsigte van elke maand of gedeelte daarvan.

4.5 Dit is 'n spesiale voorwaarde van hierdie ooreenkoms dat die **VERHUURDER** die reg voorbehou om hierdie ooreenkoms summier te kanselleer, sonder enige voorafgaande skriftelike kennisgewing, indien die **HUURDER** sou versuim om enige verskuldigde huurgeld of gelde verskuldig kragtens klousule 4.1. en 4.2 binne sewe dae vanaf die vervaldatum te vereffen, en so 'n kansellering affekteer generwyse die reg van die **VERHUURDER** om enige bedrag wat die **HUURDER** skuld of verskuldig aan word, geregtelik van hom te vorder nie.

4.6 Die **HUURDER** sal aanspreeklik wees om enige wetlike verpligte heffing sowel as die eiendomsbelastings en/of diensgelde deur die

Stadsraad op die EIENDOM gehef te betaal, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes en vereistes soos bepaal mag word in terme van die toepaslike wetgewing of die Munisipale Ordonnansie, Ordonnansie nr 20 van 1974, of enige vervanging of wysiging daarvan, of enige ander toepaslike Ordonnansie.

5. STREEKSDIENSTERAADHEFFING

Die HUURDER onderneem om alle heffings wat deur die Streeksdiensteraad op die EIENDOM gehef word, regstreeks aan daardie owerheid te betaal.

6. MYN- EN ANDER REGTE

Die VERHUURDER behou voor alle regte op metale, minerale, steenkool, klip van alle soorte, klei en gruis, met inbegrip van die reg van toegang tot die eiendom te alle tye om sodanige metale, minerale of steenkool te myn of om klei, gruis en klip te verwyder, onderworpe aan 'n vermindering van die huurgeld in verhouding tot die oppervlakte wat deur die VERHUURDER vir sodanige mynwerk of verwydering teruggeneem word.

7. BESKERMING VAN BOME

7.1 Alle bome, wingerde of dergelike verbeteringe op die verhuurde perseel bly die eiendom van die VERHUURDER en mag nie deur die HUURDER beskadig of verwyder word nie.

7.2 Die HUURDER moet die geskrewe toestemming van die VERHUURDER vooraf verkry vir die verwydering van enige bome, wingerde en dergelike verbeteringe op 'n terrein wat hy vir verbouing nodig het, en as sodanige toestemming verleen word, behou die VERHUURDER die reg voor om oor die hout vir sy eie voordeel te beskik.

7.3 Die VERHUURDER behou die reg oor om deur sy amptenare periodieke inspeksies van bome, en ander verbeteringe op die eiendom uit te voer en om sodanige stappe ter beskerming daarvan te doen as wat hy nodig mag ag.

7.4 Die VERHUURDER behou die reg voor om self enige bome op die eiendom wat nie deur die HUURDER aangeplant is nie, te kap en te verwyder, en hiervoor het hy vrye toegang tot die eiendom.

8. WATERBRONNE

8.1 Die VERHUURDER waarborg geen voorraad van oppervlakte- of ondergrondse water nie.

8.2 Die HUURDER onderneem om nie met fonteine of met die natuurlike vloei van oppervlakte afloopwater in te meng nie deur kanale, vore of damme te bou of om enige ander werke uit te voer sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER nie, en vir die toepassing van hierdie subklousule is 'n opinie van die betrokke Staatsdepartemente en/of onderafdelings daarvan bindend en finaal.

8.3 Die VERHUURDER behou die reg voor om water op die EIENDOM op te gaar of om die gebruik van water uit fonteine of strome te beperk, indien sodanige opgaring of beperking na sy mening noodsaaklik is ter beskerming van die regte van derde partye.

8.4 Die HUURDER onderneem om alle strome, fonteine of opgaardamme teen besoedeling te beskerm, en om sodanige instruksies uit te voer as wat die VERHUURDER periodiek te dien einde mag uitreik.

9. GRONDBEWARING

9.1 Die HUURDER onderneem om die EIENDOM op 'n versigtige en sorgsame wyse, te gebruik en ook om verswakking van die natuurlike vrugbaarheid en kwaliteit van die grond teen te werk.

9.2 Die HUURDER onderneem om gronderosie teen te werk en om stiptelik uitvoering te gee aan die bepalings van enige grondbewaringskema wat volgens wet op die EIENDOM van toepassing mag wees, en te dien einde behou die VERHUURDER die reg voor om periodieke instruksies uit te reik.

9.3 Die VERHUURDER behou die reg voor om sodanige werke uit te voer as wat hy nodig mag ag vir die bestryding van gronderosie, en wel op die koste van die HUURDER as laasgenoemde versuim om dit op die VERHUURDER se versoek te doen.

9.4 Die HUURDER onderneem om geen sand, grond, gruis, klip of ander grondstof vanaf die EIENDOM vir verkoping of gebruik e. ders te verwyder nie.

9.5 Die HUURDER onderneem om toe te sien dat geen vullis, rommel of afval op die EIENDOM gestort word nie.

10. SKADELIKE GEWASSE

10.1 Die HUURDER onderneem om die EIENDOM van skadelike gewasse skoon te hou.

10.2 Die VERHUURDER behou die reg voor om sodanige stappe as wat hy dienlik mag ag, te doen ter verwydering van dergelike geproklameerde onkruid, en wel op die koste van die HUURDER ingeval laasgenoemde versuim om dit op die VERHUURDER se versoek te doen.

11. BRANDBESTRYDING

11.1 Die HUURDER onderneem om die uiterste sorg uit te oefen ter beskerming van die EIENDOM teen veldbrande, en die VERHUURDER kan vereis dat die HUURDER op sy eie koste sodanige brandpaaie bou as wat die VERHUURDER nodig mag ag.

11.2 Die HUURDER is aanspreeklik vir vergoeding aan die VERHUURDER vir enige uitgawe aangegaan om brande te voorkom of te blus. Brandskade aan bome of ander plante op die EIENDOM wat aan die VERHUURDER behoort word deur 'n taksateur wat deur die VERHUURDER aangestel en wie se bevinding bindend is, aangeslaan, en aan die VERHUURDER deur die HUURDER vergoed.

12. OMHEINING

12.1 Die HUURDER is verantwoordelik vir die oprigting en koste van enige omheining wat hy vir die beskerming van sy onderneming op die EIENDOM nodig mag ag.

12.2 Omheining wat deur die HUURDER opgerig word, kan binne een maand na die afloop van die huurooreenkoms verwyder word, maar die VERHUURDER kan uitstel vir sodanige verwydering verleen totdat die EIENDOM weer verhuur is om onderhandelinge met die opvolger vir die verkoping of oordrag daarvan moontlik te maak, met dien verstande dat die VERHUURDER eienaar van sodanige omheining word indien geen finale reëlings binne sestig dae vanaf die datum van herverhuring deur die HUURDER getref is nie, en in so 'n geval is die HUURDER nie geregtig tot enige vergoeding vir die omheining wat aldus deur hom verbeur is nie.

13. ONDERVERHURINGS, SESSIES OF OORDRAGTE, ENS

13.1 Die HUURDER sal nie hierdie huurooreenkoms sedeer of oordra nie, en onderverhuur nie die EIENDOM of enige deel daarvan sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER nie.

13.2 Die VERHUURDER kan 'n sertifikaat as bewys vereis dat die maatskappy wat 'n HUURDER is, wel as 'n maatskappy geregistreer is.

13.3 By verandering van die beherende aandeelhouding of belange in 'n maatskappy of beslote korporasie wat 'n HUURDER is of by verandering van direkteure of by likwidasie van die maatskappy of beslote korporasie of ingeval die maatskappy onder geregtelike bestuur geplaas word, bly die oorspronklike borge ten behoewe van die maatskappy of beslote korporasie gesamentlik en afsonderlik en as mede-hoofskuldenaars teenoor die VERHUURDER aanspreeklik, tensy die VERHUURDER op skriftelike aansoek van die HUURDER toestem tot vervanging van sodanige borge.

13.4 Verandering van die beherende aandeelhouding of verandering van ledebelang, direkteure of Trustees vir 'n Maatskappy, Beslote Korporasie of 'n Trust wat 'n HUURDER is, word geag 'n onderverhuring te wees.

14. GEBOUE EN STRUKTURELE VERBETERINGE

14.1 Enige gebou of strukturele verbeteringe wat op die EIENDOM by die aanvang van die huurooreenkoms bestaan, of mettertyd gedurende die huurtermyn opgerig mag word, sal deur die HUURDER op sy eie koste hetsy binne of buite in 'n goeie toestand gehou word en wel tot die bevrediging van die VERHUURDER en indien die HUURDER versuim om dit te doen kan die VERHUURDER sodanige reparasies as wat hy nodig mag ag, laat aanbring terwyl die HUURDER vir die uitgawe aanspreeklik bly.

14.2 Geen nuwe gebou, struktuur of ander permanente verbetering sal op die EIENDOM aangebring, opgerig of uitgevoer word sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER nie, en sonder dat bouplanne ten opsigte van sodanige verbeteringe vooraf deur die VERHUURDER goedgekeur is nie en laasgenoemde kan gelas dat sodanige gebou, struktuur of verbetering wat inderdaad sonder sy skriftelike goedkeuring en toestemming opgerig, aangebring of gebou is deur die HUURDER op sy eie koste verwyder word.

14.3 Goedgekeurde verbeteringe van 'n permanente aard sal deur die HUURDER op sy eie risiko aangebring of opgerig word.

14.4 Die VERHUURDER sal enige geboue of ander verbeteringe wat by die aanvang van die huurtermyn op die EIENDOM is teen skade verseker en sodanige versekering instand hou, met dien verstande dat die HUURDER verantwoordelik sal wees vir die volle kostes verbonde aan sodanige versekering, en die VERHUURDER sal derhalwe die premies direk van die HUURDER vorder.

14.5 Indien die VERHUURDER kontant van 'n versekeringsmaatskappy sou ontvang ter vergoeding van 'n eis ten opsigte van skade aan enige verbetering op die EIENDOM soos in subklousule 14.4 van hierdie ooreenkoms genoem, kan hy die verbetering herstel of die kontant hou, na gelang hy dit dienlik ag.

14.6 Behuising kan, met behoud van die bepalings van subklousules 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 en 14.4 van hierdie ooreenkoms aan werkers wat die HUURDER op die EIENDOM in diens het, met inbegrip van hul onmiddellike afhanklikes, op die EIENDOM voorsien word, onderworpe aan die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER, en die stiptelike nakoming van die bepalings en vereistes van die toepaslike wetgewing met betrekking tot behuising.

Enige plakkery op die EIENDOM is ten strengste verbode.

14.7 Die HUURDER sal geen reg of aanspraak hê of vergoeding kan eis ten opsigte van verbeteringe, met inbegrip van landboukundige verbeteringe wat tydens die huurtermyn op die EIENDOM aangebring is nie, en die VERHUURDER behou die reg voor om, by beëindiging van hierdie ooreenkoms ingevolge die bepalings van klousule 3, subklousules 4.4, 20.1.1, 20.1.2 en 20.2 of andersins volgens sy eie diskresie en goeddunke te besluit of die VERHUURDER bereid is om die HUURDER enigsins te vergoed vir sodanige verbeteringe. Voorts kan die VERHUURDER in die alternatief toestem tot die verwydering van enige verbetering binne 'n tydperk soos deur die VERHUURDER voorgeskryf, by gebreke waar-

van die HUURDER enige reg op verwydering van sodanige verbeteringe of enige verdere aanspraak van welter aard ookal sal verbeur, ten gevolge waarvan die betrokke verbeteringe sonder enige aard van vergoeding die EIENDOM van die VERHUURDER word.

14.8 Die Kennelklub mag hondehokke wat met VERHUURDER se goedkeuring opgerig is, slegs vir die aanbied van hoogstens vier nasionale hondeskoue per jaar gebruik vir tydperke wat na die oordeel van die VERHUURDER redelikerwys daarmee verband hou en vir geen ander doel hoegenaamd nie.

15. BAKENS

15.1 Deur die huurooreenkoms te onderteken erken die HUURDER dat hy bewus is van die werklike ligging van alle bakens wat die EIENDOM se grense bepaal en enige onkunde of misverstand aan sy kant in hierdie verband raak nie die geldigheid van die huurooreenkoms of maak hom nie geregtig tot 'n vermindering van die huurgeld of tot kompensasie en enige vorm nie.

15.2 Indien enige baken wat die grense van die EIENDOM bepaal na ondertekening van hierdie ooreenkoms nie gevind kan word nie, is die HUURDER aanspreeklik vir alle opmetings- en ander kostes verbonde aan die herplasing van sodanige baken.

16. PAAIE

Die HUURDER onderneem om alle bestaande paaie op die EIENDOM in 'n goeie toestand te hou, en voorts om geen verdere paaie te bou of oop te maak sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER nie.

OBS.:
lol.

17. INSPEKSIES

Die gemagtigde amptenare van die VERHUURDER kan te eniger tyd die EIENDOM betree om sodanige inspeksies as wat hulle nodig mag ag, uit te voer en om vas te stel of die voorwaardes en bepalings van die huurooreenkoms stiptelik nagekom word.

18. ADVERTENSIETEKENS

Die HUURDER sal geen advertensietekens hoegenaamd op die EIENDOM oprig nie, en sal ook nie toelaat dat sulke tekens opgerig word sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike toestemming van die VERHUURDER nie.

19. ERFDIENSBAARHEID EN VERJARING

19.1 Die huur is onderworpe aan enige erfdiensbaarheid wat aan die EIENDOM kleef, en as dit te eniger tyd sou blyk dat die VERHUURDER nie daartoe geregtig was om die EIENDOM of enige deel daarvan te verhuur nie, het die HUURDER geen eis vir skadevergoeding behalwe dat die huurgeld *pro rata* verminder word ten opsigte van daardie deel van die EIENDOM wat nie vir okkupasie of gebruik deur die HUURDER beskikbaar is nie.

19.2 Die HUURDER erken hiermee dat hy geen aanspraak op eiendomsreg by wyse van verjaring ten opsigte van die EIENDOM wat verhuur word sal verkry nie.

20. OPSEGGING EN BEëINDIGING VAN HUUROOREENKOMS

20.1 Die VERHUURDER kan, sonder om afbreuk te doen aan enige bepaling of vereistes van hierdie ooreenkoms, met spesifieke verwysing na die bepalings van klousule 4 hiervan, en nadat 'n skriftelike kennisgewing op die HUURDER gedien is, hierdie ooreenkoms beëindig -

20.1.1 indien die **HUURDER** versuim om enige voorwaarde of bepaling ten opsigte van hierdie ooreenkoms na te kom: of

20.1.2 indien die **VERHUURDER** daarvan oortuig is dat die **HUURDER** die grond en op onbehoorlike of onverantwoordelike wyse benut; of

20.1.3 indien die **VERHUURDER** daarvan oortuig is dat die **HUURDER** deur sy handelinge op die **EIENDOM** 'n oorlas vir ander uitmaak; of

20.1.4 indien die **HUURDER** teenstrydig met enige bepaling van die Dorpsaanlegskemaregulasies van die Munisipaliteit van Stellenbosch afgekondig by PK 73 van 1979-07-20, soos gewysig, optree; of

20.1.5 indien die **EIENDOM** in sy geheel of gedeeltelik vir *bona fide* munisipale doeleindes, waarby dorpstigting ingesluit is, benodig word:

met dien verstande dat 'n grasieperiode van hoogstens een (1) jaar in die gevalle soos in subklousules 20.1.1; 20.1.2; 20.1.3; 20.1.4 en 20.1.5 genoem aan die **HUURDER** verleen word, op voorwaarde dat die **HUURDER** gedurende die grasieperiode aan al die bepalings en vereistes van hierdie ooreenkoms, of ander voorwaardes wat die **VERHUURDER** in hierdie verband mag stel moet voldoen, by gebreke waarvan die toegestane grasieperiode sonder verdere kennisgewing deur die **VERHUURDER** in heroorweging geneem sal word.

20.2 die **HUURDER** kan, sonder om afbreuk te doen aan enige bepaling of vereiste van hierdie ooreenkoms en nadat 'n skriftelike kennisgewing van ses (6) maande deur die **HUURDER** aan die **VERHUURDER** gegee is, hierdie ooreenkoms beëindig.

20.3 Wanneer subklousule 20.1.5 toegepas word sal die **HUURDER** kwytgeskeld word van alle oorblywende verpligtinge soos in paragraaf 4.2.1 bepaal word en geregtig wees op vergoeding van die koste

direkte gevolg van die voorsiening van die nywerheidswater aangebring is (pypleiding, kleppe, krane en meters), wat soos volg vanaf vestigings- tot huuropseggingsdatum bereken word:

bedrag betaalbaar ten opsigte van infrastruktuur is gelyk aan die historiese vestigingskoste - volgens die gemiddelde waardasie van twee onafhanklike buitestaanders wat vir die VERHUURDER aanvaarbaar is - minus die waardevermindering wat in gelyke paaiemente oor twintig (20) jaar bereken is. Koste vir voorlegging ter stawing van eise deur HUURDER en alle uitgawe verbonde aan die aanstelling van buitestaanders berus by die HUURDER.

21 SKADELOOSSTELLING

Die HUURDER onderneem hierby om die VERHUURDER te vrywaar en gevrywaar te hou teen alle gedinge, stappe, eise, vorderings, koste, skadevergoeding en uitgawes wat gehef, gebring of gemaak mag word teen die VERHUURDER of wat die VERHUURDER mag betaal, opdoen of aangaan as gevolg van enige handeling aan die kant van die HUURDER, sy werknemers of persone wat onder sy beheer handel.

22 KOSTE VAN OOREENKOMS

Alle kostes wat deur die VERHUURDER aangegaan is vir die voorbereiding en opstel van hierdie ooreenkoms, plus die koste van die verhuringsadvertensie, opmetingskoste en ander toevallige uitgawes sal deur die HUURDER gedra word, en die HUURDER kan nie die korrektheid van die bedrag wat deur die VERHUURDER in hierdie verband geëis word, betwis nie. Die Huurooreenkoms sal slegs op die uitdruklike versoek van die HUURDER en op sy koste notarieël verly en in die Aktekantoor geregistreer word. Die HUURDER moet in sodanige geval 'n deposito betaal soos deur die VERHUURDER bepaal ten opsigte van die kostes hierbo vermeld.

verband met enige aangeleentheid voortspruitende uit hierdie ooreenkoms, sal onderwerp word aan en besleg word deur arbitrasie.

Iedere sodanige arbitrasie moet plaasvind

23.2.1 te Stellenbosch;

23.2.2 op 'n informele summiere wyse sonder enige pleitstukke of blootlegging van dokumente en sonder die noodsaaklikheid om aan die strenge reëls van die bewysreg te voldoen;

23.2.3 onverwyld, met die oog daarop om dit af te handel binne drie (3) maande vanaf die datum waarop die geskil na arbitrasie verwys is; en

23.2.4 onderworpe aan die bepalings van die Wet op Arbitrasie, No 42 van 1986, of sodanige ander Arbitrasiewette as wat van tyd tot tyd mag geld, behalwe waar die bepalings van hierdie klousule anders voorskryf.

Die arbiter moet 'n persoon wees op wie deur die partye onderling ooreengekom is en by onstentenis van 'n ooreenkoms, een aangestel deur die diensdoenende President van die Wetsgenootskap van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop.

Die partye kom hiermee onherroeplik ooreen dat die beslissing van die arbiter in sodanige arbitrasieverrigtinge finaal en bindend op hulle sal wees.

21. INVORDERINGSKOSTE

Indien die **VERHUURDER** opdrag aan sy prokureurs sou gee om enige gelde wat kragtens hierdie ooreenkoms betaalbaar is, op die **HUURDER** te verhaal, is die **HUURDER** aanspreeklik vir die betaling van alle koste deur die **VERHUURDER** in hierdie verband aangegaan, bereken op 'n prokureur/kliëntbasis, insluitende sodanige heffings wat betaalbaar is kragtens Regulasie 62 van die Wet op Prokureursordes nr 41 van 1975, of enige vervanging of wysiging daarvan, of enige soortgelyke heffings.

GETEKEN TE STELLENBOSCH HIERDIE _____ DAG VAN _____ 1991

GETUIE

TEN BEHOEWE VAN DIE VERHUURDER

1. _____ _____

BURGEMEESTER

2. _____ _____

UITVOERENDE HOOF/
STADSKLERK

GETEKEN TE STELLENBOSCH HIERDIE 17TH DAG VAN FEBRUARY 1992 OAS

GETUIE

TEN BEHOWE VAN DIE HUURDER

1. _____ _____

2. _____ _____

1991-06-25

(/KONTRAK/mc)

BYLAE B

BELEID EN TOEPASSING VAN DIE HUURGELDBEREKENING

1. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie ooreenkoms word die aanvanklike huurgeld van 'n sportklub vanaf 1991-04-01 deur die Raad op R100,00 per jaar bepaal.

2. *Huurgeld betaalbaar in eerste termyn van tien (10) jaar*

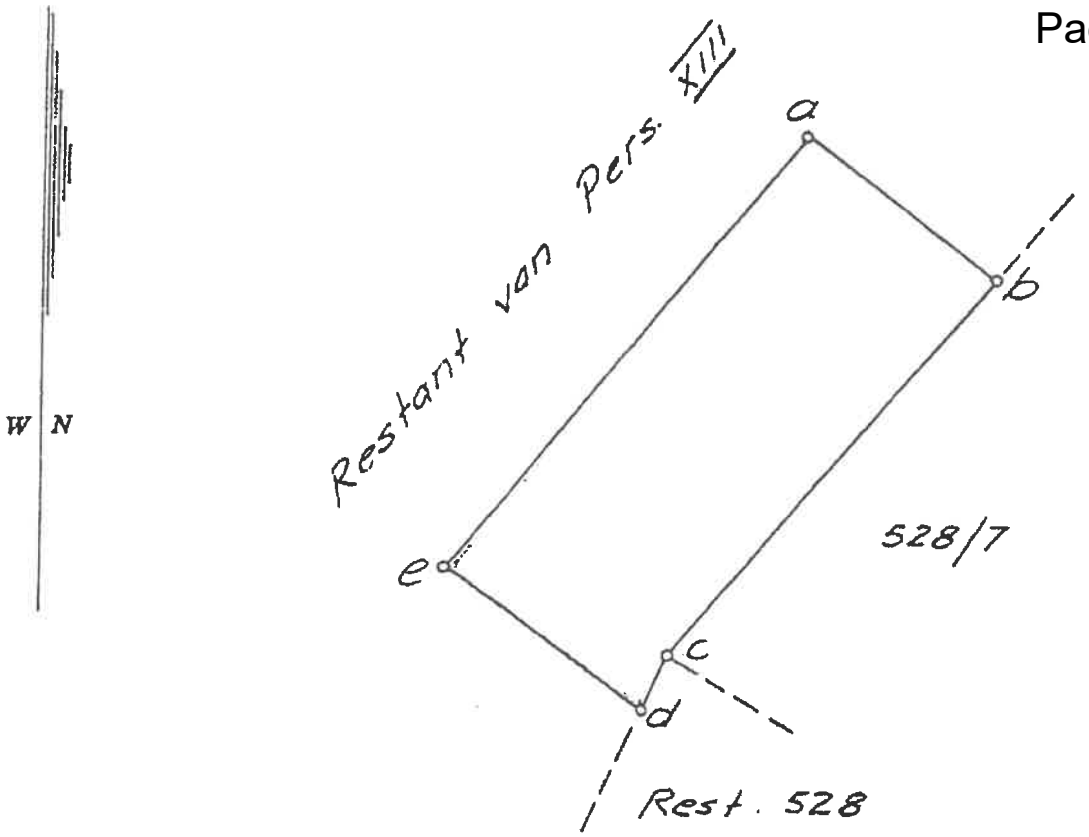
Die huurgeld sal jaarliks met 15 %, saamgesteld bereken met aanvangsdatum 1992-04-01, eskaleer.

3. *Aangepaste huurgeld na tien (10) jaar*

Die huurgeld sowel as die persentasie aanpassing soos beskryf in paragraaf 1 en 2 sal elke tien (10) jaar herbepaal word by wyse van onderlinge ooreenkoms. Indien die partye nie konsensus kan bereik nie, sal 'n arbiter die aangeleentheid beslis welke beslissing finaal en bindend sal wees.

1991-06-25

(ESAP/KONTRAK/mc)




Skaal: 1/ 5000

Die figuur abcde stel voor
4,2 Ha (benaderd tot die naaste 0,2 Ha) grond synde

Munisipale Huurgrond Perseel XIII J

geleë in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch
Provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop.

Opgestel deur my in Aug. 1976

Hans G. Volkmann
Landmeter.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oorspronklike Kaart | ..... Burgermeester | ..... Huur |
| Nr. 9133/1957 | ..... Stadsklerk | |
| T/A Stel. F 5-34 | Getuie 1. ..... | Getuie 1 ..... |
| BH-8 DCD | 2. ..... | 2. ..... |

1/11/0

# APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

**A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS**

Name : Stellenbosch District Riding Club

Physical address: Cnt R44 and Aerodrome Rd, Stellenbosch

Postal code:.....

Mailing address: PO Box ' , Somerset West

Postal code:..... 7129.....

E-mail address:

Telephone:

Cell phone:

**B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT**

Erf/farm number : STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB

Suburb: Stellenbosch

Town: Stellenbosch

**C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR**

Erf/farm number : 502N

Suburb: STELLENBOSCH

Town: STELLENBOSCH

Area applying for 4,2HA m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

**D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:**

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking ☐

For commercial parking purposes ☐

For residential parking purposes ☐

For non-commercial purposes ☐

For projecting structures onto street reserves ☐

For projecting structures onto other council-owned land ☐

Other: please provide description: ☐

Brief description of application: Horse roiding shows which we have Been doing on these grounds for over 40 years with our lease through the Stellenbosch Municipality

Motivation: To continue seving the horse riding community and support our local rural community (Motivation Letter attached)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

| | |
|---|---|
| Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner<br>Stellenbosch Municipality has been our landlord for over 70 years | ☐ |
| Diagram of proposed area of the lease area<br>Attached | ☐ |
| Letters of consent (affected neighbours) | ☐ |
| Application fee (non-refundable) | ☐ |

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 23 April 2024

Full name: Dianne Valerie Arnold for SDRC

**STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB**
**(Affiliated to the Western Province Horse Society)**

**SECRETARY: TEL (021) 8552 374**
**FAX (021) 8552 373**

**P O BOX 1157**
**SOMERSET WEST**
**7129**

**23 April 2024**

Stellenbosch Municipality

PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7600

Town House Complex, Plein
Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

**ATTENTION PIET SMIT**

Erf Nr 502N
Contract nr 7/2/1/2/51 (Mev BF Sippel)

Dear Piet

As per our letter 26 February 2024 to Stellenbosch Municipality and lease has been granted as per Mayo meeting 17 February 2021 please find motivation letter again

Stellenbosch District Riding Club (SDRC) has been in existence for 70 years, and during this time continually kept their facilities in a good condition and upgraded and expanded whenever possible or necessary to be able to host equestrian event for our local community as well as National and International Events.
SDRC is now the only equestrian sports club in the Boland and Cape Winelands District that support a variety of equestrian disciplines at one venue.

As a club we support a very large rural community, especially people from previously disadvantaged backgrounds and poor communities because we not only provide numerous jobs during our shows and events, employ permanent staff, but we also give people the opportunity to participate in competitions and the equestrian sport which they would otherwise not be able to do.

SDRC has an ongoing partnership with the WP Disabled Riding Association, who uses our sports club for their events. Therefore, SDRC is a disabled-friendly club; all of our current facilities are wheelchair assessable and this means that we cater to all of the disabled and para-athletes in our sport, which few to none other equestrian clubs can provide in the District.

A major part of our community is children and young adults through their school equestrian clubs.

We support other non-profit organisations whose objectives, like SDRCs, are to nurture and develop our sport for children and the youth from all different walks of life. These organizations include the Helderberg Branch of the South African Pony Club, Western Province Para-Dressage Society (disabled equestrian athletes) and the Boland Region of SANESA (South African National Equestrian Schools Association), which is acknowledged by the South African Equestrian Federation (SAEF) and SASCOC. We provide such organisations with reduced fees, full access to all of our facilities and the opportunity to advance their objectives using SDRC to make it happen. Through the cooperation between organisations like these and SDRC our community can participate in sports to a far greater extent than if SDRC did not support such organisations.

Many Thanks

DIANNE ARNOLD
( SPECIAL PROJECTS – SDRC COMMITTEE )

# APPENDIX 3

# WinDeed Database D/O Property

STELLENBOSCH RD, FARM 502, 502, 0, CAPE TOWN






Any personal information obtained from this search will only be used as per the Terms and Conditions agreed to and in accordance with applicable data protection laws including the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPI), and shall not be used for marketing purposes.

| SEARCH CRITERIA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Search Date | 2024/10/11 13:25 | Farm Number | 502 |
| Reference | - | Registration Division | STELLENBOSCH RD |
| Report Print Date | 2024/10/11 13:26 | Portion Number | 0 |
| Farm Name | - | Search Source | WinDeed Database |
| Deeds Office | Cape Town | | |

| PROPERTY INFORMATION | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Property Type | FARM | Diagram Deed Number | STF5-34/9/1883 |
| Farm Name | FARM 502 | Local Authority | STELLENBOSCH MUN |
| Farm Number | 502 | Province | WESTERN CAPE |
| Registration Division | STELLENBOSCH RD | Extent | 9.9894H |
| Portion Number | 0 | LPI Code | C06700000000050200000 |
| Previous Description | - | | |
| | | | |

| OWNER INFORMATION (2) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MUN STELLENBOSCH | | | Owner 1 of 2 |
| Company Type | LOCAL AUTHORITY | Document | STF5-34/1883 |
| Registration Number | - | Microfilm / Scanned Date | - |
| Name | MUN STELLENBOSCH | Purchase Price (R) | - |
| Multiple Owners | NO | Purchase Date | - |
| Multiple Properties | NO | Registration Date | - |
| Share (%) | - | | |

DISCLAIMER
This report contains information provided to LNRM by content providers and LNRM cannot control the accuracy of the data nor the timely accessibility. LNRM will not be held liable for any claims based on reliance of the search information provided. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of LexisNexis Risk Management Agreement. LexisNexis Risk Management (Pty) Ltd is a registered credit bureau (NCRCB26).

## OWNER INFORMATION (2)

| MUN STELLENBOSCH | | | Owner 2 of 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Company Type | LOCAL AUTHORITY | Document | T36696/2006 |
| Registration Number | - | Microfilm / Scanned Date | 2006 1869 1425 |
| Name | MUN STELLENBOSCH | Purchase Price (R) | - |
| Multiple Owners | NO | Purchase Date | - |
| Multiple Properties | NO | Registration Date | - |
| Share (%) | - | | |

## ENDORSEMENTS (8)

| # | Document | Institution | Amount (R) | Microfilm / Scanned Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | I-1064/93LG | - | - | - |
| 2 | K211/1962S | - | - | - |
| 3 | K925/1965S | - | - | - |
| 4 | K5211/2006S | - | - | 2006 186 9 :14:30 |
| 5 | VA5665/2006 | MUN STELLENBOSCH | - | 2006 186 9 :13:99 |
| 6 | FARM ST 502 | - | - | 1985 0072 0330 |
| 7 | PTNS ST RD 502/1-3&6 | - | - | - |
| 8 | I-2562/2014LG | - | - | - |

## HISTORIC DOCUMENTS

No historic documents to display

DISCLAIMER
This report contains information provided to LNRM by content providers and LNRM cannot control the accuracy of the data nor the timely accessibility. LNRM will not be held liable for any claims based on reliance of the search information provided. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of LexisNexis Risk Management Agreement. LexisNexis Risk Management (Pty) Ltd is a registered credit bureau (NCRCB26).

| 7.3.2 | **POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE DISPOSAL OF ERF 347 GROENDAL (LE ROUX)** |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775196**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE DISPOSAL OF ERF 347 GROENDAL (LE ROUX)

## 2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval to review and rescind the Council resolution to dispose of Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux) by way of Call-for-Proposal for possible Gap Housing opportunities and for Council to consider disposing of the property by way of Public Auction.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 21 May 2019 Council considered an item to dispose of Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux). This property was donated to the Stellenbosch Municipality by the Provincial Housing Board and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2014. Council resolved, *inter alia*, to dispose of the property by going out on a Call for Proposal soliciting proposals to develop the land for high density gap housing opportunities; ensuring optimal use of the land, and thereby creating more opportunities for residents of the area. This may include apartments, flats or town houses of different typologies.

The property is zoned single residential and is only 537 m² big. The Property Management Section discussed the possibility of gap housing with the Housing Department who indicated that the property is not big enough to consider for gap housing. The zoning is also for single residential and not multiple units, and it will have to be rezoned. The property is situated between two other single residential units

Council should consider if the 2019 resolutions should be reviewed and rescinded so that the property rather be sold on auction to the highest bidder. Council may attach provisions to the disposal regarding what may be developed on the site. This area is one in which there is a high demand for community development needs like churches and other social activities.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council rescinds the resolution dated 21 May 2019;

(b) that Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux) be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services;

(c) that Council approves the disposal of the erf by way of public auction with a reserve price determined by an independent valuator;

(d) that the buyer be responsible for the payment of the costs for the transfer and possible rezoning of the property;

(e) that the risk transfers to the buyer on occupation; and

(f) that the successful bidder has to take occupation of the property after the auction approval and ensure transfer of the property within 6 months after the auction has been finalised.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1.1 Background

Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux) was donated to the Stellenbosch Municipality by the Provincial Housing Board and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2014. In May 2019 Council resolved that the property should go out on Call-for-Proposal for possible gap housing opportunities soliciting proposals to develop the land for high density gap housing opportunities; ensuring optimal use of the land, and thereby creating more opportunities for residents of the area. This may include apartments, flats or town houses of different typologies.

The property is zoned single residential and is only 537 m².

### 6.1.2 Property description and Location

Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux) is situated in Keerom Street, Groendal as indicated on Fig 1 and 2 below. The property is registered in the name of the Stellenbosch Municipality.




**Fig 1: Location and Context**




**Fig 2: Extent of Property**

## 6.2 DISCUSSION

On 21 May 2019 Council considered an item to dispose of Erf 347 Groendal (Le Roux). This property was donated to the Stellenbosch Municipality by the Provincial Housing Board and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2014. Council resolved, *inter alia*, to dispose of the property by going out on a Call for Proposal soliciting proposals to develop the land for high density gap housing opportunities; ensuring optimal use of the land, and thereby creating more opportunities for residents of the area. This may include apartments, flats or town houses of different typologies.

The property is zoned single residential and is only 537 m². The Property Management Department discussed the possibility of gap housing with the Housing Department who indicated that the property is not big enough to consider for gap housing. The zoning is also for single residential and not multiple units, and it will have to be rezoned. The property is situated between two other single residential units.

The current Council resolution as it stands will be difficult to implement based on the size of the property as well as the zoning.

## 6.3. Legal Implications and Framework

### 6.3.1: Municipal Finance management act, no 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

In terms of section 14(1) of the MFMA *"a municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services."*

Further, in terms of sub-section (2)*" a municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public—*

*(a) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the*

*minimum level of basic municipal services; and*

*(b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset."*

In terms of subsection (5) *"any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section111."*

**6.3.2 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations(ATR)**

In terms of Regulation 5 of the ATR :-

*"1) A municipality may transfer or dispose of a non-exempted capital asset only after—*

*(a) the accounting officer has in terms of regulation 6 conducted a public participation process to facilitate the determinations a municipal council must make in terms of section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the Act; and*

*(b) the municipal council—*

*(i) has made the determinations required by section 14(2)(a) and (b)* and*

*(ii) has as a consequence of those determinations approved in principle that the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of.*

*(2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if the capital asset proposed to be transferred or disposed of is a high value *capital asset.** i.e. in excess of R50M

**6.3.3 Property Management Policy**

In terms of par.7.2.1of the policy, "***unless otherwise provided for in this policy****, the disposal of Viable Immovable property shall be effected-*

*(a) by means of a process of **public competition**; and*

*(b) **at market value** except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands*

*Further, in terms of par.7.2.3, before alienating Immovable property or rights in Immovable property the Municipality shall be satisfied that **alienation is the appropriate methodology and that reasonable economic, environmental and social return cannot be derived whilst ownership of the Immovable property or Property rights is retained by the Municipality**.*

*In term of par.9.1 of the Policy, the Municipality may use any of the following methods, depending on the circumstances pertaining the specific Immovable property:*

*The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:*

*i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on*

*the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.*

*ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.*

*iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.*

*a) The nature of the formal tender process is that a legally binding relationship is formed between the parties when the Municipality accepts a tender in writing. It is essential therefore, that every aspect of the disposal is specified in the tender documents. The tender documents could include a contract for sale or lease which could be completed with the tenderer's details, the tender price and be signed by the tenderer. A binding legal agreement is created upon the acceptance in writing of a tender by the Municipality.*

*b) Such a process may, depending on the nature of the transaction, include a two-stage or two- envelope bidding process (proposal call) in terms of which only those bidders that meet the pre-qualification criteria specified in the first stage are entitled to participate in the second stage.*

**6.4 Financial Implications**

A valuator will have to be appointed to determine the market related value of the property. The Municipality will have to carry the costs of the valuator. The successful bidder will carry the costs of the registration of the property.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

No additional staff implications.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**

**27TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2019-05-29: ITEM 7.2.2 RESOLVED (majority vote)**

(a) that Erf 347, Le Roux (Groendal) be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services, i.e. that it can be disposed of in principle;

(b) that Council resolves to dispose of the property by going out on a Call for Proposal, soliciting proposals to develop the land for high density gap housing opportunities; ensuring optimal use of the land, and thereby creating more opportunities for residents of the area. This may include apartments, flats or town houses of different typologies;

(c) that the market value of the property be determined by two independent valuators and be taken into consideration in the SCM determination and reported to Council when the item is tabled for final consideration as indicated in (d) below; and

(d) that, following the supply chain process, the matter be brought back to Council for a final decision on whether to dispose of the property under the conditions set in the supply chain process.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

If the property is not sold it will remain vacant and could possibly be subject to illegal occupation.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

This item was circulated during September 2024 for comments and no comments have been received by the administration.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene De Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088189*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024 – 10 - 08*** |

# APPENDIX 1

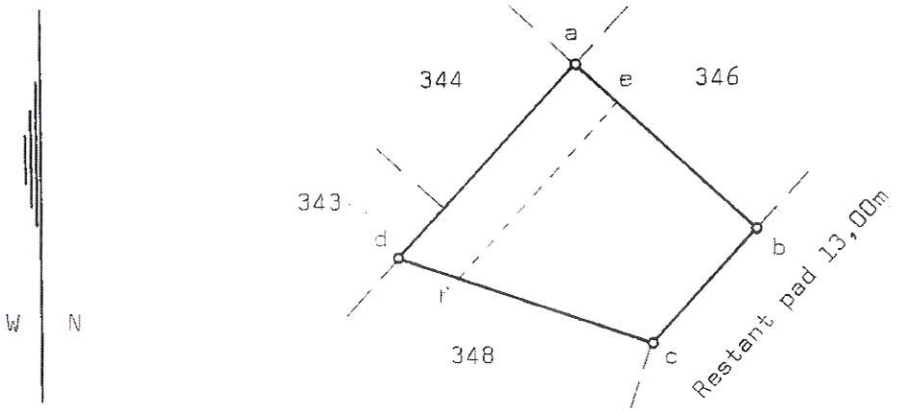
VAN DER MERWE, BOSCH & VENNOTE

Landmeters Le R1

| SYE METERS | | RIGTINGS-HOEKE | KOÖRDINATE | Y | Stelsel Lo 19° | X |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Konstante | | ± | 0,00 | +3700000,00 |
| ab | 25,00 | 312 31 10 | a | - | 9 577,44 | + 51 909,39 |
| bc | 16,00 | 42 31 10 | b | - | 9 595,87 | + 51 926,29 |
| cd | 27,31 | 108 48 00 | c | - | 9 585,05 | + 51 938,08 |
| da | 26,98 | 222 31 10 | d | - | 9 559,20 | + 51 929,28 |
| | 3319/22 | French Hoek | | - | 9 267,35 | + 47 936,71 |
| | 3319/49 | Middenberg | | - | 6 881,61 | + 52 965,39 |

L.G. No.
9996/77
Goedgekeur
w Landmeter-generaal
25. 4. 78

a b c d 12mm ronde ysterpen




Skaal 1 : 750

Die figuur a b c d

stel voor 537 vierkante meter grond, synde

ERF 347, 'n gedeelte van ERF 234 LE ROUX

geleë in die Munisipaliteit van Franschhoek Administratiewe Distrik

Paarl Provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop.

Opgemeet in Oktober - Desember 1977

deur ~~my~~, ons Landmeters

| Hierdie kaart is geheg aan No. gedateer t.g.v. Registrateur van Aktes | Die oorspronklike kaart is. No. 10143/76 geheg aan ~~Transport/Grondbrief~~ No. | Lêer No. S/6378/2 M.S. No. E.2438/77. Komp. ~~BI-7CAB (3894)~~ Alg Plan F 19 (2627) BI-7CA/W53(6391) C |
|---|---|---|

347

# APPENDIX 2

Printed: 2018/08/21 08:08

# WinDeed Database Deeds Office Property

windeed
A LexisNexis® Product

## LE ROUX, 234, 0 (REMAINING EXTENT) (CAPE TOWN)

### GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Date Requested | 2018/08/21 08:08 |
| Deeds Office | CAPE TOWN |
| Information Source | WINDEED DATABASE |
| Reference | - |




### PROPERTY INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Property Type | ERF |
| Erf Number | 234 |
| Portion Number | 0 (REMAINING EXTENT) |
| Township | LE ROUX |
| Local Authority | FRANSCHHOEK MUN |
| Registration Division | NOT AVAILABLE |
| Province | WESTERN CAPE |
| Diagram Deed | T14137/1980 |
| Extent | 800.0000DUM |
| Previous Description | - |
| LPI Code | C05500060000023400000 |

### OWNER INFORMATION

#### Owner 1 of 1

| | |
|---|---|
| Type | LOCAL AUTHORITY |
| Name | MUN STELLENBOSCH |
| ID / Reg. Number | - |
| Title Deed | T44661/2014 |
| Registration Date | 2014/08/20 |
| Purchase Price (R) | TRANSFER BY ENDORSEMENT |
| Purchase Date | - |
| Share | 0.00 |
| Microfilm | - |
| Multiple Properties | NO |
| Multiple Owners | NO |

### ENDORSEMENTS (7)

| # | Document | Institution | Amount (R) | Microfilm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COMP-15-ERVEN | - | UNKNOWN | - |
| 2 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 303 ,PRTN 0 | UNKNOWN | - |
| 3 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 326 ,PRTN 0 | UNKNOWN | - |
| 4 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 310 ,PRTN 0 | UNKNOWN | - |
| 5 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 303 ,PRTN | UNKNOWN | - |
| 6 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 326 ,PRTN | UNKNOWN | - |
| 7 | NOW SUBDIVISION | TOWN LE ROUX ,ERF 310 ,PRTN | UNKNOWN | - |

Printed: 2018/08/21 08:08

## HISTORIC DOCUMENTS (6)

| # | Document | Owner | Amount (R) | Microfilm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | T14137/1980 | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD | UNKNOWN | 2007 1268 0812 |
| 2 | T14137/1980 | PROVINCIAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT BOARD-WESTERN CAPE | UNKNOWN | 2007 1268 0812 |
| 3 | T14137/1980 | PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT-WESTERN CAPE | UNKNOWN | 2007 1268 0812 |
| 4 | T14137/1980 | NASIONALE BEHUISINGSRAAD | UNKNOWN | 2007 1268 0812 |
| 5 | T14137/1980 | HOUSING DEVELOPMENT BOARD-WESTERN CAPE | UNKNOWN | 2007 1268 0812 |
| 6 | T78485/2007 | PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT-WESTERN CAPE | TRANSFER BY ENDORSEMENT | 2007 1268 0788 |


## DISCLAIMER

This report contains information gathered from the WinDeed database and we do not make any representations about the accuracy of the data displayed nor do we accept responsibility for inaccurate data. LexisNexis will not be liable for any damage caused by reliance on this report and for legal purposes encourage validation on ownership details with the Deeds Office. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of the WinDeed End User Licence Agreement (EULA).

| 7.3.3 | POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 11 AND 12 WEMMERSHOEK |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775200**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 11 AND 12 WEMMERSHOEK

## 2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's in principle approval for the disposal of Erven 11 and 12 Wemmershoek.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Municipal Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2007 the Cape Winelands Municipality donated several properties in La Motte and Wemmershoek to the Stellenbosch Municipality. Erven 11 and 12 Wemmershoek were part of the properties donated in the Deed of Donation and was registered in the name of the Municipality in 2012.

The current zoning of Erf 11 is Education Zone and Erf 12 is Community Zone. The properties are adjacent to the Community Hall in Wemmershoek although it does not form part of the Community Hall which has been fenced off.

The properties have always been vacant and several enquiries have been received from the public about the intentions of council with this property. In 2021 the ward councillor for Wemmershoek made a request that these properties, amongst others, be considered for disposal by way of tender or public auction. The administration seeks guidance as to the future of these erven.

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is the registered owner Erven 11 and 12 Wemmershoek situated next to the Community Hall.

### 6.2. DISCUSSION

#### 6.2.1 Location and context

The property is located next to the Community Hall in Wemmershoek. Council owns several properties in this area. This is a vacant property.




**Fig 1. Location**




**Fig 2. View of Erven**

### 6.2.3 Ownership

The ownership of the properties vests with Stellenbosch Municipality.

### 6.2.4 Legal Framework

#### 6.2.4.1: Municipal Finance management act, no 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

In terms of section 14(1) of the MFMA *"a municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services."*

Further, in terms of sub-section (2*)" a municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public—*

*(b) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and*

*(b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset."*

In terms of subsection (5) *"any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section111."*

#### 6.2.4.2 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations(ATR)

In terms of Regulation 5 of the ATR :-

*"1) A municipality may transfer or dispose of a non-exempted capital asset only after—*

*(a) the accounting officer has in terms of regulation 6 conducted a public participation process to facilitate the determinations a municipal council must make in terms of section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the Act; and*

*(b) the municipal council—*

*(i) has made the determinations required by section 14(2)(a) and (b)* and*

*(ii) has as a consequence of those determinations approved in principle that the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of.*

*(2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if the capital asset proposed to be transferred or disposed of is a high value *capital asset.** i.e. in excess of R50M

#### 6.2.4.3 Property Management Policy

In terms of par.7.2.1of the policy, "***unless otherwise provided for in this policy****, the disposal of Viable Immovable property shall be effected-*

*(a) by means of a process of* ***public competition****; and*

*(b)* ***at market value*** *except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands*

*Further, in terms of par.7.2.3, before alienating Immovable property or rights in Immovable property the Municipality shall be satisfied that* ***alienation is the appropriate methodology and that reasonable economic, environmental and social return cannot be derived whilst ownership of the Immovable property or Property rights is retained by the Municipality****.*

*In term of par.9.1 of the Policy, the Municipality may use any of the following methods, depending on the circumstances pertaining the specific Immovable property:*
*The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:*

*i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on*

*the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.*

*ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.*

*iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.*

*c) The nature of the formal tender process is that a legally binding relationship is formed between the parties when the Municipality accepts a tender in writing. It is essential therefore, that every aspect of the disposal is specified in the tender documents. The tender documents could include a contract for sale or lease which could be completed with the tenderer's details, the tender price and be signed by the tenderer. A binding legal agreement is created upon the acceptance in writing of a tender by the Municipality.*

*d) Such a process may, depending on the nature of the transaction, include a two-stage or two-envelope bidding process (proposal call) in terms of which only those bidders that meet the pre-qualification criteria specified in the first stage are entitled to participate in the second stage.*

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The disposal must be at a market related, and a valuator will have to be appointed to determine the value of the specific portion. The valuation report will be paid by the municipality. All transfer fees will be paid by the purchaser.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

All legal implications have been addressed in the item under 6.2.4 above.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

The risks of not selling the properties or not developing the properties is the possibility of a land grab or illegal occupation of the properties.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item was circulated in September and no comments were received by the department.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-10-09*** |

| 7.3.4 | **A PORTION OF ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: APPILCATION TO LEASE COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES** |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775201**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: A PORTION OF ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: APPILCATION TO LEASE COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES

## 2. PURPOSE

To consider an application from Pieterhuizen Planning (Pty) Ltd on behalf of the owners of Happy Folks Restaurant to lease a portion of Erf 8116 Stellenbosch for parking purposes.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years. The approval of a lease agreement of three (3) years and less has been delegated to the Municipal Manager. The Municipal Manager has the delegation to sign lease agreements on behalf of the Municipality.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application has been received from Wilhelm Esterhuizen of Pieterhuizen Planning (Pty) Ltd on behalf of the owners of the Happy Folks Restaurant for the lease of a portion of municipal land for parking purposes.

Happy Folks Restaurant is situated on Erf 9567 Stellenbosch which is adjacent to Erf 8116 Stellenbosch. Erf 9567 is currently developed with two restaurants namely Bossa Restaurant and Happy Folks Restaurant. Building plans were submitted and approved with sufficient parking provided on site. It has since become very apparent that there is in fact not sufficient parking at these two establishments and clients of these two establishments either park on

the road reserve on the very busy R44 or at the Spar opposite the street. This is resulting in the pedestrian walkway next to the existing parking been impeded and results in unregulated parking. There are wooden poles separating a part of the road reserve from the R44 behind the current parking at the restaurants where the cars park. The pedestrians have to walk alongside the cars on the road reserve.

Recently cars started to use Erf 8116 for parking. Although there is barricading put op from the slip way into the restaurant parking the cars to gain access to Erf 8116 presumably from the road running below. Law enforcement has received several complaints from the neighbouring properties about the illegal parking on this property.

The Applicants has indicated that it is for this reason that an application is brought to lease a portion of Erf 8116 Stellenbosch with the intention of creating 56 parking bays with an entry from the northern common boundary. The property is situated next to the R44 and is currently an undeveloped open space. If the property is developed, as per the application, there will still be sufficient walkway for pedestrians and sufficient parking for

the clients of these establishments according to the Applicants. The applicant did not indicate for how long they are of the intention of leasing the property.

The current zoning of the property is public open space. The entrance to the existing parking from the R44 to the restaurants does not allow exit into the R44 whilst if that entrance is adjusted to deal with entry and exit from for parking on this area it will increase the risk of people turning into the R44 trying to exist there instead of driving through the parking at the restaurants to exist. The current entrance to the parking areas will have to be adjusted to be able to accommodate both entry and exit onto the proposed property. Should a lease be considered the length of the lease must be determined.

The Infrastructure Department has requested comments from Province since the property is adjacent to a provincial road. These comments were requested in May 2024 and after several follow ups, comments have been received and is attached as **APPENDIX 3**. It is necessary for the Municipality to consider this application as there is illegal parking happening on a regular basis especially over weekends when sport events take place and the neighbours are filing complaints with Law Enforcement.

The department does not support the application given the complaints from the neighbours and the risk of cars not using the correct exist and ending up in the wrong direction on the R44, which is also highlighted by the inputs from Provincial Department of Infrastructure. There is sufficient parking at the Spar complex across the street and in the surrounding streets leading away from the restaurants to accommodate the overflow from the current parking. The planning department should investigate whether the building on site is according to the approved plans and the estimated patrons for which parking was created on the premises.

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

An application has been received by the owners of an establishment called Happy Folks restaurant for the use of municipal land for parking purposes. After the parking was taken into consideration by the planning department approval was granted for the use of the restaurant. It has since then become apparent that parking is a huge problem in the area and therefore an application was filed for the use of the adjacent municipal property for parking purposes. A copy of the application is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1.**

The applicant has also filed a diagram of the intended layout and usage of the area which is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. The area is currently vacant and will have to be developed into a parking lot, however the applicant is prepared to attend to the costs associated with such a development.

### 6.2 DISCUSSION

#### 6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated next to the R44 in Paradyskloof, next to Happy Folks and Bossa Restaurants.




**Fig 1: Location and context**




**Fig 2: Proposed leasing area to be developed into a parking lot**

## 6.3 Financial implication

The tariff for rental of parking bays is approved on an annual basis by council when the budget is approved. The current rate for parking bays outside the Stellenbosch CBD is R234.00 per parking per month. For the 56 parking bays that will be an amount of R13 104.00 per month. It should be noted that the capital investment to upgrade the area will be done by the owners of Happy Folks and might be taken into

consideration when the monthly rental is determined. It is unclear at this stage what that may be.

### 6.4 Legal requirements

#### 6.4.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

a) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

b) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

c) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

d) Any comments received from the local community, and

e) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

#### 6.4.3 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

### 6.5 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

### 6.6 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The possible risk of not granting the application is that the clients will continue to make use of the sidewalk on the R44 which is a big problem for the safety all the road users on the R44 as well as the clients.

### 6.7 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

None

### 6.8 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

#### 6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Takes note of the application.

**6.8.2 Director Planning and Economic Development;**

The DPED does not support the request.

It is important to note that a previous application for exactly a similar use was refused by Council previously.

A short background is necessary. The property was approved as a "farm stall" and was always used as a proper farm stall. Unfortunately, the building burned down, was sold, and then rebuilt. As there were no definition in the zoning scheme of "farm stall" at the time, the applicant argued that it should be interpreted as a business/restaurant. The result is plain to see. Over the last couple of years, as new restaurants move in, they all added stoeps and eventually enclose the stoeps thereby enlarging the floor space and thus creating bigger parking problems. The newest restaurant is case in point.

Paradyskloof as a suburb, was a council development. The layout is such that there is a big emphasis on green spaces provided throughout the suburb to create a "rural" feel to the suburb. The layout is characterised by wide road reserves – all planted with avenues of trees, sometimes a double lane of trees – and open spaces, like this open space, to provide the rural landscaped character. The open space is thus provided for a reason and is not just a "left over space". Along the R44 it serves to creates a buffer zone from the Paradyskloof Street intersection up to the Blaauwklippen intersection. The main NMT route is provided in this open space section, and it is landscaped extensively with oak trees. The value of the open space lies in creating a "green buffer" between the R44 and the residential properties and serves the public good.

Parking is per definition an unsightly, busy, and noisy land use primarily used after hours and sometimes late at night. The proposed parking is adjacent to residential properties, and will have a negative effect on these properties, most of which have its private backyard on the western side. Four (4) of the properties have their swimming pools on the western side adjacent to the proposed parking. Keep in mind that when these residential properties were sold the buyers were aware that the properties are located next to a busy road but had the assurance that at least they are separated by an open space that cannot be built on thus ensuring privacy. Filling the "green buffer zone" with cars will detract to the scenic and visual quality of this important gateway to Stellenbosch and create an urban character reminiscent of Durban Road in Durbanville which is lined with tarmac, cars, and signage. This represents the beginning of urban decay in a perfectly good neighbourhood. This is what we want to create nor what was envisaged in the development of Paradyskloof.

As a principle, any development should provide enough parking on site to satisfy its needs. Once the parking spills over onto adjacent properties it is a clear indication that the business site is being over-developed. A restriction to the number of parking bays serves as a control mechanism to restrict the size and use of a property. Providing additional parking will lead to innovative ways for these restaurants/businesses to extend even further. It is an enabling mechanism for growth. The problem will no doubt repeat itself in the future.

It is the DPED view that the current open space is serving the "public good" and using it for parking for a private business will be to the detriment of the public and only to the advantage and financial gain of an individual and should thus not be supported.

Should Council however see fit to approve the lease of public space for private gain, care should be taken to mitigate the negative impact of parking by:

- The land use rights of the property must be addressed which includes the permanent closure of the public place if rezoned for the purpose of parking, or alternatively the temporary closure of the public place if a temporary departure is permitted for parking purposes.

- The existing pedestrian/ cycle lane on R44 should not be impacted on in any way due to the parking area.

- It should be explicitly prohibited that any car ports and / or solar installations from being developed on this property next to the R44.

- It must provide for a laterite surface rather than tarmac of hard paving (the appearance is less harsh, and it allows for rainwater permeability necessary for the trees).

- It must ensure the extensive planting of mature trees and the protection of all trees against damage by cars.

- No lights to illuminate the area as this will impact on the adjacent residential properties.

- A low (900mm) “werf muur” from the R44 and Blaaauwklippen intersection up to the start of the parking area to shield the cars to an extent.

- No signage must be allowed.

- The NMT route should be outside the parking area and protected by the “werf muur”.

**6.8.3 Director Infrastructure Services**

The cleaning of and street bins on the leased property will be the responsibility of the Lessee.

The Directorate notes that approval from the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (DOI), as an approving authority on the R44, will be required since the proposed parking area is next (adjacent) to the R44.

In summary, although the DOI expressed concern of the safety risk posed when drivers exit onto MR27 from the left-in slip way, the Department of Infrastructure (Provincial) – **APPENDIX 3** - indicated that they have no objection to the development of the parking area, subject to the following conditions:

- Additional traffic control measures must be implemented to prevent vehicles from exiting via the left-in lane off MR27;

- Beyond regular law enforcement, additional measures must be implemented to

  prevent vehicles from parking in the road reserve of MR27

The proposal parking area is not supported by the department. The current exit route from the existing parking proceeds along the front of the restaurants and alongside petrol filling station before connecting to Blaauklippen Road. This exist is on private land belonging to Engin and there is a right of way registered for the two restaurants to get access to the parking area. The existing parking area is open to the public and is mainly used by people who visit the two restaurants. If this must be developed as a public parking area by the municipality the access to and from the "new "parking area will also need access if the exit route uses the current existing exit route.

**6.8.4 Director Community and Protection Services**

No input received**.**

**6.8.5 CFO**

No input received.

**ANNEXURES:** **Appendix 1: Application**

**Appendix 2: Diagram**

**Appendix 3: Comments from Province**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Annalene de Beer*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-010- 05*** |

# APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# APPLICATION FOR LEASE OR MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

## A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

| | |
|---|---|
| Name : | **WILHELM ESTERHUIZEN OF PIETERHUIZEN PLANNING (PTY) LTD ON BEHALF OF THE OWNERS OF HAPPY FOLKS RESTAURANT** |
| Physical address: | **OFFICE STR1,**<br>**DOORNBOSCH MAIN BUILDING,**<br>**STRAND ROAD (R44),**<br>**STELLENBOSCH,** |
| Postal code: | **7600** |
| Mailing address: | **OFFICE STR1,**<br>**DOORNBOSCH MAIN BUILDING,**<br>**STRAND ROAD (R44),**<br>**STELLENBOSCH,** |
| Postal code: | **7600** |
| E-mail address: | [redacted] |
| Telephone: | [redacted] |
| Cell phone: | [redacted] |

**B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT**

Erf/farm number : **ERF 9567**

Suburb: **PARADYSKLOOF**

Town: **STELLENBOSCH**

**C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA**

Erf/farm number : **ERF 8116**

Suburb: **PARADYSKLOOF**

Town: **STELLENBOSCH**

Area of encroachment: **±1 664m²**

***** To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

**D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:**

Please mark the appropriate block

| | |
|---|---|
| For commercial purposes, other than for parking | ☐ |
| For commercial parking purposes, | X |
| For residential parking purposes | ☐ |
| For non-commercial purposes (such as garden purposes, gates,ect) | ☐ |
| For projecting structures onto street reserves | ☐ |
| For projecting structures onto other council-owned land | ☐ |
| Other: please provide description: | ☐ |

Brief description of application: **APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH, TO ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL PARKING FOR PATRONS OF THE HAPPY FOLKS RESTAURANT SITUATED ON ERF 9567 STELLENBOSCH.**

Motivation:

**ERF 9567 IS CURRENTLY DEVELOPED WITH TWO RESTAURANTS NAMELY BOSSA AND HAPPY FOLKS. BUILDING PLANS WERE**

**APPROVED AND SUFFICIENT PARKING IS PROVIDED ON SITE. THE OWNER OF HAPPY FOLKS HAVE SINCE NOTICED A SIGNIFICANT NEED FOR ADDITIONAL PARKING BAYS SERVING HIS CLIENTS. IN SOME INSTANCES, CLIENTS HAVE USED THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R44 (DEVELOPED WITH A PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY) FOR PARKING. THIS RESULTS IN THE BLOCKAGE OF PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC AND RESULTS IN UNREGULATED AND UNSAFE PARKING.**

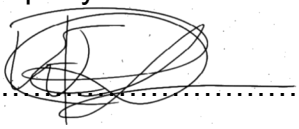
**IT IS THEREFORE EXPLORED TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF PARKING. WITH REFERENCE TO THE ATTACHED PLAN, ACCESS TO THIS PORTION OF THE PROPERTY WILL BE GAINED VIA THE NORTHERN COMMON BOUNDARY BETWEEN ERF 9567 AND ERF 8116. A TOTAL OF 56 BAYS (MEASURING 5M X 2.5M WITH A REVERSE DISTANCE OF 7.5M) HAVE BEEN FITTED INTO AN AREA MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 1 664m$^2$ IN EXTENT.**

## E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

| | |
|---|---|
| Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner | X |
| Diagram of proposed area of the lease area | X |
| Letters of consent (affected neighbours) | |
| Application fee (non-refundable) | |

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature:  …… Date: **3 MAY 2024**

Full name: **PIETER WILHELM ESTERHUIZEN**

# APPENDIX 2

## Notes:

SIZE OF AREA TO BE LEASED: 1 664m²

PARKING BAYS: 56

| Rev No | Revision note | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | For submission to Stellenbosch Municipality | 02/05/2024 |




ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: APPLICATION TO LEASE MUNICIPAL LAND

| Drawn by: | Checked by: | Approved date: | Job No: | Date: | Scale: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PW Esterhuizen | PW Esterhuizen | 02/05/2024 | J104 | 02/05/2024 | 1:750 |

PIETERHUIZEN
PLANNING

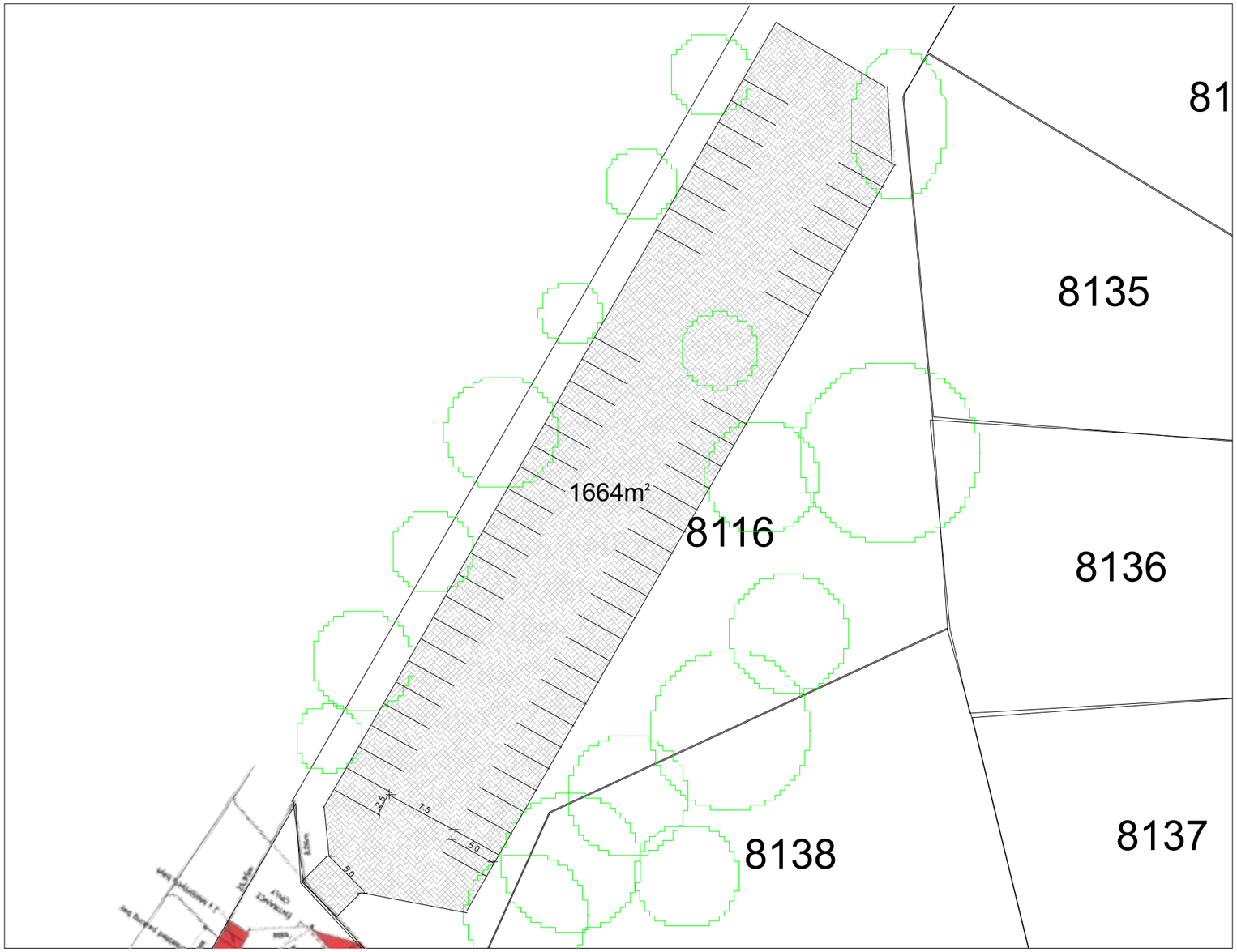
| Edition: | Sheet: |
|---|---|
| Revision 1 | A3 |

## Notes:

SIZE OF AREA TO BE LEASED: 1 664m²

PARKING BAYS: 56

| Rev No | Revision note | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | For submission to Stellenbosch Municipality | 02/05/2024 |




| ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: APPLICATION TO LEASE MUNICIPAL LAND | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drawn by: PW Esterhuizen | Checked by: PW Esterhuizen | Approved date: 02/05/2024 | Job No: J104 | Date: 02/05/2024 | Scale: 1:500 |

PIETERHUIZEN
PLANNING

| Edition: | Sheet: |
|---|---|
| Revision 1 | A3 |

# APPENDIX 3

Western Cape Government

Department of Infrastructure
**Vanessa Stoffels**
Chief Directorate: Road Planning
Vanessa.Stoffels@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 4669

**Ref:** DOI/CFS/RN/LU/REZ/SUB-25/504 (Application No: 2024-05-0143)

The Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
**STELLENBOSCH**
7599

Attention: Mr P Chandaka

Dear Sir

**ERF 8116 STELLENBOSCH: MUNICIPAL MAIN ROAD 27: DEVELOPMENT OF PARKING AREA ADJACENT TO R44, PARADYSKLOOF (LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND)**

1. The following refer:

1.1. Your letter 16/3/4/2 dated 27 May 2024 requesting comment on proposed development of a parking area on Erf 8116 Stellenbosch;

1.2. The Site Development Plan (SDP) (J104 Rev 1) prepared by Pieterhuizen Planning dated 2 May 2024; and

1.3. Application form for lease of Municipal Land by Pieter Wilhelm Esterhuizen dated 3 May 2024.

2. This application directly impacts Main Road 27 (MR27) at ±km 31.36 right hand side (RHS).

3. The application involves a request to lease Erf 8116 as a parking area.

4. The proposed 56 parking bays will gain access from MR27 via the existing left-in at approximately km31.36 on the right-hand side, while the exit will be via Canterbury Lane, parallel to MR27, leading to its intersection with Blaauwklippen Road (Divisional Road 1053).

5. It is well known that drivers currently exit onto MR27 from the left-in, which poses a significant safety risk. Additional measures will be required to prevent this dangerous movement such as improved road traffic signs to control lane use.

6. The fact that drivers are parking within the road reserve of MR27 is a serious concern and will also necessitate additional measures to prevent this.



top EMPLOYER SOUTH AFRICA 2024
CERTIFIED EXCELLENCE IN EMPLOYEE CONDITIONS

7. This Branch has no objection to the development of the 56-bay parking area on Erf 8116, Stellenbosch, subject to the following conditions:

7.1. Additional traffic control measures must be implemented to prevent vehicles from exiting via the left-in lane off MR27;

7.2. Beyond regular law enforcement, additional measures must be implemented to prevent vehicles from parking in the road reserve of MR27; and

7.3. The proposed measures must be approved by the District Roads Engineer in Paarl before implementation.

8. This Branch hereby approves the relaxation of the statutory 5m building line by 3m to allow for the 2m encroachment of the parking area on Erf 8116, in terms of Section 17 of the Roads Ordinance 19 of 1976, as indicated on the SDP dated 2 May 2024.

Yours Sincerely



**SW CARSTENS**
***For* DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE BRANCH**
**DATE: 30 AUGUST 2024**

**ENDORSEMENTS**

1. Stellenbosch Municipality

   Attention: Mr P Chandaka (shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za)

   Attention: Mr J Fullard (johan.fullard@stellenbosch.gov.za)

2. Mr SW Carstens (e-mail)

3. Mrs S Bothma (e-mail)

4. Mr E Smith (e-mail)- DRE

5. Mr B du Preez (e-mail)

| 7.3.5 | PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK: COL'CACCHIO |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775202**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK: COL'CACCHIO

## 2. PURPOSE

To consider an application from Carido 165 CC on behalf of Col'Cacchio Franschhoek, to enter into a Lease Agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality, in terms whereof they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years. The approval of a lease agreement of three (3) years and less has been delegated to the Municipal Manager. The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application to use a portion of the street reserve for Outdoor Dining purposes has been received from the owner of the building wherein Col'Cacchio Franschhoek trades, trading from erf 143, Franschhoek. The application is in line with the council resolution setting out the requirements for the application and is supported by the Engineering Department. Under 6.2.1 are photos showing how area was used before the September floods. The photos were taken by the property management unit. The applicant does have a previous encroachment agreement with the municipality which has lapsed in but continued to pay the fee. The previous agreement is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1.**

They have not specified a requested time for the lease and the area they are interested in is 300 m². They have however not made it clear on their draft plan of what furniture will be used and how the area will be demarcated.

During the floods in September this area suffered a severe damage and was not usable. The applicants informed us that they are not going to pay any fees until the municipality rectifies the damage. The area is being used again like before the floods and the applicant is paying for the use of the area.

There is a need for parking in Franschhoek and this property is situated next to the building used for the Wine Tourism in Franschoek. The matter was considered by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee in November 2023 and was referred back for further investigations and negotiations with the tenants.

The main reason was to consider if a portion of the area can be used for parking purposes especially next to the tourism building. This was investigated by the Senior Manager for Roads, Transport and Stormwater who has indicated that the area is not fit for parking purposes due to the fact that it is a busy intersection and that the area will not be able to provide much more parking as what is currently available. It should also be noted that

three blocks away the department should upgrade of an area that will provide 100 parking spaces for the area behind the municipal building where tennis courts were previously situated. The item served again in August 2024 and was referred back for the Executive Mayor to discuss the further with Infrastructure services. I am informed that the discussions took place. The roads department is still of the opinion that unless the whole area is used for parking it is not viable to make additional parking spaces. There are parking spaces in Kruger Street (currently earmarked for only Colcatchio clients, which is not allowed as well as parallel parking in Huguenot street along the main road.

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1.1 Application for lease

An application was received from Carido 165 CC to enter into an agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality in terms whereof Col'Cacchio Franschhoek would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes. A copy of the application is attached as **APPENDIX 2**, with drawings of the proposed lay-out attached as **APPENDIX 3**. The extent of the leased area is approximately 300m².

### 6.2 DISCUSSION.

### 6.2.1. Locality and context

Erf 143, Franschhoek is located at 66 Huguenot Road, Franschhoek, as shown on Fig 1.and Fig 2, below as well as photographs of how area is currently used under Fig 3.

In their application (**Appendix 2**) they do not indicate how much of the pavement will be kept open for pedestrian use. National guideline for non motorised transport requires unhindred acces of 1,5 m. In Huguenot Street there is sufficient space for pedestrian use however in Kruger Street there isn't sufficient space for pedestrians.



**Fig 1. Location and context**

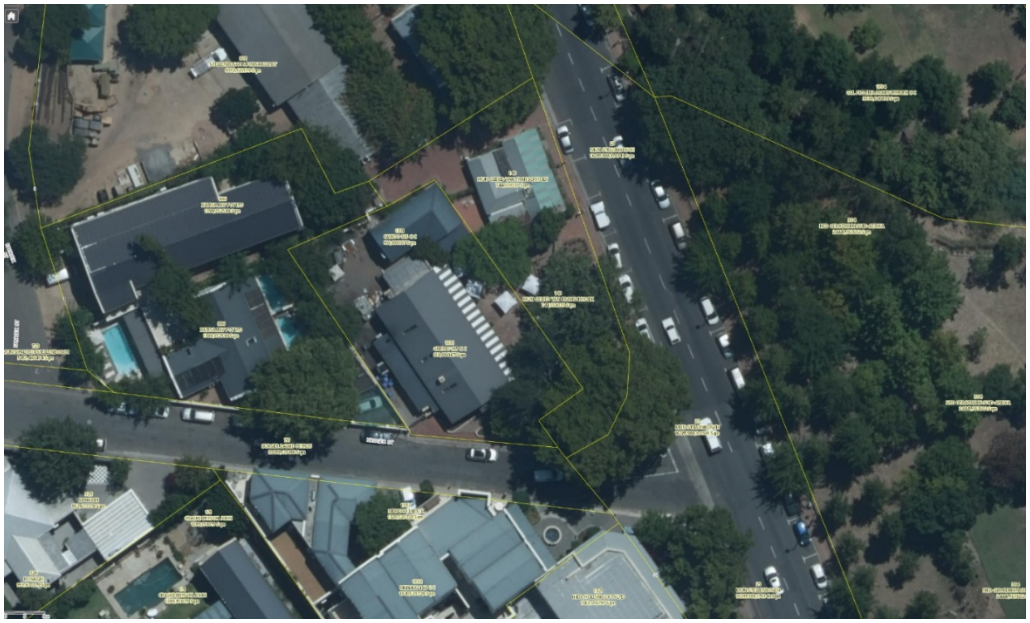


**Fig 2 .Extent of area**




**Fig 3. Current area used for outdoor dining**

### 6.2.2 Possibility for using the area for Parking purposes

The possibility of using this area for parking purposes was investigated, outcomes of these investigations indicate that the proposed lease area is practically not suitable for parking purposes. A parking area, laid out with sufficient space for turning movements, as well as safe access and egress cannot be accommodated due to the location, the shape and size of the area. A nearby parking area (located behind the Town Hall) is in process of being constructed, and will be complete within the next few weeks, approximately 100 new parking spaces will be provided. The new parking spaces will be free parking, and once the parking area is operational, the Municipality will commence and implement tariffs for parking along the Main Road. These measures will alleviate some of the parking demand currently being experienced along the Main Road.

The proposed leased area should exclude existing parking bays along Kruger street. The proposed lease area should also exclude the 1.8m sidewalk required along Kruger Street.

### 6.2.2 Legal requirements

#### 6.2.2.1 Stellenbosch By-Law on Roads and Streets

In terms of section 4 of the Stellenbosch By-Law on Roads and Streets, no person may cause an encroachment on a street, sidewalk or road reserve forming part thereof, other than in accordance with conditions prescribed by the municipality.

#### 6.2.2.2 Property Management policy

Section 9 2.2 deals with deviations from the competitive process, and reads as follows:

The Municipal Council may dispense with the competitive processes established in this policy, and may enter into a Private Treaty Agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, including in response to an unsolicited application, but only in the following circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders,

then a public competitive process must be followed. The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining landowners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining land owner(s).

**6.2.2.3 Outdoor Dining Policy**

**6.2.2.3.1 Policy Objective**

To regulate the use of sidewalks or road reserves for the purpose of outdoor dining and trading, and the temporary use of Public Places for commercial ventures and displays.

**6.2.2.3.2 Suitable Locations**

Outdoor cafes, restaurants and traders may apply for encroachment where local conditions are favorable for their operation, including areas of Council e.g. road reserves, sidewalks, Public Open Spaces. All applications in locations of a high pedestrian usage, e.g. a retail center, will be required to take pedestrian needs into consideration.

**6.2.2.3.3 Assessment Criteria**

The most important local conditions to be considered when an application for the use of the road reserve area for outdoor dining purposes is received will be those issues pertaining to pedestrian (including pedestrians who are using wheel chairs, baby prams or are visually impaired) and vehicular circulation, convenience and safety of patrons and the general public, existing streetscape elements and residential amenity.

The ground surface must be sufficiently level to support a proper layout and safe use.

**6.2.2.3.4 Layout**

The style, layout and orientation of furniture should be chosen according to the extent and shape of the available space of the leased area.

The size of an outdoor cafe or placement of any object on the sidewalk will depend on the width of the sidewalk

**6.2.2.3.5 Defined Area**

The applicant will be required to define the area with appropriate markers. (ie a single galvanized steel nail inserted in between the pavers, or a paint spot no larger than 5cm in diameter placed at the corners of the defined area in a semi- permanent paint) to the satisfaction of Council.

**6.2.2.3.6 Lease Conditions**

The applicant must comply with the conditions set out in the lease agreement and this policy. The lease will be for a period of not more than 5 years with an option to renew. These conditions would also generally require that the local environmental factors be reviewed annually and adjustments to the lease agreement may be required.

If the lease agreement that is entered into is seen as not providing long term rights there is no need to advertise the proposed agreement for public input/comments or objections. Should the municipality receive any complaints the lease agreement may be terminated due to objections.

**6.3 Financial Implications**

In terms of the current, approved tariff structure for outdoor dining lease agreements a monthly fee of R 159.00 m² from 1 July 2024 is applicable and an escalation of 6% is recommended. If they require 300m² it will amount to a starting amount of R47 700.00 per month.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The legal implications are discussed under 6.2.2 above. As the proposed term of the lease agreement is three (3) years and when the value of the lease and property is taken into account the asset transfer regulations are not applicable as it is not seen as long-term rights on council property that are being given.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

No additional staff implications.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**

**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-06-22: ITEM 9.2.5 RESOLVED (nem con)**

(a) that Council takes note of the intended communication to the public;

(b) that Council takes note that all restaurants and business will be given notice to apply/re-apply for a lease to use council property for outdoor dining purposes; and

(c) that the approval of the leases of three (3) years and less be delegated to the Municipal Manager for approval.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2023-11-16: ITEM 7.3.14**

**RESOLVED**

That the application be referred back for renegotiation.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-08-14: ITEM 7.3.3**

**RESOLVED**

that this item be referred back to Administration for further discussions with the roads department.

**6.7 Risk Implications**

The risks are addressed in the item.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Lease application recommended for approval subject to:

- The Municipality concludes an agreement with the applicant, detailing the conditions of approval.
- Leased area is zoned as road reserve and cannot be enclosed - to exclude the public, the municipality or other service providers from accessing the area.
- Ensure public risk and liability insurance is in place to cover third party claims.
- Council is indemnified against all possible third-party claims.

- The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services with-in the leased area.

- The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased space is required for municipal or other public services purposes.

- Areas outside of the leased area must remain free from any obstruction to pedestrian movements.

- The proposed leased area should exclude existing parking bays along Kruger street. The proposed lease area should also exclude the 1.8m sidewalk required along Kruger Street

#### 6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

The subject property for which the lease is required is zoned Public Roads and Parking Zone. Council has recently approved the Events and Outdoor Dining Overlay Zone as an amendment to its Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2019. As such, a land use application and approval as contemplated in Section 179 of the Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2019 will not be required.

The Directorate: Planning and Economic Development would in principle not be opposed to the Municipality entering into a lease agreement with the applicant if the applicant adheres to the prescripts of the Stellenbosch Municipality Roads and Street Bylaw, 2021; the Stellenbosch Municipality Integrated Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2015 as amended; the Stellenbosch Municipality Outdoor Dining Policy; the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, 1977; and the Stellenbosch Municipality Universal Access Policy.

The Directorate: Planning and Economic Development supports the application to allow an area of the sidewalk to be used for outdoor dining and trading, provided that the pedestrian flow is not impeded by the proposed land use.

#### 6.8.3 Chief Financial Officer

Supports the recommendations.

**8.8.4 Director: Community Services**

Supports the application.

**6.8.5 Municipal Manager (Acting)**

Support the granting of the lease agreement in line with the conditions of approval as outlined in the Outdoor Dining Policy.

**Appendix 1: Previous agreement**
**Appendix 2: Application**
**Appendix 3: Proposed layout**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***CORPORATE SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-10 -05*** |

# APPENDIX 1

**MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT OF ENCROACHMENT / LEASE** 14/10/2005

Entered into by and between

**THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSOR** and for the purposes of this agreement represented by the DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES in office for the time being

AND

**STAR CHOICE TRADING 449**

~~of the second~~ part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSEE**

**WHEREAS** the **LESSOR** is the owner of ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK

**AND WHEREAS** the **LESSEE** is desirous of leasing from the **LESSOR**, a portion of Erf 143, Franschhoek, approximately 300m² in extent, as more clearly set out in the diagram hereto attached as Annexure A and to which portion hereinafter is referred to as **"THE PROPERTY";**

**NOW, THEREFORE,** the **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree as follows:

**1 TERM OF LEASE**

The lease shall commence on 2004-03-01 and shall endure to 2009-02-28. The **LESSEE** shall have the option to extend this lease for a further period.. The **LESSEE** shall notify the **LESSOR** in writing not later than 2008-10-15, if the option is exercised.

## 2 RENTAL

2.1 The rental is R578,00 (FIVE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY EIGHT RAND) per month as from 2004-03-01 with a yearly escalation of 10%, payable by the **LESSEE** to the **LESSOR** in advance not later than the 7th day of March of each and every year.

2.2 If this lease is extended, as referred to in Clause 1, the **LESSOR** has the right to increase the rental as he deems fit.

2.3 It shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR** reserves the right to cancel the lease summarily, without further written notice, if the **LESSEE** should fail to pay any rental within 7 (SEVEN) days and from the due date and such cancellation shall not in any way affect the right of the **LESSOR** to recover, by legal proceedings, any amount owing to it by the **LESSEE.**

2.4 The rental referred to in Subclause 1 shall not include service charges or levies payable in respect of the **PROPERTY**, which charges or levies shall become payable by the **LESSEE** separately as from the commencement of this agreement.

## 3 USE OF PROPERTY

3.1 The said **PROPERTY** shall be used solely by the **LESSEE** for the purposes of a restaurant and the **LESSEE** undertakes not to permit, during the currency of this lease, any other activities on the site that may be objectionable to the **LESSOR** or the general public.

3.2 The **LESSEE** undertakes to comply with all the requirements prescribed by higher authorities for a restaurant and to keep the site neat and tidy at all times, to the satisfaction of the **LESSOR**.

## 4 IMPROVEMENTS

4.1 Any existing improvements on the **PROPERTY** as at the commencement of the lease shall be maintained by the **LESSEE** in a good condition, to the satisfaction of the **LESSOR** and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may cause to be effected such repairs as it may deem necessary, in which event the **LESSEE** shall be liable for the expenditure.

4.2 No structures or other improvements shall be erected by the **LESSOR** on the **PROPERTY** without the prior written approval of the **LESSOR** and the **LESSOR** may order that any such structure or improvement erected without its permission, be removed forthwith.

4.3 Improvements approved of by the **LESSOR** shall be erected by the **LESSEE** at his own risk.

4.4 The **LESSOR** may require the **LESSEE** to insure any improvements on the **PROPERTY** against damage and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may of its own accord effect such insurance and recover the costs from the **LESSEE**.

4.5 If the **LESSOR** should receive compensation in cash from an insurance agency for damage to any improvements on the **PROPERTY**, it may repair the said improvement and retain the cash, according as it may deem fit.

4.6 All trees, flowers and such improvements shall remain the property of the **LESSOR** and may only be removed with its prior consent.

4.7 **Advertising Signs**

The **LESSEE** shall not erect any advertising signs, or allow its erection, without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**.

4.8 **Servitudes**

The **LESSEE** shall be subject to any servitudes which may be attached to the **PROPERTY** and if it should transpire that the **LESSOR** is not entitled to let the said **PROPERTY** or any part of it, the **LESSEE** shall have no claim for compensation against the **LESSOR**.

## 5 RIGHT OF ENTRY

The authorised officials of the **LESSOR** shall have access to the **PROPERTY** at any time in order to carry out such inspections as they may deem necessary, and to ensure that the conditions of this agreement are being strictly complied with.

## 6 CESSIONS, SUBLEASES OR TRANSFERS

6.1 The **LESSEE** may not cede or surrender or transfer this agreement to any other party, or to sub-let the whole or any portion of the **PROPERTY**, without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**.

6.2 If the **LESSOR** should grant such consent, it may prescribe the form in which the cession, sublease or surrender shall be effected and it shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR**, when granting consent, may impose such conditions as it may deem fit, thereby amending the terms of this agreement at its discretion.

## 7 CANCELLATION OF AGREEMENT

7.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 1 and subject to the provisions of Clause 2.4, the **LESSOR** may cancel this agreement :

(a) with 3 (THREE) days' written notice in the event of the **LESSEE'S** failure to comply with the provisions of this agreement, or with any instructions issued by the **LESSOR** in terms of this agreement, subject to a period of grace of 30 (THIRTY) days to the **LESSEE** to enable him to rectify such failure after written notice to him by the **LESSOR** intimating the nature of the failure; or

(b) in respect of any portion or the whole of the **PROPERTY** required for bona fide municipal purposes or in respect of which a complaint has been lodged by the general public that it is being used for purposes other than that prescribed by Clause 3 with 14 (FOURTEEN) days notice; and

(c) otherwise at any time with written notice of at least 3 (THREE) months to the **LESSEE**.

7.2 It shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR** shall in no way be liable for damages for any loss suffered by the **LESSEE** resulting from the cancellation of this agreement in terms of Clause 9.

## 8 INDEMNITY

The **LESSEE** shall indemnify the **LESSOR** against any legal actions or proceedings, or claims for costs, damages or expenditure against the **LESSOR**, or paid or incurred by the **LESSOR**, as a result of any negligence by the **LESSEE**, his employees or other persons under his control, or as a result of the use of the **PROPERTY** by the **LESSEE** or any cause related to such use.

## 9 COSTS OF AGREEMENT

Any costs incurred by the **LESSOR** in connection with the preparation and execution of this agreement, advertising, surveying, stamp duty and other incidentals, shall be paid by the **LESSEE**, at the request of and other incidentals, shall be paid by the **LESSEE**, at the request of the **LESSOR**, to the Chief: Financial Officer and the **LESSEE** shall not be entitled to dispute the correctness of the amount claimed by the **LESSOR**.

## 10 COURT OF JURISDICTION

The **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree that the Magistrates Court of Stellenbosch which has, in terms of Magistrates Court Law No 32 of 1944, jurisdiction over the person of the **LESSEE**, shall have jurisdiction to entertain any action or proceedings that may arise out of this contract.

11 **DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI**

For the purposes of this agreement the **LESSEE** elect as domicilium citandi et executandi

66 Hugenote Street
Franschhoek

and the **LESSOR**

**PO BOX 17, STELLENBOSCH, 7599**

THUS DONE AND EXECUTED AT STELLENBOSCH THIS 19th DAY OF October 2005, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses:

ONE BEHALF OF THE **LESSOR**

WITNESSES:

1 _____

2 _____

_____
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

THUS DONE AND EXECUTED AT STELLENBOSCH THIS 18th DAY OF July 2005, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses:

ONE BEHALF OF THE **LESSEE**

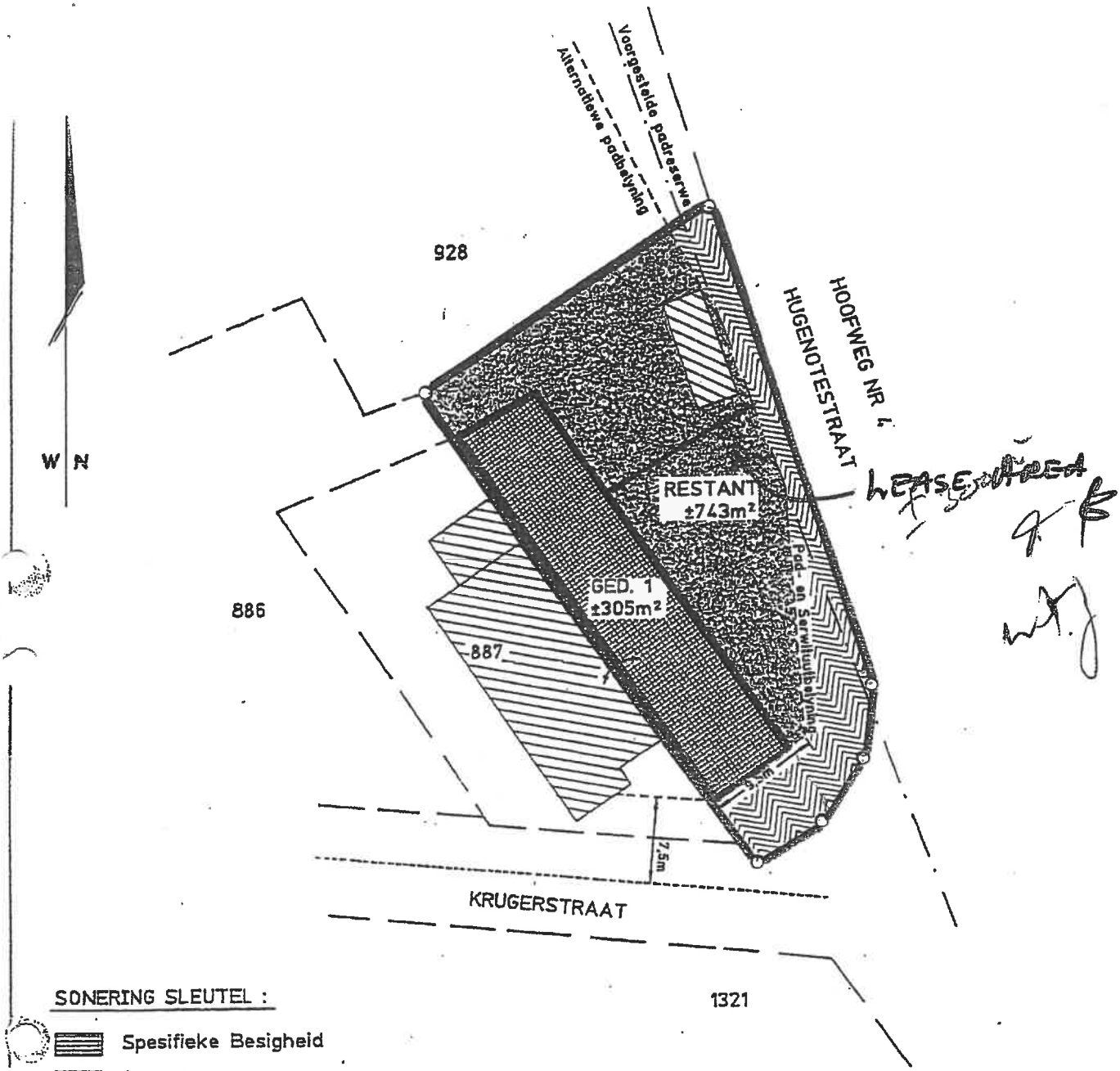
WITNESSES:

1 _____

2 _____

_____
LESSEE

TIK2: KONTRAK: 06FSTAR CHOICE TRADING-2005-06-10/JJKJCB




SONERING SLEUTEL :

- Spesifieke Besigheid
- Oopruimte
- Padreserwe

NOTA :

Gedeelte 1 word met Erf 887 gekonsolideer SIEN 1331

# PLAN VAN VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 143 FRANSCHHOEK

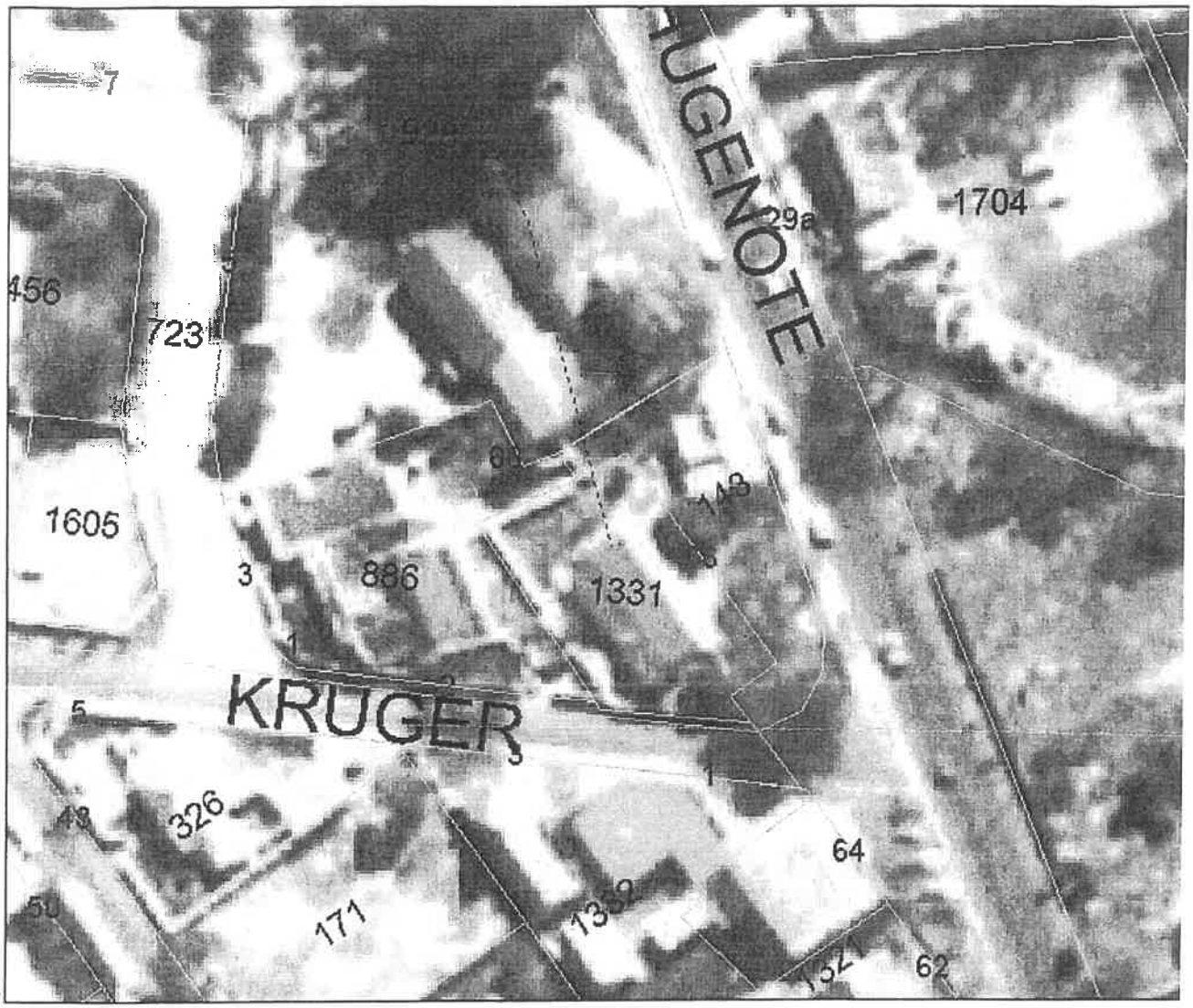
→ SIEN 1330

| | |
|---|---|
| MUNISIPALITEIT: | FRANSCHHOEK |
| ADMINISTRATIEWE DISTRIK: | PAARL |
| PROVINSIE: | KAAP DIE GOEIE HOOP |
| SKAAL: | 1/500 |
| NV: | BI-7CA/X54 (1602) |
| DATUM: | JULIE 1994 |
| LÊER: | FZ7/7 |

VDK
van der merwe duxbury & hirtwood
stads-en streeksbeplanners • professionele landmeters
DIRKIE UYSSTRAAT 7, BELLVILLE 7530
(021) 9480903 / (021) 942808
HOOFSTRAAT 391, PAARL 7646
(02211) 21427 / (02211) 25590

PLAN NR 27/20/01

# STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

*Our Ref.:* *7/2/2/1/Erf 143, Franschhoek*

12 June 2008

The Manager
Star Choice Trading 449 Pty (Ltd)
66 Hugenote Street
Franschhoek
7690

Attention: Andrew Hill

Dear Sir,

**ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT: ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK**

Your letter dated 9 June 2008, informing as that you would like to extend the lease agreement for a further period of 5 years, as per the option in clause 1 of the current agreement, refer.

In terms of clause 2.2, if the lease is extended as per clause 1, the LESSOR has the right to increase the rental as he deems fit.

Subsequent to the signature of the current agreement, Stellenbosch Municipality has adopted a new Procurement Policy. As per this policy all Council owned property may only be leased at a market related price. Please take note that, for this purpose, we will appoint an independent valuer to determine a market related rental.

# Starchoice Trading 449 Pty Ltd

FILING:
SCAN NR:
COLLABORATOR NR:

To: Stellenbosch Municipality

Att: Mr. Piet Smit
Mr. Katie Fourie

Date: 9th June 2008

SUBJECT: Star Choice Trading 449 Pty Ltd / Portion RE/ 143 Franschhoek

Dear Sirs,

I would like to hereby notify the Stellenbosch Municipality Director of Corporate Services, as per clause 'term of lease' of the existing lease, that Star Choice Trading 449 Pty Ltd would like to exercise its option and renew the lease over portion of ERF 143 for a further five years as of 1st March 2009.

I hope that this will be order.

Sincerely

10 JUN 2008

ANDREW HILL
AUTHORISED ON BEHALF OF STARCHOICE TRADING 449 PTY LTD

# Starchoice Trading 449 Pty Ltd

FILE NR: 15/3/1/Erf 143 Franschhoek
SCAN NR:
COLLABORATOR NR:

To: Stellenbosch Municipality

Att: Mr. Piet Smit
Mr. Kotie Fourie

Date: 9th June 2009

SUBJECT: Star Choice Trading 449 Pty Ltd / Portion ERF 143, Franschhoek

Dear Sirs,

Starchoice Trading 449 Pty Ltd is currently negotiating the sale of erf 1331 Franschhoek. The lease Star Choice Trading 449 Pty Ltd has with the Stellenbosch Municipality over portion ERF 143 is an important element in the success of this sale.

I would like to hereby apply to the Stellenbosch Municipality to have the lease that Star Choice Trading 449 Pty Ltd has over portion ERF 143 be ceded to Mr Ivan Goodman or nominee on the successful conclusion of the sale and the property being transferred into Mr Ivan Goodmans or nominee name.

Sincerely

10 JUN 2009

ANDREW HILL
AUTHORISED ON BEHALF OF STAR CHOICE TRADING 449 PTY LTD

7/2/21/Erf 143 Franschhoek

# *RENTAL DETERMINATION OF ERF 143 FRANSCHHOEK*

***THIS REPORT COMPILED BY:***

***KEVIN WYNNE VALUERS***
***1A THIRD AVENUE***
***PAARL 7646***
***TEL: 021 872 4712***
***FAX: 021 872 4712***
***CELL: 083 261 0438***
***E-MAIL: kwinval@mweb.co.za***
***WEBSITE: kevinwynne.co.za***

**Market rental as at 17/06/2009 - R10,00 p.m$^2$ p.m.**

# 1. INSTRUCTION

Duly instructed thereto, I have been directed to establish a full and fair rental value of the subject property at the time of the valuation.

Rental value can broadly be described as the estimated amount for which a fixed property should rent, between a willing tenant and a willing landlord in an arms - length transaction, after proper marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

The title deeds were not available at the time of inspection, therefore the information supplied by the owner and / or local authorities, is assumed to be correct.

We have not inspected woodwork or other parts of the structure, which are covered unexposed or inaccessible and we are therefore unable to report that such parts of the property are free of rot, beetle or other defects.

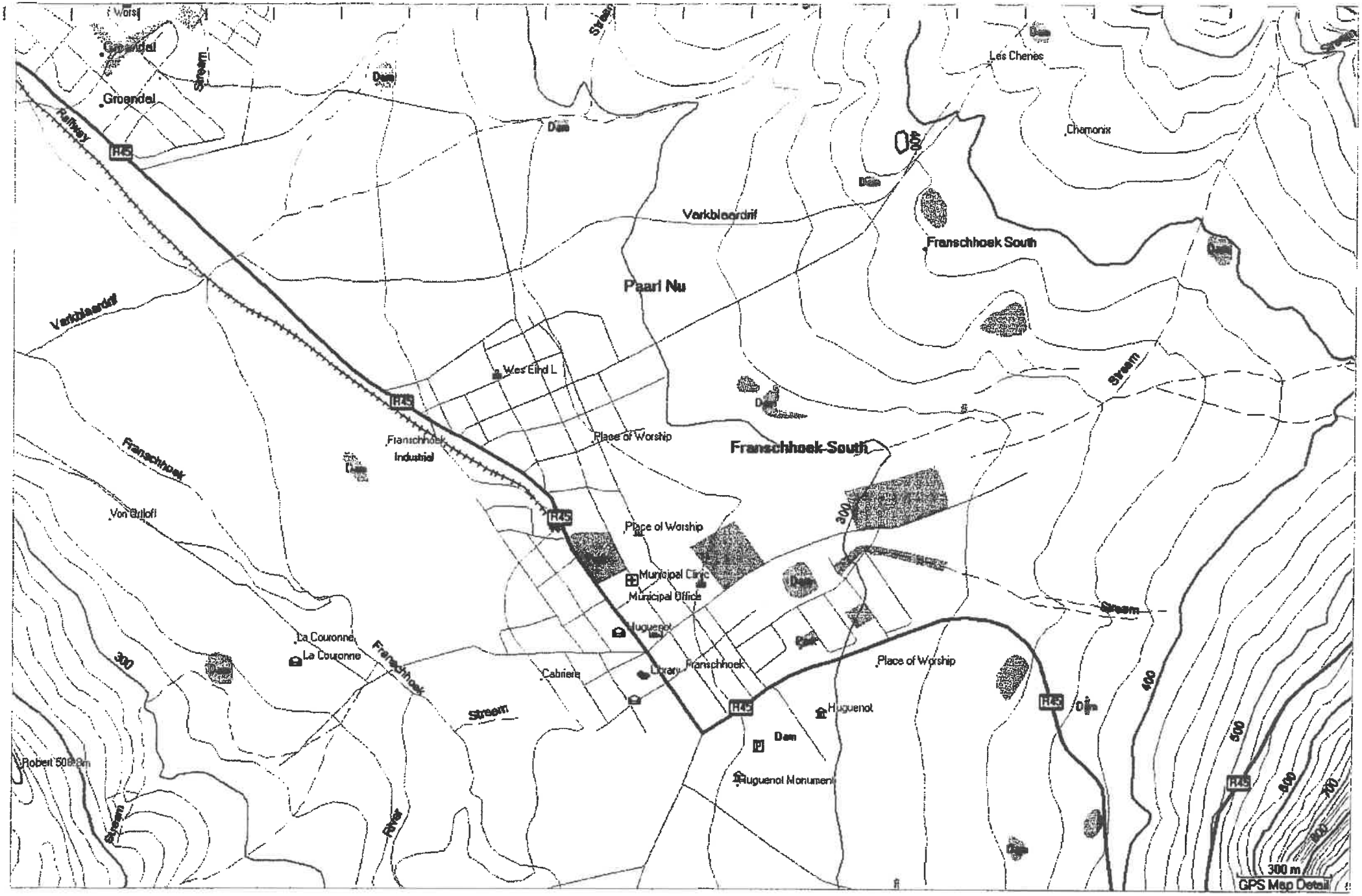
# 3. LAND DESCRIPTION

| | |
|---|---|
| **AREA:** | 743m$^2$ |
| **LOCALITY:** | Cnr of Kruger & Main Road, Franschhoek |
| **FRONTAGE:** | ± 62, 45m |
| **SERVITUDES:** | See title deeds |
| **BUILDING LINES:** | Normal |
| **TOPOGRAPHY:** | Level |
| **STREETS:** | Tarred |
| **SIDEWALKS:** | Made up |
| **STREET LIGHTING:** | Municipal |
| **SEWER RETICULATION:** | Municipal |
| **ELECTRICITY:** | Municipal |
| **WATER:** | Municipal |
| **SURROUNDINGS:** | Commercial |
| **DISTANCES:** | |
| **SHOPS:** | ± 500m |
| **CHURCHES:** | ± 500m |
| **SCHOOLS:** | ± 1 km |
| **C.B.D.:** | Immediate |

THE FOLLOW... FROM THIS DIAGRAM

| SURVEY RECORD | DIAGRAM NO. | SUBDIVISION | AREA HA./SQ. M. | TRANSFER NO. | INITIALED | REMARK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E2743/96 | 9346/24 | 1330 | 305 m² | 42232/95 | VM | |

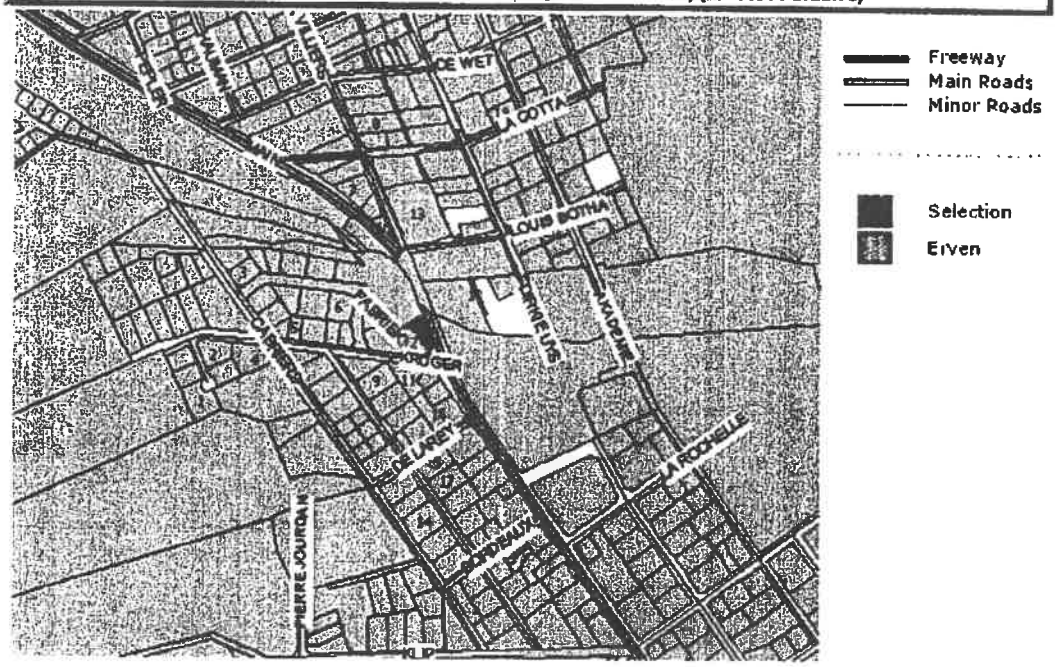
B 383/28




MapIT (PTY) Ltd. Georigin (PTY) Ltd. CSIR (Extracts from NLC)
LIC_745, Avnic Trading ID 745
Chief Directorate: Surveys and Mapping - Copyright Autorization nr 11265

SAPTG

South African Property Transfer Guide
Computer Assisted Valuation for Full Title
66 HUGUENOT STREET FRANSCHHOEK (FRANSCHHOEK) (Erf 143 / Portion 0)



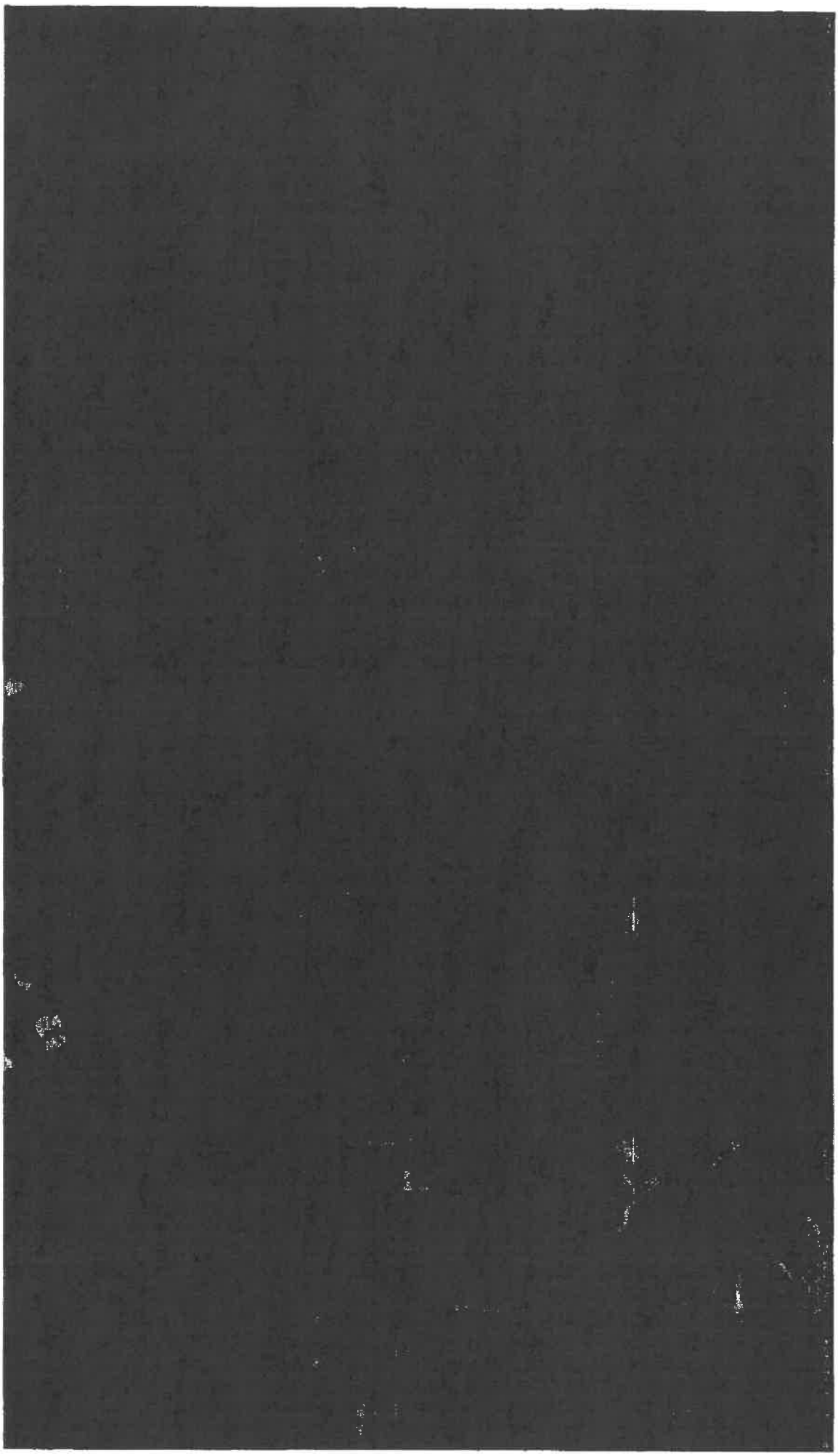

No transactions have been recorded on the selected property since 1993.

Most Recent Transfers

| Map ID | Address | Erf/Portion | Suburb | Sale Date | Transfer Date | Price | m² | R/m² | Distance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 1603/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/04/09 | 2008/07/03 | R 8,500,000 | 1528 | 5562 | 0.278 km |
| 2 | | 2688/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/05/06 | 2008/12/04 | R 4,950,000 | 1195 | 4142 | 0.251 km |
| 3 | CABRIERS STREET 57 | 749/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/09/25 | 2007/12/11 | R 5,200,000 | 862 | 6032 | 0.228 km |
| 4 | | 2690/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/11/06 | 2008/03/25 | R 4,600,000 | 1492 | 3083 | 0.203 km |
| 5 | KRUGER STREET 8 | 752/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/06/29 | 2007/10/16 | R 1,650,000 | 454 | 3634 | 0.151 km |
| 6 | FABRIEK STREET 4 | 456/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2006/12/13 | 2007/05/14 | R 1,650,000 | 1043 | 1581 | 0.102 km |
| 7 | MAIN ROAD 3 | 130/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/04/18 | 2007/07/09 | R 3,300,000 | 1171 | 2818 | 0.197 km |
| 8 | HUGUENOT STREET 43 | 95/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | | 2007/06/18 | R 40 | 1280 | 0 | 0.269 km |
| 9 | VAN WIJK STREET 43 | 171/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/12/01 | 2008/03/13 | R 7,800,000 | 1291 | 6041 | 0.075 km |
| 10 | MAIN ROAD | 132/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2006/09/20 | 2007/07/04 | R 62,500 | 294 | 212 | 0.141 km |
| 11 | KRUGER STREET 3 | 1332/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/01/20 | 2007/07/11 | R 4,900,000 | 1325 | 3698 | 0.055 km |
| 12 | HUGUENOT STREET 66 | 1331/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/07/09 | 2008/11/06 | R 5,500,000 | 918 | 5991 | 0.012 km |
| 13 | HUGUENOT ROAD 33 | 2664/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/03/20 | 2007/05/25 | R 29,500,000 | 4397 | 6709 | 0.152 km |
| 14 | VAN WIJK STREET 34 | 181/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/02/12 | 2008/04/30 | R 8,900,000 | 1596 | 5576 | 0.23 km |
| 15 | VAN WIJK STREET 35 | 168/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/05/13 | 2008/08/26 | R 2,570,000 | 1249 | 2057 | 0.158 km |
| 16 | HUGUENOT STREET 58 | 918/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/08/30 | 2007/10/25 | R 5,080,000 | 1868 | 2719 | 0.1 km |
| 17 | VAN WIJK STREET 33 | 167/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/12/11 | 2008/09/12 | R 3,500,000 | 1249 | 2802 | 0.183 km |
| 18 | | 2908/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2006/06/05 | 2007/04/11 | R 1,250,000 | 1130 | 1106 | 0.089 km |
| 19 | AKADEMIE STREET 36A | 1608/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2007/09/02 | 2007/12/11 | R 3,300,000 | 721 | 4576 | 0.297 km |
| 20 | LOUIS BOTHA STREET 15 | 641/0 | FRANSCHHOEK | 2008/04/02 | 2008/06/17 | R 2,800,000 | 778 | 3598 | 0.214 km |

Street Summary HUGUENOT: 38 transactions found.

| Year | # of Transactions | Total Value | Highest Value | Lowest Value | Average Value | Median Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 10 | R 22,860,000 | R 4,600,000 | R 920,000 | R 2,286,000 | R 2,050,000 |



# 10. RENTAL DETERMINATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Land | 743m$^2$ |
| **Rental at:** | **R10,00 per m$^2$ per month** |
| Escalating @ 8% per annum | |

**VALUER'S NOTE:**
According to the Registrar of Deeds the subject property is 743m$^2$ in extent, we could not confirm this on site and would suggest that the present land owner verifies this area with a land surveyor.

∴ R7430/month

Workflow History Go

| | |
|---|---|
| Ref Number | 133428 |
| Meta Type | Item |
| Name | RENEWAL OF ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT: STAR CHOICE TRADING 449: ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK: DETERMINATION OF RENTAL |
| Portfolio Committee Outcome | Resolution with an instruction |
| Portfolio Committee Comments | STRATEGIC, FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES COMMITTEE : 2008-10-14 : ITEM 5.1.2.1 RESOLVED (nem con) (a) that it be noted that Star Choice (Pty) Ltd, the current Lessee of a portion of erf 143, Franschhoek, has exercised its choice to renew the agreement for a further period of 5 years; (b) that the CFO be mandated to determine a new market-related rental, based on an independent valuation; (c) that the Director Corporate Services be authorized to conclude a new agreement, on condition that: (i) there will be no automatic renewal clause; and (ii) the contract provides for an annual market-related escalation to be determined by an independent valuer. (d) that application to cede the agreement to the new owner of Erf 1332, Franschhoek, or his nominee, not be approved and that the new owner must apply for the encroachment afresh. (Acting DCORP) |
| Mayoral Committee Outcome | |
| Mayoral Committee Comments | |
| Council Outcome | |
| Council Comments | |
| Council Appeal Outcome | |
| Council Appeal Comments | |
| Municipal Manager Appeal Outcome | |
| Municipal Manager Appeal Comments | |
| Department | CORPORATE SERVICES |
| Date Created | 30-07-2008 00:00 |
| Created By | Lorelle ADAMS (LORELLEA) |
| File Number | 7/2/2/1/Erf_143_Franschhoek |
| Committee | Audit Committee |
| Access Level | Public |
| | |

| | |
|---|---|
| General Comment | |
| Created By | Lorelle ADAMS (LORELLEA) |
| Date Created | 30-07-2008 12:54 |

Folders

| Action | Reference | Name | File Number | Description Eng. | Description Afr. | Folder Notes | Disposition Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| ... | 044932 | 7/2/2/1/ERF_143_FRANSCHHOEK | 7/2/2/1/ERF_143_FRANSCHHOEK | ENCROACHMENT XABISA INV - 4 PARKING BAYS | OORSKRYDING - XABISA INV - 4 PARKEERPLEKKE | ERF 143 FRANSCHHOEK : ROWAN TREE 31 (PTY) LTD | |

| File Name | Date Created | File Size | Action |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5.1.2.1 - RENEWAL OF ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT - STAR CHOICE TRADING - (decision).doc | 23-10-2008 14:06 | 172 KB | |
| ERF 143- FRANSCHHOEK - DETERMINATION OF RENTAL.doc | 06-08-2008 13:00 | 185 KB | |
| Appendix 3.tif | 30-07-2008 12:54 | 43 KB | |
| Appendix 2.tif | 30-07-2008 12:54 | 49 KB | |
| Appendix 1.tif | 30-07-2008 12:54 | 230 KB | |
| Starchoice.doc | 30-07-2008 12:54 | 198 KB | |

Close

14/10/2008

tinkler attorneys

Stellenbosch Municipality
Attention: Mr Fredericks

Per Telefax: 021 808 8574

Our ref EF/nb/W02007 Your ref Date 14 October 2008

Dear Sir

**RE: OUR TRANSFER: STAR CHOICE TRADING 449 (PTY) LTD / CARIDO 165 CC**
**PROPERTY: ERF 1331 FRANSCHHOEK**

We refer to the above and the telephonic conversation between yourself and Gavin Tinkler of our office in even date.

We attach a copy of the Agreement of Sale and refer you to clause 19 from which it is clear that the Purchaser is aware of the encroachment referred to therein.

We trust you find the above in order.

Yours faithfully
TINKLER ATTORNEYS

per:
PJ FOURIE

Erf 143
Erf 143

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
FINANCIAL SERVICES
14 OCT 2008
INCOME

Erf 143

MUNICIPALITY - MUNISIPALITEIT
25 FEB 2009
STELLENBOSCH

TINKLER INC. ATTORNEYS NOTARIES & CONVEYANCERS
Reg No. 98/06709/21

Directors: Gavin Tinkler B Iuris LLB Shane Rogel B Proc Ewan Fourie BCom LLB
Office & Financial Manager Kerry-Ann Stephan

18 Cavendish Street, Claremont.
PO Box 23130, Claremont 7735
Deeds Office 243
DX 210 Cape Town
T: 021 683 4097 F: 021 683 9196
email: info@tinklerattorneys.co.za
web: www.tinklerattorneys.co.za

FORMERLY MACKAY - DAVIDSON, TINKLER & NORMAN INC.

**From:** Laetitia Walters
**To:** Kruger, Kotie
**Date:** 10/02/2009 18:54:37
**Subject:** STAR CHOICE TRADING: ERF 1331

Goeie dag,

Ek merk op dat bg se kontrak verstrek op 28 Februarie 2009.

Die eiendom is blykbaar verkoop, maar ons het nog geen kennis van die nuwe eienaar gekry nie. Kan u vir my 'n aanduiding gee van wat my te doen staan aangaande die "stoep/sypaadjie huur" erf 143 Franschhoek. Gebruik die nuwe eienaar ook die "stoep/sypaadjie"?

Laat weet asb.

Groete

Laetitia Walters
Inkomste: Finansiële Dienste
Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit

Tel: (021) 808 8567
Faks:(021) 808 8574

17/3/2009

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

*Our Ref.:* 7/2/2/1 Erf 143, Franschhoek (Mr JJ Kruger tel nr 021-8088032)

17 March 2009

The Manager
Star Choice Trading 449
66 Hugenote Street
Franschhoek
7690

7/2/2/1 Erf 143 Franschhoek

Dear Sir

**REQUEST FOR RENEWAL OF THE ENCROACHMENT/ LEASE AGREEMENT**

I refer to my letter of 11 December 2008 and wish to confirm that according to our records, your property has been transferred to a new owner.

Will you please inform the new owner, that if he still wants to use the adjacent property of council, he must apply in writing to enable us to put an item on the agenda of our Standing Committee.

Yours faithfully

**pp DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES**

P 2009/03/30

FILE NR:
7/2/1/Erf 143 Franschhoek
SCAN NR:
COLLABORATOR NR:

*Our Ref.:* *7/2/1/2/1/Erf 143 Franschhoek*

11 December 2008

The Manager
Star Choice Trading 449
66 Hugenote Street
Franschhoek
7690

15 DEC 2008

Sir,

**REQUEST FOR RENEWAL AND CEDING OF THE ENCROACHMENT / LEASE AGREEMENT**

I refer to your request regarding the renewal and ceding of the Encroachment / Lease agreement and wish to inform that the application to cede was not approved.

The renewal however, was approved subject to the following conditions:

(a) that a new market related rate be determined by a independent valuator;
(b) that there will be no automatic renewal clause; and
(c) that the contract provides for an annual market-related escalation also be determined by an independent valuator.

As soon as a market related lease amount and escalation have been determined, we will provide you with a new agreement for signature.

Yours faithfully,

Sien aangehegte item met aanbevelings van Kathak.

.....

**p.p ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES**
**KEITH FORD**

2009/02/20

(d) if the lease is extended, the Municipality has the right to increase the rental as it deems fit; and

(e) the Lessee may not cede or surrender or transfer the agreement to any other party without the prior written consent of the municipality.

A copy of the current agreement is attached as **APPENDIX 1.**

**2.2 Notice of extention**

On 2008-06-09 Starchoice Trading 449 (Pty) Ltd informed us in writing (in terms of clause 1 of the current agreement) that they would like to exercise their option of renewal of a further period of 5 years, as from 2009-03-01. A copy of the letter is attached as **APPENDIX 2.**

**2.3 Application to cede agreement to new owner of erf 1331**

On 2008-06-09 a letter was received form Starchoice Trading 449 (Pty) Ltd; requesting Council to approve the ceding of the contract to the new owner of erf 1331, or his nominee, should the sales transaction be successfully concluded. A copy of the letter is attached as **APPENDIX 3.**

## 3. DISCUSSION

**3.1 Property Description and Context**

The subject property, a portion of erf 143, Franschhoek is located on the main Road, (Hugeunote Road), between erf 1331 (property of the Lessee) and the road, as indicated on Fig. 1. and Fig. 2, respectively.

### 3.2 Legal position

As already mentioned in paragraph 2.1 (*supra*), the current agreement provides for a renewal period of 5 years. In terms hereof the Lessee has now informed as that they indeed wish to renew the agreement. The current agreement provide for a fixed escalation of 10 % p/a. In terms of Stellenbosch Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, however, rentals must be market related, except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise and all fees must be reviewed on an **annual** basis. The new contract will therefore have to provide for an annual market-related increase. The new agreement will also not have an automatic renewal agreement, as all new rentals must be effected by a public competitive process.

### 3.3 Market related rental

A valuer has already been appointed to advise on a market-related rental.

## 4. COMMENTS BY OTHER DEPARTMENTS

### 4.1 CFO

Application supported subject thereto that the request to cede the agreement to the new owner of Erf 1331, Franschhoek, or his nominee, not be approved.

## 5. CONCLUSION

In terms of the current agreement, the Lessee has a right to renew the agreement for a further period of 5 years. In terms of Council's Procurement Policy, such rental must be market related, and must be renewed on an annual basis.

Seeing that the current agreement is linked to the business on erf 1331 (restaurant), the request to cede the agreement to the new owner is reasonable and is recommended for approval, subject to the conditions as set out in the recommendations, hereunder.

**RECOMMENDED**

(a) that it be noted that Star Choice (Pty) Ltd, the current Lessee of a portion of erf 143, Franschhoek, has exercised its choice to renew the agreement for a further period of 5 years;

(b) that the CFO be mandated to determine a new market-related rental, based on an independent valuation;

# MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT OF ENCROACHMENT / LEASE

Entered into by and between

**THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSOR** and for the purposes of this agreement represented by the DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES in office for the time being

AND

**STAR CHOICE TRADING 449**

of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSEE**

**WHEREAS** the **LESSOR** is the owner of ERF 143, FRANSCHHOEK

**AND WHEREAS** the **LESSEE** is desirous of leasing from the **LESSOR**, a portion of Erf 143, Franschhoek, approximately 300m² in extent, as more clearly set out in the diagram hereto attached as Annexure A and to which portion hereinafter is referred to as **"THE PROPERTY"**;

**NOW, THEREFORE,** the **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree as follows:

1 **TERM OF LEASE**

The lease shall commence on 2004-03-01 and shall endure to 2009 2014. ~~The LESSEE shall have the option to extend this lease for a further period. The LESSEE shall notify the LESSOR in writing not later than 2008-10-15, if the option is exercised.~~

4 **IMPROVEMENTS**

4.1 Any existing improvements on the **PROPERTY** as at the commencement of the lease shall be maintained by the **LESSEE** in a good condition, to the satisfaction of the **LESSOR** and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may cause to be effected such repairs as it may deem necessary, in which event the **LESSEE** shall be liable for the expenditure.

4.2 No structures or other improvements shall be erected by the **LESSOR** on the **PROPERTY** without the prior written approval of the **LESSOR** and the **LESSOR** may order that any such structure or improvement erected without its permission, be removed forthwith.

4.3 Improvements approved of by the **LESSOR** shall be erected by the **LESSEE** at his own risk.

4.4 The **LESSOR** may require the **LESSEE** to insure any improvements on the **PROPERTY** against damage and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may of its own accord effect such insurance and recover the costs from the **LESSEE**.

4.5 If the **LESSOR** should receive compensation in cash from an insurance agency for damage to any improvements on the **PROPERTY**, it may repair the said improvement and retain the cash, according as it may deem fit.

4.6 All trees, flowers and such improvements shall remain the property of the **LESSOR** and may only be removed with its prior consent.

4.7 **Advertising Signs**

The **LESSEE** shall not erect any advertising signs, or allow its erection, without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**.

4.8 **Servitudes**

The **LESSEE** shall be subject to any servitudes which may be attached to the **PROPERTY** and if it should transpire that the **LESSOR** is not entitled to let the said **PROPERTY** or any part of it, the **LESSEE** shall have no claim for compensation against the **LESSOR**.

(c) otherwise at any time with written notice of at least 3 (THREE) months to the **LESSEE**.

7.2 It shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR** shall in no way be liable for damages for any loss suffered by the **LESSEE** resulting from the cancellation of this agreement in terms of Clause 9.

## 8 INDEMNITY

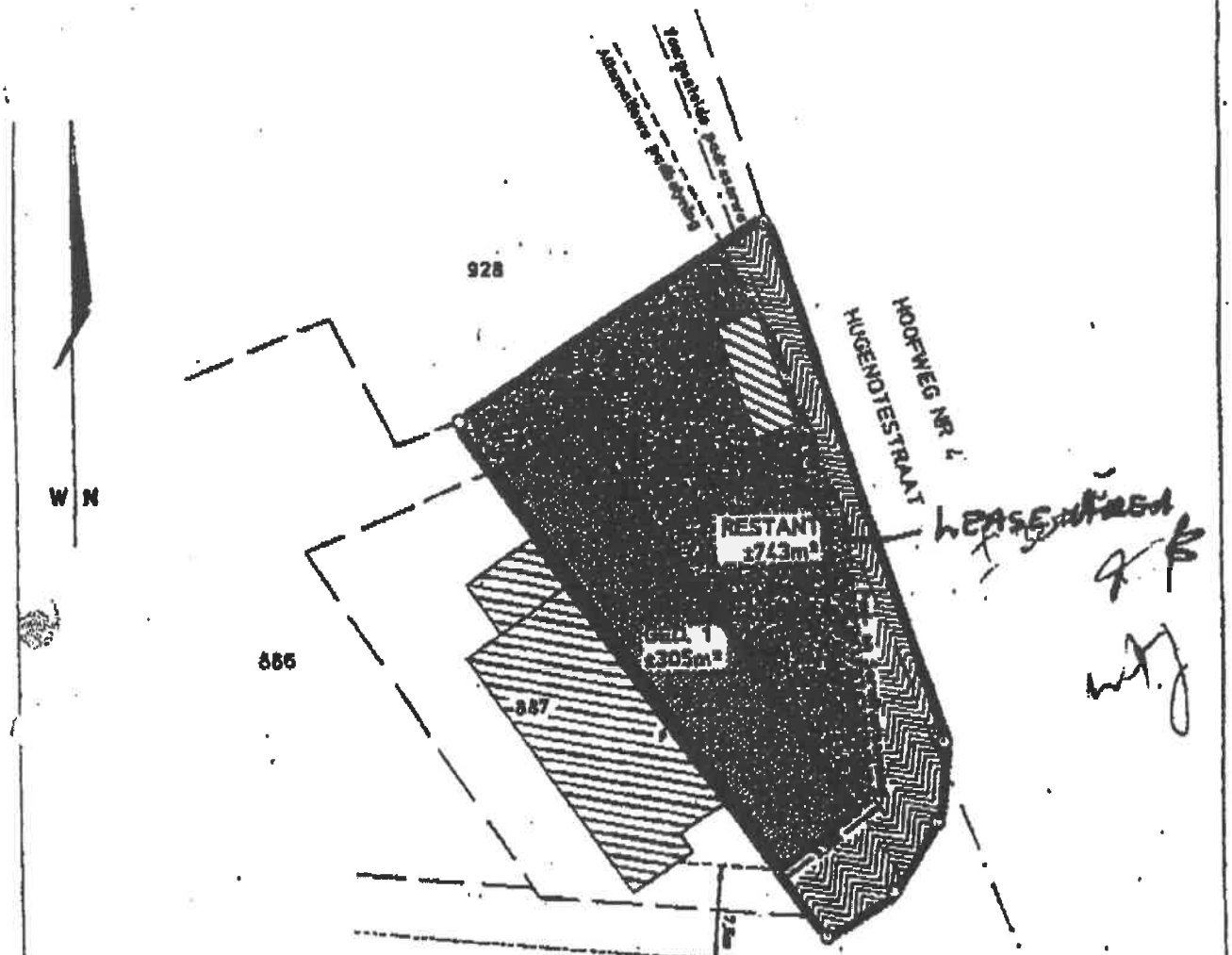
The **LESSEE** shall indemnify the **LESSOR** against any legal actions or proceedings, or claims for costs, damages or expenditure against the **LESSOR**, or paid or incurred by the **LESSOR**, as a result of any negligence by the **LESSEE**, his employees or other persons under his control, or as a result of the use of the **PROPERTY** by the **LESSEE** or any cause related to such use.

## 9 COSTS OF AGREEMENT

Any costs incurred by the **LESSOR** in connection with the preparation and execution of this agreement, advertising, surveying, stamp duty and other incidentals, shall be paid by the **LESSEE**, at the request of and other incidentals, shall be paid by the **LESSEE**, at the request of the **LESSOR**, to the Chief Financial Officer and the **LESSEE** shall not be entitled to dispute the correctness of the amount claimed by the **LESSOR**.

## 10 COURT OF JURISDICTION

The **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree that the Magistrates Court of Stellenbosch which has, in terms of Magistrates Court Law No 32 of 1944, jurisdiction over the person of the **LESSEE**, shall have jurisdiction to entertain any action or proceedings that may arise out of this contract.




Leasehold

SONERING SLEUTEL :

- Spesifieke Besigheid
- Ooprulmte
- Padreserwe

NOTA :

Gedeelte 1 word met Erf 887 gekonsolideer SIGN 1331

SIGN 1330

VDK

Van der Merwe Cuduru & Hartwood

DIRKIE UYSSTRAAT 7
BELLVILLE 7530
(021) 9480903

HOOFSTRAAT 391
PAARL 7646
(02211) 21427
(02211) 25590

FRANSCHHOEK

PAARL

PLAN NR 27/20/01

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

1042 - 1819
Subsect · 2.

Our Ref: 7/2/2/1 Erf 143 Franschhoek

(Mr JJ Kruger tel nr 808 8032)

18 September 2009

Mr I Goodman
Carido 165 CC
401 Aquarius
44 Bay Road
Mouille Point
8005

Vorige Huurder
1023 · 1 · 6

Oorgeneem by Sterl Choice.

Dear Sir

**LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY FOR OUTDOOR DINING PURPOSES**

I refer to your letter of 08 March 2009 regarding the lease of the portion of erf 143 Franschhoek that was previously be used by Star Choice Trading 449.

Attached please find a lease agreement for your attention and signature.

The lease amount is based on an independent lease valuation that was obtained in terms of council resolutions. The completed agreement can be provided to me.

Yours faithfully

.....
**pp MANAGER: PROPERTY MANAGMENT**

(Vorige [illegible] – Oorgeneem

Sw[illegible]
SRo[illegible]
Lo[illegible]

Beeld ID- 5[illegible]

(✓) Skuif 1 - 11 100
Aanteken[illegible] op Excel.

NI/D- 5[illegible]

Laetitia Willers

18/9/2009

# STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

*Our Ref: 7/2/2/1* Erf 143 Franschhoek *(Mr JJ Kruger tel nr 808 8032)*

18 September 2009

FILE NR: 7/2/1 ERF 143 FRANSCHHOEK
SCAN NR:
COLLABORATOR NR:

Mr I Goodman
Carido 165 CC
401 Aquarius
44 Bay Road
Mouille Point
8005

Dear Sir

**LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY FOR OUTDOOR DINING PURPOSES**

I refer to your letter of 08 March 2009 regarding the lease of the portion of erf 143 Franschhoek that was previously be used by Star Choice Trading 449.

Attached please find a lease agreement for your attention and signature.

The lease amount is based on an independent lease valuation that was obtained in terms of council resolutions. The completed agreement can be provided to me.

Yours faithfully

.....
**pp MANAGER: PROPERTY MANAGMENT**

MUNICIPALITY · MUNISIPALITEIT
28 SEP 2009
CENTRAL RECORDS STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Our Ref.: 7/2/2/1 Erf 143, Franschhoek (Mr JJ Kruger tel nr. 8088032)

23 February 2009

The Manager
Star Choice Trading 449
218 Main Road
Claremont
7700

Dear Sir

**RENEWAL OF ENCROACHMENT/ LEASE AGREEMENT**

I refer to my letter of 11 December 2008 informing you that the lease agreement between Star Choice and the Municipality has been renewed as from 1 March 2009.

According to our records CARIDO165CC is now the new owner of erf 1331, Franschhoek which is adjacent to the leased property.

Should the new owner be interested to make use of a portion of erf 143, he must apply directly to the Director: Corporate Services, PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599.

Yours faithfully

**pp DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES**

Copy to: Mr I. Goodman
CARIDO 165 CC
401 Aquarius
44 Bay Road
Mouille Point
8005

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

1042 - 1819
Subsect 2.

*Our Ref: 7/2/2/1* Erf 143 Franschhoek *(Mr JJ Kruger tel nr 808 8032)*

18 September 2009

Mr I Goodman
Carido 165 CC
401 Aquarius
44 Bay Road
Mouille Point
8005

Vorige Huurder
1031 - 1 SUB

Dear Sir

**LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY FOR OUTDOOR DINING PURPOSES**

I refer to your letter of 08 March 2009 regarding the lease of the portion of erf 143 Franschhoek that was previously be used by Star Choice Trading 449.

Attached please find a lease agreement for your attention and signature.

The lease amount is based on an Independent lease valuation that was obtained in terms of council resolutions. The completed agreement can be provided to me.

Yours faithfully

.....
**pp MANAGER: PROPERTY MANAGMENT**

(Vorige - Service ID- 37651 - (Unit type)

Sunday
SPA +
Land

Service ID- 50614

Stuur op in lease
Aanteken ing op Excel.

NI/D- 58987

Laetitia Wilkes

Process 7337

| STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT | |
|---|---|
| GEBIED | STB |

| INVOICE | JOURNAL | TRANSFER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEBIT | X | DEBIT | |
| CREDIT | | CREDIT | |

| DOCUMENT NUMBER | 8567/4 |
|---|---|

| YEAR | 2009 | MONTH | 30/9/09. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | UPDATE | |

| DEBIT CREDIT | REKENING NOMMER | NAAM VAN DEBITEUR | SERVICE | SUB SERVICE | TARIFF | BILLING CYCLE | AMOUNT | PENALTY | VAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DT | 1042-1819 | Carido CC 165 | Sundr | SRENT | VAN1 | | 3000·00 | · | 420·00 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAAL | | | | | | | 3000·00 | | 420·00 |

R 3420·00

DESCRIPTION:

Oct 2009 Rental Billing

OPSTELLER/COMPILER: ..... NASIENER/CHECKED: .....

Check asb.

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT OF ENCROACHMENT/LEASE

ENTERED INTO by and between

**THE MUNICIPALITY OF STELLENBOSCH**

of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSOR** and for the purposes of this agreement represented by the Director Corporate Services in office for the time being

AND

CARIDO 165 CC

of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the **LESSEE** and herein represented by .....

in his capacity as .....

WHEREAS the **LESSOR** is the owner of Erf 143, Franschhoek

AND WHEREAS the **LESSEE** is desirous of leasing from the **LESSOR**, a portion of erf 143 Franschhoek, approximately 300m² in extent, as more clearly set out in the diagram hereto attached as Annexure A, and to which portion hereinafter is referred to as the "**PROPERTY**"

NOW, THEREFORE the **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree and by these presents witness as follows:

1. **TERM OF LEASE**

The lease shall commence on 1/10/2009... and shall endure till ...30/09/2014.

## 2. RENTAL

2.1 The rental shall be R3000.00 (THREE THOUSAND RAND) per month as from 2009-10-01 with a yearly escalation of 10% payable by the **LESSEE** to the **LESSOR** in advance not later than the 7th day of each month.

2.2 It shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR** reserves the right to cancel the lease summarily, without further written notice, if the **LESSEE** should fail to pay any rental within 7 (SEVEN) days and from the due date, and such cancellation shall not in any way affect the right of the **LESSOR** to recover, by legal proceedings, any amount owing to it by the **LESSEE**.

2.3 The rental referred to in Clause 1 shall not include service charges or levies payable in respect of the **PROPERTY**, which charges or levies shall become payable by the **LESSEE** separately as from the commencement of this agreement.

## 3. USE OF PROPERTY

3.1 The **PROPERTY** shall be used solely by the **LESSEE** for the purposes of a outdoor restaurant and the **LESSEE** undertakes not to permit, during the currency of this lease, any other activities on the **PROPERTY** that may be objectionable to the **LESSOR** or the general public.

3.2 The **LESSEE** undertakes to comply with all the requirements prescribed by higher authorities and conditions laid down by the **LESSOR'S** relevant Departments and their delegated officials and to keep the site neat and tidy at all times, to the satisfaction of the **LESSOR**.

## 4. IMPROVEMENTS

4.1 Any existing improvements on the **PROPERTY** as at the commencement of the lease shall be maintained by the **LESSEE** in a good condition, to the satisfaction of the **LESSOR**, and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may cause to be effected such repairs as it may deem necessary, in which event the **LESSEE** shall be liable for the expenditure.

4.2 No structures or other improvements shall be erected by the **LESSEE** on the **PROPERTY** without the prior written approval of the **LESSOR**, and the **LESSOR** may order that any such structure or improvement erected without its permission, be removed forthwith.

4.3 Improvements approved of by the **LESSOR** shall be erected by the **LESSEE** at his own risk.

4.4 The **LESSOR** may require the **LESSEE** to insure any improvements on the **PROPERTY** against damage, and if the **LESSEE** should fail to do so, the **LESSOR** may of its own accord effect such insurance and recover the costs from the **LESSEE**.

4.5 If the **LESSOR** should receive compensation in cash from an insurance agency for damage to any improvements on the **PROPERTY**, it may repair the said improvement and retain the cash, according as it may deem fit.

4.6 All trees, flowers and such improvements shall remain the property of the **LESSOR** and may only be removed with its prior consent.

**4.7 Advertising signs**

The **LESSEE** shall not erect any advertising signs, or allow its erection, without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**.

**4.8 Servitudes**

The **LESSEE** shall be subject to any servitudes which may be attached to the **PROPERTY** and if it should transpire that the **LESSOR** is not entitled to let the said **PROPERTY** or any part of it, the **LESSEE** shall have no claim for compensation against the **LESSOR**.

**5. RIGHT OF ENTRY**

The authorised officials of the **LESSOR** shall have access to the **PROPERTY** at any time in order to carry out such inspections as they may deem necessary, and to ensure that the conditions of this agreement are being strictly complied with.

## 6. CESSIONS, SUB-LEASE OR TRANSFERS

6.1 The **LESSEE** may not cede or surrender or transfer this agreement to any other party, or to sub-let the whole or any portion of the **PROPERTY**, without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**.

6.2 If the **LESSOR** should grant such consent, it may prescribe the form in which the cession, sublease or surrender shall be effected, and it shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR**, when granting consent, may impose such conditions as it may deem fit, thereby amending the terms of this agreement at its discretion.

## 7. CANCELLATION OF AGREEMENT

7.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 1 and subject to the provisions of Clause 2.3, the **LESSOR** may cancel this agreement –

(a) with 3 (THREE) days' written notice in the event of the **LESSEE'S** failure to comply with any of the provisions of this agreement, or with any instructions issued by the **LESSOR** in terms of this agreement, subject to a period of grace of 30 (THIRTY) days to the **LESSEE** to enable him to rectify such failure after written notice to him by the **LESSOR** intimating the nature of the failure; or

(b) in respect of any portion of the whole of the **PROPERTY** required for bona fide municipal purposes, or in respect of which a complaint has been lodged by the general public that it is being used for purposes other than that prescribed by Clause 3 with 14 (FOURTEEN) days notice; and

(c) otherwise at any time with written notice of at least 3 (THREE) months to the **LESSEE**.

7.2 It shall be a special condition of this agreement that the **LESSOR** shall in no way be liable for damages for any loss suffered by the **LESSEE** resulting from the cancellation of this agreement in terms of Sub clause 9.1.

8. **INDEMNIFY**

The **LESSEE** shall indemnify the **LESSOR** against any legal actions or proceedings, or claims for costs, damages or expenditure against the **LESSOR**, or paid or incurred by the **LESSOR**, as a result of any negligence by the **LESSEE**, his employees or other persons under his control, or as a result of the use of the **PROPERTY** by the **LESSEE** or any cause related to such use.

9. **COSTS OF AGREEMENT**

9.1 Any costs incurred by the **LESSOR** in connection with the preparation and execution of this agreement, advertising, surveying, stamp duty and other incidentals, shall be paid by the **LESSEE**, at the request of the **LESSOR**, to the Director: Financial Services and the **LESSEE** shall not be entitled to dispute the correctness of the amount claimed by the **LESSOR**.

10. **COURT OF JURISDICTION**

The **LESSOR** and **LESSEE** hereby agree that the Magistrates Court of Stellenbosch which has, in terms of Magistrates Court Law Nr 32 of 1944; jurisdiction over the person of the **LESSEE**, shall have jurisdiction to entertain any action or proceedings that may arise out of this contract.

11. **DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI**

For the purposes of this agreement the LESSEE elect as *domicilium citandi et executandi*

.....

.....

.....

and the LESSOR

PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599

THUS DONE AND EXECUTED AT STELLENBOSCH THIS _____ DAY OF

_____ 2009, IN THE PRESENCE OF THE UNDER

SIGNED WITNESSES:

**WITNESSES**

1. _____

2. _____

_____

**LESSOR**

THUS DONE AND EXECUTED AT STELLENBOSCH THIS _____ DAY OF

_____ 2009, IN THE PRESENCE OF THE UNDER

SIGNED WITNESSES:

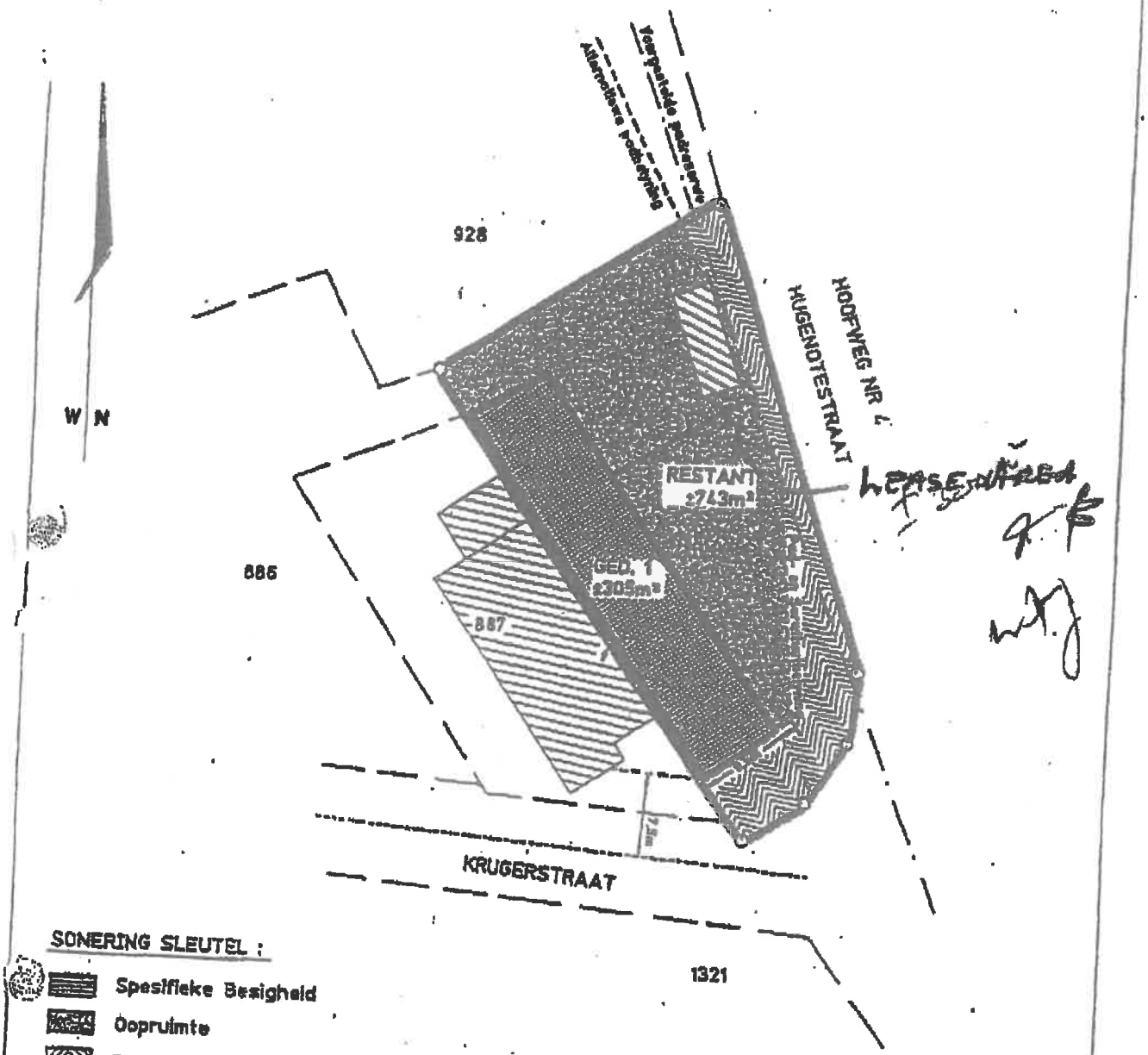
**WITNESSES**

1. _____

2. _____

_____

**LESSEE**




SONERING SLEUTEL :

- Spesifieke Besigheid
- Oopruimte
- Padreserwe

NOTA :

Gedeelte 1 word met Erf 887 gekonsolideer SIEN 1331

SIEN 1330

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANSCHHOEK | SKAAL 1/500 |
| PAARL | |
| | DATUM 22 XII 1994 |
| | LÊER F27/7 |

VDK

Van der Merwe Duxbury & Hirtwood
stads- en streekbeplanners • professionele landmeters
DIRKIE UYSSTRAAT 7
BELLVILLE 7530
(021) 9480903
(021) 948808

HOOFSTRAAT 391
PAARL 7646
(02211) 21427
(02211) 25590

PLAN NR 27/20/01

# APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND
# APPLICATION FORM

## A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : .....Carido 165 CC.....

Physical address: .....Apartment 401 Aquarius....
.....42 Bay Road.....
.....Moullie Point.....
.....
Postal code:.....8005.....

Mailing address: ...Apartment 401 Aquarius.....
.....42 Bay Road.....
.....Moullie Point.....
.....
Postal code:.....8005.....

E-mail address: .....sboshard@granitegroup.co.za....

Telephone: .....0861 177 770.....

Cell phone: .....084 951 7975.....

## B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : .....1331.....

Suburb: .....Franschhoek.....

Town: .....Franschhoek.....

**C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA**

Erf/farm number : ...Portion ERF 143.....

Suburb: .....Franschhoek.....

Town: .....Franschhoek.....

Area of encroachment: .....300.....m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

**D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:**

Please mark the appropriate block

| | |
|---|---|
| For commercial purposes, other than for parking | X |
| For commercial parking purposes, | |
| For residential parking purposes | |
| For non-commercial purposes (such as garden purposes, gates,ect) | |
| For projecting structures onto street reserves | |
| For projecting structures onto other council-owned land | |
| Other: please provide description: | |

Brief description of application: .....

.....Exterior seating, and related activities for restaurant.....

.....

Motivation:.....Extension / renewal of existing Lease Agreement.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

| | |
|---|---|
| Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner | ☐ |
| Diagram of proposed area of the lease area | ☐ |
| Letters of consent (affected neighbours) | ☐ |
| Application fee (non-refundable) | ☐ |

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: ...14/03/2023....

Full name: .....Ivan Isaac Goodman – Member: Carido 165 CC.....

## FOR OFFICIAL USE

- The application was considered on .....by.....
- The application was

| | APPROVED | | NOT APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|

Conditions (if any): .....

.....

.....

Applicant was informed of outcome on .....

.....
**SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL** **DATE** .....

Name:.....

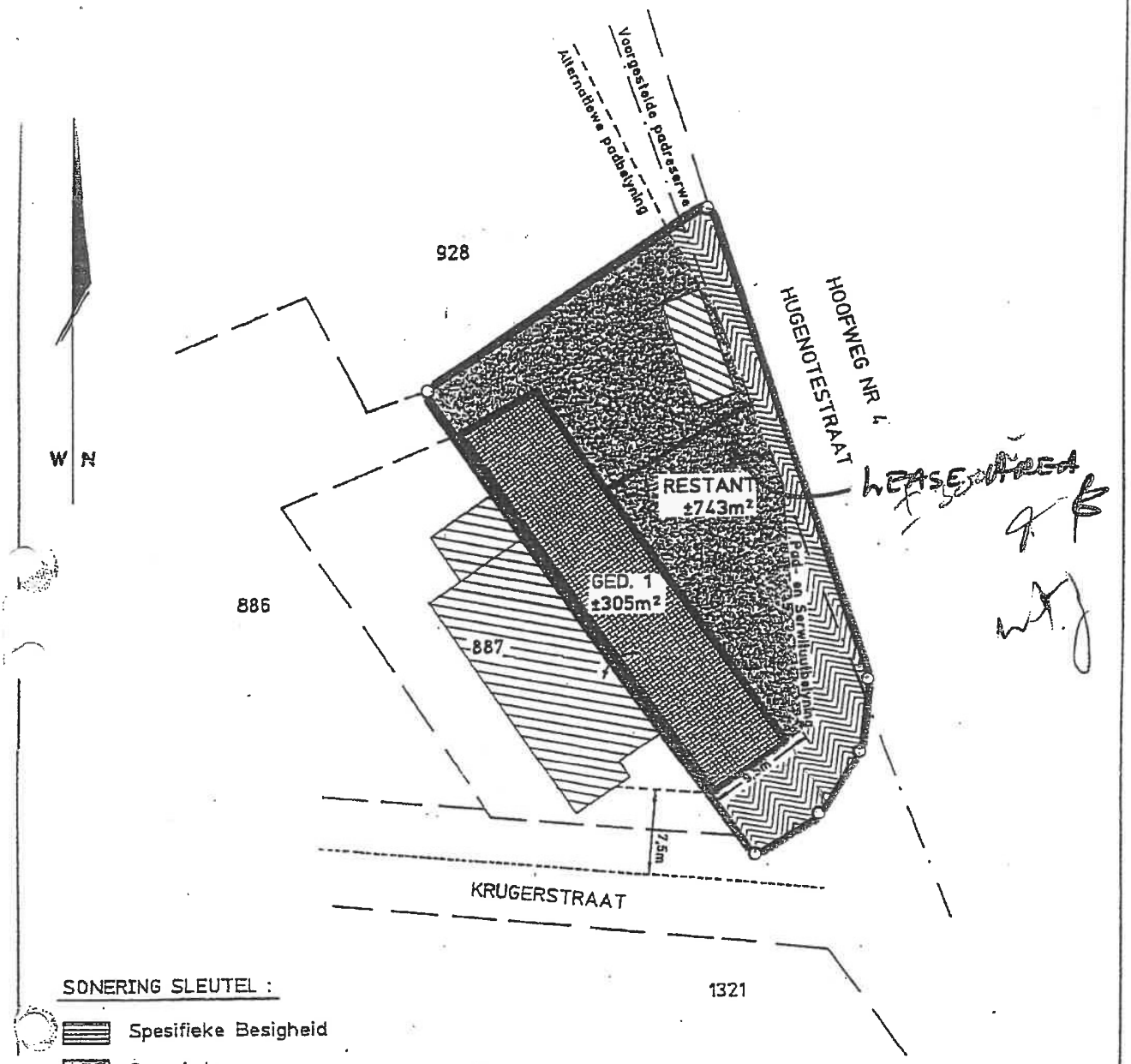
***If approved**

- ☐ Encroachment fee paid
- ☐ Lease Agreement signed
- ☐ Agreement/Permit processed on Contract Management System

.....
**SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL** **DATE** .....

Name:.....

# APPENDIX 3




SONERING SLEUTEL :

- Spesifieke Besigheid
- Oopruimte
- Padreserwe

NOTA :

Gedeelte 1 word met Erf 887 gekonsolideer SIEN 1331

PLAN VAN VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 143 FRANSCHHOEK → SIEN 1330

MUNISIPALITEIT: FRANSCHHOEK
ADMINISTRATIEWE DISTRIK: PAARL
PROVINSIE: KAAP DIE GOEIE HOOP

SKAAL: 1/500
NV: BI-7CA/X54 (1602)
DATUM: JULIE 1994
LÊER: F27/7

VDK
van der merwe duxbury & kirkwood
stads-en streeksbeplanners • professionele landmeters
DIRKIE UYSSTRAAT 7
BELLVILLE 7530
(021) 9480903
(021) 942808
HOOFSTRAAT 391
PAARL 7646
(02211) 21427
(02211) 25590

PLAN NR 27/20/01

| 7.3.6 | **PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 16367 (4 PLEIN STREET), BAE-GOALS CAFE** |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775203**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 16367 (4 PLEIN STREET), BAE-GOALS CAFE

## 2. PURPOSE

Is to consider an application from Bae-Goals Cafe, to enter into a Lease Agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality, in terms of where they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The approval of lease agreements of three (3) years and less has been delegated to the Municipal Manager.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application to use a portion of the street reserve for Outdoor Dining purposes has been received from the owner of Bae-Goals Cafe trading of erf 16367, Stellenbosch. The application does not include a diagram as the applicant is not currently using the area and waiting for approval from council. The contract management team attended to an inspection and this specific space has a large walkway and if the applicant places four tables as indicated in their form, they will still be compliant with the Outdoor Dining policy in terms of 1.5m unobstructed walkway to be left open as well as 80cm next to the street for car doors to open. Under 6.2.1 are photos showing the area they are interested in. The applicant does not have an agreement with the municipality at the moment and applied without us requesting them to.

They have not specified a requested time for the lease and the area they are interested in is 35 m². The general conditions as approved by Council will apply as far as the services and access is concerned. The department therefore support the application subject to compliance.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the area on erf 16367, Stellenbosch, measuring approximately 35m² in extent, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services during the period that the rights are awarded;

(b) that the application for outdoor dining be approved for an initial period of 3 years with the option of a renewal subject to the following conditions:

5.2.1 That no permanent structure or deck be erected without the prior written consent of council, including approved building plans and approval from the Heritage Advisory Committee.

5.2.2 A minimum of 1.5m (unobstructed walkway) be left open for pedestrian use, adjacent to the street kerb. In exceptional circumstances, a 1.5m unobstructed walkway adjacent to a shop front, may be allowed, in these instances a further 0.8m must be left open adjacent to the street kerb. Any deviations must be approved by the Municipal Manager on application.

The impact of proposed outdoor dining on pedestrian movements, is subject to an assessment in terms of the Municipality's Sidewalk Accessibility Policy and the Municipal Manager is mandated to amend the layout and demarcation of the area when assessing applications.

5.2.3 That a site development plan be submitted for approval which must address at least the following requirements:

(a) Demarcation of the lease area relative to its abutting context with the street, the user property, and neighbouring properties. The demarcation of the outdoor dining area must be clearly demarcated as per the approved site development plan. The type of demarcation must be done in consultation with the Municipal Manager. If natural features is not possible the demarcation must be indicated on the plan with lines and applicable measurements. A line indicating the area for outdoor dining must then be used and must be painted on the pavement in a colour as decided on by the Municipal Manager. In the event that the outdoor dining spills over the demarcated area the furniture will be confiscated.

(b) Indicate the accurate location of all existing infrastructure, landscaping features and street furniture. The layout of all furniture and features that will be used for the outdoor dining activity.

5.2.4 Demarcation must be provided and maintained by the lessee.

5.2.5 No advertising signs(including A- frames) to be placed on the sidewalk or displayed against the building without the prior approval of the Municipal Manager or delegate and if such signs is displayed, it must be within the demarcated area. All signs displayed outside the demarcated area may be removed by law enforcement and outdoor dining furniture outside the demarcated area can be confiscated and repeated offences may result therein that the lease be cancelled after a 30 day notice period.

5.2.6 All umbrellas to be used has to be at least 2.2m high.

5.2.7 Any awnings will require pre-approval from council.

5.2.8 Council is indemnified against all possible 3*rd* party claims.

5.2.9 The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services within the leased area. For planned maintenance and repairs, upgrades or new installations, the applicant will be provided with a 5-day written notice to remove all furniture for the municipality and any other public service provider to gain access. For emergency work

the applicant will be required to remove everything immediately for the municipality or other public service providers to gain access.

5.2.10 The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased area is required for municipal or other public services purposes or when the applicant refuses the municipality or other public service providers access if required.

5.3 That the rental amount be determined by the Municipal Manager in terms of the approved tariffs and an escalation of CPI per annum applies.

5.4 Where the establishments do not comply with the conditions attach to their leases within 30 days after receipt of the approval, the approval may be withdrawn and the lease ended after a 30 day notice period. Such establishment will not be allowed to trade on Municipal Property until they comply and then re-apply for approval.

5.5 The lease agreement with the municipality must be signed within 30 days after receipt of the letter of approval and the draft agreement.

5.6 Where Establishments put furniture or signs outside the demarcated agreed areas such furniture and signs will be removed by Law Enforcement after a notice was served on the establishment.

5.7 Establishments who have not applied for permission and have been given a letter putting them to terms, must apply within 30 days of receipt of the letter. Should they fail they will be given a notice and must seize outdoor dining trading on municipal land.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

#### 6.1.1 Application for lease

An application was received from Bae-Goals to enter into an agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality in terms of where they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes. A copy of the application is attached as **APPENDIX 1**. The extent of the proposed lease area is approximately 35m². A diagram has not been filed since they are waiting for council approval on the usage and instructions on placement.

### 6.2 DISCUSSION.

#### 6.2.1. Locality and context

Erf 16367, Stellenbosch is located at 4 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, as shown on Fig 1.and Fig 2, below as well as photographs of how area interested in under Fig 3.

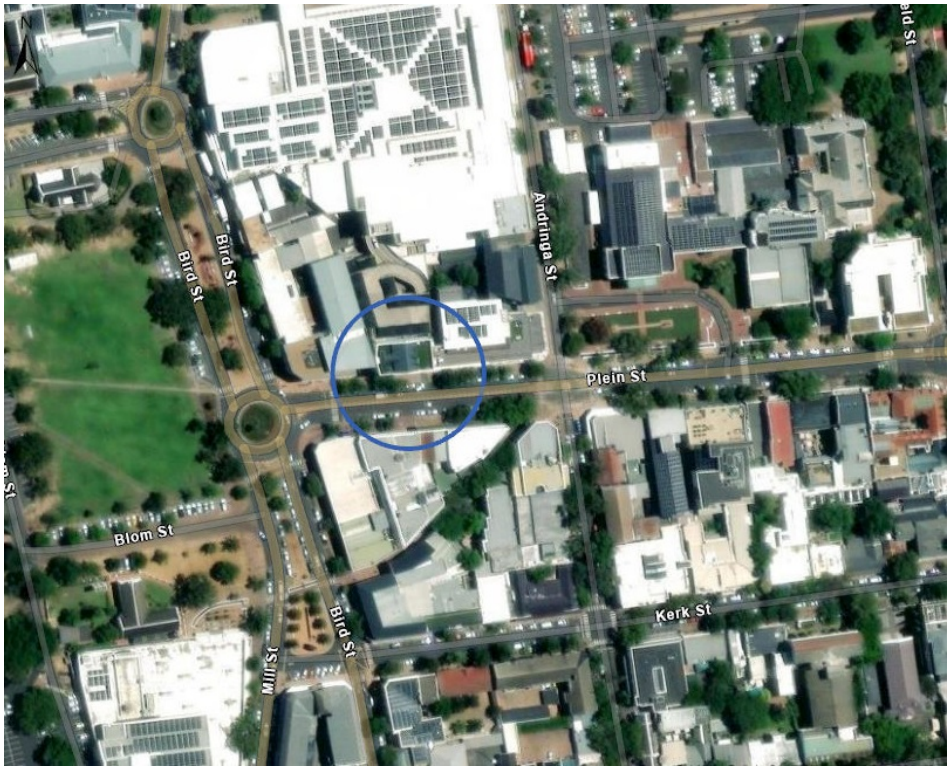



**Fig 1. Location and context**




**Fig 2 .Extent of area**







**Fig. 3 Current area used for outdoor dining**

### 6.2.2 Legal requirements

#### 6.2.2.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

a) whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which the right is to be granted;

b) the extent to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

c)the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

d)Any comments received from the local community, and

e) compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

#### 6.2.2.2 Stellenbosch **By-Law on Roads and Streets**

In terms of section 4 of the Stellenbosch By-Law on Roads and Streets, no person may, **without prior written permission of the Municipality**, cause an encroachment on a street, sidewalk or road reserve forming part thereof.

#### 6.2.2.3 Property Management policy

Section 9 2.2 deals with deviations from the competitive process, and reads as follows:

The Municipal Council **may dispense with the competitive processes** established in this policy, and may enter into a Private Treaty Agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, including in response to an unsolicited application, but only in the following circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed. The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining land owners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining land owner(s):

(h)where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, including applications for outdoor dining permits, subject to approved tariff structure;

### 6.2.2.4 Outdoor Dining Policy

#### 6.2.2.4.1 Policy Objective

To regulate the use of sidewalks or road reserves for the purpose of outdoor dining and trading, and the temporary use of Public Places for commercial ventures and displays.

#### 6.2.2.4.2 Suitable Locations

Outdoor cafes, restaurants and traders may apply for lease where local conditions are favourable for their operation, including areas of Council e.g. road reserves, sidewalks, Public Open Spaces. All applications in locations of a high pedestrian usage, e.g. a retail centre, will be required to take pedestrian needs into consideration.

#### 6.2.2.4.3 Assessment Criteria

The most important local conditions to be considered when an application for lease of the road reserve area is received will be those issues pertaining to pedestrian (including pedestrians who are using wheel chairs, baby prams or are visually impaired) and vehicular circulation, convenience and safety of patrons and the general public, existing streetscape elements and residential amenity.

The ground surface must be sufficiently level to support a proper layout and safe use.

#### 6.2.2.4.4 Layout

The style, layout and orientation of furniture should be chosen according to the extent and shape of the available space of the leased area.

The size of an outdoor cafe or placement of any object on the sidewalk will depend on the width of the sidewalk

#### 6.2.2.4.5 Defined Area

The applicant will be required to define the area with appropriate markers. (ie a single galvanized steel nail inserted in between the pavers, or a paint spot no larger than 5cm in diameter placed at the corners of the defined area in a semi- permanent paint) to the satisfaction of Council.

#### 6.2.2.4.6 Lease Conditions

The applicant must comply with the conditions set out in the lease agreement and this policy. The lease will be for a period of not more than 5 years with an option to renew. These conditions would also generally require that the local environmental factors be reviewed annually and adjustments to the lease agreement may be required.

If the lease agreement that is entered into is seen as not providing long term rights, there is no need to advertise the proposed agreement for public input/comments or objections. Should the municipality receive any complaints the lease agreement may be terminated due to the objections.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

In terms of the current, approved tariff structure for outdoor dining lease agreements a fee of R150 per m² is charged on a monthly basis which means that the monthly rental will be R 5 250.00 (incl. of VAT) and an escalation of 6% is recommended.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed under 6.2.2 above. As the proposed term of the lease agreement is three (3) years and when the value of the lease and property is taken into account the asset transfer regulations is not applicable as it is not seen as long term rights on council property that are being given.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2002-06-22: ITEM 9.2.5 RESOLVEND (nem con)

(a) That council takes note of the intended communication to the public;

(b) That Council takes note that all restaurants and business will be given notice to apply / re-apply for a lease to use council property for outdoor dining purposes; and

(c) That the approval of the leases of three (3) years and less be delegated to the Municipal Manager for approval.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the item.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item was not circulated for comments as the conditions for outdoor dining is already contained in the general conditions approved by Council.

### 6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

**ANNEXURES: 1. Application**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| *NAME* | **Annalene de Beer** |
| *POSITION* | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| *DIRECTORATE* | ***CORPORATE SERVICES*** |
| *CONTACT NUMBERS* | ***021-8088073*** |
| *E-MAIL ADDRESS* | ***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| *REPORT DATE* | ***2024 – 10 - 07*** |

# ANNEXURE 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND
# APPLICATION FORM

## A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Muller du plessis

Physical address: 4 Plein Street
Stellenbosch

Postal code: 7600

Mailing address: similar

Postal code:

E-mail address: [redacted]

Telephone: [redacted]

Cell phone: [redacted]

## B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : 16367 Plein Street

Suburb: Stellenbosch

Town: Cape Town

**C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR**

Erf/farm number : 16367 plein street

Suburb: Stellenbosch

Town: Stellenbosch

Area applying for ~~4~~ 35 m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

**D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:**

Please mark the appropriate block

| | |
|---|---|
| For commercial purposes, other than for parking | ☑ |
| For commercial parking purposes | ☐ |
| For residential parking purposes | ☐ |
| For non-commercial purposes | ☐ |
| For projecting structures onto street reserves | ☐ |
| For projecting structures onto other council-owned land | ☐ |
| Other: please provide description: | ☐ |

Brief description of application: We Bae - Goals café would like to use the outside area for our coustomers to sit. 4 Tables, 2 Umbrellas and one ground stand sign.

Motivation: All our coustomers have requested more seating, it brings life to the street and plein Street is becoming more popular since

our neighbors Seattle Coffee has gotten seating outside. This will bring more feet to the area that will help other businesses too. We would like to bring the Dorp Street and Church street feeling to the fast growing plein street. Thank you

**E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Please mark the appropriate box

| | |
|---|---|
| Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner | ☐ |
| Diagram of proposed area of the lease area | ☑ |
| Letters of consent (affected neighbours) | ☐ |
| Application fee (non-refundable) | ☐ |

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: Date: 27/08/23

Full name: Hillegard Muller du plessis

| 7.3.7 | **RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH** |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:** **775204**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH

## 2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to the Executive Mayoral Committee after the Public Participation process was followed the advertise Council's intent to lease Erf 52 Stellenbosch to Mercedes-Benz a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application has been received from Mercedez – Benz, a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd, for a lease agreement for Erf 52 Stellenbosch for parking purposes. They have been making use of the property for over 15 years and more recently signed a five-year lease agreement with the municipality which came to an end on 29 February 2024. The agreement does not make provision for extension and therefore a new application for lease of the property was filed. The application does not specify for how long they wish to lease the premises, but they have indicated that the parking is fundamentally important to them to continue with their business. Before the lease agreement which was signed in 2019 the applicant also had a five-year lease agreement with the municipality and the new agreement was entered into after a Council resolution.

The previous monthly rental was determined by a valuator in 2019. Council should therefore consider if a new valuation report should be obtained in order to determine the monthly rental. As per the previous lease agreement the amount was set and a yearly escalation of 7% was applicable. The property is currently zoned for "mixed use" and "public parking area".

The matter was before the Executive Mayoral Committee in April 2024 where the application was approved in principle and the administration had to obtain a valuation report as well as go out on public participation to call on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. The advertisement was placed in Die Burger on 30 August 2024 with a closing date for comments on 26 September 2024. No comments were received from the public.

A valuation report was also obtained and is attached hereto. The monthly rental valuation amounts to R34 700.00 (excluding VAT).

## 5. RECOMMENDATION:

(a) that the Executive Mayoral Committee takes note of the Official Notice which was published and that no comments, objections or alternative proposals were received;

(b) that it is confirmed that erf 52, Stellenbosch is not needed for basic service delivery;

(c) that the Executive Mayoral Committee approves the lease agreement for a period of 5 years; and

(d) That the monthly rental be R34 700.00 (excluding VAT), with a yearly escalation of 6%.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

#### 6.1.1 Previous lease agreements:

On 22 February 2019 the Municipality and the applicant entered into a five-year lease agreement. The lease agreement came to an end on 29 February 2024 and there is no extension clause in the agreement. Before this lease agreement the applicant and the municipality had another five-year lease agreement which was renewed by way of Council resolution.

#### 6.1.2Application from Super Group Trading

The applicant has filed an application for a further lease agreement however they did not indicate a time frame they are interested in. The Executive Mayoral Committee has already considered the application.

#### 6.1.3Official Notice

Following the previous resolution taken by the Executive Mayoral Committee an Official Notice was published in Die Burger calling on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. The Official Notice was published on 30 August 2024 with a closing date for comments on 26 September 2024. No comments were received from the public. A copy of the Official Notice is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**.

#### 6.1.4Valuation Report

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved that a valuation report be obtained to determine the market related monthly rental of the property. A copy of the valuation report is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. In terms of the valuation report the monthly market related rental is R34 700.00 (excluding VAT).

## 6.2 DISCUSSION

### 6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated in Bird Street and is known as Erf 52, Stellenbosch. The Stellenbosch municipality is the owner of the property which is registered under T49514/1990.

### 6.2.2Zoning

The property is currently zoned for “mixed use” and “public parking area”.

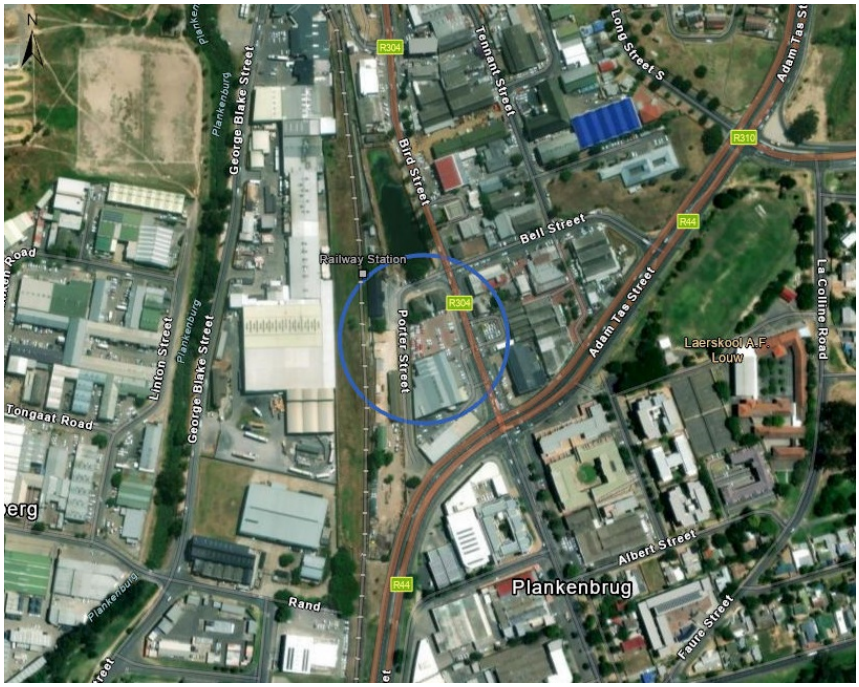



**Fig 1: Location and context**




**Fig 2: Proposed leasing area**

### 6.3 Legal requirements

#### 6.3.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

f) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

g) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

h) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

i) Any comments received from the local community, and

j) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

#### 6.3.2 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

## 6.4 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The current market related rental for the property is R34 700.00 (excluding VAT) per month.

## 6.5 LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The legal implications have been addressed in the item.

## 6.6 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

## 6.7 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The risks are addressed in the content of the item.

## 6.8 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

**17th COUNCIL MEETING: 2018-05-23: ITEM 7.5.1**

**RESOLVED:**

(a) that Erf 52 be identified as a property that is not required for the municipality's own use during the period of the extended lease period;
(b) that council in principle approves the extension of the lease for a period of 5 years;
(c) that the matter does not go out on tender, but be published for objections or alternative proposals; and
(d) that the fair market value be determined before it is brought back to Council for final resolution after the public participation process.

**23rd COUNCIL MEETING: 2019-01-30: ITEM 7.2.4**
**RESOLVED**

a) That Council notes the objections/counter proposals; and
b) That Council approves the renewal of the Lease Agreement with the Supergroup Dealership for a period of 5 years, at a monthly rental of R30 160.00 (Inclusive of VAT) with an annual escalation of 7%.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-04-17: ITEM 7.3.4**
**RESOLVED**

(a) That Erf 52 Stellenbosch be identified as land not needed to provide the basic minimum services;
(b) That the application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 5 years be approved in principle;
(c) That the market related value to lease the property be determined by a valuator;
(d) That the Municipality follow a public participation process advertising the intention to lease the property for 5 years for comments/inputs/alternative proposals after which the matter be brought back for a final decision;
(e) That the lessee agrees to amend the lease agreement regarding the lease area if and when the municipality requires a piece of this land for the widening of Bird street; and

(f) That the applicants maintain and beautify the area at their costs to the satisfaction of the Senior Manager Community Services. In the event of the applicants not complying the municipality will do it on applicant's behalf at applicant's cost.

## 6.9 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

### 6.9.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations**.**

The item was not distributed further for comments as it is a return item.

**ANNEXURES:** **Appendix 1: Official Notice**
**Appendix 2: Valuation report**

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Annalene de Beer*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director: Corporate Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-10-03*** |

# APPENDIX 1

## PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH

Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd has brought an application to renew their lease of Erf 52 Stellenbosch (Bird Street) for parking purposes.

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee considered the matter on 2024-04-17 and resolved:

(a) That Erf 52 Stellenbosch be identified as land not needed to provide the basic minimum services;
(b) That the application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 5 years be approved in principle;
(c) That the market related value to lease the property be determined by a valuator;
(d) That the municipality follow a public participation process advertising the intention to lease the property for 5 years for comments/inputs/alternative proposals after which the matter be brought back for a final resolution;
(e) That the lessee agrees to amend the lease agreement regarding the lease area if and when the municipality requires a piece of this land for the widening of Bird Street; and
(f) That the applicants maintain and beautify the area at their costs to the satisfaction of the Senior Manager Community Services. In the event of the applicants not complying the municipality will do it on the applicant's behalf at the applicant's cost.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information, such as the agenda item that served before the Mayoral Committee, is available on the website of the municipality in the agenda for the meeting.

### INVITATION TO SUBMIT COMMENTS /OBJECTIONS OR ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS

The public is invited to submit comments/objections or alternative proposals in respect of the proposed granting of the rights referred to above.

Any such comments /inputs/objections must be in writing and must reach the Office of the Head: Contract Management by no later than close of business **on 26 September 2024** at the address or e-mail listed.

**Email:** yolande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za
**Physical address:** 3rd Floor, NPK Building, corner of Ryneveld and Plein Streets, Stellenbosch.
**Cell phone:** 082 418 1610
**Landline:** 021 808 8073

### PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Notice is further given in accordance with Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 that anyone with disabilities or who is unable to write, but need to participate in the process, may present him/herself during office

# APPENDIX 2

# RENTAL VALUATION REPORT

## MARKET RELATED RENTAL VALUE OF ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH

HCB GROUP

HCB Property Valuations
35 Long Street
Moorreesburg
7310
**Tel:** 083 663 2140
**Email:** admin@hcb.co.za

## LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general assumptions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal description or for matters including legal or title considerations. Title to the property is assumed to be good and marketable unless otherwise stated.
2. The property is valued free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances unless otherwise stated.
3. Responsible ownership and competent property management are assumed.
4. The information furnished by others is believed to be reliable. However, no warranty is given for its accuracy.
5. All engineering information is assumed to be correct. The plans and illustrative material in this report are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
6. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures that render it valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for arranging for engineering studies that may be required to discover them.
7. It is assumed that there is full compliance with all applicable state and local environmental regulations and laws unless non-compliance is stated, defined, and considered in the valuation report.
8. It is assumed that all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions have been complied with, unless non-compliance is stated, defined, and considered in the valuation report.
9. It is assumed that all required licenses, certificates of occupancy, consents or other legislative or administrative authority from any local or national government or private entity or organization have been or can be obtained or renewed for any use on which the value estimate contained in this report is based.
10. It is assumed that the utilization of the land and improvements is within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespassing unless noted in this report.



Signature

## LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general limiting conditions.

1. The apportionment, if any, of the total valuation figure in this report between land and improvements applies only under the stated client instructions and is hypothetical. The separate allocations for land and buildings must not be used in conjunction with any other valuation and are invalid if so used.
2. Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication. It may not be used for any purpose by any person other than the party to whom it is addressed without the written consent of the valuer, and in any event only with proper written qualification and only in its entirety.
3. The valuer herein by reason of this valuation is not required to give further consultation, testimony, or be in attendance in court with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made.
4. Neither all nor part of the contents of this report (especially conclusions as the value, the identity of the valuer, or the firm with which the valuer is connected) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media without the prior written consent and approval of the valuer.
5. Neither the whole nor any part of this valuation report or certificate or any reference thereto may be included in any published document, circular or statement, or published in any way without the valuer's written approval of the form and context in which it may appear. The publication shall deem to include references in company accounts and/or director's reports or any other company statement or circular.
6. The valuation is prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and facts which may affect the valuation, has been made to the valuer and no liability or responsibility will be accepted whatsoever for the valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.
7. This valuation is solely for the use of the party to whom it is addressed in accordance with the instructions. Reliance on it by any third party cannot be regarded as reasonable and no responsibility to any third party is or will be accepted for the whole or any part of the valuation.
8. The valuer has no personal interest in the property.
9. In the unlikely event of the client incurring any losses due to negligence of the valuers, valuers in training and assistants, the aggregate amount of the damages recoverable against the valuer shall not exceed the fee for providing the service.



Signature

**INDEX** **PAGE**

**1. INTRODUCTION**
1.1 Instruction 6
1.2 Date of Valuation 6
1.3 Date of Inspection 6

**2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION**
2.1 Title Deed 6
2.2 Description 6
2.3 Owner 6
2.4 Extent 6
2.5 Purchase Price 7
2.6 Surveyor General Information 7
2.7 Title Deed Conditions 7

**3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION**
3.1 Local Authority 7
3.2 Zoning 7
3.3 Municipal Valuation 8

**4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION**
4.1 Land 8
4.2 Improvements 8

**4. MARKET ANALYSIS** **8**

**6. METHOD OF VALUATION** **8**

**7. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLE RENTALS**
7.1 Highest and Best use 9
7.2 Valuation Method 9
7.3 Application of Comparables 9

**8. CERTIFYING OF VALUATION** 12

**9. CAVEATS** 13

**INDEX** **PAGE**

**10. ANNEXURES**

10.1 Annexure 1 – Valuer Certificates 14
10.2 Annexure 2 – Instruction 15
10.3 Annexure 3 – Locality Map / Aerial Photo 16
10.4 Annexure 4 – Copy of Property Report 17
10.5 Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram 18
10.6 Annexure 6 – Rental Valuation Certificate 19

## 1. INTRODUCTION

I, Coenraad Botha, registered as a Professional Valuer in terms of the Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000, do hereby certify that I have identified the subject property referred to in this report and have obtained all the necessary information to determine the market value thereof.

- *See Annexure 1 for Valuer Certificates*

### 1.1 Instruction

An instruction was received from Mrs Yolande van den Berg of Stellenbosch Municipality to attend to the valuation of the property being more commonly known as Erf 52, Stellenbosch. The purpose of the valuation is to determine the open market rental value of the property, as on 1 September 2024 for parking purposes.

- *See Annexure 2 for Instruction*

### 1.2 Date of Valuation

The date of valuation as instructed by the client is 1 September 2024.

### 1.3 Date of Inspection

Inspection was done on 6 September 2024, by Helen Louwrens, Property Valuation Student at CPUT.

## 2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 Title Deed

The property report indicates title deed number as T49514/1990.

### 2.2 Description

The property can be described as “Erf 52, Stellenbosch, Western Cape”. Hereafter in the report we will refer to this erf as the “subject property”.

### 2.3 Owner

The property is registered in the name of Mun Stellenbosch.

### 2.4 Extent

The full erf extent of the subject property is 1 647m²

### 2.5 Purchase Price

Not relevant to this report, because it will not have an impact on Market Value.

### 2.6 Surveyor General Information

HCB could not find any discrepancies regarding the ground layout with the Surveyor General Information.

### 2.7 Title Deed Conditions

HCB did not have sight of the Title Deed; thus, we cannot comment on this.

## 3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

### 3.1 Local Authority

This property falls under the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality, situated in the Western Cape.

### 3.2 Zoning

As confirmed with Stellenbosch Municipality, the subject portion is currently zoned as: Mixed Use Zone. The Below extract is from the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme, available on their website. (September 2024)

**105. Land use within this zone**

(1) The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

| Primary Uses | Additional Uses (technical approval) | Consent Uses (application required) |
|---|---|---|
| • Commune<br>• Business premises (including shops, markets, restaurants, office)<br>• Clinic<br>• Community residential building<br>• Extramural facility<br>• Flats<br>• Guest house<br>• Hostel<br>• Hotel<br>• Occasional use (one event/year)<br>• Plant nursery<br>• Public institution<br>• Public parking area<br>• Private road<br>• Tourist dwelling unit<br>• Tourist accommodation establishment<br>• Welfare institution | None | • Adult Entertainment<br>• Builders yard<br>• Commercial gymnasium<br>• Conference facility<br>• Day care<br>• Filling station<br>• Freestanding base telecommunication station<br>• Funeral parlour<br>• Gambling place<br>• Helicopter landing pad<br>• Hospital<br>• Indoor sport<br>• Liquor Store<br>• Motor vehicle fitment centre<br>• Motor showroom<br>• Occasional use (> one event/year)<br>• Parking garage<br>• Place of assembly<br>• Place of education<br>• Place of entertainment<br>• Renewable energy structure<br>• Rooftop base telecommunication station<br>• Tertiary educational institution<br>• Warehouse |

### 3.3 Municipal Valuation

Valuation of Subject portion on 01 July 2020 was R3 294 000-00. Valuation was done using MASS Appraisal and due to this and date of valuation this is not a true reflection of current value.

## 4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

### 4.1 Land

The ground is flat and in good condition. It is Stellenbosch central, situated on Bird Street, and easily accessible from both Bird Street and Porter Road.

- *See Annexure 3 for Locality Map / Aerial Photo*

### 4.2 Improvements

The Subject Portion is currently Vacant.

## 5. MARKET ANALYSIS

Rent is a system of payment for the temporary use of something owned by someone else; the payments for such use are typically referred to as “rent”. In the open market, rent is a product; it does not occur naturally, as in, ‘this is the rent for the premises. To value rent, all the terms and conditions of the tenancy must be known, stated in advance, or defined. However, because the rent at a new letting is often agreed before the lease is drafted and/or approved; it is possible for a completed lease to contain terms and conditions that could produce a different rent to what was agreed.

## 6. METHOD OF VALUATION

The Comparable Rental Method of valuation is the most suitable method to apply to establish the market rental of the subject property. In applying the Comparable Rental Method, it is necessary to investigate the sales of similar type properties that have been rented as well as returns required by the holders of such land.

The above information is compared to the subject property, which involves judgments as to the degree of similarity regarding value factors such as location, shape of erf and use to which the subject property can be put.

## 7 ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLE RENTALS

### 7.1 Highest and Best use

Definition*: "The most probable use of a property which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible and which result in the highest value of the property being valued"*.

Therefore, it could be argued that the highest and best use of a property is, which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legal permissible, financially feasible and which result in the best value of the property to be valued.

Due to the zoning, I am of the opinion that highest and best use would be commercial, as it is situated in a dominant commercial area, though rezoning should be applied.

### 7.2 Valuation Method

The market was surveyed for current leases, rates of return and leasing practices. Information was sourced from local estate agents, local property professionals, as well as our property info database. The information that was obtained was verified and adjustments were made for time, use, layout, and location.

**Comparable Sales:**

| Erf | Area | Extent | Date of Sale | Sale Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 263 | Stellenbosch | 1 218m² | 2021/03/02 | R10 750 000 |
| 184 | Stellenbosch | 1 332m² | 2018/10/11 | R7 500 000 |
| 9194 | Stellenbosch | 3 800m² | 2019/07/04 | R17 250 000 |

Investigation of these sales it was derived at that Vacant land sell for between R4 500-00/m² to R8 500-00/m².

After adjustments for time, zoning, use, shape, layout, and location was done it is my opinion that a per square metre tariff of R3 500-00/m² is applicable and market related for subject property.

**Rental 1:**

Subject property can be broken down as follow.

- Vacant land 1 647m² @ R3 500-00/m²

It is therefore my opinion that the market value of the subject portion is rounded R5 764 000-00.

To determine a rental of land, the market was surveyed to establish an acceptable market rate of return. Market indicated that return varies between 3%-7%. It is my opinion that the applicable rate of return should be 7% and the rental therefore calculated at R33 623-33/monthly.

**Parking rentals:**

### Transaction no. 1:
### Erf 44305, Cape Town

| | |
|---|---|
| **Extent to be leased:** | 9050m² |
| **Zoning:** | Public Open Space |
| **Property:** | The property is situated on Campground Road and consists of open vacant land. |
| **Condition:** | No fences are to be erected around the site and public access to the site, be permitted at all times. |
| **No. of parking bays:** | 190 parking bay's for UCT students and a drop and go for the Jamie shuttle. |
| **Comments:** | The surface consists of natural vegetation and all trees are to be retained. |
| **Monthly rental:** | R150-00/bay excluding VAT, payable to the City of Cape Town |

### Transaction no. 2
### Erf 21462, Bellville

| | |
|---|---|
| **Extent to be leased:** | 4404m² |
| **Zoning:** | Commercial Purposes |
| **Property:** | The property is situated on Robert Sobukwe Road and consists of open vacant land. |
| **Parking bays:** | There are open parking bays and shade net parking bays on property. |
| **Comments:** | Property are opposite Eskom's head office and are being rented by Eskom for parking. |
| **Monthly rental:** | • Open parking bays: R325-00/bay<br>• Shade net parking bays: R450-00/bay |

### Transaction no. 3

Below is a copy of the latest list of the Rode Report's rental values for parking bays.

| **Market Parking Rentals** Rands/Bay/Month (Excl. VAT) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Covered reserved parking** | | | | **Under shade net** | **Open-air parking** |
| | **Gr A⁺** | **Gr A** | **Gr B** | **Gr C** | | |
| Salt River | R850 | R700 | R550 | R500 | R425 | R350 |
| Woodstock | R933 | R675 | R575 | R500 | R425 | R375 |
| Observatory | R817 | R600 | R450 | R433 | R375 | R333 |

| Offices | Monthly rental per parking bay (excl. VAT) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Covered parking | | | | | Shade-net | Open-air parking |
| | Excellent | Good | Average | Fair | Poor | | |
| Cape Town CBD [Zone_393] | R 1 813 | R 1 570 | R 1 500 | R 1 400 | R 950 | R 1 000 | R 825 |
| Century City [Zone_345] | R 1 400 | R 1 225 | R 1 038 | R 867 | R 650 | R 688 | R 680 |
| Gordon's Bay [Zone_325] | R 1 006 | R 841 | R 676 | R 556 | R 437 | R 517 | R 414 |
| Gordons Bay [Zone_31] | R 915 | R 764 | R 613 | R 504 | R 394 | R 468 | R 363 |
| Granger Bay [Zone_355] | R 1 254 | R 1 145 | R 914 | R 761 | R 610 | R 711 | R 615 |
| Green Point Beach [Zone_359] | R 1 813 | R 1 570 | R 1 500 | R 1 400 | R 950 | R 1 000 | R 825 |
| Hout Bay [Zone_361] | R 950 | R 779 | R 665 | R 608 | R 416 | R 477 | R 373 |
| Mouille Point [Zone_168] | R 866 | R 722 | R 578 | R 475 | R 371 | R 441 | R 336 |
| Sea Point [Zone_384] | R 1 640 | R 1 557 | R 1 300 | R 1 000 | R 618 | R 875 | R 825 |
| Tygervalley [Zone_413] | R 1 046 | R 954 | R 788 | R 700 | R 519 | R 575 | R 464 |
| Tygervalley [Zone_414] | R 1 046 | R 954 | R 788 | R 700 | R 519 | R 575 | R 464 |
| Waterfront: Portswood Ridge [Zone_354] | R 1 359 | R 1 076 | R 971 | R 765 | R 571 | R 667 | R 569 |
| Waterfront: Silo district [Zone_395] | R 1 392 | R 1 141 | R 1 052 | R 896 | R 614 | R 708 | R 612 |

**Rental 2:**

Rental of parkin bays were surveyed, and it was deducted that parking rental range from R333-00/month to R815-00 per month per parking.

It is my Opinion to apply R550-00 per parking, thus:
65 Parking bays @ R550-00 per parking per month = R35 750-00 per month.
***NOTE: This parking is to be used for private use only.***

## 7.3 Application of Comparable

**Thus, total Rental:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Rental 1 - Land:** | R33 623-23 |
| **Rental 2 - Parking bays:** | R35 750-00 |
| | **R69 373-33** |

**TOTAL: R69 373-33÷2 = R34 686-67per month (determine average rental)**

**Conclusion**

It is my opinion that the Open Market Value of the subject property on
1 September 2024 is R34 700-00 per month, taking into consideration sales and after adjusting for time, location, zoning, and usage.

## 8. CERTIFYING OF VALUE

I hereby certify that I have identified the subject property and obtained all the necessary information to determine the market rental thereof.

**Accordingly, I hereby certify that in my opinion, to the best of my knowledge, skill and expertise, the monthly rental of the subject portion of 1 September 2024 to be R34 700-00 per month.**



**Hendrik Coenraad Botha**
**Professional Valuer**
**Registration Number: 5601**

10 September 2024
**Date of Signature**

## 9. CAVEATS

This valuation has been prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all Information and factors which may affect the valuation have been made to Ourselves and we cannot accept any liability or responsibility whatsoever for the Valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.

### 9.1 Valuation Standard

This valuation has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines of the South African Institute of Valuers for valuation reports.

### 9.2 Statutory Notices and Unlawful Use

We have assumed that the property and its value are unaffected by any statutory notice or condition of Title where Title Deeds have not been inspected, and that neither the property nor its condition, nor its use, nor its intended use, is or will be unlawful.

### 9.3 Confidentiality

This valuation is produced exclusively for the Stellenbosch Municipality and for the specific purpose to which it refers. It may be disclosed to your other professional advisers assisting you in respect of that purpose. We accept no responsibility whatsoever to any parties other than yourselves who make use of this valuation.

### 9.4 Non-Publication

Kindly note that neither the whole nor any part of this report, nor any reference thereto maybe included in any published document, circular or statement, nor published in any way without our prior written approval at to the form or context in which it may appear.

# 10 ANNEXURES

## 10.1 Annexure 1 – Valuer Certificate

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE
**PROPERTY VALUERS PROFESSION**

This is to certify that

**HENDRIK COENRAAD BOTHA**

is registered as

***Professional Valuer***

**In terms of section 20(2)(a) of the Property Valuers Profession Act, 2000**

**DATE OF REGISTRATION AS: Professional Valuer: 28 January 2020**
**DATE OF ISSUE: 25 July 2024**
**PERIOD OF VALIDITY: 1 July 2024 - 30 June 2029**

JF Cloete
President

REGISTRATION No: 5601

ND Naidoo
Registrar

## 10.2 Annexure 2 – Instructions

HCB

Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd

HEAD OFFICE
38 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
T: +27(0)22 433 2035 M: +27(0)83 663 2140 E: admin@hcb.co.za

**HCB would like to assist with you valuation request.**
**Kindly complete below to the best of your ability in order for us to provide you with a quotation and subsequent valuation report.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Erf/Farm Number:** | Erf 52 |
| **Town/Region:** | Stellenbosch |
| **Owner:** | Stellenbosch Municipality |
| **Zoning and Usage:** | Parking |
| **Date of Valuation:** | 22/08/2024 |
| **Reason for valuation:** | To determine the market Related monthly Rental. |
| **Any other information you feel is pertinent to the valuation:** | |
| **Expected Delivery Date:** | ASAP |

**Should you have any questions or concerns contact:**
**Helen: 081 4733 707 / helen@hcbval.co.za**
**Coenraad: 083 663 2140 / coenraad@hcb.co.za**

## 10.3 Annexure 3 – Locality Map / Aerial Photo



## 10.4 Annexure 4 – Property report

Hcb Valuations - Moorreesburg
Helen Louwrens

E-mail: helenlowrens@gmail.com
Cell: 081 473 3707

Tel: 022 433 2035

HCB Group
Tel: 022 433 2035
Email: admin@hcb.co.za
PO Box 247, Moorreesburg, 7310







| PROPERTY INFORMATION | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Erf | 52 | GPS | 18.854727°E 33.924048°S |
| Township | STELLENBOSCH | Extent | 1 647 m² |
| Address | 121-123 BIRD STREET | Cadastral extent | 1 646 m² |
| Suburb | CLOETESVILLE | Usage | Business |
| Municipality | STELLENBOSCH | Type | |
| Province | WESTERN CAPE | Zoning | |
| | | Zoning Desc | |

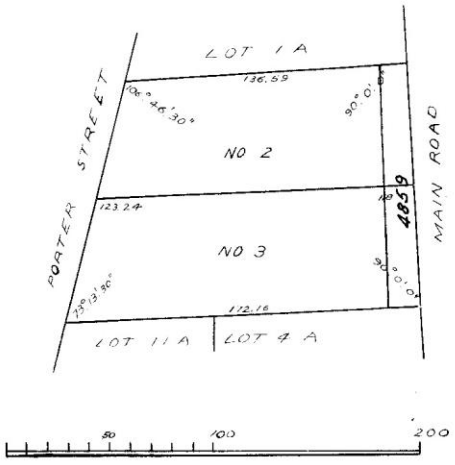
| MUNICIPAL VALUATION | |
|---|---|
| Total Value | R 3 294 000 |
| Valuation Year | 2021 |

| SALE INFORMATION | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner | MUN STELLENBOSCH | Title Deed | T49514/1990 |
| Sale Price | R 263 442 | Bond Holder | - |
| Sale Date | 1990/04/28 | Bond Amount | - |
| Registered | 1990/08/20 | Sale Type | PRIVATE TREATY |

## 10.5 Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram of Property

S. G. DGM. NO. 1302/1862. ✓

The numerical data of this diagram are sufficiently consistent.
(Sgd.) L. Marquard,
Examiner.




NO. ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH.

The above diagram represents 126 Sq. Roods & 72 Sq.Feet of land situated at the Stellenbosch Railway Station, being Lots Nos. 2 & 3 Block A on the General Plan of Du Toits Ville.

Bounded N. by Lot No. 1A
E. " the Main Road
S. " Lots 11 & 4,A
and W. " Porter Street

Surveyed and Subdivided by me,

(Sgd.) Hendk. Beyers,
Govt. Surveyor.

Transfer xxxx 138
6/9/1862. (Vol 55)
W. Langford.

BH5Z-1273 (4941)

BH-3D.8/Y.53

FOR ENDORSEMENTS SEE BACK OF DGM.

29.4.1959

12. 5. 61

C
52

## 10.6 Annexure 6 – Rental Valuation Certificate

HCB
Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd

**HEAD OFFICE**
38 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
**T**: +27(0)22 433 2035 **M**: +27(0)83 663 2140 **E**: admin@hcb.co.za

# *Valuation Certificate*

| | |
|---|---|
| Client: | Stellenbosch Municipality |
| Erf Number: | 52 |
| Title Deed Number: | T49514/1990 |
| Area/Town: | Stellenbosch |
| Owner: | Mun Stellenbosch |
| Date of Valuation: | 1 September 2024 |
| Reference Number: | STEL/52/RENT |
| Monthly Rental Valuation Amount: | R34 700-00 (VAT Excluded) |
| Zoning: | Mixed Use Zone |

**Comments:**

This Valuation Certificate must be read in conjunction with the attached Valuation Report.

**Hendrik Coenraad Botha**
**Professional Valuer**
**Registration Number: 5601**

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.3.8** | **ORTION OF FARM 528 AND PORTION OF FARM 529C ALSO FORMERLY KNOWN AS MOUNTAIN BREEZE CARAVAN PARK** |

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: PORTION OF FARM 528 AND PORTION OF FARM 529C ALSO FORMERLY KNOWN AS MOUNTAIN BREEZE CARAVAN PARK

## 2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report on the challenges experienced with the tender process for the implementation of the council resolution on 27 July 2022.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council must consider the matter.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the Council meeting held on 28 July 2021, Council decided to provide an opportunity for the public to submit written inputs on the most possible future use of the facility, before deciding on a way forward. The public notice requested inputs on/before 3 September 2021. Various written submissions were received. Council resolved on 30 March 2022:

(a) that Council take note of all the proposals received;

(b) that Council identifies Portions 528 and 529C, Stellenbosch as not currently needed for minimum municipal services;

(c) that a call for proposal for development of the facilities for Cycling, hiking groups, an Eco-education and Adventure centre for school groups along with overnight facilities be advertised;

(d) that the existing buildings and infrastructure be use for the above purpose;

(e) that the facility to be leased for a period of 5 years; and

(f) that successful lessee enter into a rental agreement with the municipality and be responsible for the security, maintenance and the payment of all services of the facility.

This decision was subject to section 34 and 35 of the Asset Transfer Regulations published under the MFMA that entailed a further public participation process indicating the specific intent for the land moving forward. The combined municipal valuation for the land is R16,7 million and the current zoning is business, taking into consideration that it is situated in an area surrounded by agricultural use and the airfield. Council approved the Information statement was published to adhere to this legislative provisions. Council approved the Information statement on 25 May 2022, which was subsequently published. Reponses were received from four people – see discussion under 6.2.6 below. Council considered the inputs and made an in-principle decision in July 2022 to rent the property through a tender process. In compiling the tender

document several obstacles were encountered especially around services to the site. The four staff members have been employed temporary to look after the site but recently despite their presence on the property there were vandalism taking place even in daylight. The municipality has appointed a night guard to try and prevent the vandalism but is not a sustainable long-term solution. There are also still illegal people with buildings on the site which will require eviction processes to give vacant occupation. Council has not made a final resolution resolve as the tender process is not finalised.

Tender documents are in draft form since March 2024, but has not been finalised due to the following issues:

i) Access to the property with a big amount of people accessing the area for the proposed uses as the current access is over a small gravel road over the property of an adjacent owner. Building a new access road will be very costly and as we are intending to rent the property will be for the municipality's account

ii) There water is currently bought from the Zettlers. Putting in our own connections will cost in the vicinity of R 1 000 000 and will also be for our own account as it remains our property and the municipality must provide water to the property. This will be subject to provincial approval as it will have to go under the Stellenrust road.

iii) This is not zoned for education or business and will have to be rezoned by the municipality before it can be used in terms of the in-principle decision.

iv) It must be noted that the area outside the urban edge.

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration

## 6. DISCUSSION

### 6.1 Background

At the Council meeting held on 28 July 2021, Council decided to provide an opportunity for the public to submit written inputs on the most possible future use of the facility, before deciding on a way forward. The public notice requested input on/before 3 September 2021. Various written submissions were received. Council resolved on 30 March 2022:

(a) that Council take note of all the proposals received;

(b) that Council identifies Portions 528 and 529C, Stellenbosch as not currently needed for minimum municipal services;

(c) that a call for proposal for development of the facilities for Cycling, hiking groups, an Eco-education and Adventure centre for school groups along with overnight facilities be advertised;

(d) that the existing buildings and infrastructure be use for the above purpose;

(e) that the facility be leased for a period of 5 years; and

(f) that successful lessee enter into a rental agreement with the municipality and be responsible for the security, maintenance and the payment of all services of the facility.

This decision was subject to section 34 and 35 of the Asset Transfer Regulations published under the MFMA that entailed a further public participation process indicating the specific intent for the land moving forward. The combined municipal valuation for the land is R16,7 million and the current Zoning is business taking into account that it is situated in an area surrounded by agricultural use and the airfield. Council must approve the Information statement that will be published to adhere to this legislative provisions. Council approved the Information statement on 25 May 2022, which was subsequently published.

## 6.2 Discussion

### 6.2.1 Locality and context

Mountain Breeze Caravan Park is situated on Lease Portions 528 and 529C, measuring 20.3ha in size, as indicated on Fig 1 and 2 below.

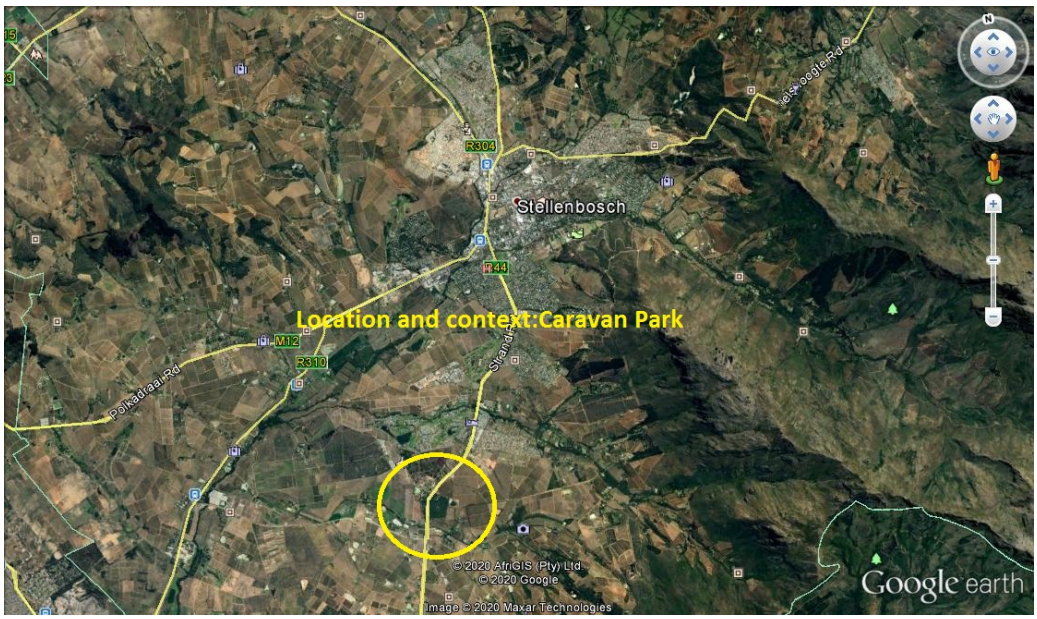



**Fig 1: Location and regional context**




**Fig 2: Extent of property(s)**

### 6.2.2 Ownership

The ownership of the two properties vests in Stellenbosch Municipality by virtue of Title Deeds STFH-891 and STFH6-4/1890, respectively.

### 6.2.3 Access

Access to the property is *via* a **registered servitude** access off the R44, over a portion of Farm 1166, Stellenbosch as shown on Fig 3, below.

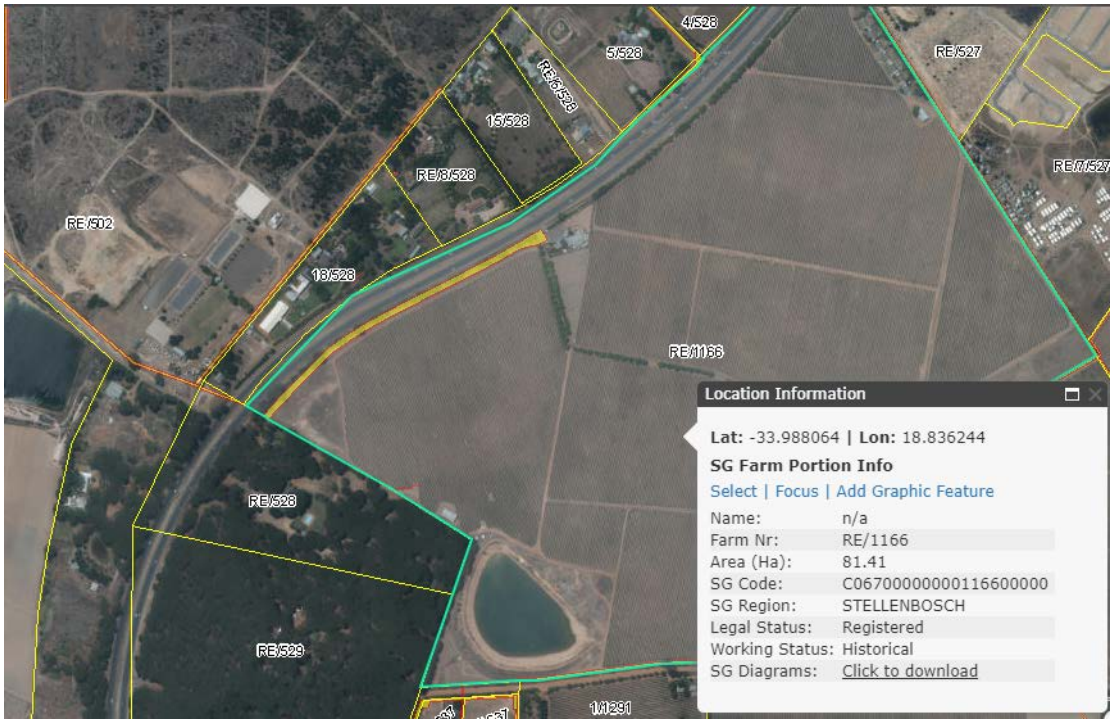



**Fig 3: Access road**

The servitude was registered at the Surveyor General in 1985, LG Diagram 8786/83.

**6.2.4 Access to services**

The property has access to irrigation water (Theewaterskloof) and is getting drinking water from a borehole situated on the neighbouring farm 1166 (Zettlers).

Electricity is supplied by Eskom.

**6.2.5 Improvements**

There are various building and amnesties on the site including some chalets, a swimming pool and a hall with a kitchen.

6.2.6 When the information statement was published in June 2022 with a closing date of 7 July 2022 the following input was received:

**Brain Burgess:**

SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL OF INPUT/ COMMENT/ALTERNATIVE PRROPOSALS CONCERNING MOUNTAIN BREEZE CARAVAN PARK: FOR APPLICANT MR. D. L. ZETLER :

INTRODUCTION.

In terms of the INFORMATION STATEMENT clause 3.4 requesting input/comment /alternative proposals, here is the reply and response of the applicant Mr. D. L. Zetler of Mooiberge Farms PO Box 98 Stellenbosch, concerning the previously mentioned and use of the Caravan Park, which is situated on the adjacent boundaries of Mountain Breeze farm owned by the applicant, Stellenrust Road and the R44 Highway, Stellenbosch.

INTENTION OF APPLICANT.

The applicant, depending on the outcome of the proposal, is willing to enter into a lease agreement as mentioned in the Municipal Notice , to turn the existing caravan park property into a Tourist and Visitors Eco educational and Adventure Centre, as described in clause 3.3.1 of the Council resolution at the meeting , dated 30 March, 2022.

INPUT / COMMENT / ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS

The Municipal Notice calls for an Adventure , Eco and Educational Centre catering for Cycling, Hiking and other youth groups, with the property being leased on a 5 year period. However it is noted that the existing Municipal leasehold properties of Stellenbosch including the Caravan Park , historically have shown very little practical and financial advantages or benefits to the Municipality , taxpayers or Tourists of Stellenbosch.

As an alternative proposal, as called for in the Municipal Notice , should Council further consider the possibility of the sale of this property, millions of Rands could immediately flow into the Municipal coffers, which have no doubt been sorely strained by the recent downturn in the economy, resulting in drastic inflation, spiralling escalation and very high prices.

CONCLUSION

The applicant has been an immediate neighbour to the Caravan Park property for probably a longer period than the previous lessee's 30 year lease period and can say on the strength of first hand observations , that the sale of the property would financially be a far better solution to the Municipality than reverting back to a leasehold situation, for the reasons as mentioned previously. Should the Municipality consider the alternative proposal of selling the property, the applicant would like to confirm that he would also be keen to make an offer to the Municipality for the Caravan Park.

BENEFITS TO THE MUNICIPALITY.

*In consideration of the above, the income from a leasehold proposal may be sparse and spread over the period of the lease , by comparison to selling , which would provide immediate financial benefits to the Municipality, such as funds for improvement of required capital works and services of Stellenbosch. Many other shorter and longer term benefits could also be forthcoming from both the lease proposal or the sale proposal , due to the fact that the proposals are aimed at attracting more Eco Adventure seekers, Youth groups, visitors and tourists to the Historical Town and Wine lands of Stellenbosch.*

*CONFIRMATION.*

*All the above input / comments / alternative proposals are confirmed by Mr. D. L. Zetler in the above application and will be submitted to the Municipal Manager, at the offices of the Municipality in terms of clause 3.4 , before the 7July,2022, in accordance with the Municipal Information Statement,*

*Please confirm receipt of this email submission and that it was received, before the return date of the 7July, 2022, as stated in the Iformation Statement.*

**G. Hauptfleisch**

**RE: Mountain Breeze Caravan Park**

*As invited by the Information Statement in the newspaper I would like to suggest that, as well as using the current facilities for cycling, hiking, eco-education and overnight facilities linked to these activities, the facilities also be used as a cultural hub, incorporating theatre productions, workshops, drama festivals for professionals, amateurs and schools and for other community based cultural activities.*

*The venue has the necessary infrastructure to facilitate this, as well as a convenient location. The addition of this can be utilized to help with eco-education, as theatre is the ideal vehicle to convey educational information to children and adults alike.*

*I think that, as well as all the other activities, a cultural hub at the centre of everything will not only be a benefit to the local population, but will also be an enhancement to the suggested activities, and will also be a big drawing card for visiting tourists.*

**Dirk van Aarde**

*It is with great interest that my wife and I are following the latest developments regarding Mountain Breeze Caravan Park. I have read the information statement referenced above carefully and want to make the following comments and proposals:*

- *Your vision to create a facility that can serve the youth with activities such as Cycling, Hiking, Eco Education and Adventure is wonderful. There is however more to what the facility can and should offer. What our nation, and the local community, needs is the restoration of families. This includes the healing of broken relationships between children, parents, and grandparents. Our nation will only reach its full potential once strong family ties exist.*

- *All activities offered on the premises should have one common goal in mind and that is to establish, over a period of time, a strong identity and unique purpose in each visitor.*

- *The facility should also be available to train youth coaches that can go into schools across South Africa and offer stability to the lives of our rising generation.*

- *Key to the funding of those who cannot pay for their own participation would be through a sponsorship program. For this Stellenbosch would need a showpiece facility, attractive to local and overseas sponsors.*

- *Your proposed 5-year lease term is not an attractive lease term. To upgrade the current facility to a world class venue and to provide proper security measures will require a substantial capital investment. The risk of not having the lease term extended after five years is just too high for a serious investor like us.*

- *We would gladly do a full presentation of our vision for this premises to the Council should such an opportunity arise.*

**Kagisho Molatedi**

I am contacting you with regards to the Mountain Breeze property in Stellenbosch that was advertised in July/Aug 2021 for public comment on its future use. Since council has ruled on its future use and is in the process of issuing an RFP for 5 years, my understanding following my conversation with Piet Smit is that the full public engagement process was not followed in lines with the Asset Transfer regulations with regards to the issuance of an Information Statement to be tabled at council. The proposed 5 years for any RFP to be issued relating to this property significantly reduces the overall benefit to be had by the people of Stellenbosch by means of employment & tax generation for the municipality as it limits any potential investor who is looking to deploy meaningful capital to develop the property and realise a commensurate return within 5 years.

I humbly request a reconsideration of this process and re-tabling of this matter with a considered Information Statement to align the needs of the property, Stellenbosch residents and investors, to ensure meaningful benefit can be had for all stakeholders concerned?

I look forward to engaging you further on this matter to reach a satisfactory conclusion on the next steps.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The combined municipal valuation for the land is R16,7 million and the current zoning agricultural and rural and it had a consent use for a camping site. The latter expires after 5 years and cannot be renewed. is business, taking into consideration that it is situated in an area surrounded by agricultural use and the airfield. The rental income will be determined through the SCM process that will follow.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

In terms of Regulation 34, a municipality may grant a right to use, control or manage a capital asset only after:

*"1) a) The accounting officer has, in terms of Regulation 35, concluded a public participation process regarding the proposed granting of the right; and*

*b) The municipal Council has approved in principle that the right may be granted.*

*2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if:*

*a) the capital asset in respect of which the proposed right is to be granted has a value in excess of R10m; and*

*b) a long-term right is proposed*".

*"3) a) Only a Municipal Council may authorise the public participation process referred to in sub-regulation (a)*

*b) a request to the Municipal Council for the authorisation of a public participation process must be accompanied by an Information Statement*, stating:*

*i) the reason for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset;*

*ii) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right;*

*iii) any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of the right; and*

*iv) any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right".*

### 6.5 Staff Implications

There are currently four staff members employed on short term contracts until July 2022. They ensure maintenance, including cleaning of the ablution facilities and access control. Their contracts are subject to the finalisation of the tender process.

## 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

**3RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-03-30: ITEM 11.2.2**

**RESOLVED** (nem con)

that Council take note of all the proposals received;

that Council identifies Portions 528 and 529C, Stellenbosch as not currently needed for minimum municipal services;

that a call for proposal for development of the facilities for Cycling, hiking groups, an Eco-education and Adventure center for school groups along with overnight facilities be advertised;

that the existing buildings and infrastructure be use for the above purpose;

that the facility to be leased for a period of 5 years; and

that successful lessee enter into a rental agreement with the municipality and be responsible for the security, maintenance and the payment of all services of the facility.

**5TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-05-25: ITEM 13.3**
**RESOLVED** (nem con)
that Council approves the Information Statement for publication.

**6TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-07-27: ITEM 11.3.2**
**RESOLVED** (majority vote with abstentions)
(a) that Council considered the input received on the Information Statement;
(b) that Council confirms the decision to identify Portions 528 and 529C, Stellenbosch as
land not needed for municipal services;
(c) that a call for proposal for development of the facilities for Cycling, hiking groups, an
Eco-education and Adventure centre for school groups along with overnight facilities be advertised;
(d) that the existing buildings and infrastructure be used for the above purpose;
(e) that the existing facility be leased for a period up to 9 years; and
(f) the successful lessee must enter into a rental agreement with the municipality and be
responsible for the security, maintenance and the payment of all services of the facility.

## 6.7 Risk Implications

We may not get qualifying bidders due to all the processes that impacts on the tender process.

## 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item was not circulated for comments at this stage.

**ANNEXURES:**

**NONE**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2022 – 07-11*** |

| 7.3.9 | **POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)** |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: POSSIBLE REVIEW AND RESCISION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FUTURE USE OF ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)

## 2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval to review and rescind the Council resolution on the future plans of Erf 9194 Stellenbosch (Technopark) alternatively to obtain guidance on the implementation of the previous Council resolution.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 27 February 2019 Council resolved, *inter alia*, that Council should buy back the property as per the Municipal valuation and that Erf 9194 Stellenbosch be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch area.

Erf 9194 Stellenbosch was purchased from the Municipality in February 2008 for a price of R8 436 000.00. Clause 11 of the sales agreement states that "*if building operations in respect of the development of the Property have not commenced within 3 (three) years after the date of transfer…. then the SELLER shall have the right/option to repurchase the property at the same price that the PURCHASER has bought from the SELLER, plus a fair escalation thereon…. to be determined by an independent valuer.*"

*a)* In April 2016 the purchaser requested consent from the Municipality to allow him to sell the undeveloped erf. The matter was brought to Council and it was resolved that the Municipality repurchase the property. The property was repurchased at a price of R17 250 000.00 and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2019. Council resolved inter alai as follows: *That Council resolves to buy back the property as per the Municipal evaluation and that this property be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch Municipal area;*

It further needs to be note that Technopark has its own provisions limiting the type of use that the purchaser of such a property can use it for. For the municipality to move forward a decision is needed as to determine the manner in which the property must be "earmarked". The section is seeking guidance on the intention of Council in terms of the implementation of the 2019 resolution. It is unclear if the property should be disposed of and if so, if it should be done by way of tender or auction. As the municipality as a rule would not do a development on the land it is assumed that it was meant to be sold. We do however require a method of disposal and if there should be special conditions that must be adhered to if the property is developed going forward over and above the provisions in the Technopark development scheme. Should the involvement of black entrepreneurs be a use for any development on the property and therefore be included in the title deed or

should it be sold to a company consisting of Black Entrepreneurs. The latter may be problematic as it may be seen as discriminatory and double application of a preference to a certain group. The municipality already apply the BBEEE principles when for instance evaluating a company in a tender process, but those points are not limited to Black people and there is no manner of knowing whether they are entrepreneurs or not when awarding the BEE points. The principles of BEE also does not apply to an auction situation.

The property is situated next to the offices of Bester Voer & Graan in Technopark and is currently vacant and being used as a parking lot for the overflow of cars in the area.

The matter was before the Executive Mayoral Committee in September 2024 and was referred back in order for the administration to obtain a copy of the Deed of Transfer as well as the rules pertaining to Technopark as a whole. Both is now attached as **APPENDIX 1 and 2.**

## 5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1.1 Background

Erf 9194 Stellenbosch was purchased from the Municipality in February 2008 for a price of R8 436 000.00 after a tender process was followed. Clause 11 of the sales agreement states that "*if building operations in respect of the development of the Property have not commenced within 3 (three) years after the date of transfer…. then the SELLER shall have the right/option to repurchase the property at the same price that the PURCHASER has bought from the SELLER, plus a fair escalation thereon…. to be determined by an independent valuer.*" In April 2016 the purchaser requested consent from the Municipality to allow him to sell the undeveloped erf. The matter was brought to Council, and it was resolved that the Municipality repurchase the property. The property was repurchased at a price of R17 250 000.00 and registered in the name of the Municipality in 2019.

### 6.1.2 Property description and Location

Erf 9194 Stellenbosch is situated in Neutron Street in Technopark next to the offices of Bester Voer & Graan as per Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 below.




**Fig 1: Location and Context**




**Fig 2: Extent of Property**

## 6.2 DISCUSSION

In February 2019 Council resolved to repurchase the property and that the property *be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch Municipality*. The Council resolution does not provide any further details on what Council's intentions are with the property and it is therefore difficult for the administration to implement the Council Resolution. Should the intention be to sell the property Council will have to review and rescind the 2019 resolution and first resolve that the property is not needed to provide the minimum basic level of municipal services and secondly resolve on the manner in which the disposal should take place.

If Council is not of the intention of disposing of the property then guidance should be given on the way forward with the property.

The matter was before the Executive Mayoral Committee in September 2024 and was referred back for the administration to obtain a copy of the Deed of Transfer as well as the rules for Technopark.

A copy of the Deed of Transfer is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**. There are no restrictive conditions or endorsements registered against the Title Deed.

Technopark also has a Local Overlay Zone and a copy of same is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2.**

## 6.3. Legal Implications

### 6.3.1: Municipal Finance management act, no 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

In terms of section 14(1) of the MFMA *"a municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services."*

Further, in terms of sub-section (2*)" a municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public—*

*(c) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the*

*minimum level of basic municipal services; and*

*(b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset."*

In terms of subsection (5) *"any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section111."*

### 6.3.2 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations(ATR)

In terms of Regulation 5 of the ATR :-

*"1) A municipality may transfer or dispose of a non-exempted capital asset only after—*

*(a) the accounting officer has in terms of regulation 6 conducted a public participation process to facilitate the determinations a municipal council must make in terms of section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the Act; and*

*(b) the municipal council—*

*(i) has made the determinations required by section 14(2)(a) and (b)* and*

*(ii) has as a consequence of those determinations approved in principle that the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of.*

*(2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if the capital asset proposed to be transferred or disposed of is a high value *capital asset.** i.e. in excess of R50M

**6.3.3 Property Management Policy**

In terms of par.7.2.1of the policy, "***unless otherwise provided for in this policy****, the disposal of Viable Immovable property shall be effected-*

*(a) by means of a process of* ***public competition****; and*

*(b)* ***at market value*** *except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands*

*Further, in terms of par.7.2.3, before alienating Immovable property or rights in Immovable property the Municipality shall be satisfied that* ***alienation is the appropriate methodology and that reasonable economic, environmental and social return cannot be derived whilst ownership of the Immovable property or Property rights is retained by the Municipality****.*

*In term of par.9.1 of the Policy, the Municipality may use any of the following methods, depending on the circumstances pertaining the specific Immovable property:*

*e) The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:*

*i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.*

*ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.*

*iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance*

*expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.*

*f) The nature of the formal tender process is that a legally binding relationship is formed between the parties when the Municipality accepts a tender in writing. It is essential therefore, that every aspect of the disposal is specified in the tender documents. The tender documents could include a contract for sale or lease which could be completed with the tenderer's details, the tender price and be signed by the tenderer. A binding legal agreement is created upon the acceptance in writing of a tender by the Municipality.*

*g) Such a process may, depending on the nature of the transaction, include a two-stage or two- envelope bidding process (proposal call) in terms of which only those bidders that meet the pre-qualification criteria specified in the first stage are entitled to participate in the second stage.*

### 6.4 Financial Implications

In the event that Council is of the intention to dispose of the property a valuator will have to be appointed to determine the market related value of the property. The Municipality will have to carry the costs of the valuator. The successful bidder will carry the costs of the registration of the property. If the property is sold through a tender it will return to Council for a final decision.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

**24th COUNCIL MEETING: 2019 – 02 – 27: ITEM 8.2.6**

**RESOLVED**

b) That Council resolves to buy back the property as per the Municipal evaluation and that this property be earmarked for empowerment of local black entrepreneurs within the Stellenbosch Municipal area;

c) That Council makes provision for the purchase of the property within 2019/2020 budget; and

d) That the Municipal Manager be mandated to investigate and report back to Council at the March 2019 Council meeting as to whether outstanding municipal debt should be recovered.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.3**

**RESOLVED**

That the item be referred back for further administration.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

If the property is not sold it will remain vacant and could possible be subject to illegal occupation, as it is currently already an informal parking lot for the overflow cars in Technopark.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

#### 6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recission.

**ANNEXURES:** **Appendix 1: Title Deed**
**Appendix 2: Overlay Zone**

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene De Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088189*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024/10/03*** |

# APPENDIX 1

**41**

Edward Nathan Sonnenbergs Inc
PO Box 2293
Cape Town
8000

Prepared by me

CONVEYANCER
Lee-Ann Fiona Hopley

| Deeds Office Registration fees as per Act 47 of 1937 | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Amount | Office Fee |
| Purchase Price | R 2 250 000.00<br>17 250 000.00 | R 1588.00<br>3831.00 |
| Reason for exemption | Category Exemption..... | Exemption i t o. Sec/Reg..... Act/Proc..... |

DATA / VERIFY
06 -08- 2019
ELIZABETH VAN TONDER

T 000032361 / 2019

# DEED OF TRANSFER

BE IT HEREBY MADE KNOWN THAT

**Arno Watson**

appeared before me, REGISTRAR OF DEEDS at CAPE TOWN, the said appearer being duly authorised thereto by a Power of Attorney granted to him/her by

**ELSABE DANEEL PROPERTIES PROPRIETARY LIMITED**
**Registration Number 2007/024963/07**

which said Power of Attorney was signed at STELLENBOSCH on 15 July 2019

DATA / CAPTURE
06 -08- 2019
FATGEYAH LA...

And the appearer declared that his/her said principal had, on 4 July 2019, truly and legally sold by Private Treaty, and that he/she, the said Appearer, in his/her capacity aforesaid, did, by virtue of these presents, cede and transfer to and on behalf of:

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

its Successors in Title or assigns, in full and free property

REMAINDER ERF 9194 STELLENBOSCH
IN THE MUNICIPALITY AND DIVISION OF STELLENBOSCH
PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

IN EXTENT 3800 (THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED) Square metres

FIRST TRANSFERRED by Certificate of Registered Title Number T28905/1988 with General Plan SG No. 1582/1988 relating thereto and held by Deed of Transfer Number T19339/2008

A. SUBJECT to the conditions as are referred to in Certificate of Registered Title Number T28901/1988.

B. SUBJECT FURTHER as contained in the said Deed of Grant Stellenbosch Quitrents Volume 5 No 34 dated 20 September 1883, namely:

"Subject to all such duties and regulations as are either already or shall in future be established with regard to such land."

WHEREFORE the said Appearer, renouncing all rights and title which the said

**ELSABE DANEEL PROPERTIES PROPRIETARY LIMITED**
**Registration Number 2007/024963/07**

heretofore had to the premises, did in consequence also acknowledge it to be entirely dispossessed of, and disentitled to the same, and that by virtue of these presents, the said

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

its Successors in Title or assigns, now is and henceforth shall be entitled thereto, conformably to local custom, the State, however reserving its rights, and finally acknowledging the purchase price to be the sum of R15 000 000,00 (FIFTEEN MILLION RAND) excluding VAT in the sum of R2 250 000,00 (TWO MILLION TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND RAND), total consideration paid by the transferee to the transferor being the amount of R17 250 000,00 (SEVENTEEN MILLION TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND RAND).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I the said Registrar, together with the Appearer, have subscribed to these presents, and have caused the Seal of Office to be affixed thereto.

THUS DONE and EXECUTED at the Office of the REGISTRAR OF DEEDS at CAPE TOWN on 5 August 2019 .

q.q.

In my presence

REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

# APPENDIX 2

## CHAPTER 27: LOCAL AREA OVERLAY ZONES

### 263. Zone name and designation on map

LAO

(1) The Local Area Overlay zone shall be depicted on a map and shall be referred to by the code (LAO) followed by a number designating the zone. The area to which the Local Area Overlay zone applies shall be indicated on the zoning map by a green unique coloured dotted outline with a transparent fill in the same colour (Colour code 35,142,35).

### 264. Purpose of the zone and incorporation of land

(1) The purpose of the local area overlay zones is to provide more detailed development parameters for a specified local area.

(2) The Municipality may demarcate new Local Area Overlay areas or amend existing areas by amending the Scheme in terms of Planning Law, but land cannot be rezoned by an owner for incorporation into or exclusion from this overlay zone.

### 265. Areas designated as local area overlay zones

(1) The Municipality has designated the areas listed in **Table D** as Local Area Overlay zones.

**TABLE D: LOCAL AREA OVERLAY ZONES**

| Number and Map Reference | Description of Area | Colour on map |
|---|---|---|
| LAO1 | Techno Park Local Area Overlay zone | |
| LAO2 | Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay zone | *TBC* |

### 266. Areas declared as local overlay zone areas and specific provisions

Sub-sections 1-4 deals with the Techno Park Local Area Overlay Area.

(1) The **Techno Park Local Area Overlay Area** is indicated on Map LAO1 and the parameters in this subsection will apply as indicated.

(2) The purpose of the Techno Park Local Overlay zone is to retain the development parameters applicable to this area, as they applied in terms of the former Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme.

(3) The development parameters set out in this Chapter replace all the development rules set out in the General Business Use zone and shall apply to all the properties or portion of properties falling within the boundaries of the Techno Park Local Area Overlay zone as depicted on Map LAO1.

(4) The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

| Primary Uses | Additional Uses | Consent Uses (application required) |
|---|---|---|
| i. Laboratories, offices and other facilities for research, development, design, testing and consultation by any individual, corporation, partnership, business association or any other type of organization, whether public or private.<br>ii. Production and assembly of prototype products but only on a scale necessary for the completion of research in connection with the product. | i. Professional and related business services directly associated with and primarily geared towards activities referred to in paragraphs (i) and (iii) of the primary uses, for example, banking facilities, personal services, post-office, day-care centre, sports and health facilities, food services and training centres.<br>ii. Conference centres and administrative offices needed for the running of the Techno Park. | i. Any other usage, which is incidental to the aforementioned character of the Techno Park |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| iii. Pilot plants, in which planned processes or products are investigated, tested and assembled with a view to production elsewhere. | iii. Facilities for light manufacturing and/or the assembly of products that require a high level of skills in the high-technology sector and result in regular liaison with the research and design personnel and require mainly highly skilled personnel.<br>iv. Incidental operations required for the maintenance of the facilities referred to in paragraphs (i) to (iii) of the primary or additional uses, such as maintenance workshops, power plants and effluent treatment. | |

(a) The following development parameters apply to all buildings in this zone unless otherwise indicated:

| Building type | Street boundary building lines (m) | Common boundary building lines (m) | Coverage | Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| All buildings | none | none | Erven >3000m$^2$=30%<br>Erven < 3000m$^2$ = 40% | 2 Storeys<br>With permission: 3 storeys |

(b) Coverage which includes building coverage plus all other built upon areas including all improvements such as parking areas, vehicular circulation and buildings may not exceed 75% of the area of the land unit.

(c) Permission in terms of the Scheme may be granted by the Municipality for additional height or storeys after being applied for by the owner.

(d) Parking shall be provided at four bays per 100m$^2$ gross leasable area of the building.

(e) The Municipality shall retain the right to lay down directives pertaining to the aesthetic appearance of buildings and the use of materials, textures and colours for the exterior finishing which factors may affect the appearance of the Techno Park.

(f) The following restrictions apply to address issues of nuisance and safety:

(i) no building shall be used for the manufacture, storage, distribution, or sale of any product or item, which increases the fire hazard to any other improvement or property in the environment.

(ii) no business shall be permitted which constitutes a nuisance by the emission of smoke, gases, and effluvia, which could reasonably be expected to be injurious to products or persons in the Techno Park.

(iii) the storage of material or the use of equipment or research processes, which may cause vibrations beyond the boundaries of the land unit upon which such equipment or processes occur, shall not be permitted.

(iv) except with the technical approval of the Municipality, the storage of explosives shall not be permitted in the Techno Park.

(g) These rules of development shall be supplemented by a development plan with development guidelines specifically prepared for the Techno Park, which shall be binding on all developers at the discretion of the Municipality.

**267. Areas declared as local overlay zone areas and specific provisions**

Sub-sections 1-39 deals with the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay Area.

(1) The Adam Tas Corridor Local Overlay Area is indicated on Map LAO2 and the parameters in this subsection will apply as indicated.

(2) The purpose of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay zone is to enable development of the area in a manner which provides for:

(a) A vibrant, compact, and efficient urban district as part of Stellenbosch town, respectful of the environment and history.

(b) Increased access to livelihood opportunity for ordinary citizens and different income groups.

(c) Inclusionary Housing.

(d) Seamless spatial and socio-economic integration with surrounding areas.

(e) Financial sustainability.

(f) Pro-active partnership, shared responsibility, and a clear differentiation of roles between landowners, government, and other stakeholders.

(g) A clear development process with speedy decision-making.

(3) Unless otherwise indicated, the development parameters set out in this Chapter replace all the development rules set out in the various use zones applicable to the area and shall apply to all the properties or portion of properties falling within the boundaries of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay zone as depicted on map LAO2.

(4) The Municipality's overall intent for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area is stated in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework, prepared in terms of the legislative framework, settlement development and management objectives, principles, and policy set out in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, Western Cape Land Use Planning Act 3 of 2014, approved Stellenbosch Municipal Spatial Development Framework, and related legislation and policy.

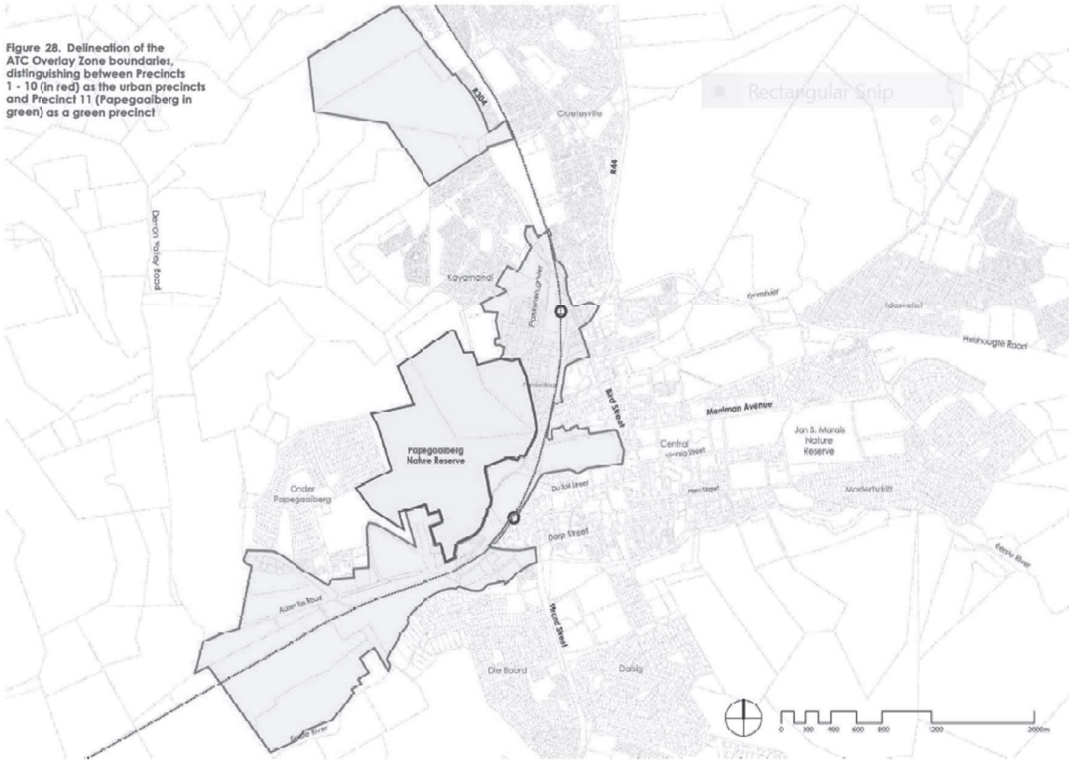



Figure 28. Delineation of the ATC Overlay Zone boundaries, distinguishing between Precincts 1 - 10 (in red) as the urban precincts and Precinct 11 (Papegaaiberg in green) as a green precinct

(5) Core components of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework which informs the development parameters in this Chapter, its extent and distribution across the area, take-up, phasing, and form, are the:
(a) Development Principles.
(b) Policy framework.
(c) Area-wide Development Framework, including the identification of precincts, mix of uses (including the compulsory provision of inclusionary housing), and development yields permitted.
(d) Area-wide Services Framework, including the progressive extent of development permitted with respect to bulk infrastructure provision/ investment triggered by such development.
(e) Area-wide Development Guidelines.
(f) The hierarchical process of plan preparation and approval - the "package of plans" - required for precincts and parts of precincts following below the Development Framework and the focus and format of each.

(6) The indicative land area allocated to different uses as permissible in the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area and precincts shall be as set out in the table below:

| Area | Residential | Mixed use residential | Mixed use commercial/retail | Light industry | Sporting facilities | Public facilities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Overall Area** | **259 730** | **487 111** | **379 398** | **220 661** | **57 026** | **198 025** |
| Precinct #1 Droë Dyke | 173 125 | 194 766 | - | - | 21 641 | 43 281 |
| Precinct #2 Sawmill | - | 49 063 | 56 072 | 28 036 | - | 7009 |
| Precinct #3 Oude Libertas | - | 17 804 | 17 804 | - | - | 23 738 |
| Precinct #4 Adam Tas | - | 56 986 | 56 986 | 14 247 | - | 14 247 |
| Precinct #5 Remgro | - | 12 360 | 24 719 | 12 360 | - | 12 360 |
| Precinct #6 Bosman's Crossing | - | 16 586 | 14 513 | 8 293 | - | 2 073 |
| Precinct #7 Bergkelder | - | | 50 971 | 16 990 | - | 16 990 |
| Precinct #8 Van der Stel | - | 24 073 | 30 951 | - | 6 878 | 6 878 |
| Precinct #9 Plankenbrug | - | - | 98 514 | 140 735 | 14 073 | 28 147 |
| Precinct #10 Northern Extension | 86 605 | 115 473 | 28 868 | - | 14 434 | 43 302 |
| Precinct #11 Papegaaiberg | - | - | - | - | - | - |

(7) The overall extent of floor area permitted in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay area and its distribution between precincts and uses shall be as set out in the table below.

| Area | Residential | | Mixed use residential | | Mixed use commercial/retail | | Light industry | | Sporting facilities | | Public facilities | | TOTAL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| **Overall Area** | **372 971** | **528 793** | **884 948** | **1 250 285** | **908 685** | **1 227 516** | **500 076** | **669 315** | **104 551** | **143 809** | **375 427** | **526 881** | **3 146 659** | **4 346 599** |
| Precinct #1 Droë Dyke | 234 758 | 328 902 | 264 103 | 370 014 | - | - | - | - | 29 345 | 41 113 | 58 690 | 82 225 | **586 895** | **822 254** |
| Precinct #2 Sawmill | - | - | 107 624 | 172 830 | 122 998 | 197 520 | 61 499 | 98 760 | - | - | 15 375 | 24 690 | **307 496** | **493 799** |
| Precinct #3 Oude Libertas | - | - | 24 947 | 42 371 | 42 371 | 42 371 | - | - | - | - | 33 263 | 56 495 | **100 581** | **141 238** |
| Precinct #4 Adam Tas | - | - | 158 305 | 204 295 | 158 305 | 204 295 | 39 576 | 51 074 | - | - | 39 576 | 51 074 | **395 762** | **510 737** |
| Precinct #5 Remgro | - | - | 24 857 | 33 185 | 49 714 | 66 370 | 24 857 | 33 185 | - | - | 24 857 | 33 185 | **124 285** | **165 925** |
| Precinct #6 Bosman's Crossing | - | - | 45 114 | 56 392 | 39 474 | 49 343 | 22 557 | 28 196 | - | - | 5 639 | 7 049 | **112 784** | **140 980** |
| Precinct #7 Bergkelder | - | - | - | - | 138 641 | 190 085 | 46 214 | 63 362 | - | - | 46 214 | 63 362 | **231 068** | **316 809** |
| Precinct #8 Van der Stel | - | - | 75 716 | 104 677 | 97 349 | 134 584 | - | - | 21 633 | 29 908 | 21 633 | 29 908 | **216 331** | **299 076** |
| Precinct #9 Plankenbrug | - | - | - | - | 213 761 | 276 317 | 305 373 | 394 739 | 30 537 | 39 474 | 61 075 | 78 948 | **610 747** | **789 478** |
| Precinct #10 Northern Extension | 138 213 | 199 891 | 184 283 | 266 522 | 46 071 | 66 630 | - | - | 23 035 | 33 315 | 69 106 | 99 946 | **460 709** | **666 304** |
| Precinct #11 Papegaaiberg | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

(8) At the discretion of the Municipality, and subject to meeting the overall intent for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area, floor area associated with the preservation of historic buildings, historic structures, and inclusionary housing, may be excluded from overall floor area permitted.

(9) With cognizance to the general purpose of a specific building or structure, it's specific location and built environment context - including the general townscape, historic features, view lines, and the amenity of adjoining development - no building or structure in the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area shall exceed a height of six (6) storeys.

(10) The Municipality will follow a package of plans approach as the basis for approvals in respect of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Zone.

(11) The package of plans consists of the following components, listed in a hierarchy from higher - order to lower-order plans:
- (a) Contextual Framework.
- (b) Development Framework.
- (c) Precinct Plan.
- (d) Subdivision Plans.
- (e) Site Development Plans.
- (f) Building Plans.

(12) The Municipality will issue detailed specifications related to the focus, subject matter, and format of components of the package of plans for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area from time to time.

(13) General provisions of the package of plans are that:
- (a) Lower-order plans must follow higher-order plans.
- (b) The Municipality may deem the description of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area contained in the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework as the Contextual Framework for the area.
- (c) The Municipality may deem the description and associated development parameters of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area contained in the approved Adam Tas Local Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework as the area-wide Development Framework for the area.
- (d) Bulk allocated to a Precinct Plan area remains "floating" across the precinct - within the overall over-all intent for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area as stated in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework and area-wide Development Framework - and shall be allocated to a specific development area through the mechanism of a Site Development Plan.
- (e) Unless otherwise stated in this Chapter, no development may commence on site unless the necessary hierarchy of plans have been submitted and approved by the Municipality.
- (f) A specific plan - at any level in the hierarchy - shall only lapsed if replaced by a new approved plan.
- (g) The Municipality is the approving authority of any level of plan and may require amendments of plans under preparation to address reasonable concerns related to the overall vision, strategic goals, and planning of the area.

(14) Upon approval of a Precinct Plan for each of the precincts constituting the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area, and with cognizance to the development guidelines contained in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development and the area-wide Development Framework for the area, the Municipality shall impose conditions of approval which will specify additional development parameters for the precinct, including, but not limited to:
- (a) Site coverage, height, and massing of buildings.
- (b) The relationship between buildings, streets, and spaces.
- (c) The management of environmental resources.
- (d) The provision of Inclusionary Housing.
- (e) The general response to, incorporation, and management of aspects of heritage and culture.
- (f) Parking, and access.
- (g) Engineering services provision.

(15) The application and calculation of Development Charges (DCs) for the enhanced rights as per 266(6) for these developments, will be subject to the Stellenbosch Municipality's DC Policy and DC Tariffs, as approved annually by Council.

(16) Road reserve widths for public roads that includes non-motorized transport, pedestrian walkways, cycle routes and public transport routes within the Adam Tas Corridor will be a minimum of 16m wide. The development of traffic impact assessments and the Adam Tas transport study will propose and inform on road reserve widths.

(17) Final Road Reserve widths will be determined by the Municipality's Infrastructure Services in collaboration with the Planning Department.
(18) Non-motorized transport and public transport in the overlay zone must be promoted.
(19) The Adam Tas Transport Study currently underway will inform and provide guidance to the Municipality on all transport related aspects which must be taken into account in the preparation of all precinct plans.
(20) The new residential or mixed-use development which include 20 dwelling units or more, must contain a minimum of 30% of the total units to be targeted at affordable housing on-site (also referred to as inclusionary housing units), falling within the affordability thresholds for rental or ownership.
(21) These inclusionary housing units must be provided on-site as part of the market-related development i.e., in the same building or on the same land parcel and should be spread throughout the development as indicated on the approved precinct site development plan.
(22) Residents of the inclusionary housing units must have indiscriminate access to all entrances and amenities of the development; and -
    (a) The inclusionary housing units are not intended for community residential buildings, communes, hostels, and less formal residential. The inclusionary housing units should only be used for permanent residence and excludes any of the land uses associated with transient guest (i.e., home lodging, bed and breakfast, hotel, tourist accommodation establishment, tourist dwelling units, etc.)
    (b) The target market for beneficiation should benefit employed households (excl. students) earning stable incomes that fall within the affordability threshold as defined above.
(23) The inclusionary housing units will be reserved for qualifying recipients with a total combined annual gross monthly household income from R3 500 to R27 200 (Financial Services Charter Measure, 2022 rates (updated yearly).

    (a) Monthly rent or repayments may not be more than 30% of the total monthly household income for renters and 30-35% for homeowners;

    (b) The sale price or rental amount may not escalate annually beyond inflation, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPIX) as published by Stats SA.

(24) The conditions of affordable housing which relates to the inclusionary housing units must be in place for not less than 30 years using a suitable management mechanism, to the satisfaction of the Director: Planning and Economic Development, or until repealed by a Council resolution.

    (a) Prior to the approval of any building plan, the developer shall submit to the Director: Planning and Economic Development for approval, a mechanism to ensure the abovementioned condition, as well as the affordability criteria of the qualifying recipients. The approval mechanism shall be implemented to the satisfaction of the Director prior to the occupation of any building on the relevant portion.

    (b) If rented, the qualifying household income criteria and rent may not escalate annually beyond inflation (based on the CPIX). Lease agreements need to ensure that the tenants are subject to annual income certification and the units as allocated remains available to the intended income group; or

    (c) If sold, a restrictive condition must be included in the deed of sale capping the sale price to comply with the definition of affordability and must only be sold to pre-approved buyers that meet the affordability criteria.

    (d) Approval on resale prices of units needs to be sought from the Director: Planning and Economic Development before such a transaction take place.

(25) The developer or managing agent (HOA or Body Corporate) must provide the Director: Planning and Economic Development with the list of registered inclusionary housing units, annually. The entities should also ensure that the affordability preservation and any other requirements as agreed in the inclusionary housing agreements as part of the planning permission are stipulated in the constitution of these bodies.

(26) If in due course, the Stellenbosch Municipal policy on Inclusionary Zoning is adopted and the provisions and requirements thereof are preferred to the above conditions, the developer/owner has the option (but no obligation) to adopt and adhere to the policy requirements instead.

(27) In addressing parking, landowners should consider:
(a) The intent expressed in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Development Framework and area-wide Development Framework to pursue and environment prioritizing public and non-motorized transport.
(b) The reality of having to accommodate parking – serving Stellenbosch town and the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area – while expecting to progress towards lower private motor vehicle dependence and use over time; this, in turn, requiring innovative transitory arrangements, including the provision of parking in a form enabling ready conversion in future to other uses.
(c) Centralized parking facilities, delinking the provision of parking from the specific entity served.

(28) With cognizance to the intent expressed in the development guidelines contained in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework, its core components, and the development parameters contained in this Chapter, it is anticipated that the Municipality, landowners, and other stakeholders will enter into formal agreements from time to time to further inform the manner in which the overall development intent for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area is to be achieved and to affirm the varied commitments and responsibilities of landowners and stakeholders. These agreements may include inter alia:

(a) Shared responsibility related to the provision of infrastructure services and the phasing of infrastructure, including the extent and use of development contributions.

(b) Incentives offered to landowners (including the cost of public land to be made available for development and conditions associated withits development).

(c) Shared responsibility related to the formation and operation of institutional arrangements established in support of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area.

(d) Landowner and shared responsibility related to the provision of inclusionary housing.

(e) Shared responsibility related to undertaking environmental remediation work.

(f) Shared responsibility related to the provision and operation of public facilities.

(29) To enable the coordination demanded to achieve the stated overall intent for the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area between landowners, the Municipality, and other stakeholders, the Municipality and land-owners will establish and maintain dedicated institutional arrangements to support the Municipality in exercising its responsibility in managing the uptake and implementation of development parameters envisaged in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework and contained in this Chapter.

(30) The Institutional mechanism referred to in (29) above will be established within three (3) months after the proclamation of the Adam Tas Overlay Zone and according to a structure with Terms of Reference as approved by Council. The institutional mechanism will include the establishment of a Project Management Unit ("PMU") who will assist the Municipality with the implementation of the ATC.

(31) The purpose, composition and functioning of the Institutional Mechanism will be described in the Terms of Reference as approved by Council and as may be amended from time to time.

(32) Public participation related to the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area as contemplated in the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By- law, 2015 shall occur:

(a) Prior to the adoption of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework and establishment of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay zone.

(b) At the review of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework (and resultant- if demanded through the review- amendment of the Overlay zone).

(c) When a departure from the provisions of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Overlay zone is applied for.

(33) As part of the dedicated institutional arrangements contemplated in Section (34) above, detailed arrangements will be agreed to related to addressing possible disputes between landowners, their agents, and proponents of individual development projects in the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area.

(34) The Municipality may consider lead projects to commence development of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area - prior to completion and adoption of Precinct Plans - if it is considered that the specific project will contribute to the overall development objectives for the area, do not impede future opportunity, and assist in learning about and enabling future roll-out of development in the area.

(35) Lead projects - taken together- should encompass a balanced package of interventions and reflect the future of the area as a vibrant, mixed use living and working environment serving a range of interests and income groups.

(36) No application for building plan approval in terms of the National Building Act for a lead project shall be granted by the Municipality unless a Site Development Plan has first been approved.

(37) As it is expected that development of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area will take place over a lengthy period, the Municipality may consider interim uses for parts of the area, ensuring fruitful use of existing land and building resources, meeting community needs, and assisting in project learning.

(38) In considering interim uses other than that permitted in terms of the base zoning of the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area, the Municipality may require submission of a Site Development Plan for approval.

(39) To address issues of nuisance and safety the following restrictions apply to the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area:

(a) No building shall be used for the manufacture, storage, distribution, or sale of any product or item which increases the fire hazard to any other improvement or property in the environment.

(b) No business shall be permitted which constitutes a nuisance by the emission of smoke, gases, and effluvia, which could reasonably be expected to be injurious to products or persons in the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area.

(c) The storage of material or the use of equipment or research processes, which may cause vibrations beyond the boundaries of the land unit upon which such equipment or processes occur, shall not be permitted.

(d) The storage of explosives shall not be permitted in the Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Area.

## CHAPTER 28: LOCAL ECONOMIC OVERLAY ZONE

**LEO**



### 268. Zone name and designation on map

(1) The Local Economic Overlay zone shall be depicted on a map and shall be referred to by the code (LEO) followed by a number designating the particular zone. The area to which the Local Economic Overlay zone applies shall be indicated on the zoning map by a magenta-coloured dotted outline with a transparent fill in the same colour (Colour code 255,0,255).

### 269. Purpose of the zone

(1) The purpose of the Local Economic Overlay zone is to:
- (a) permit an increased mix of land uses in low-income areas to stimulate local economic activity.
- (b) to apply less stringent land use management and building development management provisions.
- (c) to allow for a greater flexibility regarding accommodation of lodgers in order to address the housing need.

### 270. Areas designated as Local Economic Overlay areas

(1) The Municipality may designate areas as Local Economic Overlay zone areas. These areas shall be depicted on a map and the areas shall be recorded in Table E.

**TABLE E: LOCAL ECONOMIC OVERLAY ZONES**

| Number and Map Reference | Description of Area | Colour on map |
|---|---|---|
| LEO1 | Reserved for future demarcation: study or SDF |  |
| LEO2 | | |

(2) An area may be designated as a Local Economic Overlay zone once it is identified as such in the spatial development framework of the Municipality or after the completion of a study to identify the extent and boundaries based on appropriate criteria.

(3) The Municipality may demarcate new Local Economic Overlay areas or amend existing areas by amending the Scheme in terms of Planning Law, but land cannot be rezoned by an owner for incorporation into or exclusion from this overlay zone.

### 271. Parameters applicable to Conventional Residential zone properties in this overlay zone

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of the base zone, the following land uses will be permitted on properties that are zoned Conventional Residential zone (CR) in the demarcated area:

| 7.3.10 | REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX) |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX)

## 2. PURPOSE

To report to Council on the status of Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) and to obtain guidance on the way forward.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For consideration and decision by Municipal Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) is an unregistered erf which has been sub-divided from Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux), which was acquired from the Western Cape Government in terms of Section 19 of the Western Cape Housing Development Act. Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux) is registered in the name of the Municipality (mother erf). Erf 286 is an unregistered portion of erf 233 and the portion on which Kabouterland is build. As erf 286 is not registered as a separate entity it is not officially recognised in the deeds office as a separate erf and will only become a registered erf after registration. Kabouterland creche, who has been occupying the premises since at least the early 2000's disputes the Municipality's ownership of this portion.

During 2000 the Franschhoek/Belgian Development Trust (Belgian Trust) made available R206 000.00 for the purpose of converting one of the existing buildings in Mooiwater into a creche. The former Franschhoek Council accepted the donation on the condition that a trilateral agreement be entered into between Council, The Belgian Trust and Kabouterland creche. On 27 March 2001 Council resolved, *inter alia*, that Council approves the signing of a trilateral agreement. During this time attorneys were appointed to attend to the registration of Erf 286 Groendal in the name of the Municipality and the negotiations with Kabouterland to enter into a lease agreement started. During these negotiations and on suggestion of the attorneys acting on behalf of the Municipality it was decided that the property be registered in the name of Kabouterland and that it then de donated to the Municipality since there was an existing building on it. The registration from Province to Kabouterland and from Kabouterland to the Municipality would have been done on the same day. There are several letters between the attorneys acting for the Belgian Trust, the attorneys acting on behalf of the municipality and the State's attorneys. In 2003 the correspondence stopped and the registration to Kabouterland did not proceed. The property therefore remains part of the mother erf which belongs to the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Since 2002 Kabouterland has been stating that they are the owners of the property. However, in terms of the agreement between the Belgian Trust, Kabouterland and the municipality, the trust would only make the donation on the condition that the property be registered in the name of the Municipality and that the Municipality will attend to the maintenance of the property. The administration has not been able to obtain a copy of the signed agreement however this was the condition on which the 2001 Council resolution was based and the correspondence between the attorneys as well as the

Trust confirms the agreement. The donation of the money was accepted and the upgrades to Kabouterland was attended to. This is seen as Phase 1 of the building.

During 2017 a request was received from Cape Winelands Biosphere to allow them to make an offer to build the second phase on Erf 286 Groendal. The offer was accepted by the Municipality, building works proceeded, the occupation certificate was issued and in April 2019 Efata Creche moved into the building.

Since almost the start of Efata taking occupation there has been numerous issues with Kabouterland. Kabouterland has locked the premises (there is only one access gate for both ECD facilities) and they are refusing a key to Efata and completely control the access to the property for both the staff as well as the children attending Efata. They have also on numerous occasions refused access to the Municipality as well as our consultants. The Directorate Community and Protection services is busy with a capital expenditure project which includes the upgrades to this ECD facility. Due to the refusal of Kabouterland to grant access to our consultants on our own property the project cannot continue for these ECD's. It therefore has a direct influence on the capital expenditure of the Municipality.

Efata has applied for a formal lease agreement which at this stage can't be processed as we are unable to provide them access to the property as and when needed. Kabouterland on the other hand refuses to apply for a lease agreement stating on the one hand that they are in fact the owners of the property and on the other hand that there is already a lease agreement in place. We have not been able to find any records of an existing lease agreement and Kabouterland has never paid to make use of the premises. Despite Mr Smit previously indicating that there is a lease agreement, he when pressured acknowledged that no formal written agreement ever existed and claims he referred to a verbal agreement. The content of this verbal agreement cannot be determined and as such is therefore in law regarded as illegal. It is also a known fact that when a municipality wants to dispose of land it must be in writing. Leases are also seen as a form of disposal and therefore Kabouterland has no legal footing for their allegations of ownership. Especially as the land is part of a bigger property registered in the name of the Municipality.

The Property Management Section as well as the Community Development Department has had several engagements with Kabouterland over the last 18 months to try and reach an amicable solution, however we have been met with hostility and no effort from Kabouterland to reach an agreement. It has now reached a stage where not only are they refusing access to Efata, but they have also applied for an interdict against Efata and they are refusing access to the public who makes donations to the Efata school. Last week when a food delivery arrived, they were refused access and could not deliver the food to the school.

Council must consider the way forward with Kabouterland as at this stage it appears that they are hi-jacking Municipal property by refusing the Municipality and Efata access and further by refusing to apply for a lease agreement and pay for their usage of the property.

The municipality must also continue to subdivide the property and register all in the Municipality's name.

The administration suggests that Kabouterland receives a formal notice to apply for a lease agreement within 30 days failing which an attorney be appointed to proceed with eviction proceedings against them and that Kabouterland received a formal notice to immediately grant full access to Efata creche. That Kabouterland immediately grant access to the Municipality and the contractors of the Municipality to proceed with the renovations.

The matter was before the Executive Mayoral Committee in September 2024 and referred back in order to provide a copy of the Title Deed as well as confirm that there is no lease agreement in place. A copy of the Title Deed is attached to the item. The administration has not been able to obtain a copy of any formal written lease agreement with Kabouterland. Kabouterland has also on several occasions confirmed in writing that they do not have a copy of a formal written lease agreement. It must be noted that the previous Manager Properties confirmed during an investigation that the allegations made in a memo to the Executive Mayor indicating the existence of an agreement referred to a oral agreement and that no written agreement exists. It is required that when rights are provided on land it must be in writing and if not the terms of an oral agreement must be clear and determinable. We have been unable to determine the terms of such an agreement and therefore there is no legal agreement with the institution.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council takes note of the challenges that is experienced with Kabouterland;

(b) that the administration writes a letter to Kabouterland to inform them that they have 30 days to apply for a lease agreement, alternatively provide a copy of a signed lease agreement with the Municipality, failing which the municipality will appoint an attorney to attend to an eviction;

(c) that the letter further indicates that Kabouterland has to provide full access to Efata Creche to the premises, failing which an attorney will be appointed to attend to an eviction; and

(d) that the letter states that Kabouterland has to give reasonable access to the Municipality to do inspections, upgrades and maintenance on the premises, failing which an attorney will be appointed to attend to an eviction.

## 6. DISCUSSION / BACKGROUND

### 6.1 Background

Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) is an unregistered erf which has been sub-divided from Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux), acquired from the Western Cape Government in terms of Section 19 of the Western Cape Housing Development Act, but not registered in the name of any entity yet. Erf 233 Groendal (Le Roux) is registered in the name of the Municipality and the administration is in the process of finalising the registration of Erf 286 Groendal also in the name of the Municipality. As the property is still unregistered it falls within the mother erf and is therefore already the property of the Municipality. The reason for the registration as a separate property is because the because Kabouterland creche, was built on it since at least the early 2000's.

Attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1** is a copy of the Title Deed for Erf 233.

During 2000 the Franschhoek/Belgian Development Trust (Belgian Trust) made available R206 000.00 for the purpose of converting one of the existing buildings in Mooiwater into a creche. The former Franschhoek Council accepted the donation on the condition that a trilateral agreement be entered into between Council, The Belgian Trust and Kabouterland creche. On 27 March 2001 Council resolved, *inter alia*, that Council approves the signing of a trilateral agreement. During this time attorneys were appointed to attend to the registration of Erf 286 Groendal in the name of the Municipality and the negotiations with Kabouterland to enter into a lease agreement started. During these negotiations and on suggestion of the attorneys acting on behalf of the Municipality it was decided that the property be registered in the name of Kabouterland and that it then de donated to the Municipality since there was an existing building on it. The registration from Province to Kabouterland and from Kabouterland to the Municipality would have been done on the same day. There are several letters between the attorneys acting for the Belgian Trust, the attorneys acting on behalf of the municipality and the State's attorneys. In 2003 the correspondence stops, and no registration takes place. The property therefore remains part of the mother erf which belongs to the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Since 2002 Kabouterland has been stating that they are the owners of the property. However, in terms of the agreement between the Belgian Trust, Kabouterland and the municipality, the trust would only make the donation on the condition that the property be registered in the name

of the Municipality and that the Municipality will attend to the maintenance of the property. The administration has not been able to obtain a copy of the signed agreement however this was the condition on which the 2001 Council resolution was based and the correspondence between the attorneys as well as the Trust confirms the agreement. The donation of the money was accepted and the upgrades to Kabouterland was attended to. This is seen as Phase 1 of the building.

During 2017 a request was received from Cape Winelands Biosphere to allow them to make an offer to build the second phase on Erf 286 Groendal. The offer was accepted by the Municipality, building works proceeded, the occupation certificate was issued and in April 2019 Efata Creche moved into the building.

Since almost the start of Efata taking occupation there has been numerous issues with Kabouterland. Kabouterland has locked the premises (there is only one access gate for both ECD facilities) and they are refusing a key to Efata and completely control the access to the property for both the staff as well as the children attending Efata. They have also on numerous occasions refused access to the Municipality as well as our consultants. The Directorate Community and Protection services is busy with a capital expenditure project which includes the upgrades to this ECD facility. Due to the refusal of Kabouterland to grant access to our consultants on our own property the project cannot continue. It therefore has a direct influence on the capital expenditure of the Municipality.

Efata has applied for a formal lease agreement which at this stage can't be processed as we are unable to provide them access to the property as and when needed. Efata requires the lease agreement in order to be registered as an ECD. Kabouterland on the other hand refuses to apply for a lease agreement stating on the one hand that they are in fact the owners of the property and on the other hand that there is already a lease agreement in place. We have not been able to find any records of an existing lease agreement and Kabouterland has never paid to make use of the premises. Kabouterland was able to register as an ECD without owning the property or without having a formal lease

agreement. We did make enquiries as to how this was allowed however we have not been able to ascertain what documentation they filed in order to be compliant.

The administration has not been able to allocate any formal written lease agreement and Kabouterland has also confirmed in writing that they do not have a copy of a formal written lease agreement.

### 6.2. DISCUSSION

#### 6.2.1 Location and context

The property is located at 25 Stiebeuel Street, Groendal as indicated in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. Take note that the imaging does not yet reflect the second phase that Efata is currently occupying.




**Fig 1. Location**




**Fig 2. View of Property**

The Property Management Section as well as the Community Development Department has had several engagements with Kabouterland over the last 18 months to try and reach an amicable solution, however we have been met with hostility and no effort from Kabouterland to reach an agreement. They have cancelled several meetings at the last minute. It has now reached a stage where not only are they refusing access to Efata, they have applied for an interdict against Efata and they are refusing access to the public who makes donations to the Efata school. Last week when a food delivery arrived they were refused access and could not deliver the food to the school.

We have several emails and correspondence on file between the Municipality and Kabouterland which can be made available on request, however the information in the correspondence is provided in the item.

### 6.2.3 Ownership

The ownership of the properties vests with Stellenbosch Municipality.

## 6.3 Financial Implications

Currently neither of the ECD's are paying any rent for the use of the property. Although the buildings were donated they should still be paying for the use of the land and all services. The Municipality is carrying the costs for the registration of the property.

There is also an implication for the capital expenditure for the Community and Protections Services Department in that they are not able to spend the money on the upgrades, although they have already paid the consultants to attend to draw up the specs as well as the building plans.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

Should Council decide to place Kabouterland on terms and they do not comply with the requirements set out by Council then the legal department will have to appoint attorneys to follow an eviction process. This will affect the children currently attending the ECD.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

### 6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE: 2001-03-12: ITEM 3.1**

**RECOMMENDED:**

a) That Council approve the signing of a trilateral agreement, dealing with the issues as set out in the report;

b) That the maintenance of the building be referred for consideration as an additional expense on the 2001/2002 operating budget;

c) That Council consider providing bridging finance only until the R70 000.00 contribution by Mr McGahey is paid with the selling of unit number 70; and

d) That the recommendations be referred to Council via the Executive Committee Meeting.

**FIRST EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: 2001-03-20: ITEM 3.5**

**RECOMMENDED:**

That the recommendations (a), (c) and (d) be accepted subject to the following amendments / additions:

a) That the operational costs of the creche not be the responsibility of Council initially or in future pending further investigation;

b) That the necessary provision for maintenance funds be made by the lessee; and

c) That the lessee submit audited financial statements to Council on an annual basis.

**COUNCIL: 2001-03-27: ITEM 6.5**

**RESOLVED (nem con)**

That the Executive Committee recommendations be approved.

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-09-26: ITEM 7.3.2**

**RESOLVED**

That the matter be referred back for further administration.

### 7.6.1 Risk Implications

Kabouterland will continue to use the premises without paying and further refusing access to the Municipality as well as the staff and children of Efata.

### 7.7 Comments from Senior Management

No comments has been requested as we seek guidance on how to proceed.

### 7.7.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations

**Appendix: 1. Title Deed**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | **Annalene de Beer** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Corporate Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021-8088018*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***2024-10-07*** |

# APPENDIX 1

96

1 — 2

DTK

| Fee endorsement | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Amount | Office fee |
| Purchase price/Value | R..... | R..... |
| Mortgage can: Amount | ..... | R..... |
| Reason for exemption | Cat..... | Exempt Tariff section 6(4) Act 6/1999 |

Prepared by me,

CONVEYANCER
LENKA ROSSOUW

**APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(6) READ WITH SECTION 6(3) OF ACT 6 OF 1999 READ WITH SECTION 14(2) OF ACT 107 OF 1997**

I, the undersigned **LEON RAUTENBACH**
in my capacity as **ASSISTANT DIRECTOR**
in the Department of Human Settlements, Provincial Administration: Western Cape and acting herein on behalf of the **PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE WESTERN CAPE**, and duly authorised thereto by Section 6(3) of Western Cape Act 6 of 1999, read with Section 19 of Western Cape Act 6 of 1999 and Section 14(2) of the Housing Act, No. 107 of 1997

hereby apply in terms of Section 19(6) read with Section 6(3) of Western Cape Act 6 of 1999 and Section 14(2) of Act 107 of 1997 to the Registrar of Deeds at Cape Town to endorse

**Deed of Transfer No. T 48171/1992**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16109/1957**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16139/1985**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 29673/1976**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 47139/1984**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16460/1980**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 26374/2002**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 14140/1980**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 14137/1980**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 21945/1976**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 11992/1981**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 53160/1988**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 21951/1976**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 91076/1996**
**Certificate of Registered Title no. T 77355/1999**

T 000044661/2014

DATA / VERIFY
12 SEP 2014
OLIVIER YOLANDI

DATA / CAPTURE
28 AUG 2014

to the effect that ownership of the properties held thereunder passed to the

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** in terms of Section 19(6), read with Section 6(2) of Western Cape Act 6 of 1999.

SIGNED at **CAPE TOWN** on this 1ST day of AUGUST 2013.

AS WITNESSES:

1. .....

2. .....

.....

96

(2)

**CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(6) READ WITH SECTION 6(3) OF WESTERN CAPE ACT 6 OF 1999 READ WITH SECTION 14(2) OF ACT 107 OF 1997**

I, the undersigned **PETRUS DU PLESSIS SMIT**

in my capacity as **ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

of the **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**, acting herein on behalf of the MUNICIPALITY, and duly authorised thereto

Hereby certify in terms of Section 19(6) read with Section (6)(3) of the Western Cape Act 6 of 1999 and Section 14(2) of Act 107 Of 1997, that the properties held under

**Deed of Transfer No. T 48171/1992**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16109/1957**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16139/1985**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 29673/1976**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 47139/1984**
**Deed of Transfer No. T 16460/1980**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 26374/2002**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 14140/1980**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 14137/1980**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 21945/1976**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 11992/1981**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 53160/1988**
**Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T 21951/1976**
**Certificate of Registered Title No. T 91076/1996**
**Certificate of Registered Title no. T 77355/1999**

passed to **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** in terms of Section 19(6), read with Section 6(2) of Western Cape Act 6 of 1999.

SIGNED at Stellenbosch on this 4th day of July 2013.

AS WITNESSES:

1. .....

2. .....

.....

MICRO FILMED—MIKROVERFILM
DATE—D.TU OPERATOR—OPERATEUR
1980 -06- 12

18 -03- 1980

18 -04- 1980

ORIGINAL
OORSPRONKLIKE
STAMPED
DEEGD
DUTY
BEËINDIG
FEES
FOOI
TRANSFER DUTY
OORDRAGSGELD
ESTATE

T 14140 1980

Prepared by me,

CONVEYANCER.

# D E E D _ O F _ T R A N S F E R

(By virtue of Section 16 of Act No. 3 of 1966)

BE IT HEREBY MADE KNOWN:

THAT WHEREAS the COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD has acquired:

The undermentioned erven which are at present registered in its name as hereafter set out;

6/6/80
9-6-80
AE
RRoberts

the .....

BLADSY PAGE 14

ENDOSSEMENT

ENDOSSEMENT T 14140 / 80

EIENDOM/PROPERTY Erf 233

Le Rouse

Erf 283 = 804 m²

GETRANSPORTEER 13 -08- 1980 Aan F.J. Williams
TRANSFERRED To

No. T 29087/80 Restant Remainder 12,3808 HA

E. S. FURMAGE
Asst.-Registrateur/Asst. Registrar.

Erf 280 meas 7663 m²

GETRANSPORTEER Municipaliteit Van
TRANSFERRED Aan To Franschhoek

No. T 33172/80 Restant Remainder ~~6,9566 ha~~ 11,6145 ha

E. S. FURMAGE
Asst.-Registrateur/Asst. Registrar.

Erf 291 meas 792 m²

GETRANSPORTEER 11 -11- 1980
TRANSFERRED To F.J. Fortuin

No. T 43509/80 Restant Remainder 11,5353 ha

M. L. BESTER
Asst.-Registrateur/Asst. Registrar.

Erf 293 ~~meas~~ 794 m²

GETRANSPORTEER Aan To J MANUEL
TRANSFERRED

T 5907/81 Restant Remainder 11,4559 Ha

02 1982
M. L. BESTER
Asst.-Registrateur/Asst. Registrar.

Erf 282 meas 764 m2

GETRANSPORTEER 1981 -10- 9 Aan C. M. Capelle
TRANSFERRED To

No. T 29768/1981 Restant Remainder ~~11,6911~~ A

E. S. FURMAGE
Registrateur/Registrar

BLADSY/PAGE 85
ENDOSSEMENT OP
ENDORSEMENT ON T14160/80
EIENDOM/PROPERTY Erf 233 Le Roux

ANNEXURE "A"

REMAINDER: BY DEED OF TRANSFER T43509/80 THE WITHIN PROPERTY IS

Subject to the following conditions imposed by the Administrator of the Cape of Good Hope in terms of Section 9 of Ordinance 33 of 1934 when approving the subdivision of Erf No. **233 Le Roux.**

(i) The owner of this erf shall without compensation, be obliged to allow gas mains, electricity-, telephone- and television cables and/or wires and main and/or other waterpipes and the sewage and drainage including stormwater of any other erf or erven to be conveyed across this erf, if deemed necessary by the local authority and in such manner and position as may from time to time be reasonably required. This shall include the right of access to the erf at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works connected with the above.

(ii) The owner of this erf shall be obliged, without compensation, to receive such material or permit such excavation on the erf, as may be required to allow use of the full width of the street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank owing to difference between the levels of the street as finally constructed and the erf, unless he elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the local authority.

DEEDS OFFICE
CAPE TOWN

M. L. BESTER
REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

19-11-1980

BL... PAGE 5

EN
EN T 14140/80

EIEN[illegible]

Erf 285 res 2854 m²

GETRANSPORTEER
TRANSFERRED
No. 133470/81
6-8-81

Aan United Congregational Church Transvaal.
~~4 2463 HA~~
E. S. FURMAGE
Registrateur Registrar.

Rem 11, 0941 ha

Erf 278 = 2,2657 HA

GETRANSPORTEER
TRANSFERRED
No. 134531/81
12-8-81

Aan Republiek van Suid Afrika
~~4 5317 HA~~
F. A. MOUTON
Registrateur Registrar.

Rem 8, 8284 ha.

the said properties all being situate in Le Roux Township as defined by Section 16(4)(b) of Act 3 of 1966.

| Property | Registered Owner | Title No. and Date |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Erf 180 | Community Development Board | 31984 dd 5/11/1970 |
| 2. Erf 179 Res. | Community Development Board | 31984 dd 5/11/1970 |
| 3. Erf 230 | Community Development Board | 14138 dd this day |
| 4. Erf 207 | Community Development Board | 31349 dd 23/10/1973 |
| 5. Erf 177 | Community Development Board | 18808 dd 12/ 9/1966 |
| 6. Erf 206 | Community Development Board | 32842 dd 30/ 9/1974 |
| 7. Erf 205 | Community Development Board | 4113 dd 20/ 2/1974 |
| 8. Erf 174 | Community Development Board | 15524 dd 3/ 8/1966 |
| 9. Erf 173 | Community Development Board | 15524 dd 3/ 8/1966 |
| 10. Erf 172 | Community Development Board | 15524 dd 3/ 8/1966 |
| 11. Erf 204 | Community Development Board | 11869 dd 2/ 5/1974 |
| 12. Erf 170 | Community Development Board | 18598 dd 8/ 9/1966 |
| 13. Erf 166 | Community Development Board | 17659 dd 29/ 8/1966 |
| 14. Erf 203 | Community Development Board | 37970 dd 10/12/1973 |
| 15. Erf 202 | Community Development Board | 5010 dd 6/ 3/1975 |
| 16. Erf 158 | Community Development Board | 23161 dd 3/11/1966 |
| 17. Erf 159 | Community Development Board | 9433 dd 20/ 5/1966 |
| 18. Erf 163 | Community Development Board | 33336 dd 22/12/1972 |
| 19. Erf 164 | Community Development Board | 24864 dd 23/11/1966 |
| 20. Erf 95 | Community Development Board | 23537 dd 15/ 9/1965 |
| 21. Erf 97 | Community Development Board | 5443 dd 24/ 3/1966 |
| 22. Erf 96 | Community Development Board | 13435 dd 7/ 7/1966 |
| 23. Erf 198 | Community Development Board | 14139 dd this day |
| 24. Erf 201 | Community Development Board | 38809 dd 14/12/1973 |
| 25. Erf 109 | Community Development Board | 4606 dd 2/ 3/1972 |
| 26. Erf 108 | Community Development Board | 742 dd 20/ 1/1966 |
| 27. Erf 105 | Community Development Board | 742 dd 20/ 1/1966 |
| 29. Erf 106 Res. | Community Development Board | 742 dd 20/ 1/1966 |
| 29. Erf 110 | Community Development Board | 8320 dd 17/ 4/1972 |

AND WHEREAS the aforementioned erven constitute the whole of the undermentioned land;

NOW .....

NOW THEREFORE I, the REGISTRAR OF DEEDS at CAPE TOWN, acting in terms of Section 16 of Act 3 of 1966 and under the authority vested in me by Section 31 of Act 47 of 1937, do, by these presents, cede and transfer in full and free property to and in favour of the

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD
(as constituted by Act 3 of 1966)

Its successors in title or assigns:

CERTAIN: piece of land, being Erf No. 233 Le Roux, situate in the Municipality of Franschhoek, Administrative District Paarl;

MEASURING: 12,4612 (Twelve comma four six one two) hectare;
AS WILL MORE FULLY APPEAR FROM DIAGRAM NO. 10142/76 HERETO ANNEXED.

GEKLEURDE GROEP
COLOURED GROUP

WHEREFORE by virtue of this deed the said

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Its successors in title or assigns, now is and hereafter shall be entitled thereto conformably to local custom, the State however, reserving its rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I, the said Registrar, have subscribed to these presents, and have caused the seal of Office to be affixed thereto.

THUS DONE and EXECUTED in the Office of the REGISTRAR OF DEEDS at CAPE TOWN, on the 21st day of May in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eighty (1980).

REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

Registered in the erven register of Le Roux
Page 233
on the above date.

CLERK IN CHARGE.

4062/79/A/G
/ms

1-2

CERTIFICATE AND APPLICATION

I, the undersigned,

WILSON FREDERICK FEINAUER

in my capacity as Control Administrative Officer in the Department of Community Development authorised thereto by the COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD which authority is filed in C/B No. 291/13.

A. Certify that:

1. The Community Development Board (hereafter referred to as the Board) has acquired all the lots or erven within that portion of the township of le Roux situate on the land defined by Diagram No. 10142/76.

2. On the 11th March 1977, the date determined by the Board under the provisions of section 16 of Act No. 3 of 1966, all the public places within that portion of the township defined by the said diagram, vested in the Board in terms of section 16 aforesaid.

3. The Board is, in terms of section 16 aforesaid, entitled to obtain transfer in respect of the land (defined by the said diagram) comprising such lots or erven and public places, free from all restrictive conditions, servitudes or encumbrances, as if that land had become vested in the Board under circumstances contemplated in section 31(1) of Act No. 47 of 1937.

Seels hoef nie oorplak te word nie—Inzevelge artikel 6 van Wet 58 van 1957, as amended.
Stamps need not be affixed in terms of section 6 of Act 58 of 1957, as amended.

4. The .....

ADJUNK-STAATSPROKUREUR
DEPUTY STATE ATTORNEY

4. The provisions of any law in connection with the change of ownership in the land acquired in consequence of vesting have been complied with.

B. Apply to the Registrar of Deeds to make the appropriate entries prescribed by section 16(2)(b) of Act No. 3 of 1966, viz:

that the conditions of title attaching to any erf or lot in that portion of the said township defined by the said diagram have lapsed.

C. Request the said Registrar to register transfer to the Board of the aforesaid land which have vested in terms of section 16 of Act No. 3 of 1966 as hereinbefore set out, free of all restrictive conditions, servitudes or encumbrances.

SIGNED at CAPE TOWN on the 12th
day of NOVEMBER 1979.

AS WITNESSES:

1. .....

2. .....

.....

VAN DER MERWE, DUXBURY & DUNN
Landmeters Le Ri

10142/76

| SYE Meter | | RIGTINGS-HOEKE | | Y KOORDINATE Stelsel Lo 19° X | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Konstante | | t 0,00 | + 3700000,00 |
| ab | 178,95 | 312 25 20 | a | - 9545,69 | + 51 476,72 |
| bc | 48,47 | 222 20 00 | b | - 9677,79 | + 51 587,44 |
| cd | 341,13 | 308 01 00 | c | - 9710,43 | + 51 561,60 |
| de | 232,90 | 11 26 20 | d | - 9979,18 | + 51 771,70 |
| ef | 10,52 | 129 01 00 | e | - 9932,99 | + 51 999,97 |
| fg | 16,01 | 74 23 00 | f | - 9924,82 | + 51 993,35 |
| gh | 28,50 | 132 32 00 | g | - 9909,40 | + 51 997,66 |
| hj | 15,71 | 191 41 00 | h | - 9888,40 | + 51 978,39 |
| jk | 10,00 | 132 23 10 | j | - 9891,58 | + 51 963,01 |
| km | 25,20 | 222 23 10 | k | - 9884,19 | + 51 956,27 |
| mn | 31,50 | 132 23 10 | m | - 9901,18 | + 51 937,65 |
| np | 25,20 | 42 23 10 | n | - 9877,91 | + 51 916,42 |
| pq | 31,50 | 132 23 10 | p | - 9860,92 | + 51 935,03 |
| qr | 25,20 | 222 23 10 | q | - 9837,66 | + 51 913,80 |
| rs | 63,06 | 132 23 10 | r | - 9854,64 | + 51 895,16 |
| st | 25,20 | 42 23 10 | s | - 9808,07 | + 51 852,6 |
| tu | 63,05 | 132 23 10 | t | - 9791,08 | + 51 871,29 |
| uv | 25,20 | 222 23 10 | u | - 9744,51 | + 51 828,78 |
| vw | 31,53 | 132 23 10 | v | - 9761,49 | + 51 810,17 |
| wx | 25,20 | 42 23 10 | w | - 9738,20 | + 51 788,91 |
| xy | 31,49 | 132 23 10 | x | - 9721,22 | + 51 807,52 |
| yz | 63,10 | 222 37 30 | y | - 9697,96 | + 51 786,29 |
| zo' | 75,61 | 132 23 00 | z | - 9740,69 | + 51 739,86 |
| o'b' | 63,10 | 42 34 20 | o' | - 9684,84 | + 51 688,89 |
| b'c' | 94,51 | 132 24 10 | b' | - 9642,15 | + 51 735,36 |
| c'd' | 39,39 | 42 24 10 | c' | - 9572,36 | + 51 671,63 |
| d'e' | 62,98 | 312 24 10 | d' | - 9545,80 | + 51 700,72 |
| e'f' | 26,80 | 222 24 10 | e' | - 9592,30 | + 51 743,19 |
| f'g' | 62,97 | 312 24 10 | f' | - 9610,38 | + 51 723,40 |
| g'h' | 125,91 | 42 34 30 | g' | - 9656,88 | + 51 765,86 |
| h'j' | 245,08 | 132 23 50 | h' | - 9571,69 | + 51 858,5[illegible] |
| j'k' | 41,00 | 222 22 30 | j' | - 9390,70 | + 51 693,3 |
| k'm' | 31,49 | 132 23 50 | k' | - 9418,33 | + 51 663,04 |
| m'o | 223,48 | 222 22 30 | m' | - 9395,07 | + 51 641,81 |
| $z^2c'$ | 12,59 | 222 24 10 | $z^2$ | - 9563,87 | + 51 680,93 |
| $t^3c'$ | 44,51 | 132 24 10 | $t^3$ | - 9605,23 | + 51 701,64 |
| | | 3318/60 Simon | | + 6670,03 | + 50 486,32 |
| | | 3319/87 Banghoek | | - 1,53 | + 55 551,13 |

Die figuur abcdefghjkmnpqrstuvwxyzo'b'c'd'e'f'g'h'j'k'm'
stel voor 12,4612 hektaar grond, synde

Erf 233 Le Roux, en bevat (1-29) soos langsaan aangehaal

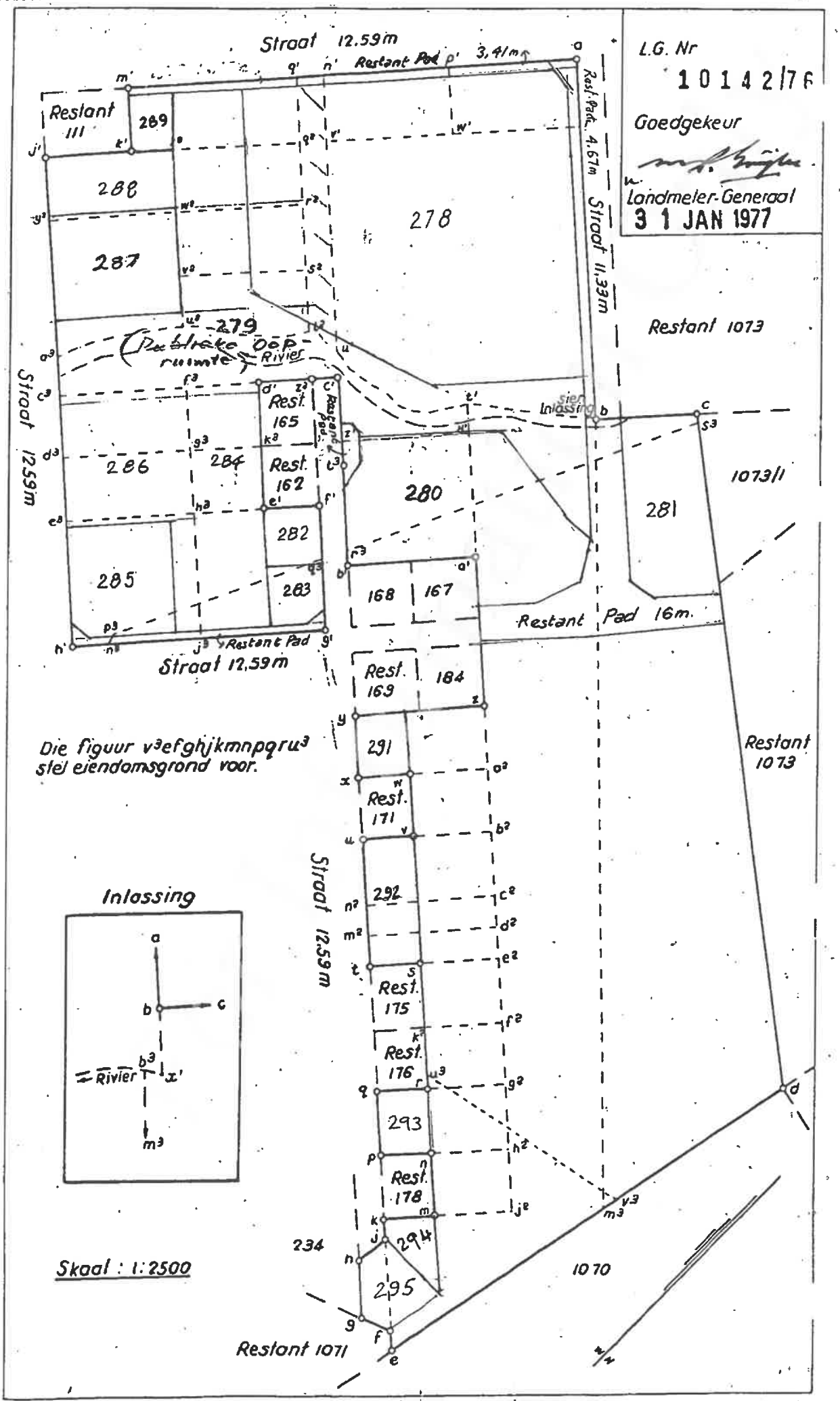
geleë in die Munisipaliteit van Fransschhoek Administratiewe Distrik Paarl
Provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop
Opgemeet in Januarie-Junie 1972 en Nov.-Des. 1976
deur my

Landmeter

Hierdie kaart is geheg aan TRANSPORTAKTE
No
gedateer 14140 21-05-1980
t.g.v. GEMEENSKAPONTWIKKELINGSRAAD
Registrateur van Aktes

Die oorspronklike kaarte is soos langsaan aangedui

Lêer no S/6378/2
M.S. no E. 2584/76
Komp. BI-7CAB (3894)
Alg. Plan. F. 19 (2627)
F. 20 (2627)


Straat 12.59m
Restant Pad
3,41m
Rest. Pad 4.67m
Straat 11,33m
L.G. Nr
10142/76
Goedgekeur
Landmeter-Generaal
31 JAN 1977
Restant 111
289
288
287
278
279
Publieke oop ruimte
Rivier
Restant 1073
Straat 12.59m
Rest. 165
Rest. 162
Pad
286
284
282
285
283
280
281
168
167
Inlassing
1073/11
Restant Pad 16m.
Straat 12.59m
Restant Pad
Rest. 169
184
291
Rest. 171
292
Rest. 175
Rest. 176
293
Rest. 178
294
295
234
1070
Restant 1071
Restant 1073
Die figuur v³efghjkmnpqru³ stel eiendomsgrond voor.
Inlassing
Rivier
Skaal : 1:2500

| | Figuur | Erf Nr | Koart Nr. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $cdm^3b^3$ regterwal van rivier $x'b$ | 180 | 3725/1931 | S.G.T. 1935.143.7150 |
| | $b^3m^3efkj^2t'$ regterwal van rivier | Res 179 | 3724/1931 | T/A 1935.103.5205 |
| 3 | $fghj$ | 230 | 10139/76 | T/A 1980. 14138 |
| 4 | $h^2j^2mn$ | 207' | 4457/72 | T/A 31349/73. |
| 5 | $g^2h^2pq$ | 177 | 4258/1902 | T/A 1902.136.10220 |
| 6 | $f^2g^2rk^2$ | 206' | 4456/72 | T/A 32842/74. |
| 7 | $e^2f^2k^2s$ | 205' | 4455/72 | T/A 4113/74. |
| 8 | $d^2e^2tm^2$ | 174' | 3788/1905 | T/A 1906.6.393 |
| 9 | $c^2d^2m^2n^2$ | 173' | 3787/1905 | T/A 1906.6.392 |
| 10 | $b^2c^2n^2u$ | 172' | 1932/1900. | T/A 1901.18.1381 |
| 11 | $a^2b^2v.w$ | 204' | 4454/72 | T/A 11869/74 |
| 12 | $za^2xy$ | 170' | 1930/1900 | T/A 1901.18.1394 |
| 13 | $y'a'b'z'$ | 166' | 1291/1909 | T/A 1909.116.7246 |
| 14 | $d'k^3g^3f^3$ | 203' | 4453/72 | T/A 37970/73 |
| 15 | $k^3e'h^3g^3$ | 202' | 4452/72 | T/A 5010/75 |
| 16 | $f'g'j^3h^3$ | 158' | 282/1901 | T/A 1901.18.1402 |
| 17 | $h^3j^3h'e^3$ | 159' | 1998/1900 | T/A 1901.18.1391 |
| 18 | $g^3h^3e^3d^3$ | 163' | 1937/1900 | T/A 1901.18.1385 |
| | $f^3g^3d^3c^3$ | 164' | 1936/1900 | T/A 1901.18.1380 |
| | $a r' w' p'$ | 95' | 2329/1901 | T/A 1902.52.3731 |
| 21 | $r'x'$ regterwal van rivier $u'v'$ | 97' | 2333/1901 | T/A 1902.52.3730 |
| 22 | $p'w'v'n'$ | 96' | 2330/1901 | T/A 1902.52.3728 |
| 23 | $n'u'$ regterwal van rivier $t'y'z'c'c^3a^3$ | | | |
| | regterwal van rivier $t^2q'$ | 198 | 4448/72 | T/A 1980 14139 |
| 24 | $q'q^2k'm'$ | 201' | 4451/72 | T/A 38809/73. |
| 25 | $q^2r^2w^2x^2$ | 109' | 2331/1901 | T/A 1902.61.4456 |
| 26 | $r^2s^2v^2w^2$ | 108 | 2332/1901 | T/A 1902.69.5142 |
| 27 | $s^2t^2$ regterwal van rivier $u^2v^2$ | 105 | 2335/1901 | T/A 1904.53.2914 |
| 28 | $w^2u^2$ regterwal van rivier $a^3y^3$ | Res 106 | 2336/1901 | T/A 1902.52.3733 |
| 29 | $x^2w^2y^2j'$ | 110' | 5542/1902 | T/A 1909. 2. 79 |

Alle bakens is 12mm ronde ysterpenne behalwe :

| | |
|---|---|
| e | ysterspoorstaaf hoekdraadpaal |
| f | ysterstaander |
| g | swaar ysterstaander hoekdraadpaal |
| k.u.y.z | 12mm ronde ysterpen in beton |
| a' | plat ysterpen |
| c' | nie gebaken nie |
| $z^2t^2$ | aanduidingsbaken |

(2)

| | K. | | | | | RESULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E 2438/77 | 9927/77 | E.I.F | 278 | 2.2657 | 34531/81 | |
| " | 9928/77 | " | 279 | | | |
| " | 9929/77 | " | 280 | 7663 | 34172/80 | |
| " | 9930/77 | " | 281 | | | |
| " | 9931/77 | " | 282 | 764 | 29768/81 | |
| " | 9932/77 | " | 283 | 804 | 29087/80 | |
| " | 9933/77 | " | 284 | | | |
| " | 9934/77 | " | 285 | 2854 | 33470/81 | |
| " | 9935/77 | " | 286 | | | |
| " | 9936/77 | " | 287 | 3287 | 61689/91 | |
| " | 9937/77 | " | 288 | | | |
| " | 9938/77 | " | 289 | 590 | 27663/90 | |
| " | 9939/77 | " | 290 | | | |
| " | 9940/77 | " | 291 | 792 | 43509/80 | |
| " | 9941/77 | " | 292 | 1589 | 9384/90 | |
| " | 9942/77 | " | 293 | 794 | 5907/81 | |
| " | 9943/77 | " | 294 | 629 | 87592/94 | |
| " | 9944/77 | " | 295 | | | |

② Glycenwald - ② ②

Rham

G.P.-S. J 700

# NOTAS VAN ONDERSOEKERS—EXAMINERS' NOTES

J. BESTER

KANTOOR
OFFICE
Voeg No. van Transportakte in
Insert No. of Transfer
Para diagrams No. 6

No. Verband.
Bond. S
Vir Kans. — Vir Ged. Afbet. —
For Canc. For Pt. Pmnt.
Vir Onthef — Vir Sessie —
For Release. For Cession
Vir Afstand — Vir Subst. —
For Waiver. For Substn.

1st Examiner
Sign diagrams i.r.o. note 2.
CB 291/13.
Correct as Appointed

10-4-1980 // 27-2-1980
INTERDIKTE NAGESIEN
INTERDICTS CHECKED 14-1-1980

KANTOOR
OFFICE
Voeg No. van Transportakte in
Insert No. of Transfer
Para (4) (5) No

INTERDIKTE NAGESIEN
INTERDICTS CHECKED 7/5

C.B. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN

1) Coloured Group 285/64 (b)

2) Complete diagram No 10139/76 certificates

Desk

3) Portion 4 — no I van stel 1.4.7.
Deed to be drawn
See 4 + 5 of Sat

4) P4-22,24-26,28-29
R 488/79 S

5) Withdraw rejected deed B/E

P.T.O.

6) Provide deeds with registration clause.

7) Disclose correct execution month Done. i.r.o. T. 4113/1974 in pg 2 of deeds. (20-2-1974). Done.

8. Note 9 on No 3 re the proclamation is also applicable. ~~See reply to note 5~~ Proclamation No 285/1964 " " 283/1964

9. Note 10 on No 3 refers :- what about the tenure of the party? In terms of Section 16 of Act 63/66 all conditions lapse.

10) See doc 1 clause 2, what public places are being dealt with? More diagram.

11) See also note 13 on No 3

Heading changed

12) Withdraw rejected pages B/E.

13. Note 8 stands - Proclamation see reply to note 8

| 7.3.11 | FARM 502L: STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB APPLICATION EXTENSION OF LEASE AGREEMENT |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: FARM 502L: STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB APPLICATION EXTENSION OF LEASE AGREEMENT

## 2. PURPOSE

Is to consider an application from the Stellenbosch Flying Club to enter into a long-term lease agreement with the club.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality concluded a Lease Agreement with the Stellenbosch Flying Club on 10 February 1992, which agreement expired on 21 March 2021. At that stage the club applied for a 30-year lease agreement and the matter was before Council in August 2020. Council approved a lease agreement for a further 9 years 11 months with certain other requirements. A lease agreement was entered into which is valid from 1 April 2021 until 28 February 2031.

The Stellenbosch Flying Club has filed another application for a 30-year lease agreement in August 2024. If Council decide to, in principle, enter into a private treaty the intention to enter into the long-term lease must be advertised for public inputs/objections/alternative proposals. The matter will then be brought back to Council to consider any inputs received from the public.

An Information Statement for publication needs approval from Council and the inputs from National and provincial treasury given the term so the application.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council approves the Information Statement attached to the item for publication;

(b) that Council only considers the approval of an extension of the current agreement beyond 10 years after a public participation process and the input from National and provincial treasury is obtained; and

(c) that, following the public participation process a report be submitted to Council in order to in principle consider the request of the Flying Club for a further lease.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

### 6.2.1 Existing lease agreement

Since 1973 the Stellenbosch Flying Club is leasing a portion of land, approximately 28.2ha in extent) from Stellenbosch Municipality. The current lease agreement is valid until the last day of February 2031. A copy of the agreement is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

### 6.2 Discussion

### 6.2.1 Locality and context

The locality of the Stellenbosch Airfield is indicated on Fig 1 below.




Fig 1: Location and regional context

### 6.2.2 Application for renewal of Lease Agreement

Attached as APPENDIX 2 a self-explanatory letter received from the Stellenbosch Flying Club, dated 13 August 2024 wherein they request a longer lease term. The extension of an agreement beyond a total term of 30 years is not supported by the administration.

Council decides to, in principle, enter into a private treaty the intention to enter into the long-term lease must be advertised for public inputs/objections/alternative proposals. An Information Statement has been prepared for consideration and approval by Council and is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 3**.

### 6.2.3 Services

The Stellenbosch Airfield has been operating since the early 1900's and over time the required infrastructure and services to operate an airfield of this nature has been acquired. The full complement of municipal services is available.

### 6.2.4 Ownership

The ownership of Farm 502 vests with Stellenbosch Municipality.

### 6.2.5 Legal requirements

#### 6.2.5.1 Asset Transfer Regulations

##### 6.2.5.1.1 Granting of rights to use, control or manage a capital asset

In terms of Regulation 34, a municipality may grant a right to use, control or manage a capital asset only after:

1) a) The accounting officer has, in terms of Regulation 35, concluded a public participation process regarding the proposed granting of the right; and

b) The municipal Council has approved in principle that the right may be granted.

2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if:

a) the capital asset in respect of which the proposed right is to be granted has a value in excess of R10m; and

b) a long-term right is proposed.

*Please note that, for the purpose of this report, it will be assumed that the property falls within this category, i.e. value in excess of R10M. According to the General Valuation of 2017 the total Municipal valuation of the property is R20,339 million including a business category portion valued at R17,519 million.

3) a) Only a Municipal Council may authorise the public participation process referred to in sub-regulation (a)

b) a request to the Municipal Council for the authorisation of a public participation process must be accompanied by an Information Statement*, stating:

i) the reason for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset;

ii) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right;

iii) any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of the right; and

iv) any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right.

**6.2.5.1.2 Public participation process for granting of long-term rights**

In terms of Regulation 35, if a Municipal Council has in terms of Regulation 34(3)(a) authorised the Accounting Officer to conduct a public participation process … the Accounting Officer must, at least 30 days before the meeting of the Municipal Council at which the decision referred to in Sub-regulation (1)(b) is to be considered (i.e. in principle decision)

a) In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act:
   i) Make public the proposal to grant the relevant right together with the Information Statement referred to in Reg 34(3)(b); and
   ii) invite the local community and interested persons to submit to the municipality comments or representations in respect of the proposed granting of the right; and

b) solicit the views and recommendations of National Treasury or the relevant Provincial Treasury on the matter

**6.2.5.1.3 Consideration of proposals**

In terms of Regulation 36, the Municipal Council must, when considering the approval of any such right, take into account:

a) whether such asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which such right is to be granted;
b) the extent to which any compensation to be received will result in a significant economic or financial benefit to the municipality;
c) the risks and rewards associated with such right to use; and
d) the interest of the local community

**6.2.5.1.4 Conditional approval of rights**

In terms of Regulation 40, an approval in principle in terms of Regulation 34(1) (b) that a right to use, control or manage a capital asset may be granted, may be given subject to any conditions, including conditions specifying: -

a) The type of right that may be granted, the period for which it is to be granted and the way in which it is to be granted;

b) The minimum compensation to be paid for the right, and

c) A framework within which direct negotiations *for the granting of the right must be conducted if applicable

**6.2.5.1.5 Granting of rights to be in accordance with disposal management system**

In terms of Regulation 41, if an approval in principle has been given in terms of regulation 34 (1)(b), the municipality may grant the right only in accordance with the disposal management system* of the municipality, irrespective of:-

c) the value of the asset; or

d) the period for which the right is granted; or

e) whether the right is to be granted to a private sector party or organ of state.

*The Policy on the Management of Council-owned property is regarded as the Municipality's Disposal management System. (See paragraph 6.2.4.2, below).

**6.2.5.2 Policy on the Management of Council owned property**
**6.2.5.2.1 Competitive process**

In terms of paragraph 7.2.1, unless otherwise provided for in the policy, the disposal of viable immovable property shall be affected by means of a process of public competition.

In terms of paragraph 9.1.1 of the Policy,

The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:

i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.

ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.

iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.

**6.2.5.2.2 Deviation from competitive process**

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed.

The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining landowners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining land owner(s):

a) Due to specific circumstances peculiar to the property under consideration, it can only be utilized by the one person/organisation wishing to enter into the Property Transaction;

(e) in exceptional cases where the Municipal Council is of the opinion the public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that it is in the interest of the community and the Municipality. In such cases reasons for preferring such out-of hand sale or lease to those by public competition must be recorded".

l) lease contracts with existing tenants of immovable properties, not exceeding ten (10) years, may be renegotiated where the Executive Mayor is of the opinion that public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that renewal is aligned with the Municipality's strategic objectives and in the interest of the Community, subject to such renewal being advertised calling for public comment. The existing tenant shall give notice of the intention to renegotiate the lease at least six months before the date of termination;

The reasons for any such deviation from the competitive disposal process must be recorded.

From the above it is clear the Council may, under the circumstances described above, decide to dispose with a competitive (tender) process.

**6.2.6 Motivation for entering into a long term lease agreement provided by the flying club**

The Stellenbosch Flying Club has leased the property form the Municipality since 1973. In the intervening period the club has grown substantially and added significant value to the property including the construction of a runway and associated taxiways, hangars, a clubhouse and flight school and installation of all associated electrical, water, sewerage and roads infrastructure. The result is that today there is an excellent, local airfield

serving the various needs of not only the local recreational flying fraternity, but the greater Stellenbosch and regional community with top class flight training centres, an

accredited aircraft maintenance facility and base for the essential services provide by Working on Fire during the Western Cape fire season.

The facility is very well managed by an extremely competent team drawn from it's membership of around 600 persons which includes professionals in a variety of fields such as private, airline and emergency services pilots, medical, finance and business professionals. The combination of skills ensures that a high level of management effectiveness and good governance oversight is maintained which makes for an efficient resource which meets the high standards set by the South African Civil Aviation Authority for an airfield of this nature.

The club and its membership have made a significant investment to get the club and the airfield to where it is today, and naturally they are anxious to ensure that this facility, it's availability to the Stellenbosch region and their use thereof continue for many years to come.

The continued existence of the Stellenbosch Flying Club on this site not only ensures that the facility remains for the use of aviators but is also ensures the continued employment of approximately 25 local persons from a variety of backgrounds who are employed by the Club, the Club's flight training school, the Stellenbosch Flying Academy and Stellair, the on-site, licenced aircraft maintenance facility.

Of even greater importance to the region is the essential emergency response service hosted here in the form of Working on Fire who have been instructed by the South African Civil Aviation Authority to establish a permanent maintenance facility in the Western Cape for their fleet of helicopters and fixed wing firefighting aircraft

What is essential to the Stellenbosch Flying Club to enter into a long term lease with the Stellenbosch Municipality, is so there can be stability and security for the other entities like Working on Fire, the company that is involved in the servicing of the planes so these entities have the assurances that they need, in order to make a substantial investment to construct the facilities that they require to comply with the directive from the South African Civil Aviation Authority.

If one considers the track record the Club has as a tenant of the Municipality and as the operator of a highly efficient airfield, they believe that it is in the interest of the Municipality and the region to continue with the relationship with the Stellenbosch Flying Club through a new agreement. They acknowledge that the new agreement would be subject to review and revision as appropriate from time to time.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

A market related rental will have to be determined by a valuator. The current lease agreement is for R30 080.00 (including VAT) but has escalated by 6% yearly from March 2022. The flying club leases the hangers on the property to their members. If the rental income exceeds the income the club pays to the municipality council land is used for the profit of the flying club. No reports are currently given to the municipality regarding the income and expenditure of the Flying club. All other long-term agreements approved by the current administration does not extend beyond a total of 30 years.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with the Council's policies and applicable legislation.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality;

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

On 30 April 2015 Council resolved as follows:

**RESOLVED** (majority vote)

(a) that Council confirm in terms of Section 14 of the MFMA that the land, unregistered Portion L of Stellenbosch Farm 502, is required for the provision of essential services (the on-going operation of an airport) and that the extension of the long term lease of the land be actively pursued for airport operational purposes;

(b) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to conduct the required public participation and other processes for the disposal of unregistered Portion L of

Stellenbosch Farm 502 for airport operational purposes through a long-term lease;

(c) that Council confirms the market related rental value of unregistered Portion L of Stellenbosch Farm 502, is R70 988,59 (2015) per annum plus all costs incidental and annual increases; and

(d) that the Directors: Planning and Economic Development and Settlements and Property Management be jointly tasked with the management of the project and that quarterly feedback on progress be given to Council".

***The decision, however, was never implemented.***

**37th COUNCIL MEETING: 2020-08-24: ITEM 11.2.1**

**RESOLVED**

a) that Council takes note of the public participation process that was followed in terms of the Asset Transfer Regulations;

b) that Council considered the inputs that were received during the public participation process in terms of Section 35 of the Asset Transfer Regulations;

c) that Council confirms that the land in question, i.e. portion : of Farm 502, Stellenbosch, be identified as land note needed for the municipality's own use during the period for which the right is to be granted;

d) that Council, in principle, approves a term Lease Agreement on the basis of a private treaty agreement as provided for in Regulation 34(1)(b) of the Asset Transfer Regulations, read with paragraph 9.2.2.1 (1) of the Policy on Management of Council owned property for a period of 9 years 11 months;

e) that the lease agreement is subject to the Lessee reaching agreement with Working on Fire and Provincial Department of Education in regard to their needs and may enter into sub-lease agreements with both entities as well as other entities linked to providing services to the airfield;

f) that a new market related lease amount be determined, based on an independent valuation being obtained with escalation of CPI per year for a duration of the agreement;

g) that Council approves the option of a renewal of the lease agreement for a further period equal to the lease agreement now proposed and;

h) that Council's in principle approval be advertised for comments/inputs/alternative proposals, and that any inputs in regard thereto be placed before council before a final decision is made

**40th COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.2.3**

**RESOLVED**

a) that Council takes note of the inputs received by WCED;

b) that the lease be approved to be entered into for a period of 9 years and 11 months with an option to renew the agreement after this initial period;

c) that before the lease is signed, proof be submitted from the Western Cape Education Department on the agreement reached between the WCED and the Flying Club;

d) that a market related monthly rental of R30 080.00 (the average of the two new evaluations) be charged from 1 April 2021;

e) that the rental be escalated by CPI on the first day of the financial year annually, excluding 1 July 2021;

f) that, if Flying Club wishes to enter into a sub-lease arrangement, such sub-lease must be approved by Council;

g) that Council approves the sub-leases with the current companies operating on the field and with whom sub-leases were approved previously;

h) that the delegation to approve any other sub-leases be delegated to the Municipal Manager;

i) that the agreement may be terminated earlier on a 12 months' notice period if the land is needed for municipal services; and

j) that the Flying Club pay taxes and services punctually.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

None.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item has not been circulated for comment.

#### 6.8.1 Municipal Manager

None of the other long-term agreements has been approved beyond a total of 30 years.

**ANNEXURES:**

**Annexure A: Flying Club Lease agreement**

**Annexure B: Letter from Stellenbosch Flying Club**

**Annexure C: Information Statement**

# ANNEXURE A

Unsigned
502 L
1/4/2021
– 28/2/2031

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# LEASE AGREEMENT

Entered into by and between

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

Herein represented by **GARALDINE METTLER** in her capacity as

Municipal Manager, being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSOR**)

**AND**

**STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB**

Herein represented by **Dr Jurie Steyn** being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSEE**)

For the lease of **Lease area 502L**, being a portion of Farm 502, Stellenbosch measuring approximately **28.2ha** in extent (herein after called the **PROPERTY**).

## 1. PARTIES

1.1 The parties to this lease are:-

1.1.1 (Stellenbosch Municipality) ("the **LESSOR**"); and

1.1.2 (*Stellenbosch Flying Club* ("the **LESSEE**").

## 2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 In this lease agreement, except in a context indicating that some other meaning is intended,

2.1.1 "***the Lease Period***" means the period for which this lease subsists,

2.1.2 "***month***" means a calendar month, and more specifically;

2.1.2.1 in reference to a number of months from a specific date, a calendar month commencing on that date or the same date of any subsequent month; and

2.1.2.2 In any other context, a month of the calendar, that is, one of the 12 months of the calendar, and "monthly" has the corresponding meaning;

2.1.3 "*the parties*" means the parties to this lease, and "party" means one of them;

2.1.4 "*the PROPERTY*" means Lease Area 502L, Stellenbosch,

2.1.5 "*the Rates*" means the assessment rates payable on the **PROPERTY** and includes but is not limited to, refuse removal charges and sanitary fees;

2.1.6 "*the Premises*" has the same meaning as the **PROPERTY**;

2.1.7 "*year*" means a period of 12 consecutive months, and "yearly" refers to a year commencing on the date on which the lease comes into operation or any anniversary of that date;

2.1.8 references to notices, statements and other communications by or from the **LESSOR** include notices by or from the **LESSOR's** agent;

2.1.9 expressions in the singular also denote the plural, and vice versa;

2.1.10 words and phrases denoting natural persons refer also to juristic persons, and vice versa; and

2.1.11 pronouns of any gender include the corresponding pronouns of the other genders.

2.2 Any provision of this lease imposing a restraint, prohibition or restriction on the **LESSEE** shall be so construed that the **LESSEE** is not only bound to comply therewith but is also obliged to procure that the same restraint, prohibition or restriction is observed by everybody occupying or entering the Premises or any other part of the **PROPERTY** through, under, by arrangement with, or at the invitation of, the **LESSEE**, including (without limiting the generality of this provision) its Associates and the directors, members, officers, employees, agents, customers and invitees of the **LESSEE** or its Associates.

2.3 Clause headings appear in this lease for purposes of reference only and shall not influence the proper interpretation of the subject matter.

2.4 This lease shall be interpreted and applied in accordance with South African law.

## 3. LETTING AND HIRING

3.1 The **LESSOR** lets and the **LESSEE** hires the Premises on the terms of this lease.

**4. DURATION**

4.1 This lease has come into operation on 01 April 2021, notwithstanding date of signature and shall subsist for 9 years and 11 months with an option to renew the agreement after the initial period, subject to clause 4.2 and 4.3.

4.2 Notwithstanding the above, should the **LESSOR** require the property for any *bona fide* municipal purposes, this agreement can be terminated by giving the **LESSEE** 12 months written notice, in which event the **LESSEE** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSOR**.

4.3 Notwithstanding the above, should the **LESSEE** want to terminate the agreement for whatever reason, it can do so by giving the **LESSOR** 12 months written notice, in which event the **LESSOR** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSEE**.

**5. RENT**

5.1 The rent shall be

5.1.1 R30 080.00 (Inclusive of VAT) per month for the period ending 31 March 2022, and

5.1.2 shall thereafter, on the 1st of July of each year escalate by 6%. The first escalation to take place in 2022.

**6. PAYMENTS**

6.1 The rent payable by the **LESSEE** to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Agreement shall be payable monthly in advance on or before the 7th day of each month free of exchange at such address or by electronic funds transfer as directed by the **LESSOR** in writing from time to time.

6.2 The **LESSOR** shall have the right, notwithstanding any instruction given by the **LESSEE**, to appropriate any amount paid by the **LESSEE** hereunder to whatsoever indebtedness of the **LESSEE** as the **LESSOR** may decide upon in its absolute discretion.

**7. RATES**

7.1 The **LESSEE** will also be responsible for the payment of rates and taxes on the property, including the annual levies in relation to refuse removal and sewer connection(s), where applicable.

**8. ADDITIONAL CHARGES**

8.1 In addition to paying the rent and rates, the **LESSEE** shall reimburse the **LESSOR**, monthly in arrear, within 7 (seven) days after receiving an account from the **LESSOR** reflecting the amount(s) so payable.

## 9. INSURANCE

9.1 The **LESSEE** shall not keep or do in or about the Premises anything which is liable to enhance any of the risks against which the Property is insured for the time being to the extent that such insurance is rendered void or voidable or the premiums of such insurance are, or become liable to be increased.

9.2 The **LESSOR** must insure the Property against risks for the duration of the Lease Period.

9.3 The **LESSEE** will be responsible to ensure the buildings on the Property as well as the content of the buildings, at their own cost.

## 10. SUB-LETTING AND RELATED MATTERS

10.1 The **LESSEE** may, without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent:

10.1.1 sub-let any part of the PREMISES for any aviation related purpose including but not limited to aviation maintenance organisations, fire-fighting and other emergency services, aviation related training and education and the owners of hangars located at the Stellenbosch Airfield but not owned by the Stellenbosch Flying Club.

10.1.2 A copy of all pre-approved sub-lease agreements shall be lodged with the Lessor;

10.2.3 All other sub-lease agreements must be approved by the Lessor and a copy of the agreement submitted to the Lessor.

10.2 Should the **LESSEE** wish to sub-let the whole or any part of the **PREMISES** at any time during the currency of the Lease, for any other purpose then the **LESSEE** shall apply to the **LESSOR** in writing for its consent thereto given, in regard to the proposed sub-lease, the name of the sub-tenant, the guarantors if any of the sub-tenant date of commencement, the duration of the proposed sub-lease, the exact premises and the consideration payable thereunder. The **LESSOR** at its option may:

10.2.1 consent to the sub-lease, in which case the **LESSEE** may on receipt of written confirmation by the **LESSEE** sub-let the PREMISES or part thereof as the case may be in accordance with the written application submitted to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Clause 10.2, or

10.2.2 provided the proposed sub-tenant wishes to lease the whole of the PREMISES, give the **LESSEE** written notice of its intention to enter into a direct lease with the proposed sub-tenant in which event on the commencement date of the new written lease entered into between the **LESSOR** and the proposed sub-tenant this Lease shall be cancelled and of no further force or effect.

provided that such cancellation shall in no way detract from the **LESSOR**'s rights to enforce performance of any obligations of the **LESSEE** arising, prior to the date of cancellation, or the **LESSOR**'s rights to recover arrear payments from the **LESSEE**.

## 11. ACCESS TO THE LEASED PROPERTY

**11.1** It is specifically recorded that all vehicular access to the leased land is currently provided from the R44 via an access road situated on municipal land. In the event that the current access road, for whatever reason, is closed, or need to be relocated, the Parties will endeavour to find alternative access over municipal land, subject thereto that the Provincial Roads Engineer is amenable to such alternative arrangements.

## 12. IMPROVEMENTS

12.1 The **LESSEE** shall not make any alterations or additions to the Premises without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent.

12.2 If the **LESSEE** does alter, add to, or improve the Premises in any way, whether in breach of clause 14.1 or not, the **LESSEE** shall, if so required in writing by the **LESSOR**, restore the Premises on the termination of this lease to their condition as it was prior to such alteration, addition or improvement having been made. The **LESSOR**'s requirement in this regard may be communicated to the **LESSEE** at any time, but not later than the (*30th*) day after the **LESSEE** has delivered up the Premises pursuant to the termination of this lease; and clause 12.2 shall not be construed as excluding any other or further remedy which the **LESSOR** may have in consequence of a breach by the **LESSEE** of clause 14.1.

12.3 Save for any improvement which is removed from the Premises as required by the **LESSOR** in terms of clause 122, all improvements made to the Premises shall belong to the **LESSOR** and may not be removed from the Premises at any time. The **LESSEE** shall not, whatever the circumstances, have any claim against the **LESSOR** for compensation for any improvement to the Premises

## 13. EXCLUSION OF LESSOR FROM CERTAIN LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

13.1 The **LESSEE** shall have no claim for damages against the **LESSOR** and may not withhold or delay any payment due to the **LESSOR** by reason directly or indirectly of

13.1.1 a breach by the **LESSOR** of any of its obligations under this lease;

13.1.2 any act or omission of the **LESSOR** or any agent or servant of, or contractor to, the **LESSOR**, whether or not negligent, wilfully wrongful, or otherwise actionable at law, and including (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any act or omission of any

cleaner, maintenance person, handyman, artisan, labourer, workman, watchman, guard, or caretaker;

13.1.3 the condition or state of repair at any time of the **PROPERTY**, or any part of the **PROPERTY**;

13.1.4 any failure or suspension of, or any interruption in, the supply of water, electricity, air-conditioning, heating, or any other amenity or service to the Premises or the **PROPERTY** (including, without generality being limited, any cleaning service), whatever the cause;

13.2 The **LESSOR** shall not, however, be excused from specific performance of any of its obligations under this lease, whether express or implied, and particularly (but not only) its obligations to afford the **LESSEE** occupation and enjoyment of the Premises as contemplated by this lease and to carry out such maintenance and repairs as are incumbent upon the **LESSOR** in terms hereof; and if the **LESSOR** fails to carry out any such obligation of maintenance or repair with reasonable speed or efficiency, and persists in such default after reasonable notice in writing requiring that it be remedied, the **LESSEE** may cause the necessary maintenance or repair (including any incidental or necessary replacement) to be carried out and may then recover the reasonable cost thereof from the **LESSOR** on demand.

13.3 The **LESSOR** does not warrant that the Premises are suitable for the purposes of the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates or that the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates will be granted any licence or consent which may be necessary for the carrying on of any business or activity in the Premises.

## 14. LESSOR'S RIGHTS OF ENTRY AND CARRYING OUT OF WORKS

14.1 The **LESSOR**'s representatives, agents, servants and contractors may at all reasonable times, without thereby giving rise to any claim or right of action on the part of the **LESSEE** or any other occupier of the Premises

14.1.1 enter the leased Premises in order to inspect them, to carry out any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, or to perform any other lawful function in the *bona fide* interests of the **LESSOR** or any of the occupiers of the **PROPERTY**; or

14.1.2 carry out elsewhere on the **PROPERTY** any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, but the **LESSOR** shall ensure that this right is exercised with due regard for, and a minimum of interference with, the beneficial enjoyment of the Premises by those in occupation thereof.

## 15. DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

15.1 If the Premises are destroyed or so damaged that they can no longer be beneficially occupied, this lease shall terminate when that happens unless the parties agree in writing otherwise.

15.2 If the Premises are significantly damaged but can still be beneficially occupied, this lease shall remain in force and the **LESSOR** shall repair the damage without undue delay but the rent shall be abated so as to compensate the **LESSEE** fairly for the effects of the damage and repair work on the enjoyment of the Premises. Failing agreement on such abatement or on the applicability of this clause to any particular circumstances, the matter shall be referred to an expert appointed by the parties jointly or, if they do not agree on such appointment, nominated by the President for the time being of The Institute of Estate Agents of South Africa, and the decision of such expert shall be final and binding. The expert's fees and disbursements, including any inspection costs, shall be borne and paid by the parties in equal shares. Pending determination of the abatement the **LESSEE** shall continue to pay the full rent for the Premises as if they had not been damaged and as soon as the matter has been resolved the **LESSOR** shall make the appropriate repayment to the **LESSEE**.

15.3 If any damage to the Premises or the destruction thereof is caused by an act or omission for which either party is responsible in terms of this lease or in law, the other party shall not be precluded by reason of any of the foregoing provisions of this clause from exercising or pursuing any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the latter party under the circumstances (whether in terms of this lease or in law).

## 16. SPECIAL REMEDY FOR BREACH

16.1 Should the **LESSEE** default in any payment due under this lease or be in breach of its terms in any other way, and fail to remedy such default or breach within 14 days after receiving a written demand that it be remedied, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, without prejudice to any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the **LESSOR** under the circumstances, to cancel this lease with immediate effect, be repossessed of the Premises, and recover from the **LESSEE** damages for the default or breach and the cancellation of this lease.

16.2 In the event of the **LESSOR** having cancelled this lease justifiably but the **LESSEE** remaining in occupation of the Premises, with or without disputing the cancellation, and continuing to tender payments of rent and any other amounts which would have been payable to the **LESSOR** but for the cancellation, the **LESSOR** may accept such payments without prejudice to and without affecting the cancellation, in all respects as if they had been payments on account of the damages suffered by the **LESSOR** by reason of the unlawful holding over on the part of the **LESSEE**.

## 17. NEW TENANTS AND PURCHASERS

17.1 The **LESSEE** shall at all reasonable times:-

17.1.1 during the Lease Period, allow prospective purchasers of the **PROPERTY** or of any shares or other interests in the **LESSOR**; and

17.1.2 during the last (3) months of the Lease Period, allow prospective tenants or purchasers of the Premises, to enter and view the interior of the Premises.

## 18. DOMICILIA AND NOTICES

18.1 The parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* the addresses mentioned in clause 16.2, provided that such *domicilium* of either party may be changed by written notice from such party to the other party with effect from the date of receipt or deemed receipt by the latter of such notice.

18.2

18.2.1 The **LESSOR**:

The office of the Municipal Manager

Town Hall Complex
Plein Street
STELLENBOSCH

18.2.2 The **LESSEE**:

STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB
AERODROME ROAD
OFF THE R44, STELLENBOSCH

18.3 Any notice, acceptance, demand or other communication properly addressed by either party to the other party at the latter's *domicilium* in terms hereof for the time being and sent by prepaid registered post shall be deemed to be received by the latter on the 5th business day following the date of posting thereof. This provision shall not be construed as precluding the utilisation of other means and methods (including telefacsimile) for the transmission or delivery of notices, acceptances, demands and other communications, but no presumption of delivery shall arise if any such other means or method is used.

## 19. WHOLE AGREEMENT

19.1 This is the entire agreement between the parties.

19.2 Neither party relies in entering into this agreement on any warranties, representations, disclosures or expressions of opinion which have not been incorporated into this agreement as warranties or undertakings.

19.3 No variation or consensual cancellation of this agreement shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

## 20. NON-WAIVER

20.1 Neither party shall be regarded as having waived, or be precluded in any way from exercising, any right under or arising from this lease by reason of such party having at any time granted any extension of time for, or having shown any indulgence to, the other party with reference to any payment or performance hereunder, or having failed to enforce, or delayed in the enforcement of, any right of action against the other party.

20.2 The failure of either party to comply with any non-material provision of this lease shall not excuse the other party from performing the latter's obligations hereunder fully and timeously.

## 21. WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY

21.1 The person signing this lease on behalf of the **LESSOR** expressly warrants his/her authority to do so.

## 22. SALE OF PREMISES

The validity of this lease shall not in any way be affected by the transfer of the Premises from the **LESSOR** pursuant to a sale thereof. It shall accordingly, upon registration of transfer of the Premises into the name of the purchaser, remain of full force and effect save that the purchaser shall be substituted as **LESSOR** and acquire all rights and be liable to fulfil all the obligations which the **LESSOR**, as **LESSOR**, enjoyed against or was liable to fulfil in favour of the **LESSEE** in terms of the lease.

## 23. BREACH

23.1 Should any payment of rent or any other amount due hereunder not be paid on or before due date or should the **LESSEE** commit or suffer or permit the commission of a breach of any of the other terms of this Lease, whether or not such breach goes to the root of this contract, and fail to remedy such breach within 7 (seven) days after having been required in writing to do so, or should the **LESSEE** be placed in liquidation, whether provisional or final and whether voluntary or compulsory, or under judicial management, whether provisional or final, or under sequestration, whether provisional or final, or should the **LESSEE** effect a general compromise with its creditors or any other arrangements with its creditors necessitated by the inability of the **LESSEE** to pay its debts, or should the **LESSEE** commit any act which is, or would if committed by a natural person be, an act of insolvency in terms of Section 8 of the Insolvency Act, 1936, as amended, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled but not obliged, notwithstanding any previous waiver or anything to the contrary herein provided and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in law, to cancel this Lease forthwith, eject the **LESSEE** from the PREMISES and recover from the **LESSEE** any damages suffered by the **LESSOR** as well as all amounts which became due for payment by the **LESSEE** hereunder prior to the date of such cancellation.

23.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, it is specifically recorded that in the event of that **LESSEE** failing at any time to comply with any of its obligations in terms of this lease, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, but not obliged, and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in Law arising from such breach, to carry out such obligations on behalf of the **LESSEE** and to incur any costs in connection therewith and to claim immediate reimbursement from the **LESSEE** of all such costs.

23.3 In the event of the **LESSOR** instructing its attorneys to take measures for the enforcement of any of the **LESSOR**'s rights under this Lease the **LESSEE** shall pay to the **LESSOR** on demand such collection legal and other costs, on the attorney and client scale, as shall be lawfully charged by such action in respect of or arising from the measures to taken by the said attorneys.

SIGNED at Stellenbosch on 7th this ..... of July ..... 2021
in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

**Witnesses:**

1 .....

2 .....

*(Signatures of witnesses)*

.....

*(Signature of **LESSOR**)*

SIGNED at Somerset West on his 8th of July 2021 in

the presence of the undersigned witnesses

**Witnesses:**

1 .....

2 .....

*(Signatures of witnesses)*

.....

*(Signature of **LESSEE**)*

Note: Attachments:

1)

2) Sub-

3) Sub-

# ANNEXURE B

STELLENBOSCH
Flying Club-Vliegklub
[redacted]

13 August 2024

The Executive Mayor
Stellenbosch Municipality

Attention: Councillor van Deventer

Madame Mayor

**MOTIVATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE LEASE OF PORTION L OF FARM 502, THE STELLENBOSCH AIRFIELD**

**Background**

The Stellenbosch Flying Club first began utilising what has become the Stellenbosch airfield in 1973 when the Stellenbosch Municipality granted the use of portion L of Farm 502, Louw se Bos, which was at the time completely undeveloped with no infrastructure whatsoever.

There is however anecdotal evidence indicating the use of this location as a landing strip since before the Second World War.

**Facilities and Infrastructure**

Over the years, the members of the club have gradually developed the site from a completely open and undeveloped piece of land to what is now regarded as one of the best managed general aviation airfields in the country.

The airfield, our training centre and our management system are audited annually by the South African Civil Aviation Authority and the reports of these audits attest to the high standards of safety and operational excellence maintained by our employed staff, our legally appointed safety officer, and the members who contribute their time to serve in various roles to ensure the effective management of this world class facility.

The Stellenbosch Airfield comprises of an excellent paved runway of 850 metres in length, accessways and taxiways providing access to the runway from all parts of the field, a fuel bay, clubhouse and restaurant, administration complex, training centre and two hangars owned by the club which house our fleet of 7 training aircraft.

The Stellenbosch Airfield serves as an alternative, emergency airfield for aircraft in distress up to a certain size, and for this purpose the Stellenbosch Flying Club ensures that the runway lights are illuminated every night throughout the night.

A further 81 hangars are owned by members, having been built over the years by members at their own expense, all with the requisite approvals from the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The airfield is not the exclusive domain of the members of the club, but is indeed an asset not only to the greater aviation community, but also the Stellenbosch region and it's inhabitants, and areas further afield than just Stellenbosch. These all benefit from the fact that such a facility exists where it does, and serves economic input and growth, job creation and emergency services by its mere existence.

**Community and Region Contribution**

The Stellenbosch Airfield provides an exceptional facility from which various air services organisations providing maritime patrol, search and rescue, and emegergency services.

The location of these services at the Stellenbosch Airfield provides the wider Municipality of Stellenbosch and its stakeholders with a significant advantage in terms of response to incidents in the Stellenbosch area - as opposed to being based further afield at Winelands or even Cape Town International - which are the only feasible alternatives for such operations.

A further advantage to the area is in terms of opportunities to local service providers and for employment of local residents.

Among the users of the Stellenbosch Airfield both as established sub-tenants and occassional users are the following:

- **Working on Fire:** The Western Cape Government sponsored Working on Fire service provided by Kishugu Aviation is based at the Stellenbosch Airfield for the Western Cape summer fire season and has been based here for some 20 odd years. The Working on Fire program provides fire-fighting services which over the years have served the Stellenbosch area and the wider region with wilderness and mountain aerial fire-fighting services utilising their fleet of spotter aircraft, helicopters and fixed wing water bomber aircraft.

  In addition to the aircraft crew and maintenance teams, Kishugu Aviation employs a large team of some 40 seasonal rapid response ground fire fighters who are deployed by helicopter and by road. This team is drawn from the local area providing employment opportunities to local young people for whom work is otherwise difficult to find. The Stellenbosch Flying Club has a longstanding relationship with the Working on Fire program and is currently in discussions with Kishugu Aviation regarding the establishment of a permanent facility for this service at the Stellenbosch Airfield.

- **Leading Edge Aviation:** Leading Edge Aviation has for some years supplemented the Working on Fire services and has recently been contracted by a consortium of insurance companies to provide a rapid response helicopter based fire fighting service to protect property and assets during the Western Cape fire season.

  Their service has been of exceptional value over recent fire seasons when many millions of rands worth of property was protected during some of the most significant wildfires that have occurred in recent years. Leading Edge Aviation works in close cooperation with the Working on Fire program, providing supplementary aircraft and other resources when necessary to assist Working on Fire in situations where additional resources are required, and has also been contracted directly by the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

  Leading Edge Aviation is a small, family owned and operated business and has invested significantly in a hangar at the Stellenbosch Airfield, to support the operation and maintenance of their fleet of helicopters.

It is of significant benefit to the Stellenbosch and greater Winelands area that these services are based at the Stellenbosch Airfield, since their response time to a fire emergency would be significantly increased if they had to be based further afield.

- **Orca Aero Solutions:** A member of the Stellenbosch Flying Club who is also a professional pilot recently acquired a number of retired maritime patrol aircraft from the Italian Coastguard.

  These aircraft are purpose-built and equipped for maritime search and rescue and he has secured a contract with the South African Maritime Safety Authority, which is the maritime arm of the South African Department of Transport, to provide a maritime search and rescue service to supplement that which was previously provided by the South African Air Force.

  This is a service that the South African government is obliged by international agreement to provide, and fleet availability and budget limitations have significantly compromised the ability of the South African Air Force to render this essential service.

  In addition to maritime search and rescue, Orca Aero Solutions will provide a marine nature conservation and research support service to the South African Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

  In order to support this service and provide aircraft maintenance and operational support facilities, Orca Aero Solutions has constructed a hangar at a cost in excess of R10 million. This is a significant investment in a service that will provide benefits to the local area and far beyond as the patrol service will cover the entire South African coastline as well as that of neighbouring Namibia and Mozambique.

- **Red Cross Air Mercy Services:** While not based at the Stellenbosch Airfield, the Red Cross Air Mercy Services make use of the airfield periodically for training exercises and are able to operate into the airfield with both their helicopters and fixed wing medical evacuation aircraft.

  The Stellenbosch airfield is the designated alternative airfield if for any reason a Red Cross AMS aircraft is unable to land at or use Cape Town International Airport where they are based.

- **South African Airforce:** The South African Air Force is a regular visitor to the Stellenbosch Airfield both at our periodic airshows and also at times when they need to make use of the airfield for operational or emergency purposes. The airfield serves and is available to the SAAF for any aircraft which is able to and may need to make use of the facilities.

- **Stellenbosch Municipality Emergency Services:** The Stellenbosch Flying Club maintains a very good cooperative relationship with the disaster management services of the Stellenbosch Municipality and hosts annual training and exercises on the airfield ensuring currency both for the airfield and the various teams and units forming part of the Stellenbosch Disaster Management service.

- **Major event security:** While not a designated national key-point, the Stellenbosch Airfield is nonetheless of significant strategic value given the facilities that exist, and the very high standard of operational availability maintained by the Stellenbosch Flying Club.

  During major sporting and state events in the vicinity of Cape Town, Stellenbosch Airfield is often used as a base for security services personnel and serves as a diversion airfield for aircraft diverted away from temporary air activity exclusion zones such as during the opening of parliament. Aircraft transgressing such exclusion zones would be diverted and instructed to land at Stellenbosch for processing by the security services.

**Business Activities**

The Stellenbosch Flying Club operates it's own flight training centre which is regarded as one of the best in South Africa. This facility provides permanant employment to a chief flying instructor and administrator and some 21 freelance flight instructors. Our training centre turns out pilots of an extremely high calibre and has been a springboard for numerous pilots from diverse backgrounds entering the aviation industry as a career in a wide range of directions.

Two further independant businesses are established on the Stellenbosch Airfield as authorised sub-tenants of the Stellenbosch Flying Club and these are the Stellenbosch Flight Academy which provides specialist flight simulator training, and Stellair which provides manufacturer acredited and SA Civil Aviation Authority approved aircraft maintenance services.

Both are well established businesses which are well respected in their respective fields of expertise and together employ an additional 12 persons full time. Again, these individuals are drawn from the local area.

**Employment**

The Stellenbosch Flying Club directly employs a team of 25 permanent and contract employees, the majority of whom are from the Stellenbosch area. In addition around 10 to 15 casual staff are employed on an ongoing basis with some seasonal fluctuations and these are also drawn from the local area.

**Financial impact on Stellenbosch**

The Stellenbosch Airfield is visited on on almost a daily basis by aircraft from accross SADEC for purposes of tourism, commerce and leisure. These sophisticated aircraft bring a pleuthora of very high networth individuals directly to Stellenbosch – which hugely supports our local economy.

**Current Status Quo and Beyond**

The Stellenbosch Flying Club currently has a lease for 9 years and 11 months which came into effect on 01 April 2021 and which includes an option to renew.

Given the significant investment in the site by the members of the club over the years, and more recently the emergency services which have based themselves at the Stellenbosch Airfield, this is a relatively short period which does not provide much in the way of security of tenure. This short period is not conducive to further improvement of the airfield, nor the required expenditure for ongoing significant investment in the airfield and it's facilities.

The investment made in particular by Orca Aero Solutions is very substantial, considering the value of the infrastructure that has been developed, all funded by the member in question at their own personal risk. Orca has therefore requested that the Club approaches the Municipality in order to request consideration of an extension of the lease as they are investing significant further capital into the contract in terms of infrastructure, aircraft and personnel, and have commitments in terms of the agreement signed to base the operation at Stellenbosch - and serve the state as agreed.

Despite the significant effort and funds applied to establishing the excellent facilities that the Stellenbosch Airfield offers, the infrastructure requires constant maintenance and improvement and the club funds all repairs and maintenance itself through funds generated from various sources with no contribution sought from or offered by the Stellenbosch Municipality.

If one looks at other airfields in the Western Cape and others around the country on land owned by various municipalities, there are numerous examples of such airfields which are poorly managed, not well maintained, represent a burden to their local municipality which is not a specialist in airfield management, and in many cases cost the local muncipality a significant amount of money every month.

By contrast, the Stellenbosch Airfield operated by the Stellenbosch Flying Club represents an example of operational excellence, and rather than being a financial burden to the Stelenbosch Municipality represents a reliable revenue stream as a rent paying tenant to the tune of R33 788 per month. Needless to say – this rental amount does not factor in the significant investment and increased commerce throughout Stellenbosch on account of the visiting aircraft of business people and tourists.

The Stellenbosch Flying Club has recently been approached by another municipality within the Western Cape to assist with establishing an effective airfield management system for their own local airfield. This attests to the reputation of the Stellenbosch Flying Club in this regard.

Hessequa Municipality has recently (1 September 2023) signed a new lease with the Stilbaai Flying Club for a period of 30 years with two 20 year extentions as they have deemed the services and value of such a facility, well run by members, to be a major economic driver and asset for Stilbaai and surrounds.

What is clear is that the Stellebosch Airfield as currently operated by the Stellenbosch Flying Club is a significant asset to the Stellenbosch Municipality, the people of Stellenbosch, and the wider Western Cape Community – in terms of safety, investment facilitation and tourism.

The current lease period and it's terms are however a restriction and risk to further investment required to continue to maintain, refine and develop the Stellenbosch Airfield so that it remains the significant asset to the area that it is.

**Lease Extension Proposal**

With the above in mind, the committee of the Stellenbosch Flying Club requests that the Stellenbosch Town Council considers this as a formal request to grant the Stellenbosch Flying Club an extension, (beyond the term of our current lease), of at least 30 years in order to allow us, our members, businesses and emergency services established at the Stellenbosch Airfield to continue to invest the required capital in our infrastructure and facilities as is currently indicated and anticipated.

This will provide certainty of tenure to invest the funds in infrastructure on land that the club does not own, to continue to serve all entitities including the local community, local, provincial and national government, that currently benefit from the existence of this shining example of excellent general aviation airfield management which is a Stellenbosch asset.

Also, a favourable consideration of this request will dampen the approaches by Cape Town International Airport, and the new Winelands Airport that is about to begin construction to approach the abovementioned safety, search and rescue – and significantly the firefighting services to relocate to their respective airfields.

Sincerely



Stuart Burgess
Chairman

# ANNEXURE C

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

# INFORMATION STATEMENT IN RELATION TO LEASE FARM 502L, STELLENBOSCH

## 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide the prescribed information in terms of regulation 34 of the Asset Transfer Regulations, published in terms of Section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Act (R878, 22 August 2008), and commonly referred to as an Information Statement.

## 2. BACKGROUND

### 2.1 Existing Contractual arrangements

On 10 February 1992 Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch Flying Club concluded (renew) a long term Lease Agreement for the period 1 April 1991 to 31 March 2021. A further agreement was entered into for a period of 9 years and 11 months from 1 April 2021 until March 2031 after the provisions of the Asset transfer Regulations was followed as this property is worth more than R10 million.

### 2.2 Request for extension of term of Lease Agreement

Stellenbosch Flying Club recently requested the Lease Agreement be extended for a further term of 30 years. This is not supported by Council – the lease term considered will no exceed 30 years in total including the current term.

Stellenbosch Municipality's Policy on the Management of Council-owned property provides for the renewal of existing agreements in certain circumstances, but subject thereto that Council's intension so to act be advertised for public inputs. This agreement only expires in 2031 and will only be then up for renewal.

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed.

## 3. DISCUSSION

### 3.1 Public Participation Process

In terms of the Asset Transfer Regulations, before Council can make a final decision on whether to make rights on Municipal property, the Municipal Manager must first conduct a public participation process in terms of regulation 35.

### 3.2 Information Statement

In terms of regulation 35, the Municipal Manager, when making public the proposal to grant the relevant long term right(s), must also make available the Information Statement referred to in regulation 34.

In terms of regulation 34 an Information Statement must consist of the following:

i) the reason for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset;

ii) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right;

iii) Any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of right; and

iv) Any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right.

#### 3.2.1 Reason(s) for proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset

The Stellenbosch Flying Club has, in terms of a previous 30 year lease agreement and a current 9 year 11 month lease agreement with the Municipality, established a fully operational private airfield on a portion of Farm 502, Stellenbosch, at considerable costs, partly funded by the financial support of its members and also loans from the Municipality. In order to ensure the continued safe operation of the airfield certain essential work has to be carried out (e.g. subsurface drainage should be installed and taxi ways and the runway needs to be edged, curbed and slurry-sealed) at further substantial costs to be funded by the company, i.e. its members.

The lessee will only be able to raise the necessary funding / loan for the required work if it manages to conclude a long term lease agreement with the Municipality for a sufficient length of time. For this reason they requested the renewal of the Lease Agreement. The lease agreement is not considered by council beyond a total of 30 years including the existing period of the lease.

**3.2.2 Expected benefits to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right**

Economic impact assessments for similar local airports indicate that airport infrastructure is strongly linked to economic growth and plays a major role in providing greater mobility and choice, leading to an improvement in business income and welfare of citizens, e.g. special services such as air ambulances, fire protection and safety. Airports are also reported to play a critical role in generating employment within an economy, creating wealth, contributing to the tax base, stimulating tourism and contributing to high value goods trade.

**3.2.3 Expected proceeds to be received by the Municipality form the granting of the right**

The direct proceeds will be the rental payable to the municipality. The current annual rental amounts to over R398 000.00. It is, however suggested that a new, market related rental be determined by two (2) independent valuers. Any improvements on the airfield may be removed at the end of the term of the lease as long as it is returned to its original status. There may therefore not be any value added benefit by improvements if all is removed.

The indirect benefits, i.e benefits to the community is difficult to qualify, but is probably worth much more than the annual rental.

**3.2.4 Expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right.**

The aim of the proposed long term lease is to continue the use of the land for the purpose of an airfield. In this context, there will be no additional gains or losses, other than the expected proceeds referred to above.

By concluding a long term lease agreement with a Lessee, it would provide the Lessee with legal certainty for a total of 30 years.

This, in turn, would enable the Lessee to invest in the property (capital investment in improving the infrastructure).

**3.3 Location and context**

Lease Farm 502L, Stellenbosch, in extent of approximately 28.2ha is situated approximately halfway between Stellenbosch and Somerset West, abutting the De Zalze Golf Estate, as shown on Fig 1, 2 and Fig 3, respectively.

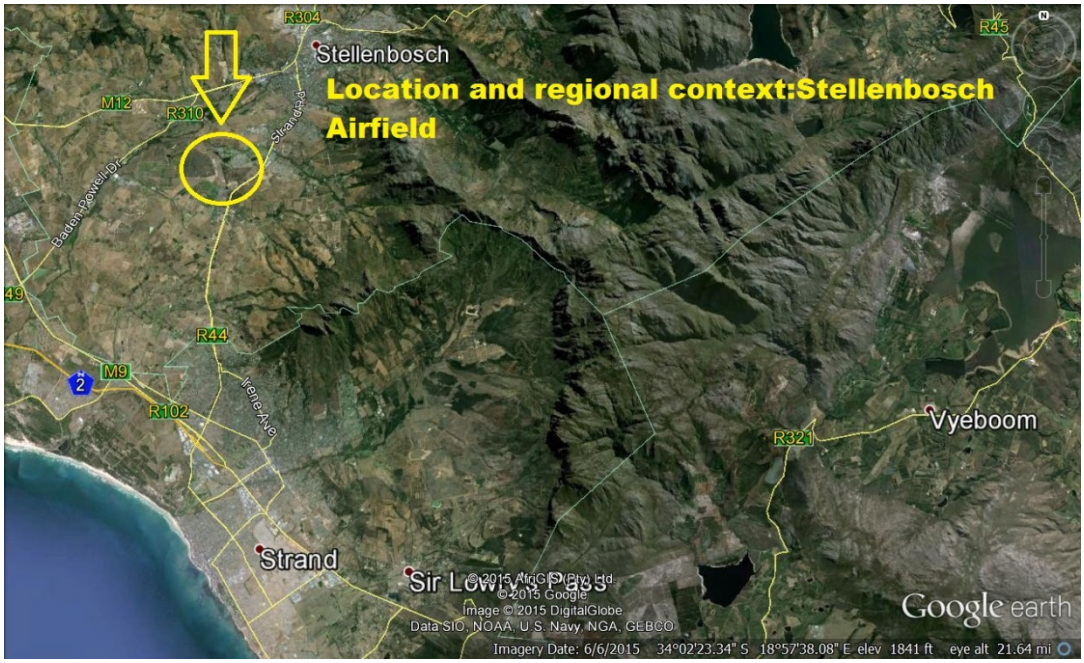



**Fig 1: Location and Regional context**

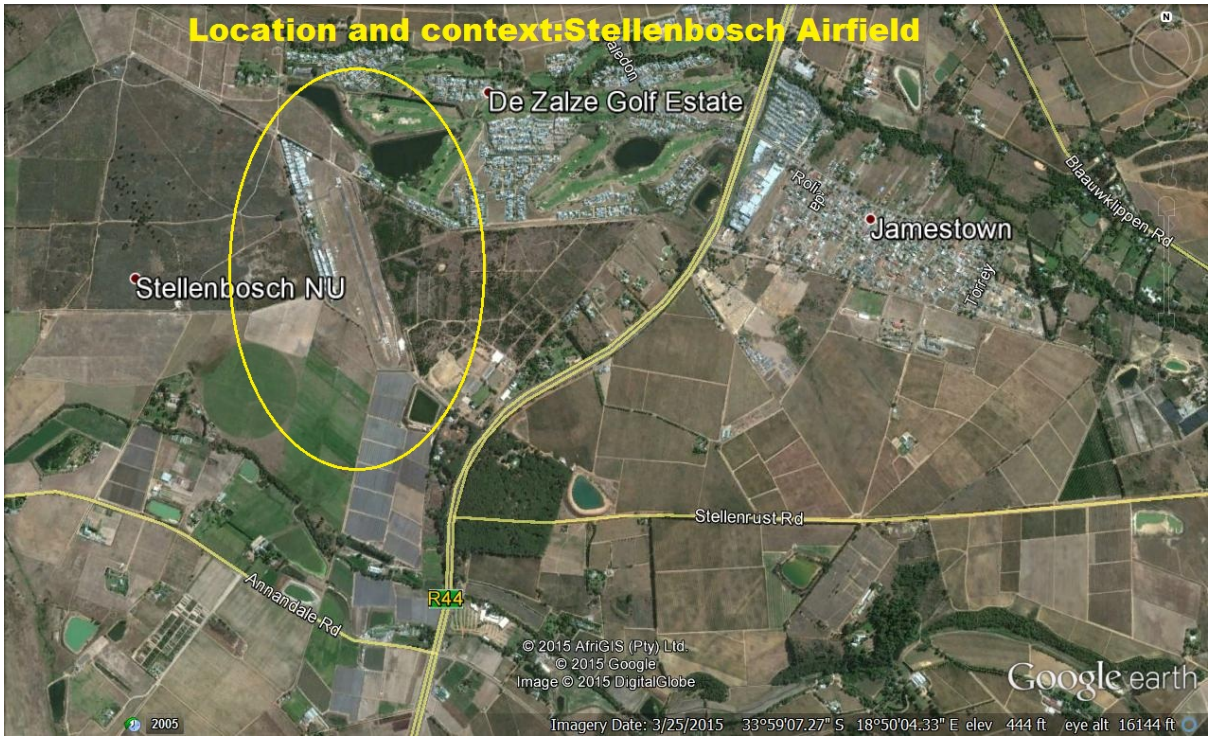



**Fig 2: Location and local context**




**Fig 3: Extent of Lease Farm 502L**

**3.4 Public Comment invited:**

The public are herewith invited to provide input/comment/alternative proposals to the Municipality on the proposal to enter into a further lease agreement with the current lessee whilst accommodating current business that are providing a service to the airfield and its users. Comments can be directed to:

Yolande van den Berg – Contract Management
Email: Yolande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: 021 808 8073

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.4** | **FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.5** | **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.6** | **INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.6.1** | **STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – OCTOBER 2024** |

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – OCTOBER 2024

## 2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**4.1** The draft application for load curtailment was submitted to Eskom on 07 March 2024 and is due to serve at the Eskom Loadshedding Committee. Though the indication from Eskom was that this application would serve at the April 2024 Loadshedding Committee, confirmation has been received from Eskom that the application has not yet served. At the meeting held on 31 July 2024, further proposals were provided by Eskom for the Municipality to amend the current application so that Eskom's Loadshedding Committee can take it into consideration. A revised application was submitted to Eskom on 22 August 2024. A Stellenbosch Load Curtailment Meeting with Eskom is scheduled for 15 October 2024 to finalize the load curtailment application.

**4.2** A tender for the purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), was conditionally approved by the BAC on 16th September 2024. Consultation with the successful bidder to conclude the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) will commence after the 21-day appeal period.

**4.3** The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project is on track with the implementation of remote viewing at six of the seven main substations completed under Phase 1 of the project in the 2023/2024 financial year. Phase 2 of the project commenced in October 2024 and will include the complete plant to master station verification/testing and implementation of remote switching at Golf, Jan Marais-, Markotter, Suidwal- and Cloetesville substations as well as the installation of the SCADA system and implementation of remote viewing and remote switching at Franschoek substation, which could not be completed in Phase 1.

The two remaining main substations (Main and University) can only be completed once the project to replace the 66kV switchgear at the two substations are completed. According to the project programme for implementing the 66kV

switchgear at Main and University substations, the project is planned to be completed in March 2025.

**4.4** All municipal buildings that require alternative energy supplies are being investigated as part of the AEG initiatives. The municipality has successfully applied for grant funding of R5 million from DMRE Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management for 2024/25 financial year. This funding will be utilized for the installation of energy efficient lighting in Municipal offices and buildings, retrofitting of LED streetlights and the installation of two PV installations on critical plant buildings. These initiatives are driven by the South African National Energy Development Institute (SANEDI) & Department Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). This grant funding will also be utilized to ensure compliance to energy performance certificates (EPC's). The EPC have been completed and is registered on the SANEDI website.

**4.5** The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system is awarded with a contractual completion date of end November 2024. The Main (Neethling Huis Building) and NPK buildings have been earmarked for Business Continuity Initiatives, which entails the installation of BESS, Hybrid Inverters and PV, investigations are currently underway. An assessment report including estimated costs to establish the feasibility of the implementation of the projects was prepared on the 26 August 2024.

There were certain recommendations made by the user department which will be submitted to the AEG Committee. The revised report for the NPK building is being reviewed by the user department before submitting the AEG committee. A meeting with the Electrical Department is being scheduled where the revised submission will be presented for comment / approval.

**4.6 Provincial Initiatives**

**4.6.1 Provincial Initiative to Establish a 50MW Solar Plant:**

- Feasibility Study for the 50 MW MIPPP item was approved by Council in August 2024.
- The Transactional Advisory (TA) Team met with Stellenbosch Municipality and Eskom to determine the next procurement steps. An Expression of Interest has been advertised on the 7th of September 2024.
- On the 24th of July 2024 the office of the Premier sent a letter to Eskom regarding the MIPPP projects in the province and the Eskom areas of concern. Eskom acknowledged the letter form the Premier's office but did not adequately address any of the issues, however agreed to an engagement with the Western Cape Government. The TA team met with the Municipality to scrutinize the Eskom response in detail and there was cause for concern regarding the response from Eskom. Very little detailed responses were provided by Eskom, and they (Eskom) suggested that the Municipality cannot be treated as a load curtailment customer. The Premier's letter request was for a clear written response from Eskom.
- At a follow up meeting with the TA team, Provincial Government officials and the Municipality, the different steps (technical, financial and legal) were discussed and considered. A risk assessment was suggested, which

includes legal and finance elements to assist in the drafting of the Request for Proposal (RFP). At this meeting the CFO recommended that the formal SCM processes and BSC will be followed. The RFP document is planned to be completed by January 2025.

- Eskom's stance is a concern for the TA team and further engagements with Eskom are planned to unpack wheeling generation capacity. All the risks indicated in the letter from Eskom will be prepared by prepared the TA team which will be served in the next Council's Alternative Energy Generation Programme item.
- An extreme concern is that there are no decisive answers from Eskom. The Council must be informed that the project cannot be supported without clear answers, because the Provincial Government is expending costs on the Transaction Advisor and Project Management firm consultancy fees. Updates on the project are crucial to keep Council informed. The Provincial Government colleagues were requested to intervene with Eskom on behalf of the Municipality as well.

**4.6.2 Provincial Project: Municipal Pooled Buying initiative:**

Following Stellenbosch's and the City of Cape Town's input after reviewing the Pool Buying report, it was indicated by Province that this project has been put on hold until further notice. A further workshop was held with the Finance colleagues regarding the World Bank financing platform for municipalities.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council notes the Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background

The Constitution did not allow Local Government to enter into the generation of electricity and the Electricity Regulation Act did not allow municipalities to purchase electricity from any company other than Eskom. Through the promulgation of Electricity Regulation Act Regulations, on 16 October 2020, this changed, and municipalities are now allowed to generate electricity and purchase electricity from other electricity providers other than Eskom.

### 6.2 Discussion

Progress to date on the various initiatives are as follows:

#### 6.2.1 Outcome of Eskom Engagements

The draft application for load curtailment was submitted to Eskom on 07 March 2024 and is due to serve at the Eskom Loadshedding Committee. Eskom's initial indications was that this application would serve at the April 2024 Loadshedding

Committee, however confirmation has been received from Eskom that the application has not served yet. At the meeting held on 31 July 2024, further proposals were provided by Eskom for the Municipality to amend the current application so they Eskom's Loadshedding Committee can take it into consideration. A revised application was submitted to Eskom on 22 August 2024. A meeting with Eskom is scheduled for 15 October 2024 to finalize the load curtailment application.

### 6.2.2 Proposed Load Curtailment Strategy

Taking the above into consideration the following load shedding strategies are being facilitated in Item 6.2.3:

### 6.2.3 Municipal Initiatives

#### 6.2.3.1 Appointment of Alternative Energy Independent Power Producers (IPP's)

A tender for the purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), was conditionally approved by the BAC on 16th September 2024. Consultation with the successful bidder to conclude the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) will commence after the 21-day appeal period.

Possible second Tender: Three sites were identified by Stellenbosch Municipality with the view to establishing IPP's. The Municipality is continuing to facilitate a possible separate tender process to procure IPP's as follows:

- Erf RE/119 Idas Valley for possible Biomass.
- Erf 181/0 Stellenbosch (below reservoir) for possible photovoltaic site.
- Erf 279/0 Stellenbosch (Droëdyke site opposite the landfill) for a possible photovoltaic site.

As a result of extensive investigations that are still required to be conducted to ensure that the tender specifications adhere to the Municipality's needs and ensure the responsiveness of bidders, this tender will be the second tender to be issued. The Municipality is continuously engaging with other Municipalities who are also following the same process to learn from their experiences, but a decision on this tender will only be taken once the conclusion of the 20 MW IPP tender appointment process has been finalised.

#### 6.2.3.2 Implementation of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)

The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project is on track with the implementation and the fitting of main substations with the additional equipment to enable remote monitoring (Phase 1). Six main substations have been brought online i.e. Main 11 kV, Gholf 66 kV & 11 kV, Jan Marais 11 kV, Markotter 66 kV & 11 kV, Suidwal 66 kV & 11 kV, University 11 kV and Cloetesville 66 kV & 11 kV substations.

Franschhoek substation will only come online in 2024-2025 financial year. Main, Markotter and University 66 kV substations' remote viewing are scheduled for completion in the 2024/2025 financial year pending the completion of the 66 kV

circuit breaker replacement. The 66kV circuit breaker upgrade project is planned to be completed in March 2025.

#### 6.2.3.3 Municipal Critical Buildings and Plants

All municipal buildings that require alternative energy supplies are being investigated as part of the AEG initiatives. The municipality has successfully applied for grant funding of R5 million from DMRE Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management for 2024/25 financial year. This funding will be utilized for the installation of energy efficient lighting in Municipal offices and buildings, retrofitting of LED streetlights and the installation of two PV installations on critical plant buildings. These initiatives are driven by the South African National Energy Development Institute (SANEDI) & Department Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). This grant funding will also be utilized to ensure compliance to energy performance certificates (EPC's). The EPC have been completed and registered on the SANEDI website.

The investigation for the most suitable alternative energy for the key infrastructure (water- and wastewater plants) is underway, to ensure continued service delivery.

The progress on the four municipal buildings identified for business continuity is:

- Fire Station The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system as awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025.
- NPK Building – Investigation for the most feasible option is underway.
  An assessment report including estimated costs to establish the feasibility of the implementation of the projects was prepared on the 26 August 2024. There were certain recommendations made by the user department which is being added to the proposal before submission to the AEG Committee. The revised report is being reviewed by the user department before submitting to the AEG committee.
- Main Building (Neethling Huis) – Site visits have been conducted and the Department is in the process of procuring contractors to conduct repairs as well as to ensure compliance with EPC's. The municipality has successfully applied for grant funding of R5 million from DMRE Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management for 2024/25 financial year. This funding will be utilized for the installation of energy efficient lighting, retrofitting of LED streetlights and the installation of two PV installations on critical plant buildings. Energy performance certification - Energy specialist company EMVS assigned who will drive the process. Building registration was done. Building information inspection documentation completed and registered on the SANEDI website.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

This report has further financial implications to the municipality than what has been mentioned in this report, but the exact impact will only become known once all the investigations have been concluded. R20 million in the 2024/2025 financial year has been budgeted for the implementation of the Alternative Energy initiatives to ensure that upgrades to the electrical network are conducted enabling Alternative Energy initiatives.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

A minimum of 4 staff members will be required to operate a Remote Switching control room which is required to enable self loadshedding, should it be required in future.

Further to the above, specialized technical staff would be required to facilitate and implement the loadshedding initiatives. The department has identified vacancies that are required for the implementation of Alternative Energy initiatives and presented the same to Management for consideration and approval.

### 6.6. Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

**23RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-06-14: ITEM 10.6.1**

**NOTED**

The Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

**"40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.5.1**

**RESOLVED** (nem con)

(a) that Council approves the investigation into alternate methods of electricity generation and purchases.

(b) that Council approves the joint investigation to be done by University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), and the Western Cape Government.

(c) that Council accepts the initiating of the following processes as may be required:

i. Municipal Systems Act, Section 78(1) processes

ii. Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 33 investigation processes

iii. Electricity Regulation Act, Section 13; and

(e) that Council considers the funding of such investigations and implementation of completed investigations within the determination of the 2021/22 budget process.

**16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.6.3**

**NOTED**

The progress of the Alternate Energy Generation initiatives and studies.

**20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.6.1**

**NOTED**

The Alternative Energy Generation strategies identified by the AEG Committee and the progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects initiated.

**6.7 Risks / Challenges: Implications and Mitigation:**

- With both initiatives (Municipal 20 MW tender and Provincial 50 MW proposed tender) currently underway, Provincial Government has raised concerns about the Municipal 20 MW tender which has been conditionally awarded. The PGWC were requested to submit their concerns in writing to the Municipality.
- Various engagements were held between the Municipal specialist service provider, municipal officials, Provincial Government Transactional Advisory consortium and the Provincial Government's Project Manager to mitigate the possible conflict between the two projects.
- The implementation of the load shedding mitigation strategies is still subject to the approval of the municipality's load curtailment application by Eskom's Load Shedding Committee. Regular follow-up engagements are being held with Eskom and the Municipality's revised application is being interrogated by Eskom at present. Of concern, is Eskom's response to the Premier's letter where it was stated that the Municipality cannot be considered as a Load-Curtailment customer.
- The capital upgrades costs is being implemented by the Department in phases as the upgrades to the electrical network and has budgeted accordingly.
- The identified resources (vacancies and equipped operational control room) will be budgeted for the strategies and initiatives to be realised.
- The existing ICT network infrastructure needs to be upgraded, but it will be a phased in approach over time, so that the existing bandwidth of the ICT network is sufficient to deal with the volume of the SCADA traffic. The ICT Department is investigating solutions to enable a functioning SCADA on the ICT network.
- The preliminary simulations investigation that was conducted by the Municipality revealed that the maximum suitable size for a solar plant without batteries that can be absorbed into the Stellenbosch network is 20MW at the Stellenbosch Main substation.
- The feasibility study revealed that the maximum capacity that the Stellenbosch Electrical network can accommodate is up to 50 MW.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

**6.8.1 Director: Corporate Services**

The ICT department is part of the planning regarding the SCADA monitoring project. Additional staff must be appointed once the project of SCADA installation is completed to monitor the equipment. The organogram will have to be amended for this process.

**6.8.2 Municipal Manager**

Requested item on agenda.

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | ***Nombulelo Zwane / Mark Benson*** |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Senior Manager: Electrical Services*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Infrastructure Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za / mark.benson@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***03 October 2024*** |

| 7.6.2 | ROLL – OUT OF RECYCLING DROP OFF POINTS |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT:ROLL – OUT OF RECYCLING DROP OFF POINTS

## 2. PURPOSE

to request Council to approve the Waste Management's plan to increase recycling and drop off points that are accessible to people within the municipal area.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipalities are required to divert waste from the landfill as per the National Waste Management Strategy. According to goal five of Stellenbosch Municipality's Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) is to increase waste diversion and recycling to promote a circular economy. One of the key objectives of the IWMP in line with goal five is to increase the diversion of recyclables through implementing a pilot project to increase accessibility in terms of recycling by placing facilities/containers in parks for people to take their recyclables to.

In meeting the target for waste diversion from landfill sites and to increase recycling, the Department has identified the need to install bulk underground waste receptacles. The underground waste receptacles are a preferred option because they maximize waste management capacities in a minimal space, odorless due to the coolness of the ground and aesthetically pleasing.

This will assist in increasing recycling and drop off points that are accessible to people. They will also provide convenient opportunities for park users to participate in waste diversion programs. Various parks were identified with the help of the Parks and Recreation Section.

The Department identified parks for installation of signage and underground receptacles as follows:

- Raithby: Watson Way
- Die Boord: Rokewood Road Park
- Krigeville: Suidwal Road
- Idas Valley: Sonnebloem Street

The item served before the section 80 committee on 3 October 2023 and the committee recommended:

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING**

**:2024-10-03 : ITEM 5.1.2**

(a) that the Ward Councillors and ward committees be consulted first, and public participation be undertaken within the wards identified for the pilot project; and

(b) that Council approve the roll out of recycling drop off points.

## 5. THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL:

(a) that the Ward Councillors and ward committees be consulted first, and public participation be undertaken within the wards identified for the pilot project;

(b) that Council approve the roll out of recycling drop off points; and

(c) That council notes that the item will return to Council after the public participation process for approval.

## 6. DISCUSSION /CONTENT

### 6.1 Background

The Waste Management Section has appointed Greenjobs Pty Ltd to install and manage Bulk Underground Waste Receptacles (BUWRs). The service provider appointed will be responsible for the hiring, installation, servicing, and cleaning of BUWRs. Installing BUWRs in various parks will assist in maximizing recycling within the municipality and increase drop off points for recyclables that are accessible to people.

The aim is to ensure that waste is diverted from the landfill site and increase the volume of recyclable waste. This is in line with National Environmental Management Waste Act (NEMWA), National Waste Management Strategy (NWMS), and the goal and objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality Integrated Waste Management Plan to increase waste diversion and recycling to promote a circular economy.

The appointed service provider will have to supply, install and service BUWRs for the period ending 30 June 2025. The appointed service provider will also erect notice boards indicating recycling/ general waste.

### 6.2 Discussion

Municipalities are required to divert waste from the landfill as per the National Waste Management Strategy. According to goal five of Stellenbosch Municipality's Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) is to increase waste diversion and recycling to promote a circular economy. One of the key objectives of the IWMP in line with goal five is to increase diversion of recyclables through implementing a pilot project to increase accessibility in terms of recycling by placing facilities/containers in parks for people to take their recyclables to.

In meeting the target for waste diversion from landfill sites and to increase recycling, the Department has identified the need to install bulk underground waste receptacles. The underground waste receptacles are a preferred option because they maximize waste management capacities in a minimal space, odorless due to the coolness of the ground and aesthetically pleasing.

This will assist in increasing recycling and drop off points that are accessible to people. They will also provide convenient opportunities for park users to participate in waste diversion programs. Various parks were identified with the help of the Parks and Recreation Section.

The Department identified parks for installation of signage and underground receptacles as follows:

- Raithby: Watson Way
- Die Boord: Rokewood Road Park
- Krigeville: Suidwal Road
- Idas Valley: Sonnebloem Street

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The service provider appointed will be responsible for the hiring, installation, servicing, and cleaning of BUWRs at a cost of R355 105.45 over 3 financial years.

The recycling material collected from the BUWRs will be transported to the Stellenbosch Municipality's Material Recovery Facility and the drop off cost will be for the Municipality's account.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The approval and implementation of BUWRs will enable the Municipality to remain legally compliant with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act and Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) objectives to divert waste from landfill site and maximise recycling to promote a circular economy.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

The Manager will ensure that work is done according to the signed contract with the service provider.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None

### 6.7 Risk Implications

BUWRs reduces vandalism and prevents misuse of receptacles. So, there will be minimal vandalism and waste being reclaimed.

**6.8 Comments from Management:**

**6.8.1** Comments from the Acting Municipal Manager:

Supported.

**Map 1: Watson Way, Raithby**


Tonko Bosman
Primary School
Temporarily closed
34°01'23"S 18°48'16"E
Google
Maxar Technologies, AfriGIS (Pty) Ltd (34°01'22"S 18°48'17"E) 334 m


Raithby
Tonko Bosman
Primary School
Temporarily closed
Google
Airbus, AfriGIS (Pty) Ltd (34°01'28"S 18°48'18"E) 250 m




Photo 2: Showing where the Bulk Underground Waste Receptacles is going to be installed at Raithby

**Map 2: Suidwal Rd, Krigeville**






Photo 3: Showing where the Bulk Underground Waste Receptacles are going to be installed at Krigeville.

**Map 3: Rokewood Road- Die Boord**


Wynland
33°56'36"S 18°51'00"E
FamDent (Family
Dental Practice)
Google
Imagery date: 2022/08/21 – newer
Airbus, AfriGIS (Pty) Ltd (33°56'36"S 18°51'00"E) 292 m


Die Boord:
Rokewood Rd

Photo 4: Showing where the Bulk Underground Waste Receptacles is going to be installed at Die Boord.

**Map 4: Sonnebloem Rd, Idas Valley**







Photo 5: Showing where the Bulk Underground Waste Receptacles is going to be installed at Idas Valley

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | Shane Chandaka |
| ***POSITION*** | ***DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | 021 808 8213 |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | Shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | 10 October 2024 |

| 7.6.3 | REPORT ON THE PROMOTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-MOTORIZED TRANSPORT (NMT) IN STELLENBOSCH |
|---|---|

**Collaborator No:**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

## 1. SUBJECT:REPORT ON THE PROMOTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-MOTORIZED TRANSPORT (NMT) IN STELLENBOSCH

## 2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the revitalization of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) by the Provincial Department of Mobility; the promotion of Non-Motorized Transport (NMT), and the NMT infrastructure implemented to date.

## 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

**Municipal Council.**

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality is required to promote and prioritize Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), as outlined in the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The promotion of NMT also forms part the Provincial and National Government's strategy for transport.

The Municipality had previously embarked on an annual programme to expand the NMT network. The previous focal point of the provision of roads and NMT facilities were low-income communities that had, in the past, been disadvantaged in terms of transport infrastructure. During the past 8 years, on average between 4km and 5km of NMT was rolled out annually. During the 2023-2024 financial year, a concerted effect was made and 11.2km of NMT facilities was implemented. (See **Annexure A** for details).

The Municipality had been supported by the Western Cape Provincial Government with funding and a team of consulting engineers to review the public transport plan and oversee NMT implementation. The Provincial Cabinet approved the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), which is aimed at enhancing the Public Transport and the NMT networks in low-income communities.

Between 2016 and 2018, the PSTP provided NMT infrastructure in Kayamandi, Klapmuts, Cloetesville and Idasvalley. During 2019 and 2020, support was received through the provision of expert guidance on the most appropriate approach to Public Transport. Between 2020 and 2024, 242 bicycles were distributed in the Municipal area mostly to schools in low-income communities.

Going forward, the Department of Mobility intends to revitalize the PSTP programme and provide increased support to the Municipality, which will require increased collaboration and a strengthening of the partnership between the Municipality and the Department.

The item served before the Section 80 Committee on 3 October 2024.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS FROM SECTION 80 COMMITTEE TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR:**

a) that Council notes the revitalization of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), and the increased collaboration and strengthening of the partnership between the Municipality and the Department of Mobility that is required;
b) that Council notes the rollout of NMT infrastructure to date and particularly infrastructure implemented in the 2023-2024 financial year; for details refer to **Annexure A.**
c) that Council notes the support received from the Department of Mobility's Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) to date.
d) that Council notes the Municipality's strategy of promoting Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), as outlined in the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF).

**6 DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

**6.1 <u>Background</u>**

The Municipality isrequired to promote and prioritize Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), as outlined in the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The promotion of NMT also forms part the Provincial and National Government's strategy for transport.

The NMT Policy and Master Plan was tabled and approved by Council in October 2022. The objectives of the NMT Policy and Master Plan is to provide the Municipality with a framework to enable NMT implementation and to develop an implementation plan for the rollout of NMT infrastructure.

The Municipality endeavours to continuously improve the NMT network and strive for a safe and accessible environment for all NMT uses, namely walking and cycling.

The Municipality had previously embarked on an annual programme to expand the NMT network. The focal point of the provision of roads and NMT facilities are low-income communities that had been disadvantaged in the past, in terms of transport infrastructure.

During the past 8 years, on average between 4km and 5km of NMT was rolled out annually. During the 2023-2024 financial year, a concerted effect was made and 11.2km of NMT facilities was implemented, see 6.2 below for details.

The Municipality had been supported by the Western Cape Provincial Government with funding and a team of consulting engineers to review the public transport and plan and oversee NMT implementation. The Department of Mobility, through its Cabinet approved Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), has selected and partnered with Stellenbosch and 2 other Municipalities, to provided support for Public Transport Planning and NMT infrastructure projects.

The PSTP programme is aimed at enhancing the Public Transport and the NMT networks in low-income communities. Between 2016 and 2018, the PSTP provided NMT infrastructure in Kayamandi, Klapmuts, Cloetesville and Idasvalley. During 2019 and 2020, support was received through the provision of expert guidance on the most appropriate approach to Public Transport. Between 2020 and 2024, 242 bicycles were distributed in the Municipal area mostly to schools in low-income communities.

Going forward, the Department of Mobility intends to revitalize the PSTP programme and provide increased support to the Municipality, which will require increased collaboration and a strengthening of the partnership between the Municipality and the Department.

**6.2 Discussion**

During the past 8 years, the new NMT infrastructure was implemented on the following streets within the Municipal area:

**Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) 2016-2018:** Luckhof; Lindley; Gorridon; Langeveld; Davey; Lindida; Woodman; Hammanshand; Klapmuts Park; Kayamandi crossing; Beyers Street; Adam; Eike and Short Road (3.6km).

**2017-2018:** Barry; Houtkapper; Johnson; Van Dyk; Davy; Neethling; Tarentaal; Rhode; Link; Luckhoff; Stiebeuel River Path (3km)

**2018-2019:** Silvermyn, Petunia; Mountain View; Plein; Andringa; Crozier; Bird; Neethling; Shaw; Hendricks (Raithby); Angelier; Noordwal Wes; DuToit; Paradyskloof Road. (3km).

**2019-2020:** Sonneblom, Vredelust; Noordwal Wes; Rustenburg; Mill; Church; Bird; Paradyskloof; Stelkor Parking and Access Road; Onderpapagaai berg Dirkie Uys; La Rochelle; Reservoir; School Street (Groendal) and Stiebeuel River Path (4km).

**2020-2021**: Strand (R44 Blaauklippen to Jamestown); Waaiepalm; Kloof; Crombi; Last Road; Davy's Street; Long (Kayamandi); Old Helshoogte; Silwermyn; Noordwal Wes; Louw Street; Martinson (4km).

**2021-2022:** Oude Libertas Road; Paradyskloof Road; Merriman; Martinson; Van Riebeeck; Van Reede; Ryneveld; Church; Drostdy; Die Laan; Fontein; Primrose; Pine & Raziet; Hillside Village; Lelie; Kahler; Steibeuel River Path; Vredenburg; Reservoir; (4.2km & 1km Developer).

**2022/2023:** Strand (R44);Techno Ave; Silvermyn; Adam; Reservoir; Gabriels; Pine; Koch; Herman; Sampson (Raithby); Plankenberg River Path ; Eerste River Path (3.6km and 1km Developer).

**2023/2024:** Ryneveld; Bosman; Van Riebeeck; Strand (R44); Tennant; Ortell; Toefy; Lang; Asalea; Hahn; Moffat; Oak Tree Village; Panorama; Simonsberg; Jamboes; Kastaiing; Rhodes-Noord Road; Groenfontein; Stinkhout; Ysterhout; Geelhout; Akkerhout; Kershout; Olienhout; Bergendal; Eerste River Path (11.1km and 1km Developer).

**6.3 Financial Implications**

As per the approved budget

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The recommendations complies with council policy and legislation

**6.5 Staff Implications**

No additional staff implications

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

**None**

**6.7 Risk Implications**

Addressed in the item.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

No comments were requested

**ANNEXURE A NMT Report 2023-2024 Financial Year**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**



| | |
|---|---|
| ***NAME*** | Shane Chandaka |
| ***POSITION*** | ***Director*** |
| ***DIRECTORATE*** | ***Infrastructure Services*** |
| ***CONTACT NUMBERS*** | ***021 808 8213*** |
| ***E-MAIL ADDRESS*** | ***Shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za*** |
| ***REPORT DATE*** | ***10 October 2024*** |

# ANNEXURE A

**ANNEXURE A**

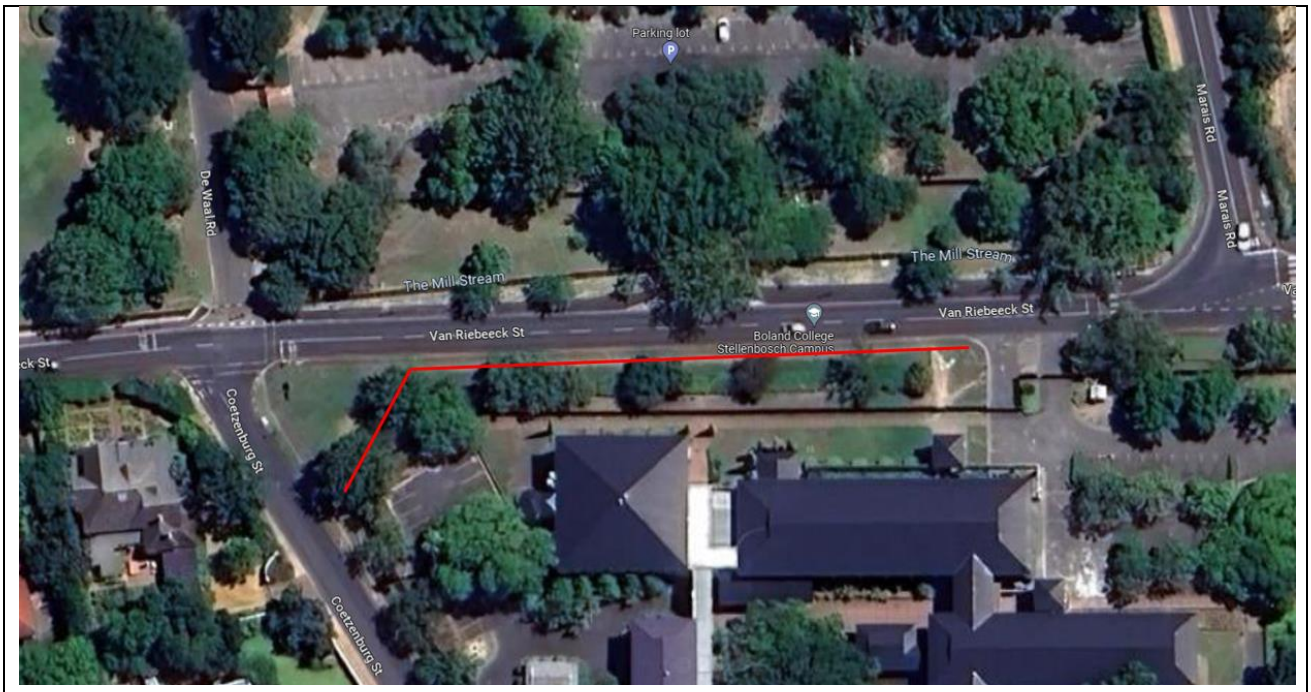
**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

# REPORT ON THE PROMOTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT (NTM) FOR THE 2023 – 2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

**Total KM Achieved for 2023 – 2024 Financial Year = 11,12km**

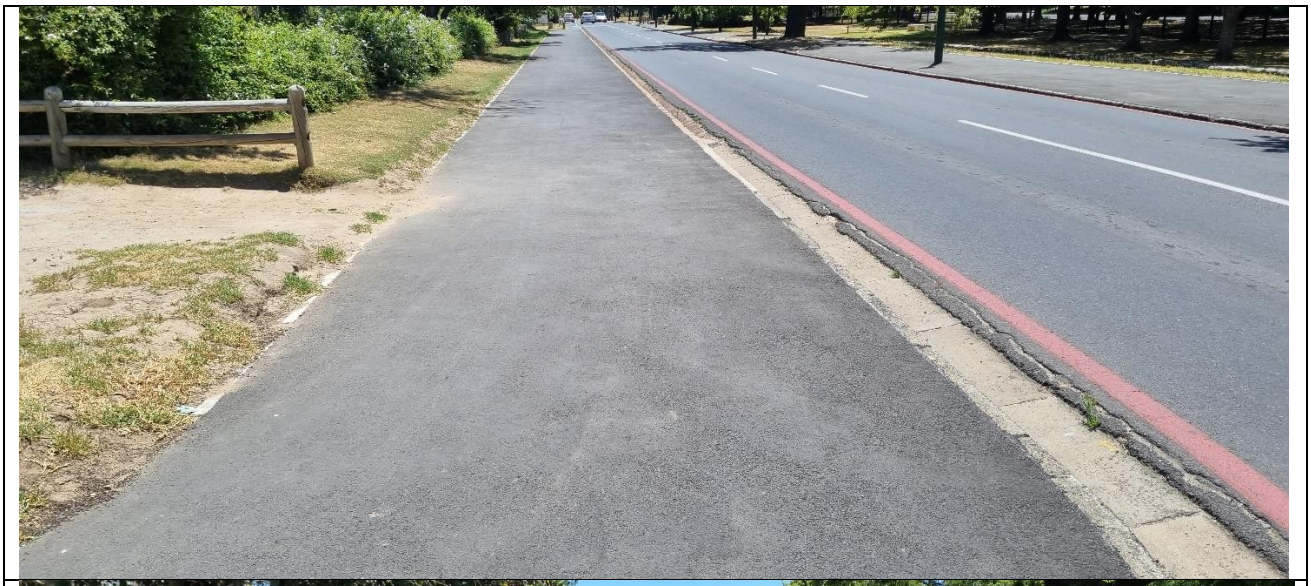
LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch - Van Riebeeck Street (130m)

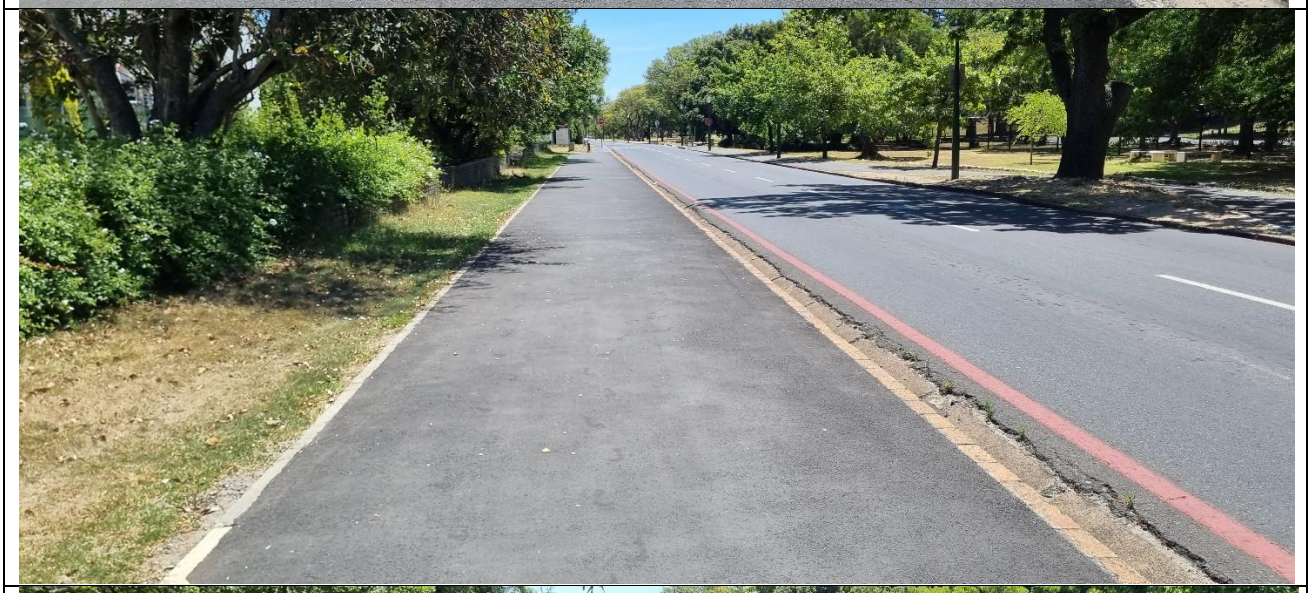



Parking lot
De Waal Rd
The Mill Stream
Van Riebeeck St
Boland College
Stellenbosch Campus
Coetzenburg St
Marais Rd

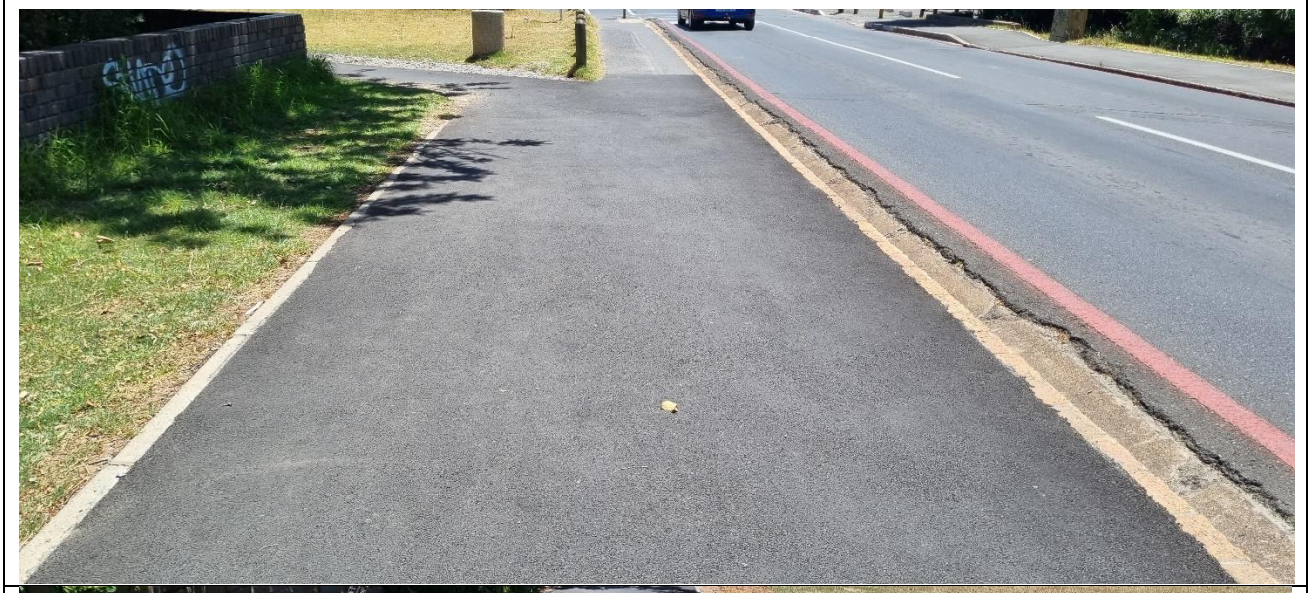
Site Photos









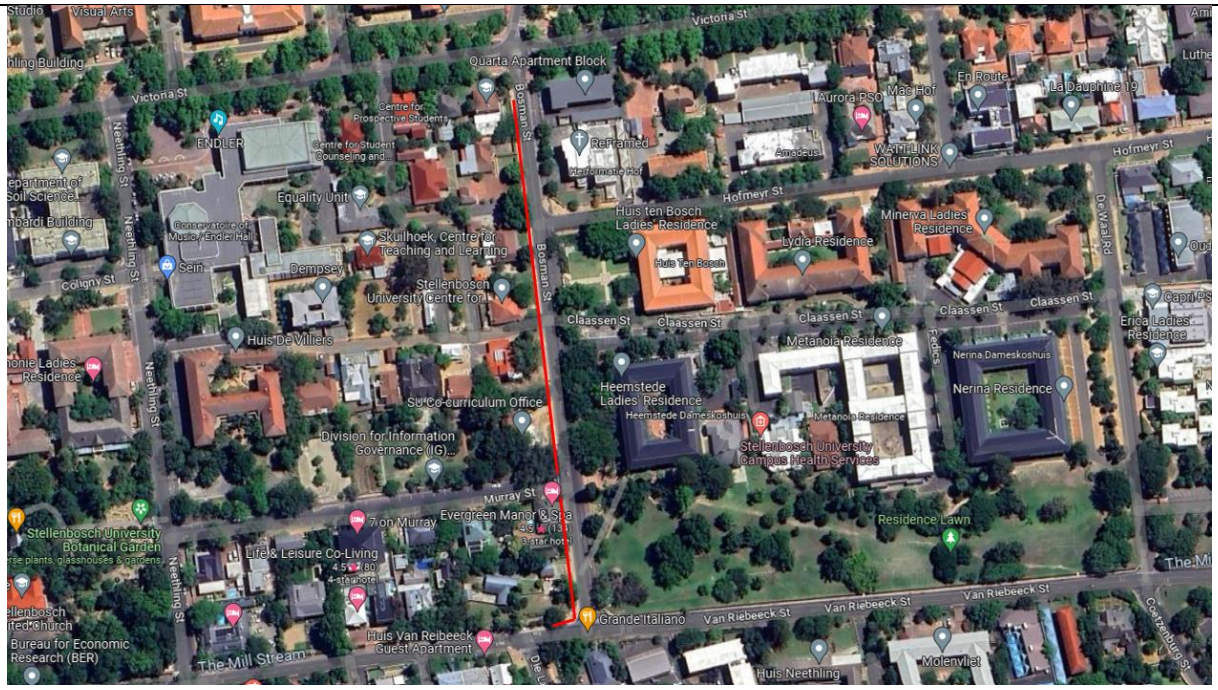




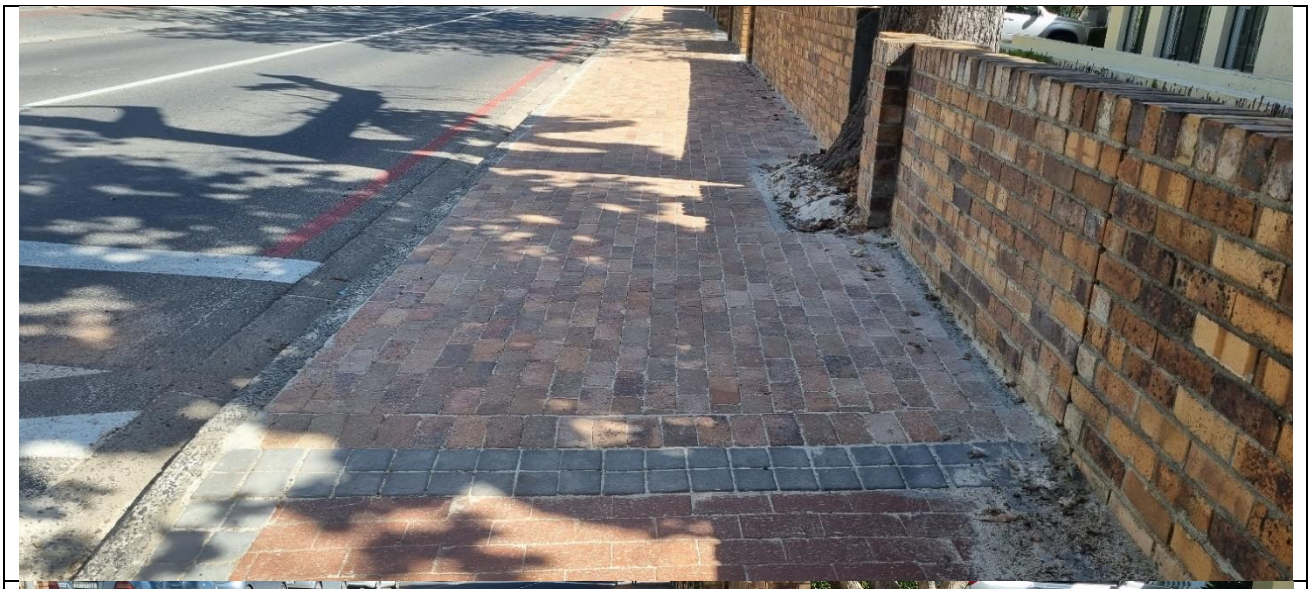


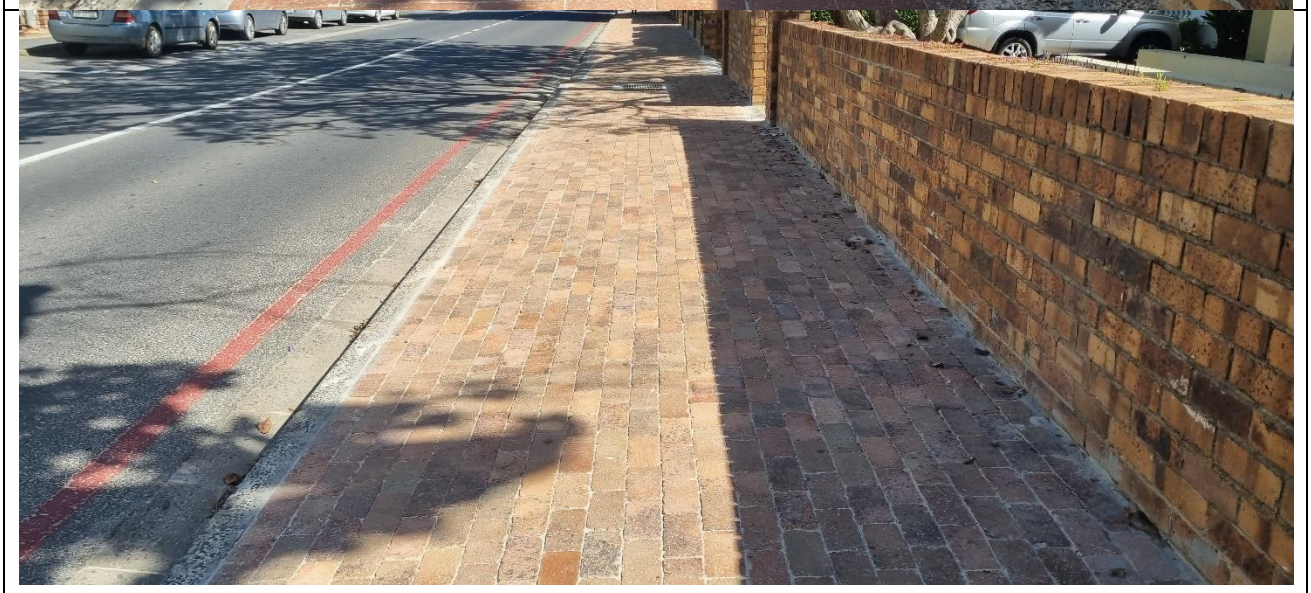
LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch-Bosman Street (310m)



Site Photos



















LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch-Ryneveld Street (400m)

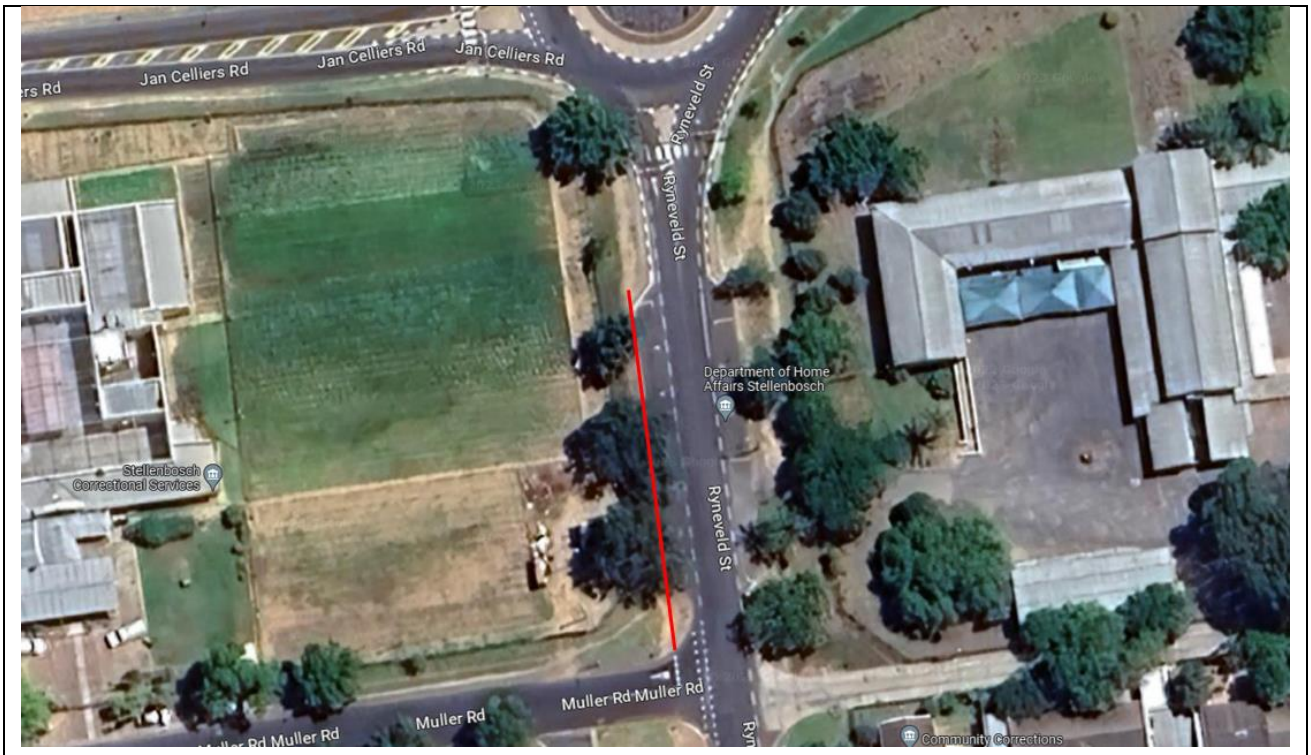






Maritha Hof
Borcherd Rd
Borcherd Rd
Het Heerenhof 19
Nieuwebaan Street
Het Heerenhof
Ryneveld St
Crack House
Temporarily closed
Old Luckhoff School - Community Interaction
Ryneveld St
Babin Preprimary Pre School and Day care
Banghoek Rd
Stellemploy
Buro Van Die WAT
Banghoek Rd

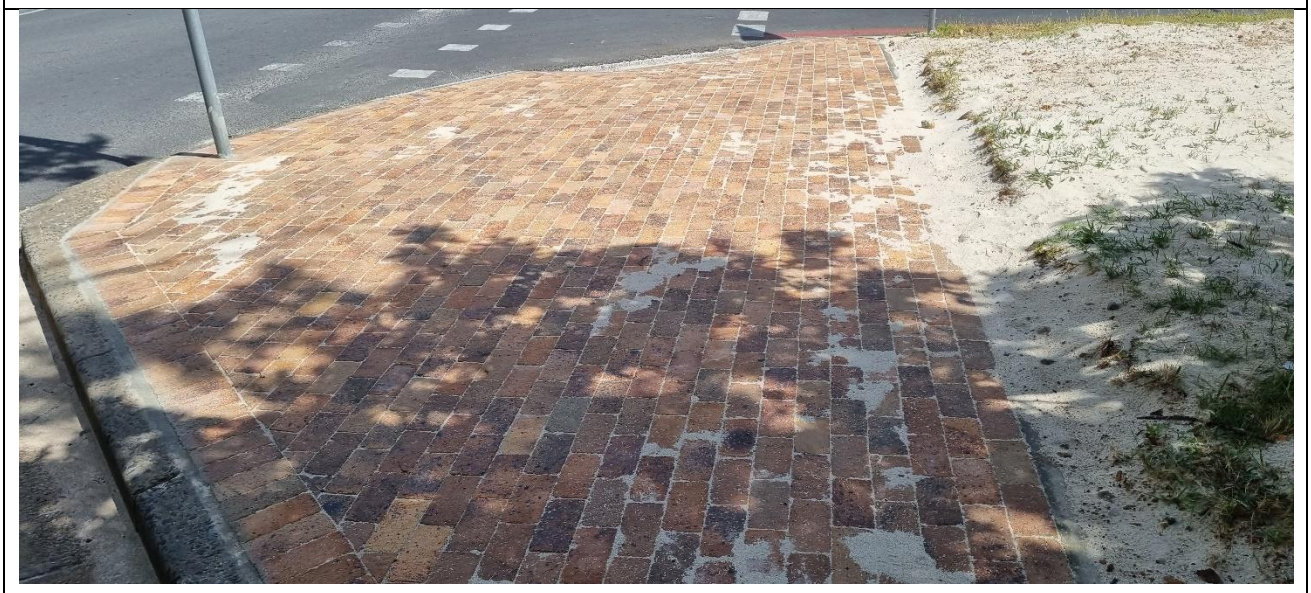

Muller Rd
Muller Rd
Muller Rd
Ryneveld St
Community Corrections
Ryneveld St
Olienhout St
Olienhout St
Karee St
Karee St
Ryneveld St
Maritha Hof
Borcherd Rd
Borcherd Rd


Jan Celliers Rd
Jan Celliers Rd
Jan Celliers Rd
Ryneveld St
Ryneveld St
Department of Home Affairs Stellenbosch
Stellenbosch Correctional Services
Ryneveld St
Muller Rd
Muller Rd
Muller Rd
Muller Rd
Community Corrections

Site Photos


CN 32050






MULLER






29067







LOCALITY MAP: Cloetesville-Lang Road (52m)

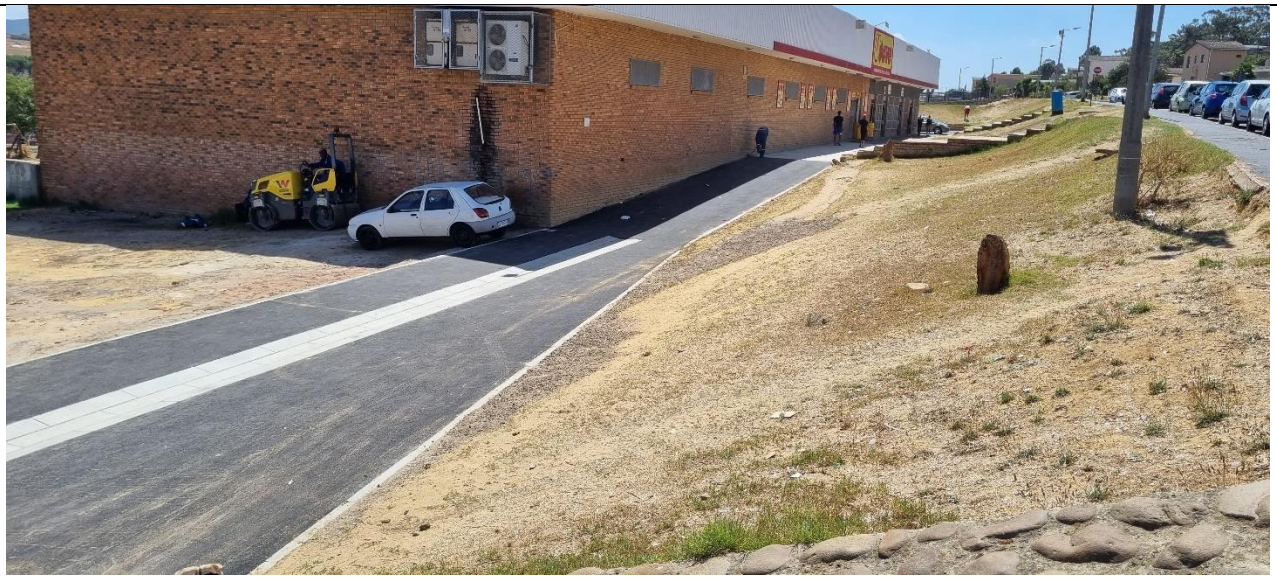





Site Photos













LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch-Rhodes-Noord Road (140m)



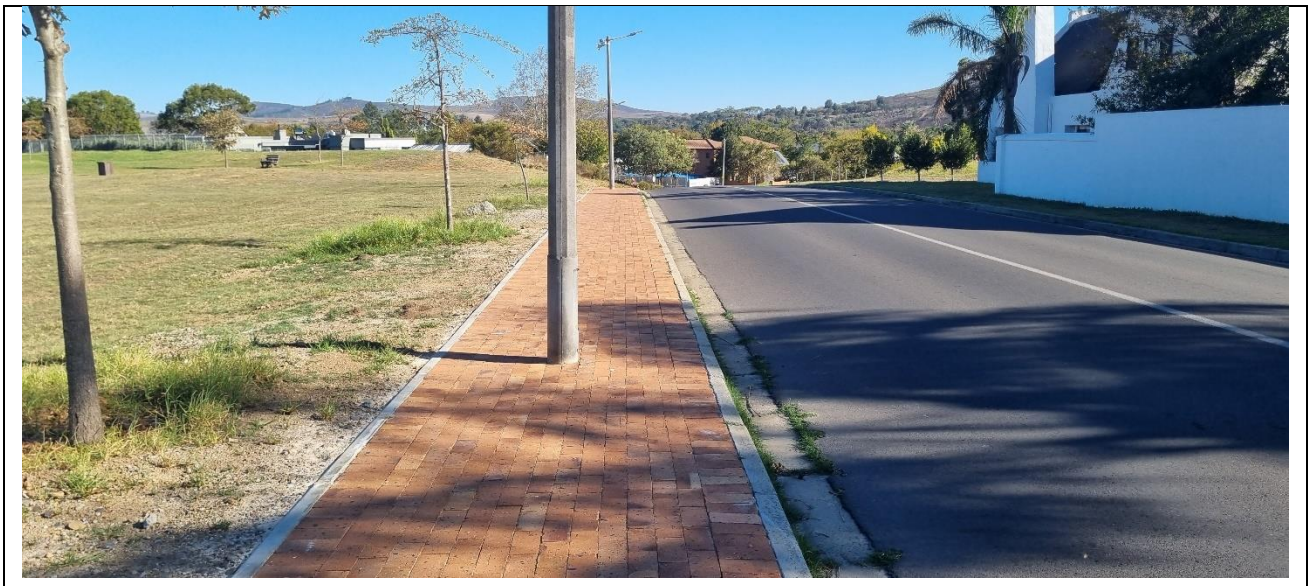


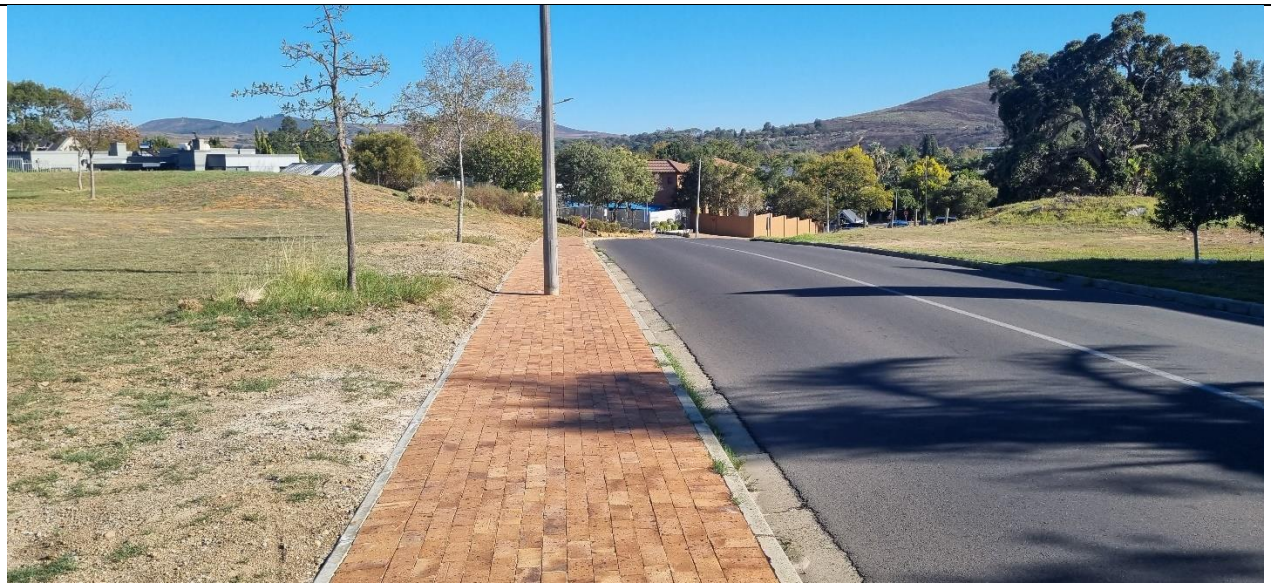

Site Photos







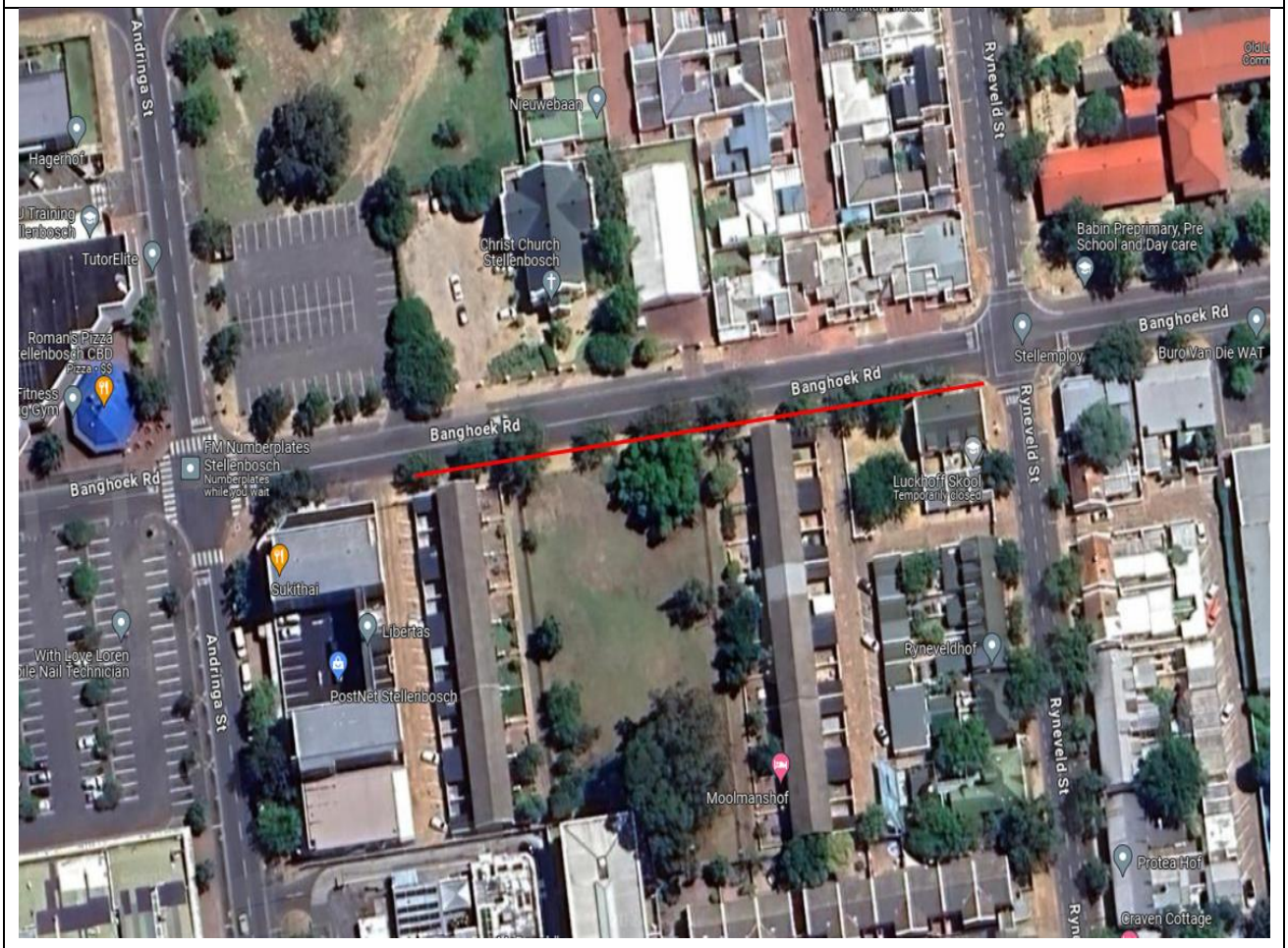






LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch-Banghoek Road (125m)


Jan Celliers Rd
Muller Rd
Olienhout St
Joubert Rd
Karee St
Zimbabwe Flats
Martha Hof
Borcherd Rd
Bird St
Stellenbosch Glass Shop
Old Luckhoff School - Community Interaction
Legal Aid Clinic
Christ Church Stellenbosch
Banghoek Rd
Dennesig St
FM Numberplates Stellenbosch
Ryneveld St
Botmazicht
Smuts Rd
JC Smuts
Schoongezicht
Pick n Pay Stellenbosch
McDonald's Stellenbosch Drive-Thru
Natural Sciences Building
Merensky Building
Merriman Ave
Scotty's MIDAS Stellenbosch
Mathematics and Industrial Psychology
The Courier Guy Stellenbosch
Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences
Agrisciences
GG Gillie Building - Faculty of Education
Stellenbosch University


Andringa St
Nieuwebaan
Ryneveld St
Hagenhof
Christ Church Stellenbosch
Babin Preprimary, Pre School and Day care
TutorElite
Banghoek Rd
Stellemploy
Buro Van Die WAT
Roman's Pizza Stellenbosch CBD
FM Numberplates Stellenbosch
Luckhoff Skool
Sukithai
Libertas
Ryneveldhof
With Love Loren
PostNet Stellenbosch
Moolmanshof
Protea Hof
Craven Cottage

Site Photos






SOLD

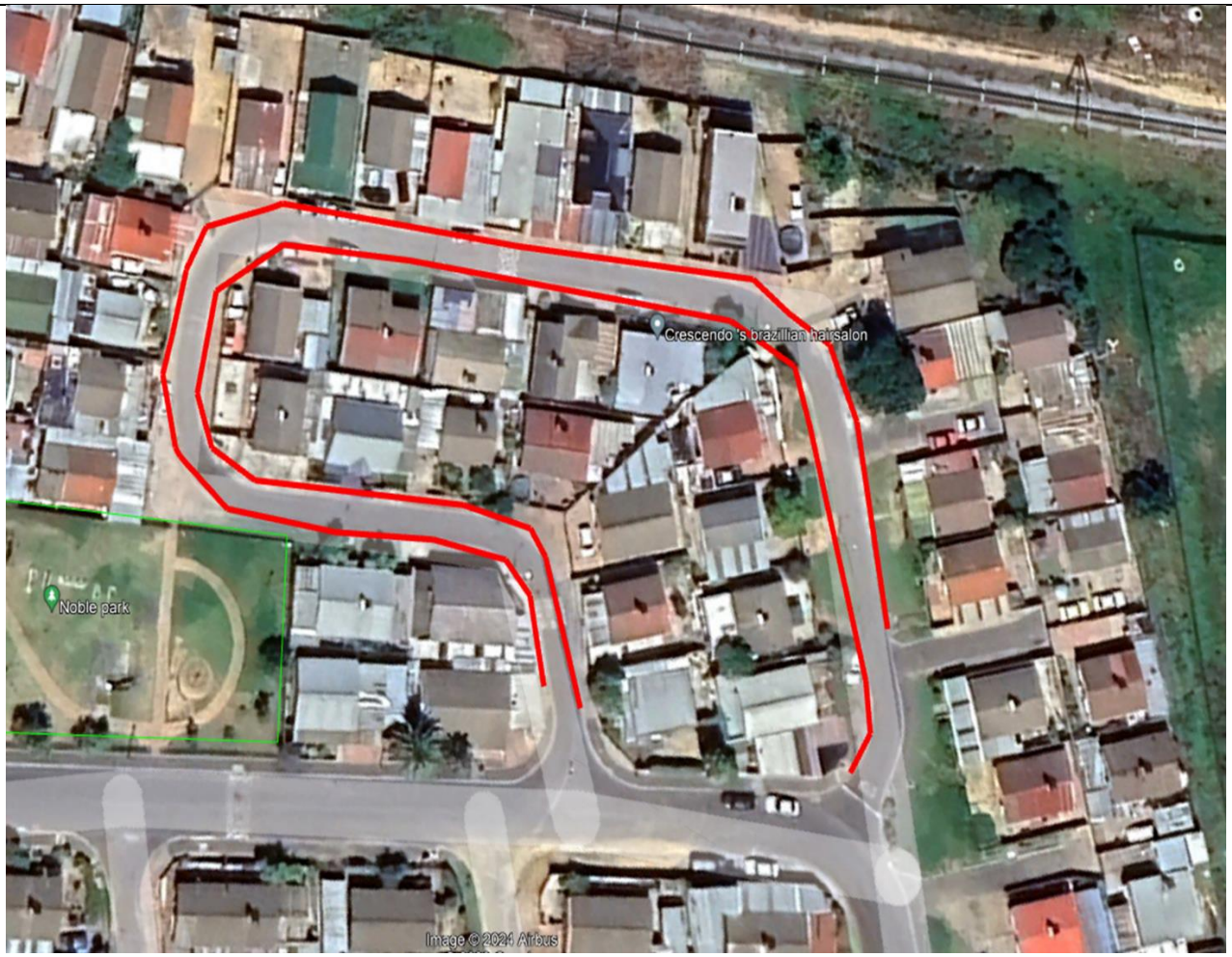






LOCALITY MAP: Cloetesville-Asalea Road (452m)



Site Photos.













LOCALITY MAP: Klapmuts-Skool Street(185m)






Site Photos.





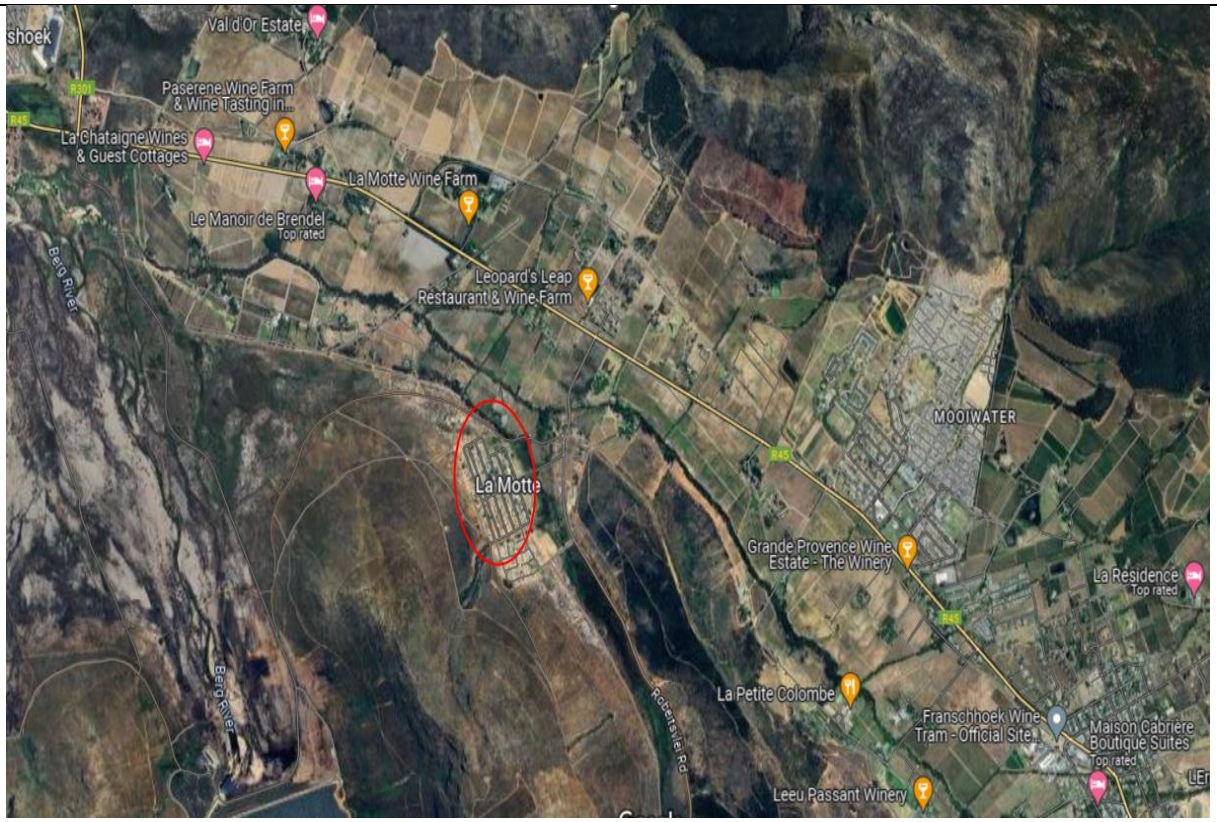








LOCALITY MAP: La Motte-Various streets (4550m)






Site Photos

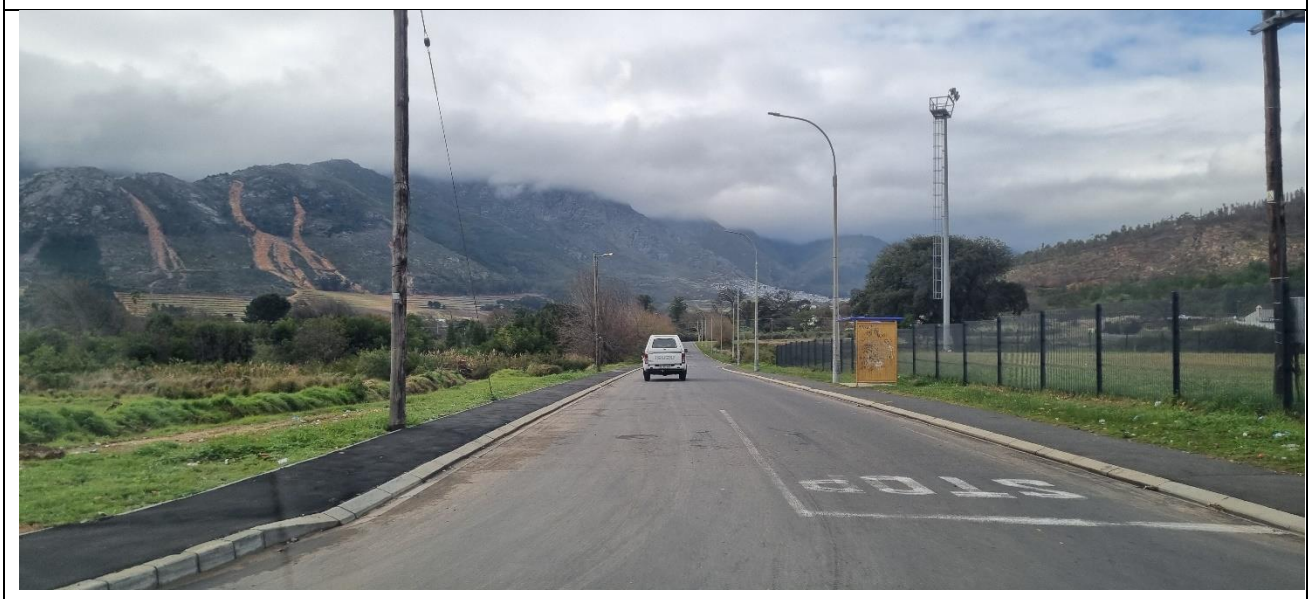




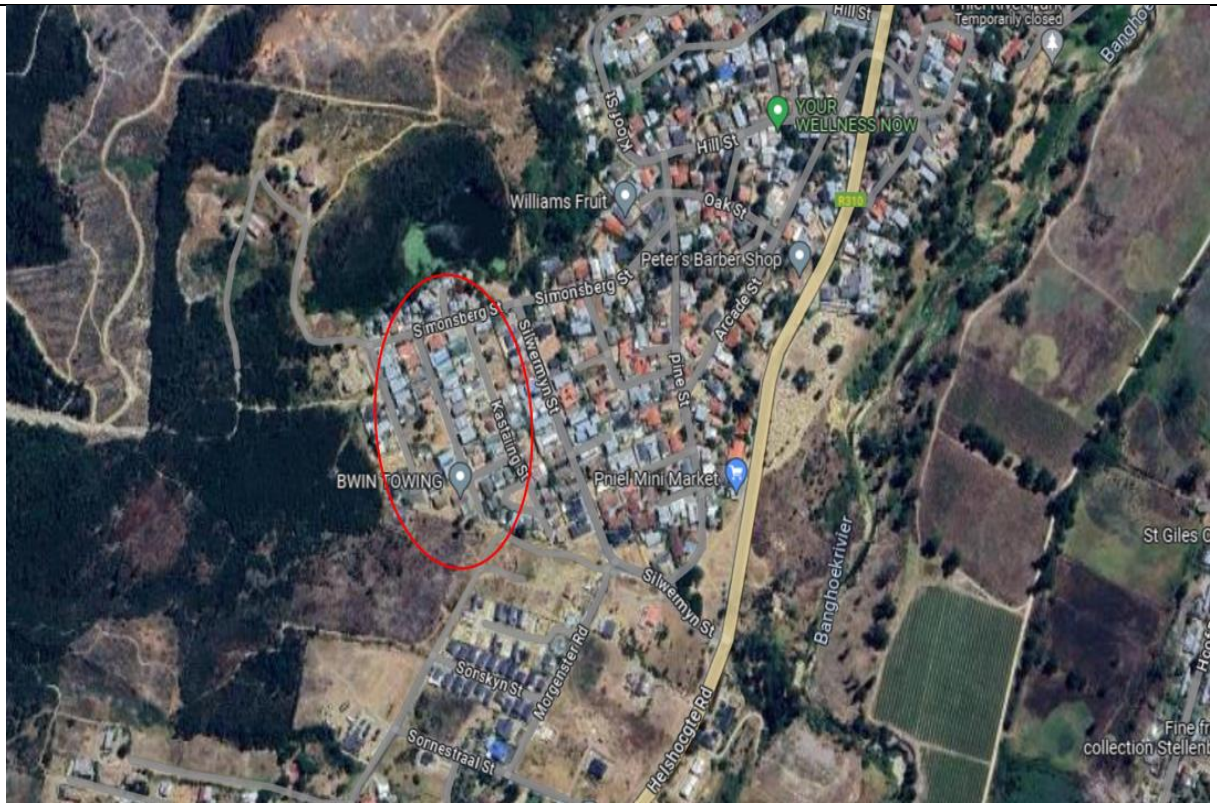







STOP

LOCALITY MAP: Pniel-Various streets (1261m)






Site Photos













LOCALITY MAP: Cloetesville-Toefy Rd going into Pool Rd (148m)






Site Photos





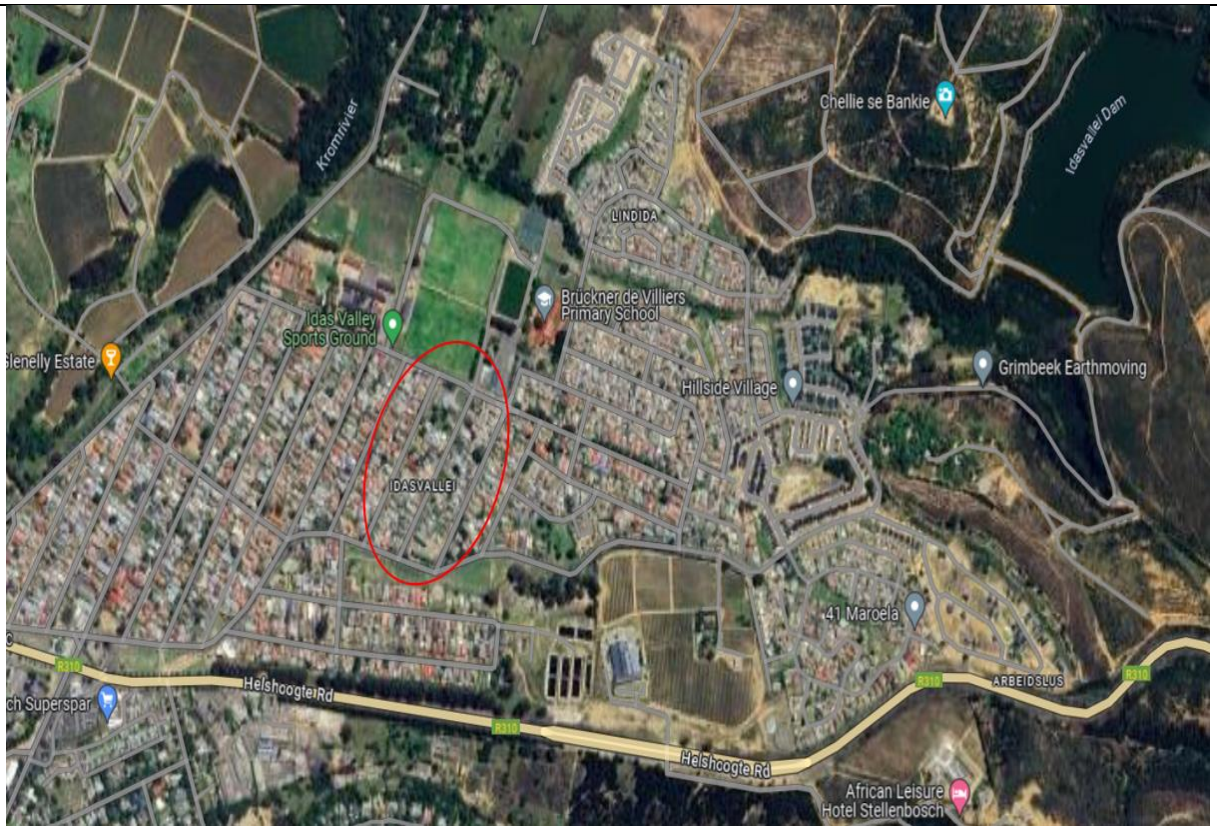








LOCALITY MAP: Idasvalley-Hahn Street(332m) and Moffat Street(263m)






Site Photos (Hahn Street)







Site Photos (Moffat Street)







LOCALITY MAP: Cloetesville-Tennant Rd(22m)






Site Photos







LOCALITY MAP: Cloetesville-Ortell Road (310m)






Site Photos





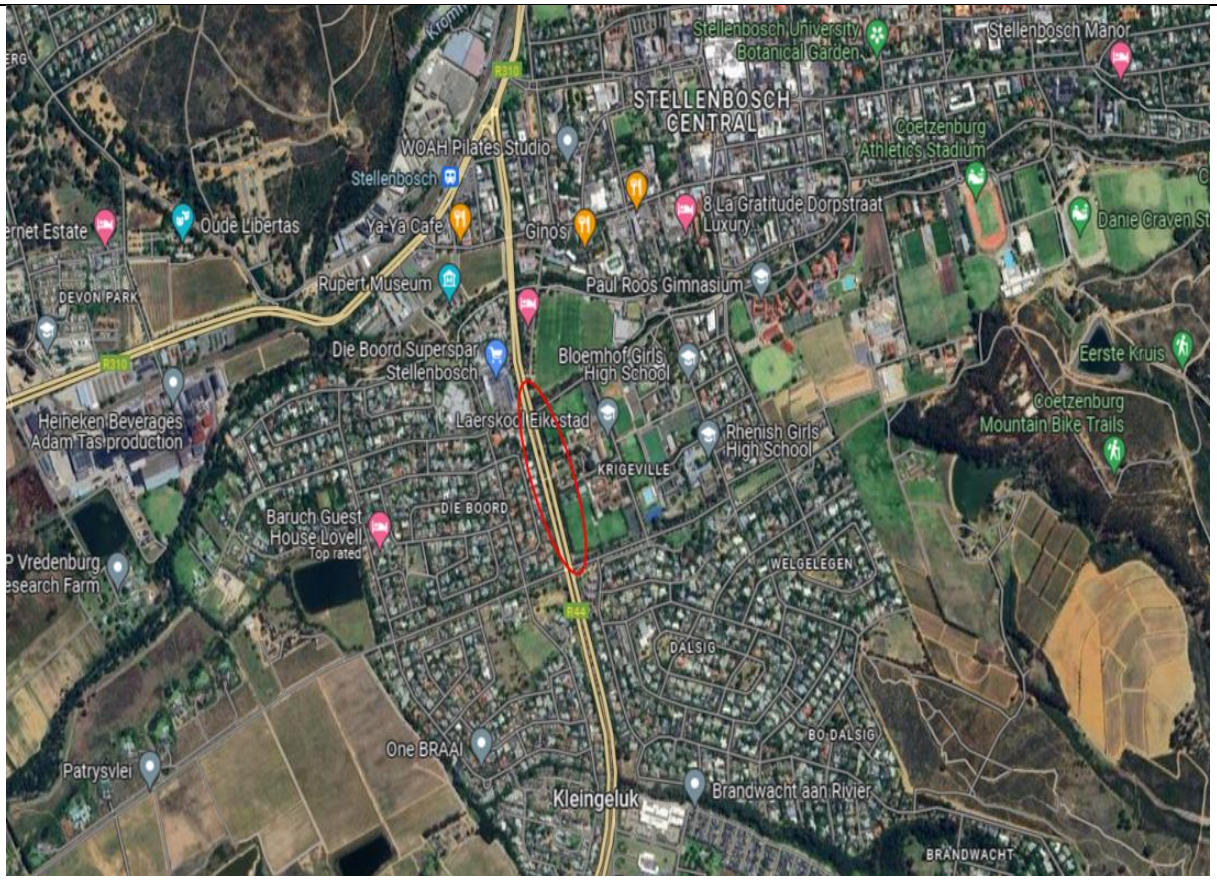








LOCALITY MAP: Stellenbosch-Strand Road (435m) R44

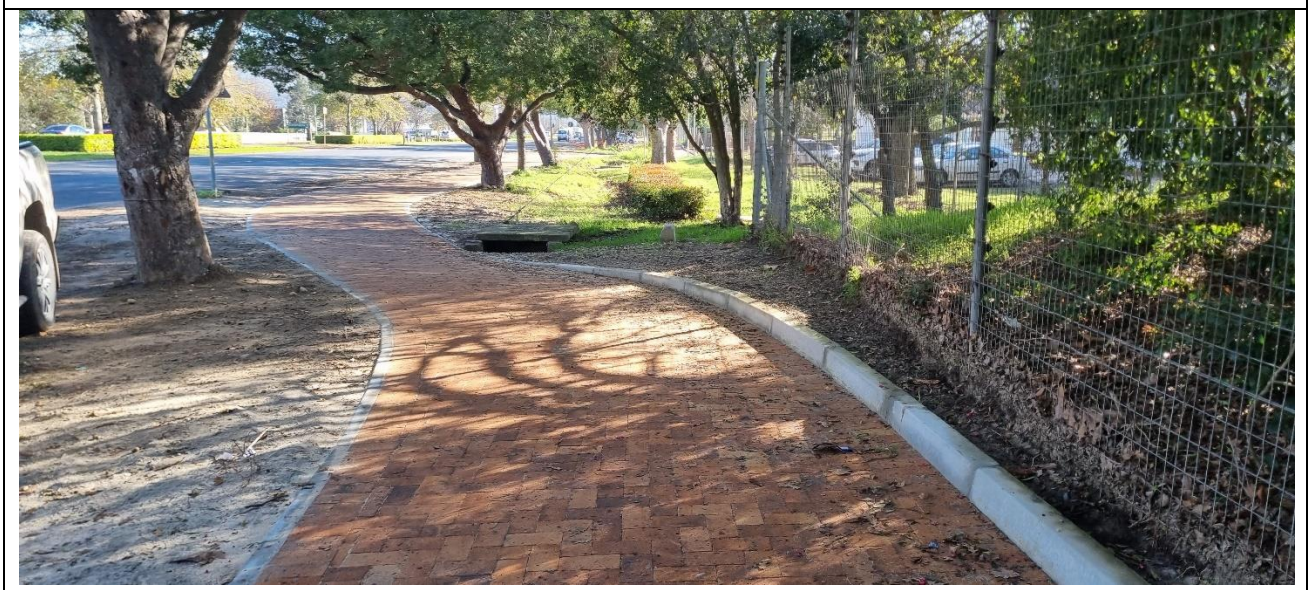





Site Photos













LOCALITY MAP: Idasvalley-Oaktree Village (1995m)






Site Photos









STOP
PACK STREET





| | |
|---|---|
| **7.7** | **PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: (PC: N OLAYI)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.8** | **PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM :(PC: CLLR M SLABBERT)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.8.1** | **APPROVAL OF THE CORE FESTIVE PERIOD AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING OF LAND USE AND BUILDING PLAN APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION** |

**Collaborator No:** **774777**
**IDP KPA Ref No:** **Good Governance and Compliance**
**Meeting Date:** **16 October 2024**

**1. SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE CORE FESTIVE PERIOD AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING OF LAND USE AND BUILDING PLAN APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

**2. PURPOSE**

Is to seek approval for arrangements for the processing and associated public participation pertaining to land use planning and building plan applications over the festive period.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Land use and building development applications are subject to prescribed legislative timeframes and associated public participation processes. During the festive season most families undertake extended holiday breaks away from home, which presents a challenge when most staff is also on holiday breaks and during which notices are not received by potential interested and affected parties on land use applications. For this purpose, it has become a practice to determine a core festive period during which public participation is not permitted or, alternatively, that such periods are disregarded with the extension of notice periods, and that such core festive period is also not taken into account in the prescribed timeframes for the processing for such applications. It is consequently proposed to adopt these arrangements to ensure ongoing compliance with legislative prescripts on timeframes as well as fair administrative processes regarding public participation for any potential interested and affected parties.

**7. RECOMMENDATIONS**

that the core festive period determined as 13 December 2024 to 10 January 2025 **BE APPROVED** for the purpose:

(a) That no serving or publishing of land use and land development application notices be undertaken during the determined core festive period.

(b) That the determined core festive period not be taken into account for purposes of calculating the number of days for public participation and/ or the processing of land use and building development applications, and that any such periods affected be accordingly extended.

(c) That any new land use and building plan applications submitted during the determined core festive period will not be administratively processed and that this period will also not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating any of the legislative prescribed timeframes for the processing of land use and building plan applications.

(d) That no appeal period can commence which will be affected by the core festive period and that no notifications of decisions on land use applications will be communicated after 29 November 2024, and only be communicated from 13 January 2025.

## 8. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background

Sections 45 and 46 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaw, 2023 regulates the manner in which public notices must be given and served. In terms of Section 47(h) the period which must be allowed for the submission of comments on an application may not be less than 30 days for interested and affected parties, and in terms of Section 51(2) an organ of state must submit its comments within 30 days of receipt of the notice.

Most families break for the festive season, and many depart on extensive out of town holidays during the festive period. It is consequently probable that an interested and affected party to a land use planning application may not be in a position to either receive such notice or deal with same and provide inputs timeously if the advertisement period falls within the core festive period.

For the purpose of fair administrative action, it is deemed reasonable and justifiable in the circumstances for a directive by the Department of Development Management that the core period during the festive holiday period must not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating the number of days for the public consultation processes.

### 6.2 Discussion

It is thus proposed that no serving or publishing of notices be undertaken in the core festive season to be determined as 13 December 2024 to 10 January 2025. Alternatively, any notices which are published or served prior to this core period, and will consequently run into this period, must be extended accordingly to disregard the stated festive period from the required minimum number of days for the submission of such comments.

Due to the new electronic means to submit land use and building plan applications, such submissions can also continue during the festive season and during which most staff will also be on extended vacation breaks. There will consequently not be adequate staff capacity, and during some periods, no staff, to deal with these applications and

the processing of invoices and payment receipts. Due to the prescribed legislative timeframes, it will have a detrimental effect on compliance to these timeframes and performance standards.

Although the TPAMS and BPAMS portal will remain open for the loading of land use and building plan applications, these submissions will not be processed with the issuing of invoices to effect payment during the core festive season. Any submission of applications during the core festive season will consequently only be regarded as being submitted on 13 January 2025.

For this purpose, a notice will be placed on the electronic systems to submit land use and building plan applications (TPAMS & BPAMS) to notify the applicant that no administrative processing of the applications will take place during the core festive period.

The core festive period between 13 December 2024 to 10 January 2025 will also not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating any of the legislative prescribed timeframes for the processing of land use and building plan applications.

A person whose rights are affected by a decision of an authorised employee or the Tribunal in terms of Section 79 of Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaw, 2023 may appeal within 21 days of notification of the decision. Accordingly, no appeal period can commence which will be affected by the core festive period of 13 December 2024 to 10 January 2025. No notifications of decision will therefore be communicated after 29 November 2024 and will only be communicated from 13 January 2025.

The above arrangements will be published on the Planning Portal of the Municipal Website and communicated to listed consultants.

**6.3 Financial Implications**

No financial implications.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

Recommendation to ensure ongoing compliance with legislative prescripts on timeframes as well as fair administrative processes regarding public participation for any potential interested and affected parties.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

No staff implications.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None.

**6.7 Risk Implications**

Recommendation to avert any possible claim for unfair administrative action and judicial review with time delays on development applications.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

No comments solicited.

**6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development**

No comments solicited.

**6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services**

No comments solicited.

**6.8.4 Director: Strategic and Corporate Services**

No comments solicited.

**6.8.5 Director Human Settlements and Property Management**

No comments solicited.

**6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer**

No comments solicited

**6.8.7 Municipal Manager**

Recommendation supported

**ANNEXURES**

**None**

## FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:



| | |
|---|---|
| **NAME** | Stiaan Carstens |
| **POSITION** | Senior Manager: Development Management |
| **DIRECTORATE** | Planning and Economic Development |
| **CONTACT NUMBERS** | 021 808 8674 |
| **E-MAIL ADDRESS** | Stiaan.carstens@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| **REPORT DATE** | 1 October 2024 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.9** | **COMMUNITY SERVICES:(PC: CLLR X KALIPA)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.10** | **RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS)** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **7.11** | **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **8.** | **REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **9.** | **URGENT MATTERS** |

NONE

| | |
|---|---|
| **10.** | **MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE** |

NONE